

CAMERA 3

REEL 2596

SHIFT 2

YEAR 1907

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 2238, from October 8th, 1907, to October 8th, 1907.

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	October 8th	S.S. Zeeland	Antwerp	59
2	" "	" Lucania	Liverpool	44
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

2238

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2238

Oct 8-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of JUL ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 3
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

ST

to

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2238

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do hereby depose and say that I solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, and [illegible] graduate of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and the [illegible] following Lists or Manifests [illegible] 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 190 7.

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

128	128	18	146	6	1	
75	75	151	226	4	1	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

[illegible]

RECAPITULATION.

Above	C. &		
1st Col.	18	128	146
2nd Col.	151	75	226
	169	203	372

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivere

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Dover, 29 Sept, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clauson	Mr Edward	43		M m				U S A					N Y	Brooklyn
2	— —	Miss Margaret	16		F S				"					"	"
3	Burnett	Miss Emma	49		F S				"					"	New York
4	Bolles	Mrs Chas H.	60		F M				"					Conn	Hartford
5	"	Miss Elsie L.	24		F S				"					"	"
6	Sheridan	Miss Mac Donald	40		F M				"					Ga	Atlanta
7	"	Miss Lilian	19		F S				"					"	"
8	Möll	Ottmar A.	30	2	M M				"					Mo	St Louis
9	"	Mrs Frances H.C.	47	1	F M				"					"	"
10	"	Mrs Elsie	58	1	F W				"					"	"
11	"	Iona	36	2	F S				"					"	"
12	Farrell	Mr Norman	64	1	M M				"					Tenn	Nashville
13	"	Mrs "	59	3	F M				"					"	"
14	Yandell	Louise E.	60	6	F S				"					"	"
15	Foster	Mrs John B.	36		F M				"					N Y	New York
16	De Coursey	Miss Marie	36		F S				"					Penn	Philadelphia
17	"	Emily	36		F S				"					"	"
18	Marshall	Mr Dexter	50		M M				"					N Y	New York
19	"	Mrs Dexter	45		F M				"					"	"
20	"	Miss Anne	28		F S				"					"	"
21	"	Miss Mary	26		F S				"					"	"
22	Mackey	John	45		M M				"					Mass	Boston
23	"	Mrs John	33		F M				"					"	"
24	"	Noel E.	9		M S				"					"	"
25	Larkins	Kathleen	24		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	English	G Britain	London	With Mrs Mackey 22 Jermyn Road	Hampstead London	N Y Albany
26	Renard	Lucie	30	2	F S	Journalist	Yes	Yes	France	French	Belgium	Farmington	Mrs Keep		Conn Farmington
27	Ramé	Joseph	28	3	M S	Contractor	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Parth Paquet 107 Boerhave str		N Y New York
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

...sit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
...e language they speak. List of races will

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Vol 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2

Arriving at Port of _____, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24							With Mrs John Mackay 206 Elm Street	Albany N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Brown Dark grey	—	St Helens Cheshire	Bromborough
25	No	Mr Mackay	Yes	No	—	—	Mrs Kelly	Farmington Ore.	"	"	"	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	France	Paris
26	No	Self	Yes	1906 1907	Conn. Washington		friend Mr Vr. Salem	187 Barclay Street	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	Brown	Grey	—	Belgium	Courtrai
27	Yes	Self	More	No	—	—													
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 516

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Off Officer, of the LEELAND, from Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1907,

at Newport

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3119

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—3119

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fogerreich, Surgeon of the LEELAND, Sailing Vessel (State whether Sailing Vessel or Steamer, and whether owned by or employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fogerreich

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 818

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, 28 Sept, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pomerantz	Rosa	26	f m					W. S. A.				Hy. New York		
2	Kahn	Lazard	56	m m					W. S. A.				Ohio Hamilton		
3	—"—	Mrs Lazard	44	f m					"				"	"	
4	—"—	Marie Berthelot	15	f s					"				"	"	
5	—"—	Jerome Lemann	9	m s					"					Minn. Minneapolis	
6	Sloan	John B.	53	6 m m					"					Ohio Akron	
7	Houser	Horace M	46	m m					"					"	"
8	—"—	Mrs Horace M	40	f m					"					"	"
9	—"—	George C	9	m s					"					"	"
10	—"—	Martha P	5	f s					"					"	"
11	Scheurmann	Marie M.	24	f s	Governess	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ohio	Akron	Mrs Horace M. Houser	N.Y. Snyder	
12	Gardner	Mrs W. Allan	35	f m					"					"	"
13	—"—	Gibson	9	7 m s					"					"	"
14	—"—	Alice L.	12	f s					"					"	"
15	—"—	Nancy S	9	9 f s					"					"	"
16	Morris	Mary	29	f s	Nurse	yes	St Britain	England	St Britain	Wales	Wales	Welshpool		Nicaragua Chinandega	
17	Callejas	Maria T.	16	f s	private	"	Nicaragua	Spain	Nicaragua	Chinandega			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
18	Navarro	Maria S	18	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
19	de —"—	Mrs Maria C.	49	f m	"	"	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
20	de Rivas	Mrs Mercedes C	40	f m	"	"	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
21	Salgado	Pastora	20	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leon			Institute of Technology	Mass Boston
22	Van Setvelde	Raymond	21	4 m s	Student	"	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						Mass. St Louis
23	Denis	Rev. Alexander	30	3 m s	Clergyman	"	"	French	Louisiana	New Orleans	1029	Napoleon Ave			
24	Peustjens	Rev. Jean Baptiste	32	m s	"	"	"	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		225	Ave de Jette (Convent)			Dane Fredericksted
25	Peiffer	Rev. Nicholas J.	34	m s	"	"	Luxemburg	German	Belgium	Flemish		Assumption Church			Minn. Eden Valley
26	Clason	Miss Karen	28	f s	private	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						Minn. Eden Valley
27	Cotterell	Marie E	25	f s	"	"	St Britain	Irish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Osterbrogade	90			Ill. Chicago
28	—"—	Kathrine	24	f s	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lakewood	341 Madison Ave			N.J. Lakewood
29	Resch	Hagbarth	27	m s	Lumber	"	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						" "
30									Belgium	Antwerp	16 Rue d'Arenberg				Wash. Seattle

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" are to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *190*

4

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, or has paid for passage, or has money to pay for passage, by himself or others.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11	Nor	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1903 1907	Akron Ohio	With Mrs Abram M. Houser 578 E 2nd Market	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey		Switzerland	Geneva
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16	Nor	Mr Gardner	Yes	No	—		—	with Mrs Allan Gardner Snyder Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mole on the left cheek	England	Liverpool
17	No	Self	Home					Home Chinandega Nicaragua							5	2	Brick	Black	Hazel		Nicaragua	Chinandega
18	"	Self	"					" — do —							5	4	Dark	Black	Black		"	" — do —
19	"	"	"					" — do —							5	1	Dark	Black	Black		"	Nicaragua Chinandega
20	"	"	"					" — do —							5	1	Dark	Black	Black		"	Nicaragua Chinandega
21	"	"	"					Home — Leon Nicaragua							5	1	Dark	Black	Black		"	" — do — Leon
22	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	1906 1907	Boston	Institute of Technology	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Black		"	" — do — Leon
23	Nor	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1906 7	New Orleans	Kenrick Seminary Cass ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	"	Black	Brown		Belgium	Brussels
24	"	"	"	No	No	—		Roman Catholic Church Frederickstad Isle St Croix	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey		Belgium	Liege
25	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1904 7	Isle of Valley Nyssa		Assumption Church	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Grey		Belgium	Namur
26	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	1905	Chicago			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown		Belgium	Louvain
27	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1902 7	Calumet Mich		West Street 442	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue		Denmark	Copenhagen
28	"	"	"	"	"	"		341 Madison Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Blue		Ireland	Kilkenny
29	No	Self	Home	No	—			— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue		"	" Kilkenny
30								on business to Seattle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		Norway	Porsgrund

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Mate (Commanding Officer), of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Mate
Master or Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race which is peculiarly indicative of admixture of Negro blood should be classed there. The heading

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show destination by the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph Leech, Surgeon of the LEELAND Ruby Leeward, do
(Name when Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent / Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dublin Ireland

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June 1907

at Cork

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 518 RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 500 Department of Commerce and Labor IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp 28 Sept, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Herman	Henry	75		m m				W.S.A					Ill	Galesburg
2	"	Addie	67		f m				"					"	"
3	Strauss	Yetta	61		f m				"					Ohio	Cincinnati
4	Henderson	Southmayd	47		m m				"					N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	— " —	Kate S	47		f m				"					"	"
6	— " —	Josephine	66		f W.				"					"	"
7	Thomas	Geo. N.	19		m S				"					"	"
8	Wheelock	Adalene C.	32	8	f m				"					N.Y.	New York
9	— " —	Mary E.	34	9	f m				"					N.J.	Montclair
10	Rundle	Harriet A.	25		f S				"					N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	— " —	Charlotte E.	21		f S				"					"	"
12	Filbert	Christian	67		m m				"					Minn.	Minneapolis
13	— " —	Mrs Christian	60		f m				"					"	"
14	— " —	Gertrude	25		f S				"					"	"
15	Quirin	Mrs William	60		f W.				"					Mass.	Boston
16	Bowe	William M.	43	11	m m				"					Wisc.	Chippewa
17	— " —	Mrs Wm M.	35	7	f m				"					"	"
18	Freund	Bernhard	55		m m				"					N.Y.	New York
19	— " —	Mrs Bernhard	48		f m				"					"	"
20	Wedemeyer	William W.	34		m m				"					Mich.	Ann Arbor
21	— " —	Mrs Louise	32		f m				"					"	"
22	Evans	Anna B.	47		f S				"					N.Y.	New York
23	Maher	Stephen J.	47	6	m m				"					Conn.	New Haven
24	Wise	Jacob	27		m S				"					Ohio	Bluffton
25	Jacobs	David	39		m m				"					N.Y.	New York
26	Mumma	Benjamin Meyers	24	1	m S				"					"	"
27	— " —	Ellis Lewis	35	6	m m				"					"	"
28	Von Stade	Helen	50		f S				"					"	"
29	Bates	Mary	45		f S				"					"	"
30	Seitz	Catharine	42		f S	maid	yes	yes	~~German~~ U.S.A.		N.Y.	New York	with Miss Von Stade		

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists or aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

Arriving at Port of ....., *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has the money; whether paid by self; other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in addition to being otherwise admissible, the immigrant is in possession of $50 in cash.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29							mit Frau Helene Von Stade												
30																			

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Small Ch. Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Small Ch. Officer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any mixture of Negro blood, indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show by city the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, or country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible]ELAND, Daily Herald, do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
[illegible] Irish Free State, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D.O. Johnson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1184

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp 28 Sept, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Salomon	Susan	53		f m				U S A					N.Y.	New York
2	"	Antoinette	18		f s				"					"	"
3	Schaeffer	Nancy F.	52	11	m m				"					Ohio	Dayton
4	"	Alice M.	50	5	f m				"					"	"
5	Kidder	Georgina Hayne	40	8	f m				"					"	"
6	Haynes	Wm Marshall	50		m m				"					"	"
7	Powell	Effie Lewis	33		f m				"					Pa	Scranton
8	Wheatley	Walter Taylor	60		m m				"					D.C	Washington
9	"	Mrs Walter T.	45		f m				"					"	"
10	Durkee	Mrs Julia Grant	38		f m				"					Wis	Kenosha
11	Marx	Dare L.	43		m m				"					Ill	Cairo
12	"	Mrs Dare L.	36		f m				"					"	"
13	"	Miss Dina	18		f s				"					"	"
14	"	Doris	9	10	f s				"					"	"
15	"	Stanley A.	7	10	m s				"					"	"
16	"	Ruth B.	5	8	f s				"					"	"
17	Stillemans	Rev John F.	29	6	m s				"					Okla	El Reno
18	Peyser	Fanny C.	35		f s				"					N.Y.	New York
19	"	May "	33		f s				"					"	"
20	"	Jesse F.	31		f s				"					"	"
21	White	Mary E.	35		f s				"					"	"
22	La Foy	Julian	59		m m				"					N.J.	East Orange
23	"	Mrs Julian R.	53		f m				"					"	"
24	"	Jessie M.	21		f s				"					"	"
25	Brundage	Miss Fannie M	28		f s				"					"	Newark
26	Gemmill	Sara Medford	35		f s				"					D.C.	Washington
27	Storer	Cora M.	40		f s				"					"	"
28	Beckett	Elliott G.	47	5	m m				"					Mass	Boston
29	"	Mrs Katharine P.	43	3	f m				"					Pa	Philadelphia
30	Mitchell	Sara P. Snowden	58		m m				"					"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190* 8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in person or situation, or bound to service for care and treatment of any institution supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under contract, express or implied, to labor? (Class of labor.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. [illegible] 1st Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. [illegible]
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any one whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as to United States for country of permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show by city or place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I O'H Rossell, Surgeon of the ZEELAND (from which vessel) (now) (or as assigned by competent Board,) (or the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States of Stated Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H O Rossell,

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

21—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovake.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 518 — RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerpen, 28 Sept, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Birmingham	Edward J.	54	7	m m				U. S. A.					N.Y.	New York
2	"	Mrs Edward	51	9	f m				"					"	"
3	Poore	Charles J.	67		m m				"					"	"
4	"	Mrs Charles	54		f m				"					"	"
5	Maes	Camillus P.	61	6	m s				"					Ky	Covington
6	Mott	Mrs John Grenville	50		f m				"					Ill.	Chicago
7	Orr	Mrs Fanny E	50		f m				"					Ind.	Michigan city
8	d'Orremieulx	Mrs J.	60		f w				"					Ky	Newport
9	McMasters	Mary M	40		f s				"					"	"
10	Roosevelt	Mrs J. West	35		f m				"					L.I.	Oyster Bay
11	"	Lorraine d'O.	25		f s				"					"	"
12	Kelsey	Henry C.	70		m w				"					N.J.	Trenton
13	Leftwich	John E	46		m m				"					"	"
14	Dana	Denison Dear	37	10	m s				"					N.Y.	New York
15	Hopper	Mary C.	40		f m				"					N.J.	East Orange
16	"	Madeleine	20		f s				"					"	"
17	Forbes	Frances	45		f m				"					N.Y.	New York
18	"	Adele	21		f s				"					"	"
19	"	Francis Bonner	24		f s				"					"	"
20	"	Gilbert	15		m s				"					"	"
21	Walker	Louisa D.	48		f s				"					Mass	Boston
22	"	Anna	38		f s				"					"	"
23	Otten	Rev. John	54	6	m s				"					Pa	Shamokin
24	Post	Leila C.	40		f s				"					Mass	Boston
25	Dorman	Mrs Richard A.	59	8	f m				"					N.Y.	New York
26	"	Anna	20		f s				"					"	"
27	Maria	Sister	45		f s				"					Ky	Newport
28	Ambrosa	Sister	49		f s				"					"	"
29	Spruks	Stephen	42		m m				"					Pa	Scranton
30	"	Mrs Louise	43		f m				"					"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 512

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190* 10

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. (See Sec. 2, act Mar. 3, 1903.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States. (See Sec. 2, act Feb. 20, 1907.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Chief Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Boell
Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—11.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative, or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show by city or other place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LEELAND, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Jan 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Roman.
Arab (Syrian).	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, 28 September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Hayn	Helen	18		S	mand	yes		Germany	Germany	Germany	Koenigsberg	mother Mary Hayn Schroop	Pa	Phila.
2	Friedmann	Therese	27		S	dress	yes			German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Koenigsberg	brother A. Friedmann 312 W. Fourth	Pa	
3	Fuser	Mary	25		M	wife	yes		Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Brudweis	mother Mary Fuser		
4	Hoffman	Anna	24		S		yes				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Austria	mother Mary Hoffmann Moldauthein	Austria	
5	Solomon	Anna	19		S										
6		Franca													
7	Halperen	Claire				wife	yes		Austria	Hebrew	Belgium	Brussels	husband S. Halperen 5 Thatford a Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Remy	Jos					yes		Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	brother Jos. Remy 242 E. 8th	Ill.	Chicago
9		Pierre												Ill.	Chicago
10	Markbauer	Mary	21		S				Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Moldauthein	mother Mrs. Markbauer Moldauthein	Austria	
11	Weinstein	Chas	40		M	tailor	yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	husband Mr. Weinstein	N.Y.	N.Y.
12	Mansart	Constant	21		S		yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	friend Peter Strauss 56 E. 9th	N.Y.	N.Y.
13	Uebner	Charles	22		S	clerk	yes		Germany	German	Austria	Moldauthein	mother Mary Uebner Moldauthein	Austria	
14	Camporski	Heinrich	25							Polish	Russia				
15	Biedran	Josef	28		M	laborer	yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	wife Mary Biedran 69 Lemberg	Austria	
16		Marya	20												
17	Steymeyer	Mathias	32		M	tailor	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Koln	Erzsiegen		
18	Weber	Charles													
19	Langustin	H	20		S										
20	Hoyler	Chas					yes		Germany	German					
21															
22															
23	SS Zeeland sailing from Dover														
24															
25	Lawrence	Peter			M		yes		England	English	England	London			
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid. (Whether steerage passengers' passage was paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$11	no	—												
2	no	self	[illegible]	yes 1913	[illegible]												
3	yes	"	$16	no	—												
4	yes	"	$4	"	"												
5																	
6																	
7	yes	mother	40	—													
8	yes	husband	[illegible]	—													
9		father															
10	no	self	$30	—													
11	yes	self	[illegible]														
12	yes	"	80														
13	no	"	[illegible]														
14	no	self	[illegible]														
15	yes	"	$[illegible]														
16	"	husband	[illegible]														
17	yes	self	[illegible]														
18																	
19																	
20	no	self	200	—													
21																	
22																	
23	*Arriving at Port of*															*190*	
24																	
25	no	self	$[illegible]														
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer, of the ZEELAND, from Dover ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an assisted or under promise or agreement express or implied to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible] is true and true in every respect.

J Baer
Chief Officer

7 May 1907

10 Jan 1908
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

CUBAN.

The native Cuban is to be regarded as belonging to the white people and not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I F. W. Welch, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, Daily Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Welch

Sworn before me this 1 day of [illegible] 1915,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Hebrew
[illegible]	Lithuanian
[illegible]	Magyar
Bulgarian	Mexican
Bohemian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
Finnish	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, 28 September, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Blumenau	Frederick	36		M				U S A						
2	"	Mrs.	30		F				"						
3	"	Charles	11		M				"						
4	"	Frederick	10		M				"						
5	Hilbert	Linco	32		M	S	tailor	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neilbron Prussia	mother Mrs Hilbert H. Kirchhoff	Neilbron	Penn
6	Voelcker	Pauline	22		F	S	candidate tailor	yes	"	"	"	Bremen Germany	father J. Voelcker Bremen Germany	Bo	Mt Angel
7	Eck	Paul	23		M	S	tailor	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Bavaria Germany	father Jacob Eck Bavaria Germany	Wyo	Sheridan
8	Kehl	Paul	15		M	S	scholar	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Frau Kehl Hamburg Germany	St	Mt Angel
9	Keim	Wilhelm	11		M	S	scholar	yes	"	"	"	Schenberg Wurtemberg	mother Mrs Keim Schenberg Wurtemberg	Pa	Pa
10	Seiler	Mollie	11		F	S	scholar	yes	"	"	"	Bremen Germany	father K. Seiler Bremen Germany	St	Mt Angel
11	Mohrmann	Hector	24		M	S	tinsmith	yes	Belgium	France	NON IMMIGRANT	Montauban France	friend Fred Liebe Montauban France	Pa	Pa Mountain Home
12	Engel	Jacob	22		M	S	salesman	yes	Germany	Germany	"	Kenchard Germany	brother Engel Kenchard Germany	Wyo	Kalispell
13	Ulmer	Louis	40		M				U S A						
14	Schenis	Jeanne	(22)		F	S	lace	yes	U S A						
15	"	Raoul	6		M				"						
16	"	Julien	4		M				"						
17	Keller	Louise	24		F	S			"						
18	Jarvis	Elizabeth	24		F	S	domestic	yes	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT	Rhine Prussia	sister Mrs Hoffmann	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Hoffmann	Andreas	22		M	S	farmer	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wurtemberg	mother Mrs Hoffmann	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Kramer	Eug	28		M	S	tailor	yes	Austria	Austria	Austria	Austria	mother Frau Anna Kramer	Ia	Ruthven
21	"	Karoline	28		F	S	tailor	yes	"	"	"	"	father Karl Kramer	Ia	Ruthven
22	Grahozal	Franz	27		M	M	miller	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Reintoff Austria	father Joseph Grahozal	Ia	Ruthven
23	"	Mary	21		F	M	tailor	yes	"	"	"	"	husband Franz Grahozal	Ia	Ruthven
24	Klima	Josef	27		M	M	tailor	yes	Austria	Bohemia	Austria	Austria	brother-in-law Wenzel Kopecky	Ia	Ruthven
25	Fallay	Paulo	28		M	M	tailor	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szlidegyal Hungary	brother Wenzel Kopecky	Ia	Ruthven
26	"	Tolan	28		F	M		yes	"	"	"	"	father L. Doom	Ia	Ruthven
27	Dumont	Natalie	30		M	M	weaver	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ostend Belgium	brother-in-law Ostend	Mont	Cabinet Mine
28	"	Alice	5		F	S	child	no	"	"	"	"			
29	Deeg	Babette	31		F	S	maid	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT		father L. Deeg Hungary		
30	Franck	Emma	15		F	S			"	"	"		father Friedrich Franck Germany	Neb	Hooper

*Instead of inserting occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

14

Arriving at Port of Oct 8 , 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has funds for passage, whether paid by him or by any other person or by any transportation company, and name of such person or company.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where? If Yes: How long? period of years. Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled; nature, length of time and cause.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5	no	aunt	$15 no													primary	Sullivan
6	no	self	$100 no														Ireland
7	no	self	$40 no														Cork
8	no		$150 —														Roumania
9	no	mother	$12 no	—													Schwaberg
10	no	friend	$100 no														Germany
11	no	self	$50 yes	1907 Montana												selves	Charlevoix
12	no	self	$50 no	—												primary	Pennsylvania
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18	no	self	$25 yes													Hungary	Magyar Tóbalak
19	no	self	$25 no													uncles	St Paul
20	no	self	$50 no													cousin	St Paul
21	no	husband	—														
22	no	self	$30 no	—													Canada
23	no	husband	—														
24	no																Ontario
25	yes	husband															Hungary Budapest
26	no	father															
27	yes	husband	$12 no	—													Belgium Friend
28	no	father	—	1907													
29	no	self	$20 yes	3 times													Germany
30	yes	self	$20 no														Rabbitlake

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Chief Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Bell
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving as follows: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the hire he receives.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming here for a temporary visit in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 and 8 will be answered by the letter Y, for Yes, or N, for No. Column 7 should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), Yes (can read but not write), No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 shall be required to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 must be consistent with the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or people and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All aliens whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the state, city, or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the city (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LEELAND, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] United States; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenians (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland" sailing from Antwerp, 28" Sept^r, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bruck	Mrs. Anna	36		f	m				U.S.A.						
2	"	Fanny	11		f	s				"						
3	Obach	Georg Peter	40		m	m				"						
4	"	Margaret	42		f	m				"						
5	"	Georg	15		m	s				"						
6	Ludwig	F.			m	m				"						
7	"	Mrs.			f	m				"						
8	Kemper	Ludgerus			m	m				"						
9	Schmitz	Adelbert	42		m	s	Clergyman	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Germany		Ills	Chicago
10	Feurel	Bernard Fidelis	28		m	s	Cooper	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Germany		Ills	Chicago
11	Müller	Henry Ed.	56		m	m				U.S.A.						
12	"	Mrs.	46		f	m				"						
13	Richards	Florence	1		f	s				"						
14	Scharnau	Mary	25		f	s				"						
15	Friedmann	Martin	62		m	m				"						
16	Weiss	Herm.			m	m				"						
17	Mersenmuser	Jerome	40		m	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Germany		Mo	St Louis
18	McCormack	Mary	51		f	m				U.S.A.						
19	Friedmann	Gustav	22		m	s				"						
20	Szeps	Helen	25		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Russia		Ills	Chicago
21	Crimer	Edward	22		m	s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Germany		Ills	Chicago
22	Ekfrink	Linda	21		f	s	none	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Holland		Ills	Chicago
23	Leurent	Leon	45		m	m				U.S.A.						
24	"	Alvine	37		f	m				"						
25		Alfred	5		m	s				"						
26	Dreher	Filip	30		m	s	Hairdresser	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfort		Ills	Chicago
27	Swick	Maurice	27		m	s	Salesman	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Belgium		Ills	Chicago
28	~~Hoffer~~	Charles	21		m	s	Student	yes	yes	Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg	Luxemburg		Canada	Montreal
29	Seiler	Clara	15		f	s	Cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Germany		Ills	Chicago
30	Seiger	Barbara	26		f	m				U.S.A.						

35-415-6-15-08 2000 U.S. 1247422

8-22400 3-505, 5/5/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien, parent, grandparent, husband, wife, child over 16 years, brother or sister over 16 years, uncle or aunt over 21 years, nephew or niece over 21 years, cousin over 21 years, or other person over 21 years, and if so, what relative or friend; or whether other person, corporation, society, church, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? No or Yes. Year or period of years. Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether deaf and dumb, or blind, or crippled so as to be unable to earn a support.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Home 127 East 62nd St New York												
2																	
3					Home 270 Court Av Newark N.J.												
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9	no	self															
10	yes	self		1893 1907	Mt Carmel												
11																	
12																	
13																	
14	yes	self															
15																	
16																	
17	no	self		1893 97													
18																	
19																	
20	yes																
21	no	self															
22	yes	aunt															
23																	
24																	
25																	
26	yes	Mother															
27	no	self															
28	yes	self			Husband												
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First, Second Officer) of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bell
Chief Officer

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan 1907.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The manifest is to be filled out [illegible] manifest to be inspected [illegible] Columns 1 to 7 inclusive are to be filled out [illegible] Columns 8 to 24 inclusive are to be filled out [illegible] Columns 25 to 29 inclusive are to be filled out [illegible] Columns 30 to 34 inclusive are to be filled out [illegible] Columns 35 to 37 inclusive are to be filled out [illegible] Columns 38 to 41 inclusive are to be filled out [illegible] Columns 42 to 44 inclusive are to be filled out [illegible] Columns 45 to 47 inclusive are to be filled out [illegible] Columns 48 to

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J. Vijfvinkel ..., Surgeon of the ZEELAND ..., Jacky Hermanus ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ... over five ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of ... Ghent Belgium ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Vijfvinkel

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct. 1907

at ... Fort Erie ...

J. Jones

Immigration Officer.

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Arab (Asian)	Lithuanian.
Armenian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Canadian	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1nf

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

10

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, September 28th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Grigoire	Octave	39		M	M	Farmer	Y	Y	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Kouter		Ny	New York
2		Laure	38		F	M	wife	Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
3		Maurice	14		M	S		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
4		Nelly	11		F	S		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Fahlhausen	Peter	1	6	M		Horse	Y		Germany	German	Russia	Riga	2202 Woodstock St	Penn	Philadelphia
6	—	Mrs Emma	25		F	M	wife	Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Kreiber	William	50		M	M		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Mrs Victoria	42		F	M		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Clark	Paul J	25		M	S		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Waters	Chester A	24		M	S		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Lambert	Anna	21		F	S		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Shippen	Kathleen	28		F	S		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Fellner	Jacobus	46		M	M		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	—	Ida	21		F	S		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Poudoux	Charles	40		M	M		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	—	Oscar	35		M	S		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Guinebaum	Seyfaed	28		M	S		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	—	Louis	22		M	S		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Fueckel	Simon Jr	48		M	M		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Nicols	Emma	14		F	S		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Anna	10		F	S		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Ada	8		F	S		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Canal	Theresia	46		F	M		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	Josefa	2		F	S		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Schievells	Victoria	38		F	M		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	—	Paula	10		F	S		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Brodbeck	Jos.	35		M	M		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	—	Lotta	8	9	F	S		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	—	Georg	11	6	M	S		Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Knorr	August	28		M	S	baker	Y	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin		Penn	Philadelphia

U S A

NON IMMIGRANT

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in columns 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..., 7/8 ..., 190 7 18

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has the money, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (If yes, explain.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.			Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	40				Cath. mother, E. Goldstaub, 40 Seventy Park W. Myst.												
2	"	husband	40				" " " "												
3	"	self	40				" " " "												
4																			
5	no	self	20	yes	1905	Phila	Home 1738 Nicholas St Philadelphia Penn							5	10	med dk grey hair, lt brown		brown	Germany Vienna, Crefeld
6	"	Husband	no	—	—	—	" " " "							5	2	fair red	Blue	none	
7							Home New Kensington Pa												
8																			
9							Home Pittsburg Pa												
10							Home Lancaster Pa												
11							Home Hackensack N.J.												
12							Home 337 W 121st St New York												
13							Home Chicago Ill.												
14																			
15							Home St. Marys Pa.												
16																			
17							Home 758 Amsterdam Ave New York												
18	no	self	180	yes	1901	Phila	the same as good [illegible] 6 yrs. Still Res.											none	Germany Frankford
19																			
20							Home 3602 Broadway New York												
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25							Home Altona L. Isl.												
26																			
27							Home Philadelphia Penn												
28																			
29																			
30	no	self	145	yes	1900 1907	Phila	Home [redacted] Philadelphia Pa 2836 Carlton St												Germany Crefeld

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Ball, Chief Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Ball
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1907.

D. Jamieson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entry in column 3 should be expressed in years; months, the latter, as [illegible] under one year old.

Column 4 (Sex). [illegible]

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should describe as married or single. Widowed [illegible]

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mining engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel inspector, iron molder, wood turner, [illegible] and so forth. Simply the general terms laborer, or other indefinite designation

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm and has charge of or cultivates it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or renter who cultivates it.

Steamship companies should make [illegible] the terms laborer and servant should be made of necessity by inspectors and agents during the progress of examination of aliens on board.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States in transit to some foreign country should be recorded under head of occupation, as "passing through," the corresponding entry as to the United States, but [illegible] passed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read or write). Either the word read or write, or both, should be entered opposite the name of every alien over 16 years of age. Write Yes or No.

Column 8 (Nationality). Citizens of countries entitled to the privileges of which nationality is a condition or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and property clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

"The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or from countries of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All such should be carefully investigated, as admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be known as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Roman language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or locality of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, as distinguished from country of temporary residence or nationality of race.

Aliens who are in transit to residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States [illegible] their permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

19

I, J. J. Verbeek, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, duly licensed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. J. Verbeek

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb. 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Hebrew.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.
Bulgarian.	Irish.
Canadian.	Italian (North).
Canadian-French.	Italian (South).
Cornish.	Japanese.
Croatian.	Korean.
Cuban.	Lithuanian.
Dalmatian.	Magyar.
Dutch.	Mexican.
East Indian.	Montenegrin.
English.	Moravian.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.
Flemish.	Polish.
French.	Portuguese.
German.	Roumanian.
Greek.	Russian.
	Ruthenian (Russniak).
	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
	Scotch.
	Servian.
	Slovak.
	Slovenian.
	Spanish.
	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Zeeland* sailing from *Antwerp, September, 28th*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Machenbach	Auguste	26	f	s	none	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Solingen	brother Otto Hermath Victoria Platz Solingen	NY	Syracuse
2	"	Klara	1	f	"	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Hedwig	3	f	"	"	no		"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Johanna	31	f											
5	Herrmann	Anton	27	m	s	butcher	yes		Switzerland	Switzerland	Oberlaren		father G. Hermann Oberlaren		New York
6	Portmann	Clara	4	f	s	none				Germany	Freyburg		George Mauchle Friedrichshafen		Boston
7		Mathilde	1	f	s								Theodor Volkert 26		
8	Steckel	Rosa	49	f									father U Hubel rue de la Mare Rouge s. Yverdon	Pa	Phila
9	Gebhart	Karl	24	m	s	merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Mannheim	father C Gebhart Mannheim Tatterstr 28	N.J.	Newark
10	Philipp	Oscar	24	m							New York		174 E 21st Street New York		
11	Schilling	Gustav	21	m	s						Germany	Mannheim	father C Schilling Mannheim Tattersall 9		
12	Graef	Heinrich	33	m	s									N.J.	Newark
13	Jasté	Emile	37	m	married				Belgium	Finch	Belgium	Lierre	father Jos Jaste Lierre	R.I.	Pawtucket
14	"	Natalie	37	f	w	none									
15	"	Lucie	16	f	s								grandfather		
16	"	Lola	11	f	s										
17	"	Camille	10	m	s										
18	"	Albert	6	m	s										
19	"	Georges	4	m	s										
20	"	Lucie	1	f	s										
21	"	Germain	1	m	s										
22	[illegible]	Mathilde	31	f									[illegible] Flushing		
23	Plan	Frieda	31	f											
24	Rühler	Adelheid	34	f											
25	Frederes	Margaret	30	f	m										
26	"	Bernhard	2	m	s										
27	"	Anna	8	f	s										
28	Defliese	Mary	42	f	m										
29	"	Rose	10	f	s										
30	"	Fletcher	8	m	s										

*Instead of merely occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Oct 8, 1907

20

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Time (Cf previous visit) / Where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1		Yes self	$50	no	husband b. Hachenbach	no	no	no							Germany	Cologne
2		mother	"	"	my daughter Syracuse Co.	"	"	"							"	"
3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
5		self	260	yes	Nyk	grüßen Gast, Hermann Flamm										
6		father	no	"		halten Dr 3. Nyk										Switzerland Obersee
7		"	"	"		father, G. Hartmann										Germany Neudietendorf
8		self	100	yes	1894 Phila	Bahnhof Philadelphia Pa										
9		wife	90	no	1906 —	763 to 24th Sts										Switzerland Yverdon
10		"	60	yes	Nyk	friend C. Schilling 151 E. 24th										Germany Braunlern
11		"	50	no	—	warten Hause										
12		"	40	"	—	brother C. Schilling 151 E.										
13	no	"	30	"	Nyk	24 St Nyk										
14		husband				fr. C. Philipp Nyk										
15		father														
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24	Jan Adj	125	Yes	1894	Bonifatius Apparat											Germany Hessen
25																
26																
27																
28						Home 272 Courtland Ave Brooklyn NY											
29																
30																

Date Inspected
10 P M

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Buell, Chief Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Buell
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 1904,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be classed under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read or write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry in the first should be either Yes (can read) or No (can not read); the entry in the second should be either Yes (can write) or No (can not write).

Column 8 (National).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose application indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (comprising the Provinces of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence (not country of temporary residence), nationality, or race.

Aliens who are not permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be properly classed on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Whether having a relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend. If he is a relative, state relationship.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If not, whether in possession of sufficient money to land, and how much).—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should be in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J Oppbreek, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, Daily Allowed (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J oppbreek

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Jan, 1907

at Ellis Island

D F Jamison

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, September, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kains	Otto	30		M	American citizen									
2	"	Ottilie	10		F										
3	Frey	Margarethe	64		F	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	husband Adolf Frey Klein Buschatz 117		NY	Rochester
4	Adelen	Franziska	21		F						U. Gladbach	father Paul Adelen Refeldstr 18		NY	Brooklyn
5	Kneusels	Norbert	43		M	weaver					Crefeld	mother M. Kneusels Crefeld Dionysiusstr 27		NY	Hoboken
6	Nauen	Peter	36		M							wife Anna C. Nauen Crefeld Webersstr 61		Conn	Mystic
7	Röltgen	Emma	24		F	none					U.S.A. Bevaix NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	husband A. Röltgen		NY	New York
8	"	Martha	2		F							father			
9	Sartorius	Barbara	41		F		no	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
10	Kockyderk	Katharina	21		F		yes	U.S.A.	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Motor NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother K. Kockyderk Blatov	NY	New York
11	"	Josefa	17		F							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
12	Van Cauwegt	Marie	26		F		11-309454-5		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Laurens father B. Van Cauwegt St Laureas		Ill	Chicago
13	Hoppé	Clementine	40		F						Ghent	sister & aunt M. Beckhaute		NY	New York
14	"	Elvire	23		F						Ghent				
15	Delmecht	Pierre	20		M	metal worker			French		Jumet	father P. Delmecht Jumet Rue Montagnard 43		Pa	Jeannette
16	Lenoble	Ernest	29		M	electrician					Ransart			Pa	Brookville
17	"	Louise	20		F	none									
18	Godeaubois	Lelia	25		F									Pa	Marion
19	Ellenrad	Hugo	20		M	joiner			Germany	German	Germany	Hamm		NY	Rochester
20	Rust	Gustave	45		M	laborer					Solingen			NY	New York
21	Krakeck	Friedrich	39		M	"						father A. Krakeck			
22	"	Anna	Mrs.	39	F	none						Verwandte Fabrikgeh			
23	Hönrath	Wilhelm	Mrs.	37	M	trade						brother in law Otto Hönrath		Ohio	Syracuse
24	"	Carl	9	mos.	M	child						Lachaux sur Solingen			
25	"	Paul	7		M										
26	"	Maria	6		F										
27	"	Gertrude	4		F										
28	"	Ernst	2		M										
29	"	Emma	1		F										
30	Elfer	Peter	17		M	merchant	yes				Weinheim	mother M. Elfer Bergstrasse Weinheim Nassau		NJ	Newark

30 X 21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... Oct 8 ....., 1907

22

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any previous engagement, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Hom Newark N.J											
2																
3	no	self	$25 no	—	son W. West. Rochester NY.										Germany	Sppringen
4	yes	"	$10 no	—	Joseph 253 Fifth Ave Brooklyn.										"	Gladbach
5	no	"	$6 no	—	uncle A. Wilms. 57 Ave. Dus to Uncle										"	Crefeld
6	"	"	$35 no	—	[illegible]										"	"
7	yes	"	$7 yes	1897 NYK	husband Jos. H. Röllgen 57 Jahren alt Newark										"	Solingen
8	"	mother	"	"	husband Fr. Sartorius										"	"
9	"	self	"	"	brother in law H. Leider										"	"
10	yes	"	$20 no	1897 NYK 1906	miller 1694 2d Ave. NYK										Austria	Slatov
11	"	"	"	"	[illegible]										"	"
12	"	"	$44 no	—	Bridegroom A. Flaverbeck W. 14th 4 90 Chicago Ill										Belgium	St Laurens
13	"	self	more	—	husband A. Capelle Paterson NJ 668 River St.										"	Ghent
14	"	mother	"	—	father										"	"
15	no	self	$16 no	—	cousin H. Debruine Jamaica Pa Box 323										"	Ghent
16	"	"	$20 no	—	brother in law L. Boyckaert Brooklyn NY										"	Lausait
17	"	husband	"	—	[illegible]										"	"
18	"	self	more	yes 1905 Harwich	returning to Harlem. E. Lagneau 50 Harlem NY										"	Ghent
19	yes	"	$25 no	—	sister L. Gerard 170 Sanford St. Rochester NY										Germany	Mainz
20	"	"	$25 no	—	uncle Jul. Lilling 509 E. 81 st NY.										"	Solingen
21	"	"	$50 no	—	uncle										"	"
22	"	husband	"	—	[illegible]										"	"
23	"	self	35 no	—	husband of father dead to Austria										"	"
24	"	mother	"	—											"	"
25	"	"	"	—	H. Horvath. NYK										"	"
26	"	"	"	—	Syracuse Chestnut Box 28 N.Y.										"	"
27	"	"	"	—											"	"
28	"	"	"	—											"	"
29	"	"	"	—											"	"
30	no	sister	$12 no	—	visits a Kromada Newark NJ. 625 st. 18th.										Holland	

F B Inadate Inspector
10 Pass

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Ball 1st Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Ball 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1907,

at Port Everglades

J Jamison

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Opdenbosch, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, Entry Hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Opdenbosch

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1907

at New York

J. Jameson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kirchner	Ro Karina	16		f s	none	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cherbein	aunt M. Fisch. Viernheim	Nyk	Harrison
2	Binninger	Sophie	18		f s							mother J. Binninger. Viernheim		
3	Van de Voorde	Jules	28		m s	weaver			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Sleydinge	J.B. Van de Voorde Kaaiuk Sleyange		
4	Meyer	Gabriel	22		m s	none			German	Jew	Belgium	Sleydinge	brother J. Meyer Sleyange		
5	Castin	Joseph	29		m m	merchant			French		Belgium	Merxem	brother in law M. Ferrand Route de Bruxelles Dampremy		
6	"	Marguerite	48		f m	none									
7	Bixien	Theophile	29		m s	ag laborer			Belgium						
8	Tourvieille	Clément	39		m m										
9	Toupin	Guénolé	28		m s										
10	Bonnetheu	Gerard	29		m s										
11	Gellings	Cantens	29		m s										
12	St Ledger	Patrick	24		m s										
13	Eisenstadt	Rechame	25		f m	none									
14	"	Lina	2		f s										
15	"	Vera	2		f s										
16	Lefschitz	Lina	23		f s										
17	Faktorow	Abraham	32		m m	watchmaker									
18	"	Sonia	30		f m	none									
19	"	Henoch	9		m s										
20	"	Anna	5		f s										
21	"	Efroim	3		m s										
22	"	Sleffka	2		f s										
23	"	Benzion	11	mo	m s										
24	"	Feliks	22		m s										
25	Elin	Sam	26		m s	merchant	yes				Bialystock		parents Ell Bialystock		
26	Farkas	Michael	50		m m	gen laborer	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hodra		to join	Ill	Chicago
27	"	Katharina	50		f m	none									
28	Schlederer	Therese	28		f s	sugar maker	yes		German		Konigsdorf		father Fr Schlederer Kenady	pa	Albertagen
29	"	Julia	22		f s										
30	Woiner	Martha	25		f m	none			Germany		Germany	Salasch	brother in law D. Feng Sabach Bliemenek 118	Ny	Rochester

1-6370 24-45/er
3-214962-3/14/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190~

24

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and whether supported by charity? If the latter, by what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	cousin	$12 no	—			cousin Mrs J Ambst. Harrison NJ Washingtonstr 27		no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	Germany	Rembrem
2	"	sister	$12 "				sister " " " " "		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
3	"	self	$25 yes	yes	1907	Paterson	Land 16 E. Paterson NJ.		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	Belgium	Cleydaegt
4	no	"	100 no	yes	1907	Joseph	brother in law Meyer A Joseph 116		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	Germany	Sarpenick
5	no	"	$90 no	no		—	brother in law A Brasser Brookville Pa		"	"	"	"	"			"	blue	blue	Belgium	Meersen
6	"	husband																		
7	yes	self	$40 no	no		—	in transit Cathe the Mission Haiti		"	"	"	"	"			"	brown			Courtrai
8	yes	"		no		—	in transit " " "		"	"	"	"	"			"				
9	yes	"	no			—	"		"	"	"	"	"			"	brown			
10	yes	"	40 no			—	Hongkong Sandwich		"	"	"	"	"			"	dark			Louvain
11	yes	"				—	"		"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	blue		
12	yes	"	60 no			—	"		"	"	"	"	"			"	brown	brown		
13	"	"	$50 no			—	husband N. Eisenstadt 70 Clentmann 94 Canal St NY		"	"	"	"	"			"			Russia	Kieff
14	"	mother					father [illegible]		"	"	"	"	"			"				
15	"	"	—				"		"	"	"	"	"			"				
16	"	self	$50 no			—	brother in law 200 E 116 St 10 St		"	"	"	"	"			"				
17	"	brother	$50 no			—	" " Broker 1 mo 7 Jekel Francis Fahlstrom		"	"	"	"	"			"				
18	"	"					Brother of uncle		"	"	"	"	"			"				
19	"	uncle					Isaak Lipschutz		"	"	"	"	"			"	dark			
20	"	"					179 Monroe Str		"	"	"	"	"			"				
21	"	"					Hyk		"	"	"	"	"			"				
22	"	"							"	"	"	"	"			"				
23	"	"							"	"	"	"	"			"				
24	"	"							"	"	"	"	"			"				
25	"	self	$200 no			—	friend H Permunter 1156 11th St. Phila Pa		"	"	"	"	"			"				Bialystock
26	no	son	300 no			—	son L. Fairfax 5868 Prairie St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"			"	black		Germany	Posen
27	"	"					"		"	"	"	"	"			"				
28	"	self	$20 yes	no		Allentown	friend H Albrecht 5 W Liberty Allentown Pa		"	"	"	"	"			"				Mayence
29	"	"	$20 "	yes	1905	Nyk	friend A. Kleber 34 E 6 St NYC		"	"	"	"	"			"				
30	"	"	$30 no			—	friend L. F Schmidt Bly Knowlton Rochester NY		"	"	"	"	"			"				Germany

Examined by Inspector

10 P. M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1 Mate, Ch of Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Mate
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 190..

at New York

D F Jamieson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

"*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

"*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the usual wages.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether have a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Opperbeck, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, Dairy Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether hereto "annexed," "following herewith," or "contained by separate memorandum," as the case may be.)

Dr J Opperbeck

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

25

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, September 21st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— read.	Able to— write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Augustin	Groot	46		m				American citizen						
2	"	Marie	43		f										
3	Martin	Bernard	72		m				American citizen						
4	"	Marie	62		f										
5	"	Marie Francel	38		f										
6	Tiepen	John	60		m										
7	Güller	Eva	32		f										
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	4												
9	Haupert	Nicolas	67		m				U.S.A.						
10	Mühlberger	Marie	5												
11	Bissen	Ferdinand	33		m										
12	"	Alphonse	26		m	Laborer	yes	yes	Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg	Fischten	[illegible]	Ill.	Chicago
13	Scholler	Jul	22		m						Herborg	[illegible]			Joliet
14	Weber	Charles	21		m	Student					Luxemburg	Jonas			Sault Marbial
15	Remberg	Jean	21		m	Lawyer						[illegible]		N.D.	Reynolds
16	Claude	Jean	60		m						Echt	[illegible]		Miss.	St Joseph
17	"	Marie	25		m										
18	"	Jeanne			f										
19	Hengerbühler	Conrad	22		m	Embroiderer	yes	yes	Switzerland		Appenzell	Arbon	parents [illegible] Arbon	N.Y.	New York
20	Lüdwig	Carl	[illegible]		m	[illegible]			Germany		Germany	Hengst			
21	Fuchs	Carl	16		m	Lawyer	yes	yes	Germany		Lobbefeld		[illegible]		Brooklyn
22	Müller	Hermann	28		m	Farmer									
23	Limmer	Peter	30		m	Baker	yes	yes	Germany		NON IMM. PASSAL			Mo.	St Louis
24	Jaeger	Josef	16		m	Locksmith					Germany	Munchen	travels		St Gabriel Pa
25	Limmer	Johann	35		m	Baker	yes	yes			NON IMM. PASSAL				
26	Blümel	Georg	22		m				Germany		Germany	Regensburg			
27	Franz	Emma	30		m	Wife					Polen			Ohio	Toledo
28	"	Agatha	4		f		no								
29	Spieth	Johanna	65		f		yes								
30	Gross	Willy	26		m	Farmer					Bonn		parents [illegible] Bonn Cyx	N.J.	Orange

10 Pass

*Instead of specifying as formerly alien passengers in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

*Under "Race or People" indicate the race or people to which each alien belongs, such as English, Scotch, Welsh, Irish, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Hebrew, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Dalmatian, Croatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Lithuanian, Magyar, Slovenian, Ruthenian, Armenian, Negro, Chinese, Japanese, Indian, Mexican, or other designation of the people or stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Oct 8 (1907) 26

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. Length of previous stay. Where.)	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a passport was issued by the United States Government, and the number and date thereof.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of health: Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height: Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12	yes	self	80														
13		brother	$20														
14		self	30														
15		uncle	$20														
16		self	$100														
17		husband															
18		father															
19		self	$40														
20																	
21			$40														
22																	
23	no		$400	more yes 1901													
24		father	$20														
25		self	$40														
26		father	$50														
27		self	$5														
28		mother															
29		self	$8														
30			$25														

F B Gracaba Inspector

16 P Ors

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ZEELAND from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any society, association or body of persons that teaches such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that I have read the answers to the questions contained in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens, and that such answers are true in every respect.

[signature]
Chief Officer

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7 day of May 1906

[signature]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

46

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. M. S. Reid, Surgeon of the LEELAND, sailing Heavenly, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. M. S. Reid

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October 1907

at Montreal

H. Spencer
Immigration Officer.

Oct 1 07.

1 1 31

1 3 1

1 3 1

2 3 1 1

S E 46

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian	Magyar
Bohemian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moor
Croatian	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Finland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Augustine	Chaja	24	22	-	farmer	Je.	Je.	Germany	Jewish	Germany	Senkow	Father Isaac Augustine N. Senkow	NJ	
✓ 2	Inkes	Mandel	21	m.	5	Agriculturist				Jewish		Bregtowen	Father Jacob Inkes Bregtowen	NJ	Buffalo
✓ 3	Schalk	Leonhard	44		0	farmer						Lodos	Father Jos. Schalk Lodos	NJ	Buffalo
✓ 4	Kierey	Kasper	36				Je.	Je.	German	German			Father Peter Schmitthaus Schaffhausen Switzerland	NJ	Chicago
✓ 5	"	Emilie	41		—	wife									
✓ 6	Raps	Anna	19										Uncle Jonas Baldauf Steinweg		
✓ 7	Baldauf	Fanny	19				Je.	Je.							
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
Addition 14	Friedman	Walter	21		m.										
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Stowaway

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 46.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Oct 8/07, 190 28

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the money sent for the same was that of the person himself, or of a relative, or of some other person, and if so, what relative, or what other person.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22 Whether coming under the head of Prostitutes, or of Persons coming for any immoral purpose.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical:	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	J	self	$26	no	Sister in law Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dk	Hungary Szolnok
2	wife		22		Cousin Stefan Preisinger											" Kreptvarn
3	Ds		20		Brother Gabor Preisinger							5	1			" Lodvar
4	S	husband	32	15 yrs	husband Henry J. Kelsey							4	10			Germany Arnstenberg
5	S	girl		Ust Rose	Chicago Ill 109 Ks									blue	ll	" "
6	"	Sister	22	no	Mr Opsata Ill 705 Ohio									brown		" Austria Kilbael
7	no	self	22	no	friend Babette Goldstein									dark		" Hungary
8					Ch. Chicago Ill											
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14	no		no	4 yrs 07	Charles Wisk							5	7	fresh	blue	" pickel
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Ball Ch Offr, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Ball

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 1902.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, 7 opdBeeck, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, being thereunto duly sworn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Drop d'Beeck

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swede.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

115 56

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907

1		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Meyer De	Henri	47		m m	Laborer	Yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Belleau	son Camiel De Meyer Belleau	Ind	South Bend
✓ 2	"	Theophel	18		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 3	Joulon	Henri Leon	39		m m	"	/		"	French	"	Renaix	"	Ariz	Hayden
✓ 4	Haeltars	Leopold	22		m m	"	/		"	Flemish	"	"	"	My	My
✓ 5	Barkot	Maryan	26		m m	"	"		Austria	Polish	Austria	Lwow	brother Stanislaw Barkot Lwow father Wojciech Frobtowski	Conn	Westport
✓ 6	Feirobtowski	Josef	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Rusaki	Rusaki	My	Suburn
✓ 7	Andruszko	Josef	28		m "	"	"		"	"	"	Lwow	Lwow mother Ewa Andruszko	"	My
✓ 8	Swiak	Jacob	11		m s	"	"		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Rogoza	father Josef Swiak Rogoza	Ill	Cleveland
✓ 9	Milanovich	Jovan	16		my "	"	"		"	"	"	Tomanica	mother Elka Milanovich Tomanica	"	Lorain
✓ 10	Gurevitz	Bonid	21		m "	"	"		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brody	gocha H Sos Brody	My	My
✓ 11	Kolt	Josef	25		m m	"	"		"	Polish	"	Tarnowica	wife Helena Kolt Tarnowica	Pa	Durham
✓ 12	Wawriak	Jan	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Wladyslaw Wawriak Tarnowica	"	"
✓ 13	Korabiewicz	Lubcan	43		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Wiktoria Korabiewicz Tarnowica	"	"
✓ 14	Bien	Jaciaty	47		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Hanka Bien Tarnowica	"	"
✓ 15	Mielnik	Ludwika	16		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Jan Mielnik Tarnowica	"	"
✓ 16	Wawriak	Marya	25		f m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mrs. Alex Lucia Wawriak Tarnowica	"	"
✓ 17	"	Marian	4		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	husband Wiktor Gregorczuk Tarnowica	"	"
✓ 18	"	Jan	2		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Hanka Marcinyszyn Tarnowica	"	"
✓ 19	Gregorczuk	Marya	20		f s	Laborer	"		"	Ruthenian	"	Tarnowica	husband Mikolaj Pukowski Tarnowica	"	"
✓ 20	Marcinyszyn	Wasyl	38		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Wasyl Szwarek Tarnowica	"	"
✓ 21	Pukowski	Dmytro	25		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Tarnowica	father Kasper Ostapow Tarnowica	"	"
✓ 22	Szwarek	Michal	23		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Tarnowica	wife Anna Ostapow Tarnowica	"	"
23	Ostapow	Filip	31		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Tarnowica	father Stanislaw Wawriak Tarnowica	"	"
✓ 24	Wawriak	Katarzyna	21		f m	"	"		"	"	"	Tarnowica	father Szczepan Maxelewicz Tarnowica	"	"
✓ 25	Maxelewicz	Maria	18		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Peter Kubinik Hajnowice	"	"
✓ 26	Kubinik	Oleksa	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Hajnowice	father Jan Tarasewicz Tarnowica	"	"
✓ 27	Marcinak	Anna	21		f m	"	"		"	"	"	Tarnowica	consin Josef Bernicek Szegzard	"	"
✓ 28	Szatador	Johann	29		m s	"	Yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szegzard	father Farkas Samuel Ujpest	My	My
✓ 29	Farkas	Adolf	19		m s	"	"		"	Hebrew	"	Ujpest	father Gregor Beck Letosz	"	"
✓ 30	Beck	Josef	26		m m	Farmer	"		"	German	"	Lodori		Ills	St Louis

Wm. Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10.10 am / 4.0 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 45.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of ( ) OCT 8 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40 Yes	Yes 1 Yr Poland	friend August Baeckland South Island Ind W Division St 1708	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	fair	blue			Belgium	Belleu
2	"	"	10 "	1 Yr Prussia															"
3	No	"	None	—	Hagstaff Wilson					Loss of digital				brown					Kenosha
4	Yes	"	10	—	cousin Gabriella Gellenus						No								"
5	No	"	$40	—	wife Stefan Barkus													Austria	Lvov
6	"	"	10	—															Rzeka
7	"	"	16	—															Lwow
8	No	"	10	—	Cleveland Oh Hamilton Ave 3736													Hungary	Kosowa
9	"	"	10	—	brother in law Marko														Tomanica
10	Yes	"	30	—	friend Salamon Thim													Austria	Lvov
11	No	"	10	—															Tarnopica
12	"	"	10	—	brother in law Michal Lipnow														
13	"	"	10	—															
14	"	"	10	—															
15	"	"	10	—															
16	"	"	10	—															
17	"	"																	
18	"	"																	
19	"	"	15	—															
20	"	"	20	—															
21	"	"	10	—															
22	"	"	10	—															
23	"	"	10	—															
24	"	"	10	—															
25	"	"	10	—															
26	"	"	10	—															
27	"	"	10	—															
28	Yes	"	15	—															
29	"	"	10	—															
30	No	"	10	—															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Wall Ch Officer, of the LEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Wall
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec., 1907

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, oil polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), Y—Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years), and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 9 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, 7 ofterleek, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, early Hexsmith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Jofterleek

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct 1907

at [illegible]

H Sherwood
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 2	Parizon	James	41		m.	Lab	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nagy Kapos	mother Maria Parizon	Mo.	St. Louis
✓ 3	" wife	Margaretha	17		f.								Nagy Kapos		
✓ 4	" dau.	Jennie	16		m.	Lab									
✓ 5		Jellob	14												
✓ 6	Pekkr	Jules	30		m.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Lichtervelde	mother Pekkr	Belgium	Lichtervelde
✓ 7	Pekkr	Louis	26		m.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Lichtervelde	brother Pekkr	Ind.	South Bend
✓ 8	Gryspeerdt	Elizabeth	21		f.							Gyzel	father Gryspeerdt	Belgium	Gyzel
✓ 9	Gryspeerdt	Louis	31		m.	Lab						Gyzel	brother Gryspeerdt	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 10	Gryspeerdt	Leontine	19		f.							Gyzel	father Gryspeerdt	Belgium	Gyzel
✓ 11	Gryspeerdt	Jeanne	14		f.							Gyzel	father Gryspeerdt	Belgium	Gyzel
✓ 12	Pauwels	Marie	42		f.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ghent	father Pauwels	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 13	"	Rudolph	15		m.										
✓ 14	"	Joseph	12		m.										
✓ 15	"	Marie	8		f.										
✓ 16	"	Theleda	6		f.										
✓ 17	Schrage	Katharina	20		m.	Lab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lwow	father Schrage	Ill.	St. Louis
✓ 18	Nichla	Kalman	16		m.	Lab	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szerencs	father Nichla	Ohio	St. Louis
✓ 19	Hanfmann	Rosa	23		f.	Servant			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Szerencs	father Hanfmann	Ohio	St. Louis
✓ 20	"	Rosa	20		f.										
✓ 21	Crnec	Karl	27		m.	Lab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slavish	Austria	Kobenlenthal	mother Crnec	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 22	"	Stefan	26		m.	Lab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slavish	Austria	Kobenlenthal	brother Crnec	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 23	" wife	Sofie	24		f.										
✓ 24	Lipp	Katharina	18		f.		Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kamenetz	father Lipp	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 25	Skawski	Jan	18		m.	Lab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kamenetz	father Skawski	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 26	Kapis	Jan	18		m.	Lab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kamenetz	father Kapis	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 27	Cohen	Josephine	25		m.		Yes	Yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Ghent	sister Cohen	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 28	[illegible]	Cornelius	38		m.	Carpenter			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zeeland	brother [illegible]	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 29	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m.	Farmer									
✓ 30	Faucenbroell	Omer	28		m.	Lab	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ghent	brother Faucenbroell	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 31	Bertoch	Peter	44		m.								brother Bertoch		

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 44.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *Oct 7*, 190? 32

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or practices polygamy, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
2		self														Hungary Nagyszeg
3																
4																
5																
6		self														Belgium Antwerpen
7																Hungary
8																
9																Lyck
10																Graz
11		self														Vocin
12																Lorac
13																
14																Hungary Lapugy
15																Austria Linz
16																Hungary Miskolcz
17																Zemonin
18																Lodz Russia
19																Zeitlau
20																
21		self														Zemun
22																Austria Steinbrück
23																Austria Thomasdorf
24																Russia Jarosl
25																Belgium Jurbise
26																Austria
27		self														
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Hall Officer, of the ZEELAND from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Hall Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is suggested and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No (can neither read nor write). Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roman, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should state the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of intended future residence, both as to country or race.

All aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and who returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as (naming) States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F Opdenbosch, Surgeon of the LEELAND, Duly Honored (State whether "Surgeon" sailing thereon, or "employed by company himself," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Opdenbosch

Sworn [illegible] before me

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

56

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerps, September 28th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	+Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
✓ 1	Baudoux	Alphonse	26		m	m	Lab	Yes	Belgium	Belgium	Walsh	Belgium	Jumet	Brother Leon Baudoux Godelinsart near Jumet	Ills	Centralia
✓ 2	Simon	Evelina	24		f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Leopold Simon Rue de Conges Jumet	Wis	Charleston
✓ 3	Marel	Eugenia	39		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Jules Hagues Marel Chaussee de Gilly 38 Jumet	"	"
✓ 4	Dubrin	Victor	23		m	m	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Victor Dubrin Rue St Charles 92 Jumet	Ills	Danville
✓ 5	Delmotte	Rosa	35		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Roussart	father Ambroise Baudoux Rue Wynaen 73 Roussart	Wis	Charleston
✓ 6		Simone	7		f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 7	Allens	Hubert	29		m	m	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Jumet	mother Fortunée Allens Rue de Charrier Roux	Ca	Charleroi
✓ 8	"	Hortense	35		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 9	"	Aline	10		f	s	Daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 10	Lechron	Marcelin	39		m	m	Lab	Yes	"	"	"	"	Roux	brother Pre Marc Lechron rue des Fontaine Jumet	"	"
✓ 11	"	Philomene	35		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 12	"	Gaston	9		m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 13	Barrioul	Charles	39		m	m	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Jumet	Uncle Nicolas Barrioul Rue Blaton Jumet Tournelon	Wis	Charleston
ADMITTED 14	"	Leonie	38		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED	"	Fernand	20		m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 16	Navard	Hubert	22		m	m	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Courcelles		"	Grafton
✓ 17	Laure	"	20		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 18	Henry	Leopold	50		m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Jumet	Son in law Mons Caplan Rue de l'Etang 48 Jumet	"	"
✓ 19	"	Valentin	28		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 20	"	Berthe	19		f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Pre Dandoy Catherine Chaussee de Gilly 87 Jumet	Pa	Bradford
✓ 21	Dandoy	Pierre	36		m	m	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nephew Francois Vleurgat rue de la Station Jumet	"	Mc Kean
✓ 22	Sperdrid	Jerome	27		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Masontown
✓ 23	Coenen	Ch Ghislaine	40		f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Corps Alphonse Coenen rue Lutwod 88 Jumet	"	"
✓ 24	" Lou	Joseph	17		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Corps Pre Roussart rue Bonjardins 8 Jumet	"	Hopedown
✓ 25	Roussart	Charles	39		m	m		"	"	"	"	"	Courcelles	Brother Pre Marie Leur Rue Gillischoine Courcelles	Wis	Racine
✓ 26	Dave	Pauline	36		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 27		Gabrielle	16		f	s	Learning Trade	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 28		Aidal	22		m	s	Laborer	Yes	"	France	French	France	Fourmies		"	"
✓ 29	Dupreuy	Marie	27		m	m	Laborer	Yes	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Charleroi	Wife Marie Dupreuy Rue Pre de Rouge Tombe Charleroi	Belgium	
✓ 30	"	Jaques	2		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	

6-73882(105) 5/13/39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

+"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 43.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of New York October 8 , 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by the passenger, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years; Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid order, or has paid for passage, or has money to pay for same, or whether going in debt for same, or whether coming under contract, agreement, or promise to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25 no		Uncle Pierre Herndon Centralia Marion Co W Va	no	no	no	no	a		5	7			Belgium Jumet
2	"	"	40 "		Brother-in-law Arthur Depierreux Charleston W Va											" "
3	"	"	50 "		Husband Alphonse Marel Charleston W Va 13.196											" "
4	"	"	30 "		Cousin Léopold Maillard Danville W Va 13.147											" Pesmont
5	no	"	100 more		Husband Edouard Schuetter Charleston Lock pic Institut W Va											
6	"	Mother	100	yes 1903 Charleston W Va												
7	yes	"	"	yes 1907 W Va	Brother Joseph Hellemans Dan W Va											" Jumet
8	"	Husband	"	"												
9	"	father	"	"												
10	no	self	240	"	Friend											" Rouvroy
11	"	husband	"	"												
12	"	father	"	"												
13	"	self	120	no	Son in law											" Jumet
14	"	husband	"	"	Son in law Eugene Dupierreux Charleston W Va											
15	"	father	"	"												" Couillet
16	no	self	120	"	Brother in law											
17	"	husband	"	"	Friend Henry Grafton W Va											
18	no	self	600	"	Son Everett											" Jumet
19	no	father	"	"	Henry Grafton W Va											
20	no	"	"	"	Brother in law Howard Lovejoy Meadowgate Va Charleston W Va											
21	no	self	"	yes 1903 Spray	Brother in law Edouard Labeau											
22	no	"	30 yes	yes 1907 Va	Marie Mc Jean La Salle Ill 312											
23	"	"	more	yes 1903 Hamlin Va												
24	"	father	"	yes 1907 Monroeville Va	Brother in law Alphonse Lecuru Charleston W Va											
25	"	self	30	no												
26	"	"	4	"	Brother in law Henry Francois Charleston W Va											
27	"	husband	"	"												
28	"	"	"	yes 1906	parents death 1 year											
29	"	"	10	yes 1907	38 m 250 Ivy Cousin & Partner 63 93 Nobletown Va											Belgium
30	no	"	100	no												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Ball Ch. Officer, of the LEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Ball
Ch. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb., 190 7, at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of African appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, etc., in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J. Opdebeeck, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Opdebeeck

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

35

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noorland sailing from Antwerp, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Horvath	Pauline	27		F				Hungarian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Istvan Horvath Budapest		Passaic
✓ 2		Erwin	5		M				American Citizen						
✓ 3		Ruth	3		F										
✓ 4	Hlad	Vaclav	41		M				Bohemian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Frank Hlad Prague		Chicago
5	Friedman	Annie	24						American		France		Father Elbeuf		
6		Morton	4												
✓ 7	Seller	Anna	41						U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER						
✓ 8		Charles	11						U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER						
✓ 9	Glass	Frank	35												
✓ 10		Emma	34												
✓ 11	Bohn	Peter	41		M										
✓ 12	Dupont	Francois	47						U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER						
✓ 13	Berrue	Emile	28		M				U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER						
✓ 14	Fiter	Eugene	44		M				U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER						
✓ 15	Bopp	Ludwig	48		M				German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Rochester
✓ 16	"	Magdalene	50		F				German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
✓ 17	Dupierreux	Isadore	35		M										
✓ 18		Genevieve	5												
✓ 19	Krell	Charles	9						U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER						
✓ 20	Conreur	Richard	41						U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER						
✓ 21	Brickley	Thomas	32						U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER						
✓ 22	Yerenkoff	Julia	26						U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER						
✓ 23		Baba	56												
✓ 24	Hoolen	Margaretha	30		F				U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER						
✓ 25		Helena	9												
✓ 26	Thibaut	Francois	42						U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER						
✓ 27		Armand	10												
✓ 28		Gilberte	12												
✓ 29	Knapp	Nicolaus	50		M	Merchant	yes	yes	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
✓ 30	Legere	Edward	51						U. S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of [illegible] OCT 3 , 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or an inmate of an asylum, or hospital for the insane or mentally defective, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5				
2																			
3																			
4	yes	self	$5											5					
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	no																		
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Hall, 1st Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Hall
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence, as it is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the years (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, 7 Vpstreets, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, Friday Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J vdSteen

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 8ber 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenians.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerps September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Schwenke	Paul	22	m.	s.	farmer	yes		Germany	German	Belgium	Hoboken	father Otto Schwenke	My	My
✓ 2	Prenzel	Edmund	22	m.	s.	clerk						Antwerp	brother Herman Prenzel		
✓ 3	Riegard	Heinrich	21	yrs.	s.	farmer						Southern	Germany		Eastonwood
✓ 4		Agnes	20	y.	s.							Germany			
✓ 5		Heinrich	16	yrs.	s.		no								
✓ 6		Jacob	5	yrs.	s.										
✓ 7	Fogle	Paul	26	yrs.	m.	farmer	yes								
✓ 8		Emma	25	y.	w.										
✓ 9		Paul	2	yrs.	s.		no								
✓ 10		Mary	1	yr.	s.										
✓ 11	Oppenbach	Marianne	28	yrs.	m.	tailoress	yes							My	My
✓ 12	Wegermann	Margaretha	24	yrs.	s.	cook	no								
✓ 13	Schrader	Hermann	25	yrs.	s.										
✓ 14	Roser	Heinrich	25	yrs.	s.										
✓ 15	Fachiner	Johannes	17	yrs.	m.	tailor									
✓ 16	Lettler	Louise	20	y.	s.										
✓ 17	Jasel	Albert	32	yrs.	m.	worker									
✓ 18		Victorine	32	y.	w.										
✓ 19		Louise	7	yrs.	s.										
✓ 20		Johanna	6	y.	s.										
✓ 21		Robert	1	yr.	s.		no								
✓ 22	Seigel	Friedrich	24	yrs.	single	farmer	yes								
✓ 23	Wolotz	Pauline	19	yrs.	s.										
✓ 24	Bernhard	Anna	29	yrs.	m.										
✓ 25		Georg	9	yrs.	s.										
✓ 26		Edward	4	yrs.	s.		no								
DETAINED		Marie	41	yrs.	w.	Cloth	yes								
✓ 28	Stemmler	Otto	24	yrs.	m.	maker									
✓ 29	Knob	Joseph	30	yrs.	m.	tailor									
✓ 30	Morschbächer	Johann	29	yrs.	m.										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	friend	$26		friend [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	[illegible]		Belgium	Antwerp
2	"	self	"		[illegible]											Germany	Bentheim
3	S	wife			[illegible]									brown		"	Hattingen
4	S	"			[illegible]											"	"
5	S	parents			[illegible]							—	—	blue		"	"
6	S	"			[illegible]											"	"
7	S	sister	more		[illegible]											"	"
8	S	"			[illegible]											"	"
9	S	parents			[illegible]							—	—	blue		"	"
10	S	"			[illegible]											"	"
11	"	self	$25		[illegible]											England	[illegible]
12	S	"	more		[illegible]											"	[illegible]
13	S	"	$25		[illegible]											"	[illegible]
14	"	"	$25		[illegible]											Germany	[illegible]
15	"	"	$17		[illegible]											"	[illegible]
16	"	"	more		[illegible]											"	[illegible]
17	"	"			[illegible]											"	[illegible]
18	"	"			[illegible]											"	[illegible]
19	"	father			[illegible]							—	—	blue		"	[illegible]
20	"	"			[illegible]											"	[illegible]
21	"	"			[illegible]											"	[illegible]
22	"	self	$20		[illegible]											"	[illegible]
23	"	"	more		[illegible]											"	[illegible]
24	No	"	$20	Yes 1896	[illegible]											"	[illegible]
25	S	mother	$10	1907	[illegible]							—	—	blue		"	[illegible]
26	S	"			[illegible]											"	[illegible]
27	S	self	$20	Yes 1904	[illegible]											"	[illegible]
28	No	"	$6	No	[illegible]											"	[illegible]
29	Yes	"	$25	[illegible]	[illegible]											"	[illegible]
30	S	"	$22	[illegible]	[illegible]											"	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Ball Ch Officer (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Ball
Asst Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—310

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any mixed race whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and the descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that Steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Vpt Beeck, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, Sail by Hereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had over four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Utrecht Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J vpt Beeck

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 190

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Hayk)	Ruthenian
Bohemian	Russian
Bulgarian	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Canadian	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish or Swedish)
Cornish	Scotch
Croatian	Servian
Cuban	Slovak
Dalmatian	Slovenian
Dutch	Spanish
East Indian	Spanish American
English	Syrian
Finnish	Turkish
Flemish	Welsh
French	West Indian
German	
Greek	
Hebrew	
Herzegovinian	
Irish	
Italian (North)	
Italian (South)	
Japanese	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 21th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write			Country	City or Town		State.	City or Town.
X 1	Solomon	Leon	7 6			Waiter		Russia	Jewish	Russia	Kiew	Stepmother Brother Father Husband Father	Mrs Ugmann	Conn Meriden
✓ 2	Marchel	Mordeh	42			Tailor					Pinsk			
✓ 3	"	Leon	14											
X 4	Kupperus	Katherine								Holland		Father	Theresa	
X 5		Hermine												
X 6		Leon												
X 7		Jette										Father	Hugo Hammerich	Mrs Stark
✓ 8	Hammerich	Salomon	41			Tailor		Russia	Jewish	Russia	Libau	Wife	Mrs Hammerich	Mrs Bartfeld
✓ 9	Stark	Elias	14									Father	Mrs Stark	
✓ 10		Rosa	16									Mother		
✓ 11	Barth	Ludwig	21			Tailor				Germany	Hamburg	Father	Mrs Barth	Mrs Lincoln
✓ 12	Schulzinger	Jacques	41			Merchant		Austria		Austria	Vienna	Wife	Mrs	Vienna
✓ 13		Salomon	14									Father		
✓ 14		Jakob	12									Father		
✓ 15		Theresa	6											
✓ 16		Helen	2											
✓ 17		Herzel	1											
✓ 18	Lang	Abraham	50			Merchant		Russia	Jewish	Russia	Libau	Brother	Mrs Gruenberg	Mrs Gruenberg
✓ 19		Salomon	34											
✓ 20		Jakob	17			Tailor								
✓ 21		Helen	14				6-10818-9/24/07							
✓ 22		Sarah	6											
✓ 23	Bodker	Jack	21			Tailor								
✓ 24	Grafel	Sarah	50									Father		
✓ 25		Hirschkowitz	24							Russia	Libau	Father	Mrs Hirschkowitz	Mrs Stark
✓ 26	Nydes	Henry	24			Tailor								
✓ 27	Krieger	Katherine	21								Hamburg			
✓ 28	Schwartz	Emil	19			Tailor					Bromberg	Father	Mrs Schwartz	Mrs Berkowitz
✓ 29	Herzog	Rebecca	18									Brother	Mrs Herzog	Mrs Berkowitz
✓ 30	Pinkel	Jehuda	21			Tailor						Father	Wolkowisker Pinkel	

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 40.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 5th 1907 10 a.m., 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. or List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien, public body, passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes. No. Year or period of years. Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of health: Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the ZEELAND from ANTWERP do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baas

[illegible] Master or Officer

[illegible] day of [illegible] 1904

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Opsteeven, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, Only Homeward ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Over four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Opsteeven

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean
[illegible]	Lithuanian
[illegible]	Magyar
[illegible]	Mexican
[illegible]	Montenegrin
[illegible]	Moravian
[illegible]	Pacific Islander
Dalmatian	Polish
Dutch	Portuguese
East Indian	Roumanian
English	Russian
Finnish	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Flemish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Herzegovinian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish-American
Italian (North)	Syrian
Italian (South)	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh
	West Indian

39

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, September 28th, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bohn	Michael	22	m			Farmer	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Adam Bohn Neidenbach	Pa	Brooklyn
2	Broodbeck	Fred.	14	m			Lab						Hellgers	Mother Mrs. Broodbeck		Ohio
3	Weyrauch	Mark	32	m			Lab						Lehlen	Mother Mrs. Weyrauch		Pa
4	Leyk	Mrs. Mark	24	f									Bob Thams	Husband Mark Leyk		Pa Brooklyn
5	Kruger	Pauline	19	f									Cranbourne	Parents Mr & Mrs Kruger		
6	Bohn	William	31	m										Father Jos. Bohn		Pa
7	Abel	Mrs.	26	m									Mannheim	Father Jos. Bohn		Pa Brooklyn
8	Schaefer	Anna	24	f									Mannheim	Father Peter Schaefer		
9	Keller	Katherine	57	f									Mannheim	Father Adolf Keller		Pa Brooklyn
10		Rudolf	16	m									Berlin			
11		Friedrich	26	m			Lab						Wolfsburg	Father Joseph Fesch		Pa
12	Schrade	Carl	21	m									Neuenkirchen	Father Gustav Schrade		Harlem
13	Hoffer	Michael	31	m			Farmer			Belgium	German	German	Lenzen	Father Conrad Hoffer		Staten Island
14	Breymer	Lina	5	f										Father Ed. Breymer		Clifton
15	Kugler	Clara	35	m			Clerk									
16	Kuth	Hermann	48	m			Weaver						Zgierz	Father Jak. Kuth		New Kensington
17	Groff	Louis	27	m			Glassmaker						Neuwied	Father Gust. Groff		
18	Gast	Frances	20	f			Nurse						Mannheim	Father Jos. Gast		Ohio
19	Lang	Lina	16	f									Mannheim	Father Jos. Lang		Pa Fairbury
20	Graf	Jenny	16	f			Worker						Mannheim	Father Jos. Graf		
21	Brandt	Lydia	28	f									Magdeburg	Father Carl Brandt		Pa
22	Fischle	Otto	18	m									Kalk	Father Peter Fischle		Pa Bellevue
23	Geiger	Jos.	16	m									Mannheim	Father Jos. Geiger		Pa Brooklyn
24	Meyer	Elizabeth	16	f									Mannheim	Father Jos. Meyer		Pa Bellevue
25	Fern	Albert	18	m			Lab						Mannheim	Father Jos. Fern		Pa Forest
26	Deutsch	Charlotte	36	f									Koblenz	Father Gustav Deutsch		
27		Herman	4	m												
28	Klemz	Christian	18	m			Farmer						Mannheim	Father Karl Klemz		Pa Kenosha
29	Seider	Georg	24	m			Farmer			Hungary	German	German	Hatzenburg	Father Karl Seider		Pa
30	Glatt	Gottlieb	17	m			Farmer			Germany		Germany	Saybusch	Father Gottl. Glatt		

U. S. OFFICER MARCH. ON PIER.

U. S. OFFICER MARCH. ON PIER.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 39.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Sept 27* , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for over passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Length of period of years; Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health: Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no								[illegible]
2	no		$23	[illegible]	[illegible]														
3	[illegible]																		
4																			
5	no	self	$30	no	[illegible]														
6	[illegible]	self	$50	[illegible]	[illegible]														
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14	no																		
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19	no																		
20																			
21																			
22	no																		
23	no	self																	
24																			
25	no	self																	
26																			
27																			
28		self																	
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Ball, Ch. officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Ball
Ch. Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Opdenbeck, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, Sailing Hereunto (Name whether "proposed" sailing thereunto" or "employed by" etc., as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Opdenbeck

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb. 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerps September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
✓ 1	Mollo	Moses	16		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Riesenburg	uncle Adolph Moses	Pa	Phila
✓ 2	Seemann	John Bapt.	48		M	M							Lettenheim	Frederschwally father Johann Seemann		
✓ 3	Hoffmann	Xavier	25		M	S	Laborer						Lettenheim	Lettenheim		
✓ 4	Kaczmarek	Joseph	19		M	S	Shoemaker			Polish			Rogasen	uncle Joseph Urbanowski		
VOIDED													Posen			
✓ 5	Ficker	Ernst	32		M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	German			Grechen			
													Leipzig	father Gustav Ficker	Pa	Hoboken
✓ 6	Nabinger	Hermann	26		M	S	Farmer						Leipzig		Pa	Syracuse
✓ 7	Voigt	Amalie	28		F	M							Schkeuditz			
✓ 8		Richard	2		M									use		
✓ 9	Roellers	Katharina	38		F	M										
✓ 10		Johanna	6		F								Roellers	father Leonh. Roellers	Pa	Phila
✓ 11		Maria	4		F											
✓ 12		Heinrich	3		M											
✓ 13		Katharina	10		F											
✓ 14	Kupke	Augusta	25		F	S		Yes	Yes	German	German	German	Breslau	use	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 15	Fesch	Franz	30		M	M	Laborer						Gerwalotz		Ohio	Kenosha
✓ 16		Julianna	27		F	M										
✓ 17		Stella	4		F											
✓ 18	Biwanski	Felix	28		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	German	German	German	Kowalle	wife Agnes Biwanski	Pa	Universal
✓ 19	Stanitz	Karl	27		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	German	German	German		Gerwalotz	Pa	Kent
✓ 20		Anna	25		F	M										
✓ 21		Walter	1	6	M											
✓ 22		Hedwig	9		F											
✓ 23		Clara	6		F											
✓ 24	V/L 662/100	Gretchen	5		F											
	V/L 640/352	Georg	1		M											
✓ 25																
✓ 26	Kaderawski	Baptiste	25		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Wallerstein	father N. Kadelawski	Pa	Chicago
✓ 27	Reduz	Nicodemus	19		M	S				Luxemburg		Luxemburg	Wellscheid	Wallerstein Hoeves Reduz		
	Wolitzer	Caleb	55		M	M	Peddler						Endorweiler	Wellscheid		
		Rose	19		F	S								Sister Kaufer	Louisiana	Burg Lend Clare
		Leo	16		M	S								Wallerstein		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 38.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes																			
2	"																			
3	"																			
4	Yes																			
5	no																			
6	Yes																			
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Stroll Chief Officer, of the LEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Stroll
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 1907.

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examinations of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether whole passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States, before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1898–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Spitzbeck, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, ~~sailing Steamship~~ (Steam vessel, sailing (Steamship) or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J. Spitzbeck

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov 190 1

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Hilbebrand	Maria	1	11											
✓ 2	Schmidt	Jakob	32												
✓ 3		Eva	31												
✓ 4	Geiring	Peter	38												
✓ 5	[redacted]	Eva	36												
✓ 6	Langer	Isabel	19												
✓ 7	Klumpelt	Jonas	38												
✓ 8	Langer	Lillian	16												
✓ 9	Schorzelt	Jos of	40												
✓ 10	Mayer	Thomas	32												
✓ 11	Tschovies	Ida	19									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
✓ 12	Strobl	Maria	45												
✓ 13	Holdover	Theodor	28												
✓ 14	Cartright	Albert	23												
✓ 15	Janecy	Anna	17												
✓ 16	Casper	Jacob	25												
✓ 17	Marinka	Josefa	24												
✓ 18	Lieber	Peter	24												
✓ 19		Anna	24												
✓ 20	Folz	Marie	32												
✓ 21	Foliage	Peter	44												
✓ 22		Maria	42												
✓ 23		Lois	15												
✓ 24		Elizabeth	5												
✓ 25	Yanger	Sebastian	31												
✓ 26		Elizabeth	26												
✓ 27		Wilhelm	1	6											
✓ 28		Jakob	3												
✓ 29	Gubrick	Maria	46												
✓ 30	Jung	Johanna	25												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 37.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 46

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 8th 1907 10 10 am

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination, and whether coming by contract, directly or indirectly, prepaid or otherwise.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health: Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer of the ZEELAND from ANTWERP do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bael
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Opte Veer, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, Zeelang Hermann, do
(Name of another Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H O Jansen

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Canada)	Kroom.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 . LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Kus	Franciszek	27		m m	Lab		no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zawyrze	wife Katarzyna Kus Zawyrze	My	Elisabeth
✓ 2	Dolinska	Maryanna	24		f o	"		"	"	"	"	Wyrne	mother Katarzyna Dolinska Wyrne	"	"
✓ 3	Smycynska	Jakob	37		m m	"		"	"	"	"	Harta	wife Maryanna Smycynski Harta	Ward	Walville
✓ 4	Wiater	Michal	33		m m	"		"	"	"	"	Wyrne	wife Celia Wiater Wyrne	My	Newark
✓ 5	Karmas	Jan	33		m m	"		"	"	"	"	Harta	wife Helena Karmas Harta	Wood	Walville
✓ 6	Pyrkala	Walenty	42		m m	"		"	"	"	"	Harta	wife Helena Perkala Harta	"	"
✓ 7	Paskerniak	Michal	34		m m	"		"	"	"	"	Babica	wife Kosia Paskerniak Babica	Pa	McKeesport
✓ 8	Kulpinska	Wiktorya	20		f o	"		"	"	"	"	Wyrne	father Tomasz Kulpinski Wyrne	My	Elizabeth
✓ 9	Pokrzywka	Josef	37		m m	"		"	"	"	"	Babica	wife Maryanna Pokrzywka Babica	"	"
✓ 10	Janiczka	Katarzyna	20		f o	"		"	"	"	"	Wyrne	father Francis Ke Janicka Wyrne	"	Newark
✓ 11	Zielenski	Franciszek	30		m m	"		"	"	"	"	Babica	wife Agata Zielenski Babica	"	Buffalo
✓ 12	Pokrzywka	Michal	36		m m	"		"	"	"	"	Babica	wife Katarzyna Pokrzywka Babica	"	Elizabethport
✓ 13	Bartman	Wawrzyniec	24		m s	"		"	"	"	"	Wyszko	mother Katarzyna Bartman Wyszko	Pa	Sewdale
✓ 14	Kreiver	Georg	17		m o	"		"	"	Slovak	"	Finkenstein	father Nat Kreizer Finkenstein	Ill	Chicago
✓ 15	Pinter	Lorenz	29		m m	"		"	"	"	"	Pechau	wife Agnes Pinter Pechau	Wis	Milwaukee
✓ 16	Neesmann	Josef	19		m s	"		"	"	"	"	Unterschütte	father Martin Neesmann Unterschütte	"	"
✓ 17	Opris	Kalman	22		m s	Tailor		"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	K. Zombor	father Opris K. Zombor	Pa	Harrisburg
✓ 18	Hemfeld	Terez	22		f s	Cook		"	"	Hebrew	"	Szatmar	mother Heinfeld Szatmar	My	My
✓ 19	Michalinac	Jana	23		f m	[illegible]		no	"	Hrvatican	"	Drenki	father Michalinac Drenki	Pa	Orient
✓ 20	"	Gjuro	1		m s	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Soporic Osinare	Pa	Johnstown
✓ 21	Jekulic	Mara	34		f m	Cook		"	"	"	"	Illinska	wife Wesna Jekulic Budapest	My	My
✓ 22	Wrosching	Josef	28		m m	"		yes	"	Hrvatican	"	Budapest	father Wrosching Josef Sopornya	Pa	Berwick
✓ 23	Lehocki	Matyas	34		m m	"		"	"	Slovak	"	Sopornya	wife Maria Lehocki Sopornya 85	"	Allentown
✓ 24	Kocsar	Apollonia	18		f s	"		"	"	"	"	"	father Flora Kocsar Sopornya 389	"	"
✓ 25	Kiss	Anna	29		f m	"		"	"	"	"	"	father Fabian Sopornya	"	"
✓ 26	Szedlacsek	Marton	37		m m	"		"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Szedlacsek Sopornya	"	Coraopolis
✓ 27	Liporski	Kata	30		f m	"		"	"	"	"	"	brother Josef Liporski Soporonya 146	"	"
✓ 28	"	Bela	7		m s	"		no	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Kiss Soporonya 379	"	"
✓ 29	"	Verona	3		f s	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 30	Kisaki	Istvan	25		m s	Lab		yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berwick

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 36.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 48

Arriving at Port of , 1901

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altho' paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Time or period of years. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	$10 00		brother in law Wojciech Peterzyska Elizabeth Wy 11 Ephria
2	"	"	10 "		brother in law Josef Peterzyska Elizabeth Wy 31 First Esp
3	"	"	10 "		friend Jendrzej Kamies Walville Wash
4	"	"	10 "		brothers Edward Gwozdz Newarke Wy 26 Ave
5	"	"	10 "		brother Josef Kamies Walville Wash
6	"	"	10 "		brothers Kazimierz Pekala Walville Wash
7	yes	"	10 "		brother in law Edward Peterzyska 46 Ellsworth St Passaic NJ 1039
8	no	"	10 "		brother in law Josef Peterzyska Elizabeth Wy 57 First St
9	"	"	10 "		brother Wojciech Peterzyska Elizabeth Wy First St 57
10	"	"	10 "		brother in law Jozef Gwozdz Newarke Wy 26 Ave
11	yes	"	10 "		brother Ignacy Widowski Buffalo Wy Scars St 62
12	no	"	10 "		brother in law Jedrzej Wilk Elizabeth Wy First Street
13	"	"	10 "		brother Michal Kantman Scovdale Pa
14	yes	"	4 "		Step brother Szymon Pogletowski Chicago Ills 41 Sarner St
15	"	"	10 "		brother Johann Pinter Milwaukee Wisc 37 Ave
16	"	"	14 "		Jozefa Goh
17	"	"	11 "		brother in law Tomasz Szyrzyn Harrisburg Pa 210/25
18	"	"	25 "		uncle Jan Lieberman Wy 13 Newarke St
19	no	"	15 "		husband Wo Mikalunar Olyphant Pa
20	"	"	"		friend Jan Komlanc Johnstown Pa Box 143
21	"	self	20 "		father Nicolaus Wojcechowicz Wy 2 and E 8th St
22	yes	"	10 "		cousin Paul Smatrala Berwick Pa Box 614
23	no	"	15 "		sister Katie Jenko Allentown Pa 712 Front St
24	"	"	12 "		husband Wo Kowalczyna Allentown Pa 13 Pa No 524
25	"	"	10 "		friend Jacob Szalla Scranton Pa 1904 1906 Plymouth Pa Scranton Pa Box 731
26	"	"	15 "		husband Lewis Szalla Scranton Pa Box 734
27	"	"	20 no.		
28	"	"			
29	"	"			cousin Silvester Kris Berwick Pa Box 350
30	no	"	13 "		

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no					Austria	Borzycze
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Wayne
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Hazleton
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Wayne
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Hazleton
"	"	"	"	"	"						
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Pekalca
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Wayne
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Pekalca
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Wayne
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Pekalca
"	"	"	"	"	"						
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Wysoke
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Lindenstein
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Peckan
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Mountain Lake
"	"	"	"	"	"			Hazel		"	E. Dunmore
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Shatzinger
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Grassel
"	"	"	"	"	"						
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Jelenska
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Bandzewicz
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Pajewnga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hall Chief Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hall
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, The Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Upton Veeck, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, Sailing Hereafter, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereafter" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Upton Veeck

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN ~~PASSENGERS~~ FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10.00 a.m. S.S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Steinschreiber	Lotti	39		f	m	Wife		no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kereszteu	father	New York	
2	"	Marie	18		f	s	child		yes	"	"	"	"	Jakob Krauss	"	
3	"	Mano	9		m	s	"		"	"	"	"	"	Szécs Keresztur	"	
4	"	Jonen	6		f	s	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	
5	"	Ettuna	3		m	s	"		"	"	"	"	"	father Johann Gonic	Ohio Cleveland	
6	Gonic	Josef	17		m	s	Cab	1907 23101	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Slavin	grandmother Elisabeth Scheruc	"	
7	Scheruc	Josefa	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meuberg	member aps Mark	"	
8	Glube	Mathias	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberloschen	wife Rozalia Glube	"	
9	"	"	9		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberloschen	"	
10	Deutschmann	Alexia	19		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Mitterbuchberg	father Mathias Deutschmann Mitterbuchberg	New York	
11	Blatnik	Marsa	20		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Pomikve	father Jak Blatnik Pomikve	Col Canon City	
12	Jalovec	Franciska	19		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jelovec Anton Pomikve	"	
13	Pompe	Martin	24		m	s	Slab	"	"	"	"	"	Ledina	father Valentin Pompe Ledina	St Barragh	
14	Kovacs	Zofia	35		f	m	Wife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Farmand	father	My Bernardville	
15	"	Julianna	8		f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Farfas Janos Pazmand	"	
16	"	Janos	5		m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	"		"	
17	Arnhardt	Dorothea	32		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	"	German	"	Liebling	mother Elisabeth Arnhardt Liebling	Ills Chicago	
18	"	Elisabeth	14		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Peter Arnhardt Liebling	"	
19	Petrisz	Anton	24		m	s	Slab	"	"	"	"	"	Vaskefalva	father Peter Petrisz Vaskefalva	Pa Catasauqua	
20	Barka	Peter	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr Irene Barka Vaskefalva	New York	
21	Binder	Franz	42		m	m	Cab	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy öz	mother	Ills Chicago	
22	"	Magdalena	40		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Francska Binder Nagy öz 204	"	
23	"	Gabella	11		f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Hebes Kozarovtka	"	
24	Zachar	Luzanna	32		f	m	Wife	"	"	Austria	Roumanian	"	Rosarovtka	mother Luzanna Zacho Kozarovtka	Ky Newark	
25	Klacko	Anna	20		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	"	"	father Stefan Repta Kozarovtka	Ills Chicago	
26	Repta	Luzanna	19		f	s	Servant	1907 279904	12-6-40	Austria	Slovak	"	"	mother Hanicne Janone Felso Kazarovtka	Pa Arnold	
27	Lomay	Maria	35		f	s	Wife	27 19275	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Rodvany	Janka Jannica Adolovec Sokolovacz 47	Scotton	
28	Radlovec	Angelo	34		m	m	Slab	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Sokolovac	wife Rarka Josefina	New York	
29	Jacko	Hona	26		f	m	Servant	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kassa	father Josef Sarlahkova Kassa	Ind Decatur	
30	Sablikovic	Stephanie	25		f	s	do	39	"	Austria	German Bohemian	"	Wien II	Jno Kaufmann Wien II		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 35.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of New York October 8, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	"	husband	no	—	—		Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair				Hungary	Nezsezlin
2	"	—	—	"	—	—											blond	blue		"	"
3	"	—	—	"	—	—	Paulai Steinschneider													"	"
4	"	—	—	"	—	—	140 Lenox													"	"
5	"	—	—	"	—	—	St Louis Mo													"	"
6	8	self	10	—	—	—	Fisher Joseph Stein													Austria	Stein
7	9	sister	10	—	—	—	607 N 4th Kansas City Kans													"	Nemberg
8	10	"	10	—	—	—	Fisher Paul Louis													"	Oberlocalin
9	11	"	—	—	—	—	Cleveland Ohio 2854 E 93 St													"	"
10	"	sister	3	Does Money Belong to Her?	—	—	Wife Katuzsk Theresa													"	Mitterbuchberg
11	12	brother in law	10	—	—	—	Cleveland O 1461 E 39th St													"	Pomikve
12	13	"	10	—	—	—	Fisher Deutschmann Marcus													"	"
13	14	self	10	—	—	—	1179 Brooklyn 234 Stebbins St													"	Ledina
14	mo	"	23	—	—	—	Brother in law Gulon Adamic													Hungary	Kazmand
15	"	Mother	"	—	—	—	Canon City Col B 52													"	"
16	"	do	"	—	—	—	Brother in law Gulon Adamic													"	"
17	15	"	20	—	—	—	Canon City Col B 52													"	Liebling
18	16	"	—	—	—	—	Brother Jane Fogt													"	"
19	17	"	12	—	—	—	Barroga St W Midland Co Mich													"	Nezkufalou
20	"	"	36	—	—	—	Fisher Gerhardt													"	"
21	18	"	more	—	—	—	218 Webster Av Chicago Ills													"	Nagy Ug
22	19	"	"	—	—	—	Cousin Frau Hindlein													"	"
23	20	"	"	—	—	—	Cedarnagog Co													"	"
24	21	"	10	—	—	—	Cousin John Fuchs													"	Rosarejska
25	mo	"	18	1903	Newark	NJ	774 Jackson Av Port Arthur Tex													"	"
26	23	"	10	1902			Son John Brudu													"	"
27	24	"	34	—	—	—	421 Sedgwick St													"	"
28	25	"	"	"	—	—	Chicago Ills													"	"
29	1	"	20	—	—	—	Husband Stefan Bachar													"	"
30	mo	"	20	—	—	—	95 Elston Av Chicago Ills													"	"
							Brother Martin Mlacka													"	"
							29 Jersey St Newark NJ													"	"
							Uncle Stefan Kepka													"	"
							106 N Hurbert Chicago Ills													"	"
							Brother in law Budzis Kasian													"	"
							13 272 Arnold St													"	"
							Brother Kada Kadaenes													"	Polaine
							422 Magenta Hellen St													"	"
							Fisher Kalinka Kazek													"	Kasza
							29 Ave B New York													"	"
							Cousin Stefan Bocarac													Austria	Bern
							412 Carnsford Av Detroit Mich													"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

ANTWERP

I, J. L. Ball Chief Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Ball
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1907;

at New York

W. H. Jamison
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Of de Reeck, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, Carbon Hermetic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Drofessor

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
✓ 1	Kiss	Andreani	35		m s		Yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ujvrad	father Julius Kiss	Penn	Pittsburg
✓ 2	Kovacs	Istvan	22		m s							Palanka	father Julius Kovacs		"
✓ 3	Kyselac	Stepan	25		m s	Laborer	No		Croatian		Austria	Barna	parents Mathias Kyselac		"
✓ 4	Lalic	Anna	26		m		Yes		"		Austria	Zobecna	Mgala Anna Lalic		"
✓ 5	Mayz	Jerek	18		s		"		Hungarian		Hungary	Nasad	parents Lalic Mayz		"
✓ 6	"	Jerenek	48		m	Laborer	"		"		"	"	Brother Lalic Janos	Penn	Cleveland
✓ 7	"	Jerdochnik	44		m	Farmer	"		"		"	"	Wife	"	"
✓ 8	Horvath	Maria	18		s	Servant	"		"		"	"	mother Horvath Mihalyne	"	Jamesville
✓ 9	Kuti	Mihal	24		m	Laborer	"		"		"	"	father Kuti Andras	"	Cudahy
✓ 10	Machaes	Gyure	39		m	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Czeks	wife Bella Machaes	Ill	Hokendauqua
✓ 11	Kalkedi	Kalman	45		m	"	Yes		"	Magyar	"	Vasad	Brother in law Czeks	"	Coaldale
✓ 12	"	Jozef	19		m	S	22-86123	(0/27/39					father Istvan Kovacs	"	"
✓ 13	"	Czizikuros	16		m	Servant	"		"						
✓ 14	Kornick	Stefan	25		m	Laborer	"		"	Slovenian		Turman	father Stefan Kornick	New York	
✓ 15	Szallmande	Jozsefne	27		f	Servant	"		"	Magyar		Ungvad	father Yost Szabo	Penn	Wilkesbarre
✓ 16	Horvath	Mari	18		f	"	"		"						
✓ 17	Jozef	Erzebet	16		f	"	"		"				father Laszlo Fodi	"	"
✓ 18	Kozlelandy	Joldina	21		f	"	"		"	Slovenian		Zegin	father Andrej Kozlelandy	"	Wilkesbarre
✓ 19	Gazparovic	Jozefa	29		f	Waitress	"		"			Ugrad	Garlasdorf		
✓ 20	"	Stefan	4		m	s	"		"			"	father Josef Martin	"	Sharon
✓ 21	"	Julianna	1		f		"		"			"	Uncle Ugrad	"	"
✓ 22	Abramovitz	Sofia	16		f	s	No		Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Botosani	sister M. Abramovitz	New York	
✓ 23	Weiss	Chaim	22		m	Cabinet maker	"		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Juntis Florida 9. Botosani	Mass	Boston
✓ 24	Davis	Sofia	30		f	Wife	"		Roumania	"	Roumania	Jassy	parents M. Weiss	Penn	Pittsburg
✓ 25	Willer	Isidor	41		m	Cabinet maker	"		"			Suldeni	Place Podgorze 3 Lemberg		
✓ 26	"	Rudolf	23		m	s	"		"			"	parents St Hazapski		
✓ 27	"	Hermann	9		m	s	"		"			"	31 Strada Sikola Jassy		
✓ 28	Dorf	Chaim	25		m	Cabinet maker	No		Austria		Austria	Czernowitz	Wife M. Willer	"	
✓ 29	Alonski	Leiser	56		m	"	"		Russia		Russia	Kalopol	Michaleni		
✓ 30	Grigonis	Saius	20		m	s	11-90027		Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	brother in law Czernowitz		
													mother Gregonis Gardaing	Penn	Scranton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52 53

Arriving at Port of Niagara October 8th, 1909

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for by any other person, a relative, a corporation, a society, a municipality, or a government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Cousin Florida Florence New Brunswick Wife Rosaria Sister New Brunswick Cousin Mrs. Lore Ohio 455 West Seneca Cousin Mrs. Lore Ohio 455 West Seneca Cousin Sister Buffalo	No	No	No	No	good	No							Hungary	Nyiregyhaza
2	"	"	$50	"																Tahiandorpad
3	No	"	$50	"																Sarrua
4	"	"	$50	"																Debreczen
5	Yes	"	Above	"	1902	Cleveland	Cleveland Ohio Friend													Hungary
6	"	"	$50	"	1907	Ohio														
7	"	Husband	"	"																
8	"	Self	$50	No			Brother in law Eugene George Jamesville Ohio													
9	"	"	$50	"	1903	Lorain Ohio	Friend Peter Jones Lorain Ohio													Croatia
10	Yes	"	$50	No	1902	Melville Ohio	Brother Paula Austria Rotherdangen 15 St													Bayar
11	No	"	$50	No	1907	Ohio	Brother in law Orhan Rosalia Mont Haven Co													
12	"	Father	$50	"																
13	"	"	$50	"																Turnau
14	Yes	"	$50	"			Friend Jos. Rhinowitz 417 E 12 St NY													Nyiregh
15	Yes	Husband	$50	"			Husband Joseph Rosalinda Washington Ave Brunswick NJ													
16	Yes	Self	$50	"			Uncle Vendel Jordan 246 Belmont New Brunswick NJ													Hungary
17	"	Uncle	$50	"			Uncle Karl Jeder 137 Darling & Mitchell Ave													Croatia
18	"	"	$50	"																Igrom
19	Yes	Husband	$50	"			Husband													
20	Yes	Father	$50	"			Antonio Gasparone Pr Salvatore St Sharon Pa													
21	No	"	"	"																Roumania Petroseni
22	"	Sister in law	$50	"			Sister in law Mrs. Rudy 796 & 799 St NY													Austria Temesvar
23	Yes	Brother in law	$50	"			Brother in law Mr. Rudy 796 Rosevelt Boston Mass													Transylvania Petroseni
24	Yes	Husband	$50	"			Husband Mr. Gaura 37 Talbot Orchard Va													Hungary Szolnok
25	"	Self	$50	"			Cousin Mr. Romer 329 E. 6 St NY													
26	"	—	$50	"																
27	"	Father	$50	"																Austria Carinthia
28	"	Self	$50	No			Brother in law Henry Klapp NY 253 1902													Austria Klagenfurt
29	"	"	$50	"			Son in law Isaac Lehner NY city 379 E Tenth St													Hungary Jarolany
30	No	"	$50	"			Husband in law Adolf Sander Discount 919 H Third Ind													

RECORD OF ALIENS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hall Chief Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Hall
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Dec., 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residency.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ZEELAND [illegible] (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

[illegible]

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Persian.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
[illegible]	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs	Age Mos	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
✓ 1	Kurzlowska	Zofia	21		F			Yes	Yes	Austria	Russian	Austria	Brunicka	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Jadwiga Kurzlowska Lemberg	Pa	Slatington
✓ 2	Kurzynska	Jan	16		M		Laborer				Polish		Rymanow	mother Apolonia Kurzynska Rymanow	Pa	Stewart
✓ 3	Skrzela	Katarzyna	26		F		Wife				Austrian		Lemberg	father Michal Krupski Lemberg	Co	Luzerne
✓ 4	Bara	Franciszek	19		M		Laborer				Pole		Czernina	father Michal Bara Czernina	Pa	Delaware
✓ 5	Rapala	Kazimierz	18		M		Laborer						Skrzyny	mother Marya Rapala Skrzyny		
✓ 6	Myckiewicz	Piotr	40		M						Austrian		Sokal	sister Zofia Bukowiecki Sokal		
✓ 7	Dangydiak	Andrzej	29		M							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Katow	wife Jadwiga Dangydiak Katow		
✓ 8	Soltys	Marian	25		M									cousin Michal Rudobiak Zarow		
✓ 9	Sleczka	Maryl	10		M									wife Anna Taralzio Zarow		
✓ 10	Taralzio	Jozef	29		M			Yes					Zarow	mother Sophia Sleczka Zarow		
✓ 11	Badziak	Jozef	42		M						Polish		Wolanow	wife Jadwiga Badziak Wolanow		
✓ 12	Hannak	Szymon	27		M						Austrian		Roman	father Marcin Hannak Roman		Wilmerding
✓ 13	Rozko	Michal	17		M			Yes					Mszczonow	mother Sonia Rozko Mszczonow		Langford
✗ 14	Sekon	Wojciech	44		M	Married				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nemsen	brother Kasper Sekon Nemsen	Pa	Irwin
✓ 15	Belfort	Simon	27		M	Single				Roma	Polish	Roma	Ellenau	wife Sura Belfort Ellenau		New York
✓ 16	Zwibel	Chaim	30		M					Roumania	Roumanian	Jassky		Sister Ida Rosman		
✓ 17	"	Sura	30		F	Wife										
✓ 18	"	Marcinie	11		M											
✓ 19	"	Szymon	9		M											
✓ 20	"	Izrael	6		M											
✓ 21	"	Mechanie	2		M											
✓ 22	Nowotarska	Anneliese	29		F					Germany	Polish	Germany	Schroda	brother Stanislaus Nowotarski Gnesen	Mich	Detroit
✓ 23	"	Wladyslaw	11		M											
✓ 24	"	Waldemar	3		M									Schroda		
✓ 25	"	Hansemarie	2		F											
✓ 26	Skudlarek	Walerya	33		F	Wife				Russia	Pole	Russia	Skudlarek	mother in law	Pa	Warren
✓ 27	"	Regina	10		F									Agnes Skudlarek		
✓ 28	"	Janina	7		F									Skudlarek		
✓ 29	"	Izaak	2		M											
✓ 30	Keller	Ulrich	34		M	Mar	Cab	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	wife Anna Keller Zurich	New York	

2-681935-1-9-40

8-195267-12-30-40

8-287781-6/3/44

8-99249 12/7/34

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. or List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where? If Yes: Years or period of years / Where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled, nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet / Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25		[illegible] Ludwigsau Tomau Hattenberg Ga. P.O. Brigham Mother Montauban Landgutz Leonard My 20 Dept of Agriculture Forge Strutka 30 Lion Georgina Cr Brother Jos Para Friend Jos Barra Allegheny Pa					Good	No	5	fo			Austria	Lemga
2	"	"	$														Romania
3	"	"	$22														Hungary
4	Yes	"	$6														Croatia
5	"	"	$15														Austria
6	"	"	$15		Brother Louis Ferenczy												Austria
7	"	"	$20	Yes 1904 Mexico Cal	Sola Mauron 18 Avenue Detroit Mich												Austria
8	Yes	"	$20	do	Peter Spuna Pascagoula Miss 168 Second Jefferson Hy												"
9	"	"	$		Peter Suna Foltzo 1772 Jefferson Hy												"
10	"	"	$10	"	Mrs. Mary Obermeier Hy Geneva Col Street Car Brother Hy Cain Joseph Bohar Chester Pa Wright St 204					Blue Eyes							Austria
11	Yes	"	$10	"	Brother in law Francesco Mahuro Chester Pa Fry St 206												Austria
12	Yes	"	$12	"	Peter Suna Kapinak Wilmerding Pa												Romania
13	"	"	$18	"	Hy Stan Pa Horak Passenger Pa												Austria
14	"	"	$6	"	Joseph Jos Zahra 107 Sale Hy Jersey City											Hungary	Lazarevac
15	Country	"	$10	"	Cousin Pittsburgh Pa 273 7th St												Austria
16	Father in Law	"	$60	"	Father in law Johnny Repeman Hy Sofola St 184					Brown						Austria	Kozicomina [illegible]
17	"	"	$														
18	"	"	$14							Blue Blue							
19	"	"	$														
20	"	"	$														
21	"	"	$														
22	Husband to		$		Leonard							5				Austria	Elend
23	Yes	"	$		Jean Novotarski												
24	"	"	$		Mathew Ave												
25	"	"	$		Test 407												
26	Husband to		$		Leonard											Austria	Skalka
27	Yes	"	$50		Michael Skindlarek												
28	Yes	"	$		Brooklyn St 1310												
29	Yes	"	$		Mariano Mroc												
30	Brother	self	$	more	Brother Johannes Kalus Hy											Austria	Liptal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

ZEELAND

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Maas

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July 1907.

[illegible]

Inspection Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, and to this end the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be classified under head of occupations as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 and 8 are ruled, and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write) or No (can neither read nor write). Yes—No (can read but can not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or Any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any aliens of appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and the adjacent islands, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their adjacent islands, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if out of the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and places, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the ZEELAND, Italy Herendeen (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Deo J. Beech

Sworn before me at [illegible] this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Hebrew.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Belgian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Zeeland" sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex: Male / Female	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	City or Town
✓ 1	Bochynski	Stefan	21	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jaroslau	Father Jan Bochynski	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 2	Czyzewska	Franciszka	19	F	S								Father Jan Czyzewski	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 3	Zajac	Jan	21	M	S								Father Wojciech Zajac	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 4	Szczepanska	Jan	18	F	S								Father Stanislaw Szczepanski	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 5	Fidler	Joseph	21	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zgierzek	Father Maryan Fidler	Pa	Everson
✓ 6	Slowik	Joseph	21	M	S								Father Wojciech Slowik		
✓ 7	Skowronek	Jan	20	M	S								Father Jan Skowronek		
✓ 8	Klebanczyk	Josef	22	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian Pole	Russia	Pologne	Father Jan Klebanczyk	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 9	Noszak	Jan	20	M	S								Father Walenty Noszak		
✓ 10	Skura	Jan	22	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian Pole	Russia	Pologne	Father Franciszek Skura	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 11	Adwent	Bartlomiej	20	M	S								Father Wojciech Adwent		
✓ 12	Smolenska	Antonina	22	F	S								Father Jan Smolenski		
✓ 13	Skura	Jan	20	M	S								Father Michal Skura	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 14	Szczesak	Szczepan	20	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Galicia	Father Szczesak Nikolajewa	Pa	Chester
✓ 15	Dziaga	Michal	21	M	S	Laborer	No	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Poland	Father Dziaga Szczepanow	Ohio	Cleveland
✓ 16	Dzwigala	Antonia	20	F	S								Father Jan Dzwigala		
✓ 17	Szczesna	Franciszka	20	F	S										
✓ 18	Dzbrowska	Stanislaw	38	M	M										
✓ 19	Gryka	Ignacy	20	M	S								Father Jan Gryka		
✓ 20	Lotenc	Zofia	22	F	S		Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian Slovenian	Austria	Slovenia	Father Jan Lotenc	Pa	Blandburg
✓ 21	Dzwba	Wojciech	21	M	S	Laborer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomza	Brother Jan Dzwba	Pa	Buffalo
✓ 22	Szczesna	Maryja	20	F	S		Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian Polish	Austria	Galicia	Father Jan Szczesna	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 23	Wolczko	Andrzej	25	M	S	Laborer	No	No	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Russia	Suwalki	Father Jan Wolczko	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 24	Jarchman	Jozef	35	M	M		No	No	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Russia	Suwalki	Father Jan Jarchman	Ohio	Lisbon
✓ 25	Pepkiewicz	Antoni	27	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Augustowo	Father Jan Pepkiewicz	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 26	Weber	Bartlomiej	19	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Suwalki	Father Jan Weber	Pa	Buffalo
✓ 27	Drukalicz	Michal	28	M	M	Laborer	No	No	Austria	Austrian Polish	Austria	Galicia	Father Jan Drukalicz	Ohio	Lisbon
✓ 28	Zielkowski	Feliks	19	M	S	Laborer	No	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Suwalki	Father Jan Zielkowski	Pa	Buffalo
✓ 29	Nestor	Piotr	24	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian Polish	Austria	Galicia	Father Nestor Jan	Pa	Wilkesbarre
✓ 30	Melko	Josef	24	M	M								Father Jan Melko	Ohio	Chester

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-993520-7-3-42

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

27

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] OCT 8 1908

36

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid (Whether also passage, whether paid by him- self or by other person or by corporation, society, municipality or govern- ment)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where. If Yes: How long period or years	When	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	18 Whether a Polygamist	19 Whether an Anarchist	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	21 Condition of health, Mental and Physical	22 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height: Feet, Inches	24 Color of: Complexion	Hair	Eyes	25 Marks of Identification	26 Place of Birth: Country	City or Town
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

RECORD OF ALIENS [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

ZEELAND

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from ANTWERP do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets: 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or is coming to the United States for the purpose of engaging in the practice of polygamy, or in any other immoral practice, or is coming in pursuance of any contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person who has been within one year a prostitute or procured for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I shall not knowingly bring to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose any alien; and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Maue

Chief Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age). The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as in the examples: Actor, agent, apprentice, baker, bookkeeper, clerk, cook, engineer (civil, mining, mechanical, stationary, electric, locomotive), engineer, brass polisher, engraver, farmer, farm laborer, fireman, gardener, housekeeper, laborer, locksmith, machinist, merchant, miner, moulder, painter, physician, plumber, polisher, printer, sailor, servant, shoemaker, stonecutter, tailor, tanner, tinsmith, weaver, wood worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, laborer, and other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the way in which they are shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works upon a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to transit, should be classed as tourists, under head of occupation.

Columns 8 (Can read) and 9 (Can write). Columns 8 and 9 require to be filled, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes in column 8 means can read and write; Yes in column 9 means can write; No in column 8 means can not read, but can write; No in column 9 means can not write.

Column 10 (Nationality). Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people). The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list or book of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ought properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, these comprising the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, these comprising the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 12 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination). The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 30. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ZEELAND, sailing therewith (Strike whichever "employed" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the country of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-110

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerps, September 28th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Bogdan	Yancoff	6	m		HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Turkey	Bulgare	Turkey	Monastir	wife Jertsima Bogdan	Pa.	Ford City
✓ 2	Kyle	Petcoff	35	"		"			"	"	"	"	wife Dagna Kyle	"	"
✓ 3	Mytré	Nastchoff	30	mo.		"			"	"	Home	"	Clergy Monastery wife Kyla Mitre	Ill.	Chicago City
✓ 4	Nantcho	Traytche	6	mo.		"			"	"	"	"	father Traytche Kole	"	"
✓ 5	Naumoff	Christo	20	m.		"			"	"	"	"	father Christo Naoum	Mass	Quincy City
✓ 6	Apostoloff	Petré	26	m m.		no			"	"	"	"	Cousin Monastir wife Tana Petre	Ills	"
✓ 7	Jassé	Nantcho	21	m m.		"			"	"	"	"	Cousin Monastir wife Naoumka Nantcho	Ills	"
✓ 8	Petre	Thomas	23	m		yes			"	"	Bronchova	Cronchova	Monastir wife Tanny Thomas	Mass	Worcester
✓ 9	Jouvo	George	42	m		"			"	"	Nagarova	Nagarova	wife Georgy Peratcha	Pa	Swissvale
✓ 10	Pretanoff	Jordan	41	m m.		no			"	"	Carida	Carida	wife Petro Pretanoff	Pa	Ford City
✓ 11	Bainck	Franczek	29	m.		yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Polish	Austria	Volanjode	Cousin Monastir father Bus tachy	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 12	Klejnik	Pawel	23	m.		"		Bulgarian	"	Bulgarian	"	Volanjode	father Symon Klejnik	Pa	Ford City
✓ 13	Czeka	Marya	18	f.	sgle	yes		Polish	"	"	"	"	Cousin Monastir father Franczek Czeka	Mass	Fall River
✓ 14	Nativer	Anna	15	f	sgle	yes		Bulgarian	"	"	"	"	Cousin Monastir father Jurko Petrovic	Mass	Chicago Boston
✓ 15	Jara	Josepa	22	f	sgle			Polish	"	"	"	"	Cousin Monastir father Jara Ignacy	Mich	Detroit
✓ 16	Jana	Jadwiga	6	f.				"	"	"	"	"	father Ignacy Jara	"	"
✓ 17	Sochocki	Andrzej	28	m	Lab	no		"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Monastir wife Zofia Sochocki	"	Newark
✓ 18	Kowalska	Katarzyna	28	f	sgle	no		Russian	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lorek	father Karlowicz Kowalski	Pa	Eleonora
✓ 19	Jazwinzak	Antoni	37	m m	Lab	yes	1-67285	Christian	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nychcice	Cousin Monastir wife Antonina Jazwinzak	Ill	Joliet
✓ 20	Dziak	Zofia	23	f				"	"	"	"	Jaroslaw	father Jozef Dziak	Pa	Paterson
✓ 21	Sobow	Jozef	42	m	mc	laborer						Nychcice	wife Antonina Sobow	Pa	Glen
✓ 22	Dziczak	Anna	20	f	sgle	yes						Jaroslaw	brother Apolonia Dziak	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 23	Baranska	Clara	4	f	sgle	yes						Szczepanow	father Jan Baranska	Pa	Ford City
✓ 24	Przywoda	Marya	8	f.								"	father Simon Przywoda	Pa	Ford City
✓ 25	Yanuszing	Tomasz	39	m	mc	Lab	yes					Nychcice	wife Marya Yanuszing	Pa	Ford City
✓ 26	Cies	Agnieszka	35	f			yes					Jaworzno	brother Jan Law	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 27	Jabak	Michal	19	m		Lab						Loki	father Jan Jabak	Mass	Emerson
✓ 28	Wolanina	Pawel	17	m				Russian	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polok	father Lukasz Wolanina	Pa	City
✓ 29	Solis	Johann	24	m				Hungarian	Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Nyarczah	wife Marya Solis	Mich	Detroit
✓ 30	Fydyinszyn	Stefan	23	m		no		Austrian	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kolaborez	father Walezyn Fydyinszyn	Pa	Clark

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of , 190 7

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Time or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	26 no		friend Sedan Ilkoff Box 2 post City											Turkey Monastir
2	"	"	16		friend Evgenie Undrieff											Peru
3	S "	"	20		father in Russia											
4	"	"	20		friend —											
5	"	"	16		friend Michael Schoumakoff											
6	"	"	20		friend Alexo Ivanoff							6	Dark			
7	"	"	20		friend Lazaroff Bayshe Box 37 granite City Ills											
8	"	"	20		friend Evgeny George 860 Ave Box 860 Terre											Crouthowa
9	"	"	16		friend Lazar Indianapolis											Magnowa
10	S "	"	16		friend Ivan Ilkoff Box 108 Post City Ind											Chuka
11	S "	"	17		brother Andrew Yenich											Austria Hungary
12	"	"	17		Elizabeth Box 216 friend Anna Evgenika											Ohio
13	S "	"	17		full brother Jacob Yenich Box 216 brother Sara Lazar											Indiana
14	S "	"	20		friend Ivan Ivanoff Box 37 Granite City Ills											Turkey
15	S "	"	16		brother Lazar Ilkoff											
16	"	"	26		Detroit Mich Wallach Jacob brother											Austria
17	S "	"	17		brother Yenich Sava											Hungary
18	no	"	20		cousin Lazar Ilkoff Box 3											Austria
19	yes	"	20		brother Yenich Sava											Hungary
20	no	"	20		Eleonora Box 13											
21	yes	"	23		brother Lazar Yenich Box 180 Gravel											Austria
22	S "	"	16		cousin Nicholina Chuyden											Hungary
23	S "	"	18		Clarksburg W Va Box 1238 Mathegrot brother Joseph Jancza											
24	S "	"	18		Cleveland Ohio 320 Box 320											Austria
25	S "	"	20		cousin Grezora Illyut Box 168 Coewet Va											Hungary
26	S "	"	18		brother Evgeny Bazak Box 228 Fairmont W Va											
27	S "	"	17		cousin Yenich Sava											Austria
28	S "	"	20		brother Mak Yenich Box 216											Hungary
29	S "	"	15 yes	07 Detroit Mich	brother Lazar Yenich Box 216											
30	S "	"	46 no		cousin Lazar Ilkoff Box 3 Clarksburg W Va											Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) of the ZEELAND from ANTWERP do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying strictly to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, stonecutter, weaver, tailor, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, builder, miner, or other indefinite designations.

Agriculturists should be made to distinguish *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of property shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one owning or renting a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens proceeding to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—In column 7 should be entered the entries as to read and write, which should be either Yes or No. Yes means that the alien can read and write. Yes. No means that he can read but can not write. No. No means that he can neither read nor write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people mentioned in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa, the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any other appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood and should be classified under that heading.

HEBREW (semitic).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and all the descendants of those residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and any other country, are known as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (south).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the [illegible] departments of Lucania, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and all the descendants of those residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and any other country, should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for the purposes that statistics compiled from manifests accurately show the country of last permanent residence, and not merely nationality or country of temporary residence, between which there is often a wide difference.

Aliens who have resided in the dominions of the United States and in transit through foreign territory should be recorded on manifests as from United States, country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ZEELAND, Sterling Hewett, do solemnly swear, and say, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, true and correct in particulars touching the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

[illegible]
Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Married or Single	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
✓ 1													
✓ 2													
✓ 3													
✓ 4													
✓ 5													
✓ 6													
✓ 7													
✓ 8													
✓ 9													
✓ 10													
✓ 11													
✓ 12													
✓ 13													
✓ 14													
✓ 15													
✓ 16													
✓ 17													
✓ 18													
✓ 19													
✓ 20													
✓ 21													
✓ 22													
✓ 23													
✓ 24													
✓ 25													
✓ 26													
✓ 27													
✓ 28													
✓ 29													
✓ 30													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

69

Arriving at Port of _____ 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Name in full	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid. Whether also has money and how much.	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Condition of health. Mental and Physical.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a lunatic, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that no person whose name is contained in said Lists or Manifests, concerning each of said aliens, is excluded from entering any State or Territory of the United States by the immigration laws, rules, or regulations or orders made in pursuance thereof; and I do further solemnly swear that the statements made by me in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, concerning each of said aliens, and the information contained therein, are in every respect true and correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief, so help me God.

[signature] First Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The entry to be made in column 4 should be expressed in years if [illegible] under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex.—The entry to be made in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry to be made in column 4 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed persons or divorced persons should so state.

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as farmer, laborer, carpenter, stone mason, engineer (mining engineer), brass polisher (civil engineer), etc. Do not use the general terms "engineer," "mechanic," or "manufacturer," but specify the kind of engineer or mechanic, as "locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher and polisher (wood), carpenter (wood), and not simply "engineer, polisher, mechanic," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should instruct their manifest clerks to enter on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens coming to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of "Occupation."

Columns 5 and 6. Able to read and write.—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write) or No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 7. Nationality.—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 8 and 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa, the West Indian islands, or the Western Hemisphere. Persons of African descent, whose appearance indicates admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy, i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, and the Provinces of Massa, Lucca, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language, not Italian (north).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (Last permanent residence.)—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—The entry in column 12 should specify definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ZEELAND, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Polish.
Armenian.	Portuguese.
Bohemian.	Roumanian.
Bulgarian.	Russian.
Cantonese.	Ruthenian. (Russniak.)
Croatian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Cuban.	Scotch.
Dalmatian.	Servian.
Dutch.	Slovak.
East Indian.	Slovenian.
English.	Spanish.
Finnish.	Spanish-American.
Flemish.	Syrian.
French.	Turkish.
German.	Welsh.
Greek.	West Indian.
Hebrew.	
Herzegovinian.	
Irish.	
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	
Korean.	
Lithuanian.	
Magyar.	
Mexican.	
Montenegrin.	
Moravian.	
Pacific Islander.	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Age: Months	Sex: Male / Female	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to read / Able to write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	*Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
✓ 1	Mr. Korbelic	Rosina	2		f				Austria Hungarian	Austria Hungarian			Mr. Korbelic	Col	Leadville
✓ 2	"	Ivan	2		m								"	"	"
✓ 3	"	Lukah	5		m								"	"	"
✓ 4	Maurus	Ignac	23		m								Mr. Korbelic	Ny	Brooklyn
✓ 5	"	Franz	2		m								Mr. Korbelic		
✓ 6		Georg	29		m										
✓ 7	Bulkovac	Katharina	19		f				Austria				father Mark Bulkovac		
✓ 8	Mehelic		18		f								mother Katharina Mehelic		
✓ 9	Hollmayer	Margarethe	31		f										
✓ 10	Hedelkovic	Ivan	32		m										
✓ 11	Jovanic	Marko	21		m										
✓ 12	Markovnovic	Jacob	41		m										
✓ 13	Jelenek	Johann	26		m										
✓ 14	Kanjuch	Leopold	20		m										
✓ 15	Lukic	Ljubomir	18		m										
✓ 16	Vrcjovic	Ignac	28		m										
✓ 17	Novy	Stefanie	21		m										
✓ 18		Franz	17		m										
✓ 19	Jankitsch	Mathias	28		m										
✓ 20	Krokenbil	Josef	29		m										
21	Vlasic	Luka	45		m				Croatian						
22		Luka	15		m										
✓ 23	Stanic	Josef	26		m				Slovenian						
✓ 24		Georgi	24		m										
✓ 25		Ivanka	2		f										
✓ 26		Josef	4		m										
✓ 27	Jonke	Josef	28		m				Austrian						
✓ 28	Konzler	Franz	20		m										
✓ 29		Ulrich	28		m										
✓ 30	Kowalski	Jan	20		m				Polish						

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

10.15 am 11.15 am

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of OCT 8 1907 , 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Period of years.	17 Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition (whether deformed or crippled, and cause thereof).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$2	Yes 1901 1907	Landsville Cal.	Landsville	no	no	no	no	good	no			f.				Austria	Galicia
2	"					Mr Nolie Landsville Cal. R.F.D. 298										blue				
3	"																			
4	"	self	$60	Yes 1899 1907	Brooklyn N.Y.	Brooklyn														Tarlopiad
5	"					Mr Wm Ryan 1721 W 11th St Los Angeles Cal														
6	"					Brother as above														
7	"	self	$10			Mr Brooklyn Bronx Ry Jamaica Cal														
8	"	"	$15			Sister Marguerite Eldridge Brooklyn N.Y. Fremont St Emeryville Alameda Co Cal														Cal
9	"	"	$10	Yes 1901	Ny	Sister M. M. 1901 Ny City														Iowa
10	No	"	$10			Sister Bularia Idaho														Illinois
11	"	"	$15			2 D. 219 Herbert Ave Cypress Bularia Idaho R.F.D. 12 219 Herbert Ave Oakland Cal														
12	"	"	$10			Brother														
13	"	"	$10			Friend Mr Jas [illegible]														
14	"	"	$10			Alameda Co Farragut R.F.D.														
15	"	"	$10			Friend Mr Jas Lake Alameda Co Oakland Cal R.F.D.														
16	"	"	$10			Sister Anna Shuckey Ny City Brooklyn Glenmore Ave 1901														
17	"	"	$10	Yes 1901	Oakland	Sister Mrs. Kozeny Oakland Cal. 1907.														
18	"	"	$10			Brother Mr Kozeny Oakland Cal R.F.D. 10														
19	"	"	$10			Brother Joseph Kozeny Ny City Brooklyn 920 Ave X Cor 10th														
20	"	"	$10			wife Sister Albania Ny City Brooklyn 920 Ave X														
21	"	self	$10	Yes 1906	Ny	Friend Emma Zukerwic Ny City														
22																				
23	"	"	$10			Uncle Sweden Eskelea														
24	"					Sweden Eskelea														
25	"					Mr Jos Lagerstrom Va [illegible]														
26	"					Brother Mr Jas Hanson Johan Engelbrecht Skog Friend Mr Jas Hanson Skog Sweden Skog														
27	"	self	$10																	
28	"	more																		
29	"					friend Mary Gerrell														
30	"		$10			1907 Married Petersburg														

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer of the ZEELAND from ANTWERP do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under prior promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information on said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1-4 (Age). The figures of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter if the age is less than one year.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in columns 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each before arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the nationality or race, shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who cultivates it.

Steam ship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections could be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Columns 7-8 (Able to read and write). Columns 7 and 8 are usually filled and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes to go read and write), No (No to neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes to can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality). Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether from the Gold Coast or other places on the West Coast, Negro of South American Republics or Africa. Any alien who appears to have admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, or comprising Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia, and those citizens, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, or comprising Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium (Rome), the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania (Naples), Basilicata (Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those citizens, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11-12 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 11 should show the country in which each person has last resided. It is important for statistical purposes that each immigrant correctly show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens arriving at ports in transit to the United States, and who have been living abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States if country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination). The entry in column 14 should show destination by the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so what relative or friend). The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14-19. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], M. D., Surgeon of the LEELAND, Sailed by Hereunto (State whether "belonging to," "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Title of Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Kroo.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian (inc. Finn).
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Antwerp, September 28th, 1907.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Years	Months	4 Sex: M.	F.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to: Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town
✓ 1	Scheidemy	Wolfgang	34		M		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Graz	brother Ferdinand Scheidemy		Gg. Jeperovk
✓ 2	"	Fritz	4		M						"	"	"	"			
✓ 3	Zeller	Alexander	28		M		M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Italian	"	Italy	Rome	wife Celestina Zeller		Rudolphe
✓ 4	Augustin	Josef	29		M						"	"	"	Rome	father Emilio Rome		"
✓ 5	Koncan	Elizabeta	25		F						Slovenian	"	Austria	Bukovica			Wes Kaubegan
✓ 6	Bazina	Mary	27		M		M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Austria	"	Austria	Medvina	father Jurko Bazina		Gg. Schendorf
✓ 7	Gregorich	Katarina	28		F						"	"	"	"	Medvina		"
✓ 8	"	Michael	4		M						"	"	"	"	father Jacob Kulavcic		"
✓ 9	Klyucevsek	Martin	28		M		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Slovenian	"	Austria	Trbovlje	Medvina		Ka Johnstown
✓ 10	"	Marija	25		F						"	"	"	"	mother		"
✓ 11	"	Katarina	12		F						"	"	"	"	Klyucevsk Trbovlje		"
✓ 12	"	Martin	1		M						"	"	"	"	Trbovlje		"
✓ 13	Lekarec	Anton	22		M		S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Vrgnema Vas	father Jan Lekarec Vrgnema Vas		" Montreal
✓ 14	Krizel	Vekoslav	21		M						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Krizel Vrgnema Vas		Gg Sharon
✓ 15	Lipitka	Antonia	21		F						"	"	"	"	father Martin Lipitka Krnicigora		"
✓ 16	Svoboda	Wojciech	28		M						"	"	"	Lukavec	wife Katarina Svoboda Lukavec		Ka Edwardsville
✓ 17	Grzesik	Franciszek	24		M						"	"	"	Zakopane	wife Katarina Grzesik Zakopane		" Braddock
✓ 18	Pete	Josef	24		M						"	"	"	Izmere	mother Ana Pete Izmere		Ka Johnstown
✓ 19	Lovgin Kreuzer	Josef	32		M		Mar				"	"	"	Kalvodi	father Jan Kreuzer Kalvodi		" Edwardsville
✓ 20	Fontana	Frederick	30		M						"	"	"	Zgornja	wife Barbara Fontana Zgornja		" Franklin
✓ 21	Walterscheid	Anton	38		M						"	"	"	Tuzlanca	wife Teresa Walterscheid Tuzlanca		" Johnstown
✓ 22	Grenchard	Bertha	17		F						"	"	"	Vrpolje	father Peter Grenchard Vrpolje		Wg Waterman
✓ 23	"	Agatha	11		F						"	"	"	"	mother Agatha Grenchard Vrpolje		"
✓ 24	"	Ignatius	9		M						"	"	"	"	"		"
✓ 25	"	Samuel	4		M						"	"	"	"	"		"
✓ 26	Lewen	Isaac	38		M		Mar	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Jewish	Russia	Zhitomir	mother Feige Lewen Zhitomir		New York
✓ 27	"	Rachel	35		F						"	"	"	"	brother Benjamin Kelle Zhitomir		"
✓ 28	Kelle	Abram	25		M						"	"	"	"	father Isaac Kelle Zhitomir		Wg Kelle Sons
✓ 29	Cohen	Franciska	18		F						Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	mother Rebecca Kelle Zhitomir		New York
✓ 30	Kalike	Katarina	25		F						"	"	"	Vrgje	mother Katarina Kalike Vrgje		"

2-982847-3/20/142

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of ....., 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether prepaid by other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language. (Head of family or group should be asked to read; others may be asked to write.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification:	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	3	No	Wife Christine Schedeing	no	no	no	no	good	No		fair				Austria	Jros
2	"	"			Ignatz Lorenz													
3	"	"	12		Brother Louis Miller Centralia Ill.													Top
4	"	"	25	Yes 1903														Ampezzo
5	"	"	16	No 1907	Brother Roman Andon Waukegan Ill. Market 809													Brescia
6	"	"	35		Carrie Belle Sheridan Wyoming													Modena
7	"	"	40		husband Andrew Gryptok Carbelle Sheridan Wyo													
8	"	"		"														
9	"	"	32		brother													Treviso
10	"	"		"	Maryza Zelenc													
11	"	"		"	Johnstown Pa													
12	"	"		"														
13	"	"	40		friend Jakob Skerl													Pisentina
14	No	"	10		Wm Kurzel Republic Pa													Pizzinemmo
15	"	"	40		Father Lorenz Kunal 78 Harrison Ave Orange NJ													
16	"	"	30		Mary Vaz Rapelovan 78 Harrison Orange NJ													Pedospina
17	"	"	40		Brother in law Anton Edwardsville Cuyahoga Township Cuyahoga Co Ohio													Valvasone
18	"	"	30		Father in law Lorenz Lovska 1012 Talbot Pittsburgh Pa													Pinemunda
19	"	"	10		Ground 78 Harrison Orange NJ													Dobrota
20	"	"	16		Cuyahoga Township Edwardsville Cuyahoga County Ohio Edward Novak Box 1156 Champion Republic Mich													Bytrido
21	"	"	10		friend Joseph Gregorich 119 Broad Johnstown Pa													Rovigno
22	"	"	60		husband													
23	"	"			Pa Greensburg													
24	"	"			Register Pa 145													
25	"	"			Lackawanna Co													
26	Yes	"	100		Geraldo Wally Kansas													Parma
27	"	"			Pa Lackawanna Scranton Co													
28	"	"	40		Geraldo Wally Kansas													
29	"	"	10		Pa Lackawanna Scranton Co													
30	"	"	10		Father Antonio Lorenz Box 214 Mt Zion Hillsboro Ill													Cerkno
					Brother Andrew Lorenz Box 310 Edwardsville Ill													
					Father Matthew Lorenz Brooklyn, Hudson Co													

10 women 2 children 29-2-5-4

Form 512 RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

ZEELAND

I, J. Brull Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from ANTWERP , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Brull Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec , 1907.

at New York

J. Clancy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yr—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 512

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQ...

65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Overbeck, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, Ruby Hereford, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of [illegible] (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Overbeck

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Afghan (Cuagk).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 518

DUPLICATE OF ALIENS ... PASSENGERS ... THIS ...

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
✓ 1	Slobodzinsk	Julian	21		M				Austria	Ruthenian			father Roman Slobodzinsk Radrzechow	New York	
✓ 2	Przylak	Teodosch	25		M				"	"			mother Katerina Przylak Rzanisko	"	Shamokin Penn
✓ 3	Wachnecki	Stefan	20		M								mother Marcena Wachnecka Rayonka	"	
✓ 4	Zegera	Stefan	23		M								mother Marya Zegera Rayonka	"	Bridgeton
✓ 5	Majdanuk	Anna	26		F					Slovenian			father Aleksa Majdanuk Korodnica	"	New York
✓ 6	Zapkovics	Herman	22		M				Hungary	Slovenian			father Franz Zapkovics Kranichal	"	
✓ 7	"	Josef	16		M				"	"			father Stefan Thellmann Nemes	"	Shamokin
✓ 8	Thellmann	Silvan	18		M	Laborer			Germany	Germ			nephew Martin Zillmann Nemes	"	
✓ 9	Zillmann	Martin	18		M				"	"			father Mihaly Gyarmathy Nemes	"	Shenandoah
✓ 10	Glosz	Magda	31		F		48203	5/24/26	Austria	Slovak			husband Stefan Glosz Terrasdorf	"	Allentown
✓ 11	"	Margit	5		F				"	"			mother Rosa Gasparovics Vrigaly	"	
✓ 12	Bruck	Ludwig	13		M				"	Slovak			father Stefan Bruck Jaunka	"	Coatesville
✓ 13	Gregor	Eva	27		F				"	"			husband Stefan Gregor Jaunka	"	
✓ 14	"	Nicolaus	3		M				"	"			mother Katharina Gregor	"	Chicago
✓ 15	Zaglitsch	Katharina	23		F				Austria	Slovak			father Johann Strnad Jaunka	"	
✓ 16	Strnad	Franziska	21		F				"	"			uncle Wilhelm Strnad Jaunka	"	Mahanoy City
✓ 17	Lorenz	Paul	36		M	Miner			"	"			brother Josef Lorenz Freudenthal	"	
✓ 18	Zlaschitz	Theresia	24		F				"	"			father Ignaz Zlaschitz Freudenthal	"	
✓ 19	Maria	Helene	29		F				"	"			father Johann Zeppek Freudenthal	"	
✓ 20	Thoger	Elisabeth	1		F				"	"			father Josef Thoger Freudenthal	"	
✓ 21	Frukolacz	Maria	18		F				"	"			father Josef Frukolacz Freudenthal	"	New York
✓ 22	Janko	Maria	26		F				"	"			husband Johann Janko Freudenthal	"	
✓ 23	Ratusse	Rosalia	25		F				"	"			father Johann Ratusse Freudenthal	"	
✓ 24	Pinter	Elisabeth	21		F				"	"			husband Johann Pinter Freudenthal	"	Williamsport
✓ 25	"	Theresia	6		F				"	"			father Johann Pinter Freudenthal	"	
✓ 26	"	Johann	0		M				"	"			father Johann Pinter Freudenthal	"	
✓ 27	"	Maria	3		F				"	"			father Johann Pinter Freudenthal	"	
✓ 28	Magdalena	Magdalena	1		F				"	"			father Johann Pinter Freudenthal	"	
✓ 29	"	Elisabeth	21		F				"	"			father Johann Pinter Freudenthal	"	
✓ 30	Sonderegger	Josef	35		M	Cafe Waiter			Austria	German			brother Johann Sonderegger Austria	"	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 514

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 1907.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of prepaid railroad ticket to interior destination, or has such ticket been purchased by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Asst. Off Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Asst. Officer

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190 2.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or another's.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through any part of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No (cannot read and write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should show the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, Germany, or other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and the passengers hailing, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the Italian peninsula south of the basin of the River Po (the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, Sardinia, and the adjacent islands) and the passengers hailing therefrom should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence of the immigrant. For statistical purposes that steamship companies ultimately show country of last permanent residence rather than country of temporary residence, but exceptions may be made.

Aliens who are admitted to the United States after temporarily leaving from a visit abroad should be listed on manifests as having their permanent residence in the country where they have lived, gone to school, and had their home, etc.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of the relative, friend, or other person whom the immigrant intends to join in the United States or country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (Whether paid passage and by whom).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the ZEELAND, [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigrant Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Slav)	Finnish.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moorish.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Persian.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
English.	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland. sailing from Antwerp, September 28th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Lesky	Marjorie	36						Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Sister Jenome Turek	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 2	Lesky	Adolf	27										Father Mar Lesky	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 3	Polak	Julia	16									Budapest	Father Karl Polak	Ohio	Bedford
✓ 4	Celine	Helen	17						Germany	German	Germany	Bohemia	Father Charles Helen	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 5	Brandner	Margarite	23							German		Rheinmark	Friend Hanna Brandner	Ill.	Chicago
6	~~Gotlo~~	~~Paul~~	~~23~~										~~Father Gotlo~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
												Bohemia	Sister Hanna Gotlo	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 7	Bergeli	Anna	25						Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Father Maria Zacher	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 8	Zacher	Erzebet	20							Slovak		Prague	Father Mihaly Simik		
✓ 9	Simik	Maria	17										Father Anna Podolsky		
✓ 10	Podolsky	Peter	25							German		Essek	Father Turin Franz	Pa.	Kalifornia
✓ 11	Furin	Franz	20									Lapes	Father Petrau Essek		
✓ 12	Petrau	Istvan	24									Budapest	Father Gyorlinek Lapes		
✓ 13	Pendzinasz	Josef	40						Austria	Polish	Austria	Slavonia	Wife Marya Pendzinasz	Minn.	Minneapolis
✓ 14	Urbanczyk	Walenty	26										Father Sylvester Urbanczyk		
✓ 15	Jacek	Agata	28										Friend Jacek Gerolka	Ill.	Utica
✓ 16	Kuban	Mark	25						Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Odessa	Brother Kuban	Mass.	Boston
✓ 17	Grzyb	Jan	41						Austria	Polish	Austria	Lapeviza	Wife Tekla Grzyb	Minn.	Minneapolis
~~18~~	~~Bacstrom~~	~~Josef~~	~~28~~									Bavaria	~~Father Jan Bacstrom~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
													Father Johan Ungelbach	Minn.	Pine
✓ 20	Ungelbach	Peter	24						Hungary	German	Hungary	Lichtenfels			
✓ 21		Katarina	21												
✓ 22		Angela	10												
✓ 23	Tolay	Mihaly	29							Magyar		Zagreb	Wife Ludmilla Tolay	Ill.	Waterville
✓ 24	Csiszary	Janos	37										Friend Maria Csiszary	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 25		Colon	33										Father Matyas Csiszary		
✓ 26	Zferacell	Manzel	20						Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	Father Maria Zferacell	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 27	Nondracell	Manzel	66										Father Kolomica Vopa		
✓ 28	Kelemen	Ferencz	28						Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kaposvar	Wife Maria Kelemen	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 29	Greiz-gutt	Agata	18						Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kaposvar	Father Mathias Greiz-gutt	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 30	Lowen	Michael	29									Deb Ha	Brother Lowen	Ill.	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 68

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 8, 1907

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Color of— Complexion.	23 Color of— Hair.	23 Color of— Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	25 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Bell 1st Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bell 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and but of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write); No. No (can neither read nor write); or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom alien's passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Hydrick, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, Lately Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Utrecht Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Hydrick,

Subscribed and sworn before me this 7th day of Feb. 1907,
at Port of Philadelphia, Pa.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Hebrew.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex: Male / Female	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: read	Able to: write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
✓ 1	Wornsdel	Franciska	29		✓			no	no	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Hungarian	brother Jan Chlang Poland	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 2	"	Eduard	10		✓											
✓ 3	"	Ferdinand	5		✓											
✓ 4	"	Adalbert	3	7/12	✓											
✓ 5	Pudelka	Ignaz	18		✓		Laborer	yes	yes		Polish		Moravian	Uncle Ludwig Pudelka Milwaukee	Wis	Racine
✓ 6	Popielinski	Katarzyna	17		✓			yes	yes				Austrian	sister Agnes Kotzyn	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 7	Kotzyn	Anna	20		✓					Austria	Russian	Austria	Hungarian	brother Jan Kotzyn	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 10	Hengel	Jos.	26		✓		Laborer	yes	yes		Polish		Slavish	Uncle Jan Hengel	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 8	Gumula	Michal	40		✓						Russian		Austrian	Wife Marya Gumula	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 9		Paula	16		✓									Brother Marya Gumula	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 11	Cecot	Wolenty	40		✓			yes	no		Polish		Polish	Sister Agnes Cecot	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 12	Bugaj	Marya	29		✓			yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Polish	Brother Jan Bugaj	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 13	Jankowicz	Wojciech	19		✓			no	no					Father Jan Jankowicz	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 14	Augustyn	Jan	18		✓		Laborer							Father Augustyn		
✓ 15	Linder	Stanislaw	26		✓			yes	yes					Brother Ludwig Linder	Wis	Milwaukee
✓ 16	Krzyzanowski	Anton	31		✓									Wife Marya Krzyzanowski	Wis	Milwaukee
✓ 17	Bos	Karol	26		✓					Russia		Russia	Polish	Brother Jan Bos	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 18		Ludomil	19		✓									Father Jan Bos	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 19	Swedrzynski	Karol	24		✓		Laborer							Brother Jan Swedrzynski	Ill	Chicago
✓ 20	Markan	Ignacy	30		✓									Brother Jan Markan	Ill	Chicago
✓ 21	Kaminska	Franc.	22		✓			no	no					Father Jan Kaminski	Ill	Chicago
✓ 22	Sirenak	Wladyslaw	23		✓			yes	yes					Brother Jan Sirenak	Ind	Gary
✓ 23	Zdzieszowicz	Wincenty	29		✓			no	no					Wife Marya Zdzieszowicz	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 24	Stegman	Antoni	19		✓			no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Prussian	Father Michal Stegman	Wis	Richmond
✓ 25	Nikolas	Franciska	17		✓			yes	yes					Father Jan Nikolas	Pa	Duquesne
✓ 26	Pawlak	Walenty	33		✓			yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Polish	Brother Wojciech Pawlak	Wis	Richmond
✓ 27	Gierach	Jan	17		✓					Austria	Polish	Austria	Polish	Father Michael Gierach	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 28	Chwalbiz	Franciszek	30		✓			yes	yes					Brother Jan Chwalbiz	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 29	Sowa	Michael	22		✓									Father Jan Sowa	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 30	Urbanska	Antonia	27		✓					Russia		Russia	Polish	Husband Jan Urbanska	Pa	Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 70

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 9th 1907 10 a.m. 12 43 pm

13 No. of Line.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid. Whether the ass to ow pumps, whether paid by any other person or by an corporation, societ, benevolent, a govern ment.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Number of years.	When.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an owner, first, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each and all, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Asst Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 and 8 should be subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States—not country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J. ofst Reuck, Surgeon of the LEELAND, (Name of vessel. Foreigner "sailing (forwards)" or "employed by ... Board," as the case may be.) duly Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. ofst Reuck

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June 190 1

at New York

Immigration Officer.

31—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland. sailing from Antwerp, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Ivanovic	Milka	21		f m	—	Je	Je	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Eagle	sister Ana Ivanovic	Ill	Morgadove
✓ 2	Gyabo	Rosalia	21		f m	—				Magyar		Egerszeg	grandfather Adolf Gyula	Mich	Kalamazoo
✓ 3	"	Pal	6		m								Szakmaricza Austria Gyula Szovanic		
✓ 4	"	Gizella	1	1/2	f	8-172373 (595)	Je	12/5/39				Szolnok	Szolnok Hungary		
✓ 5	Hegor	Anna	30		f m						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Erdokeszi	father Lex Kapos		P. Ala
✓ 6	"	Lona	0										Erdokeszi Hungary Jany Hanna		NPL
✓ 7	Vlasek	Carl	24		m s	lab	Je	Je		Servian		Kyrolek	Kyrolek Austria Lora Vlasek		P. Chicago
✓ 8	Mirie	Milova	26		f m					Servian		Erlovek	Erlovek		
✓ 9	Cuchivlav	Augustin	30		m s	lab	1		Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Ilkin	acquaintance Ivo Rejnick	Ill	Chicago
✓ 10		Josefa	16										Ilkin		
✓ 11	Jandacek	Barbora	39		f m		Je	Je				Chotimer	"		
✓ 12		Marie	11										"		
✓ 13		Edward	9										"		
✓ 14		Josef	8										"		
✓ 15	Bugyes	Lidia	25		m s	lab	Je	Je	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyor	wife Klotilda Bugyes	Ill	Chicago
✓ 16	Boris	Andrew	34		m							Cekovo	uncle Boris Magdina	Pa	Wilkes
✓ 17	Jarillas	Lazo	17		m s							Bathany	brother Jarillas Leander		Ill
✓ 18	Lippman	Barbola	24		m s		Je	Je				Negyfalu	Nandor Joseph Lippman	Ill	Brooklyn
✓ 19	Potth	Gyulovic	24		f m							Gyor	wife Mary Potth	Ill	Waukegan
✓ 20	Lukacs	Julia	29		f m		Je	Je			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Szolnok	father Andrew Kovacs	Pa	Mckeesport
✓ 21	Tojikk	Maria	16		f s		Je	Je				Gyor	Gyor Austria		
✓ 22	Chvanelly	Maria	33		f m					Servian		Sodzej	"	Ill	Rockford
✓ 23			9												
✓ 24		Ferkely	7												
✓ 25	Jakobica	Tyan	46		m m	lab	Je	Je		Croatian		Topolovica	Topolovica Austria Cratkova	Ind	Valparaiso
✓ 26	Kristkovic	Jozefa	21		f s				Austria	Polish	Austria	Wadowice	Nekanarkirkovice Austria	Ill	Chicago
✓ 27	Bazlovik	Jan	18		m s	lab			Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Mardar	Skalgyovka father Jan Baldyock	Pa	Chicago
✓ 28	Kolenicz	Istvan	39		m m	lab	Je	Je		Magyar		Desz	Carolina brother in law	Pa	Wilkes
✓ 29		Istvanne	29		f m								Negyfalu Lazlona		
✓ 30		Pista	9		m								Desz		

NAT-2270-C-422208

5-532468 7-24-37

10.M.C. 71200 5-13-43

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 72

Arriving at Port of 10/8 , 1907

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband $10 cc			husband Julius Vasvarmeg Szegedine Hu B 19.	no	no	no	no	good	no					Hungary Czaba
2	yes	" $4			husband Paul Gabor											Szamosheyy
3					Kolamazoo Mich 837 Lake st brother Paul Gabor											"
4		brother $3														Csotmar
5		husband $3	1907	Red	husband Emre "Nagy"											Csaslyd
6		father			Elec P 1698 Jarmeter Ave											"
7		cousin $10			cousin Nicolaus Mamo Perrysburg Ohio 512 E 12 St											Hyrdek
8	no	husband $10 cc			husband Louis Mure											Orlad
9	yes	brother $8 no			brother Tobias Endrodan Chicago Ill 47 S 9th											Csetna Saun
10																
11		husband $10 cc			husband & father											Csaluica
12		father			Edward Sundaeck											
13					Chicago Ill 297 N 20 St											
14																
15	yes	self $30	1907	Alpha	cousin Fritz Lander Kewaunee Wis Broadway # 254											Hungary Hyor
16		$60		Ill	brother Karl Lorant											Batony
17		self no			Windsor Ont Jenny Toth											Nagytin
18	yes	cousin $12 no		Windsor	brother in law Jenny Toth Newport Ky 438 E 5th St											Inona
19	no	husband $12	1907		cousin Mary Pauk Brooklyn NY 140 Thurman Ave											
20	yes	friend $44	1899	Ill yes	husband Julius Toth Montrose Cemetery Lucinda Martha friend Chicago Ill 436 Division St											
21	no	brother $12 no			brother Istvan Vajda Ave Kossuth P. 692 Division St											
22	no	husband $26			husband & father											Hungary
23		father			John Chrenko											
24					Nickel Lynch Ill 1 Hancock Co. cousin Steve Chrenko											
25		cousin $6 cc			Kalamazoo Mich 935 E Ren St											
26	yes	father $4 cc			father Nicolas Chrenko Chicago Ill 3737											
27	yes	brother $8 no			Hancock Co Illinois Steve Chrenko Chicago Ill 4734 Maud St.											Austria Saun
28		self cousin	yes	Windsor	grandfather Karoly Harwath											
29					Windsor											
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through any part of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "intransit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transitu should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can read but not write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 is construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the Negro or Negro race, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. All such persons apparently of African descent or admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia), and those who, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian, north. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Provençal language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and those who, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is expected for statistical purposes that Steamship companies will definitely show country of last permanent residence independently of nationality or race of alien.

Aliens who have previously been in the United States, but have resided for one year abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "last residence United States," country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should show name and address (town). relative. If no such relative having given name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside, the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, &c.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LEELAND, sailing Herewith, do
(Here insert "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the souls mentioned herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in the particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such souls.

[signature]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to	Nationality	* Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name	Given Name					Read / Write	Country of which citizen or subject		Country	City or Town.		State	City or Town.
✓ 1	Kiss	Mandor	2[illegible]	M		[illegible]	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kapod	mother Kiss Anna Kapod Hungary	Ind.	Ind.
✓ 2	Bogarus	Istvan	13	M							Kapod	Kapus Bogarus Istvan aged 17 Kapod Hungary		
✓ 3	Szigarti	Imre	2[illegible]	M							Aszonyfa	Szigarti Janos Aszonyfa 36 Hungary	Pa	Bath
✓ 4	Bozmar	Gyula	1[illegible]	M							Gyod	mother Bozmar Anna Gyod Hungary	Pa	Cleveland
✓ 5	Prihic	Imre	21	M					Croatian		Hagany	father Prihic Mate Abj Gsorvac Hungary	Wis	Milwaukee
✓ 6	Baka	Szuzsanna	20	F					Magyar		Gulacs	father Baka Janos Gulacs Hungary	New	York
✓ 7	Cerny	Josef	19	M		Laborer		Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kolin	mother Barbara Cerny Kolin Austria	Ny	Buffalo
✓ 8	Kaulina	Barbara	23	F				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kaged	mother Barbara Peter Kaged Hungary		
✓ 9		Peter	19	M									Wis	Racine
✓ 10	Malolepsa	Klara	21	F					Bulgarian		Warsaw			
✓ 11		Kazek	5	M										
✓ 12		Juanew	4	M										
✓ 13		Marcew	1	M								father Adalbert Tkacz Resnja 3 Austria	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 14	Scheer	Emma	14	F			Yes	German		Russia		friend Stalmann	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 15	Kreuz	Marcus	40	M				Hungarian		Hungary				
✓ 16		Maria	2	F										
✓ 17	Schaffer	Rosa	40	F						Mezokeby		wife Rosa Schaffer Jolsvahely Hungary	Ky	Wheeling
✓ 18	Soleszik	Michael	17	M					Hungarian	Jakabfalva		father Michael Soleszik Kisvarosany Hungary	Illinois	Chicago
✓ 19	Kuiman												Pa	Shamokin
✓ 20													Ny	Buffalo
✓ 21	Horel													
✓ 22														
✓ 23														
✓ 24	Petrilla	Marcus	21	M		Laborer	Yes		German	Austria	Volkovica	father Petrilla Lovigke Austria	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 25	Faul	Theresa	23	F								mother Theresa Faul Hungary		
✓ 26	Kevan	Erzsebet	27	F					Magyar	Hungary	Fajnet	mother Marcus Nagyrue Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 27	Malovics	Josef	42	M					Hungarian		Kokas	wife Emma Valovic Hungary		
✓ 28	Loch	Margaret	27	M					German		Wagyarbely	father Adam Loch Wagyarbely Hungary	Ohio	Cincinnati
✓ 29	Szigely	Josef	19	M					Magyar		Kocse	mother Anna Szigely Kocse Hungary	Pa	Allegheny
✓ 30	Vibla	Mary	22	F				Austria	Jewish	Austria	Kolomea	father Wilhelm Vibla Kolomea Galicia	Ill.	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 74

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *201* [illegible] *, 1907*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid. (Whether also has money, whether paid by self, other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, or in any manner whatever, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes. No. / Where. / When. / Length of former residence in U.S. / Former occupation.															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

ANTWERP

I, 1st [illegible] Officer, of the LEELAND, from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible] 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for a man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as tourists, under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1898-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Opdenbeek, Surgeon of the LEELAND, sailing Vereniet (State whether "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Opdenbeek

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec. 1907

at Rotterdam

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, September 28th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
✓ 1	Fejtka	Karl	30		m s	Lab	Yes		Hungary	Slovenian Hungarian			father in law	Pa	Mansfield
✓ 2	"	Paline	28		f m								Petrik Gyura	"	"
✓ 3	"	Pál	7		m s								Bacsyfalu 446	"	"
✓ 4	"	György	5		m s									"	"
✓ 5	"	Anna	2		f s									"	"
✓ 6	Kovács	Janos	15		m s	Lab	Yes		Magyar		Csapod		parents Kovács Istvan	Ind	S. Bend
✓ 7	Gazdag	Janos	26		m s						Csapod		father Gazdag Janos	"	"
✓ 8	"	Sandor	27		m s	"	"		"		Mosdosolad		Mosdosoldal 68	"	"
✓ 9	Holpar V.K. 446/38	Janos	16		m s	ABANDONED	DOMICILE	SEPT. 7 1924					parents Holpar Janos	"	"
✓ 10	Racz	Janos	18		m s								Csepreg 35	Ch	Bellevue
✓ 11	Orban	Janos	18		m s			11-18					father Kucs Imre	Ind	S Bend
✓ 12	Kospori	Margaretha	19		f s						Lad		father Orban Ferenc	"	"
✓ 13	Beri	Gyorgy	25		m s	Lab							Orlo	Ca	Steelton
✓ 14	Bogdanovic	Stefa	26		m s				Croatian		Batinjani		uncle Antal Barbara	"	"
✓ 15	Ujvardi	Jozef	16		m s				Magyar		Csapod		K. Bodogh Ferenc	"	"
✓ 16	Szilagyi	Janos	29		m s						K. Hermán		parent Deri Ferenc	"	"
✓ 17	"	Erzsi	3		f s								Bodogh 52	"	"
✓ 18	Stolez	Istvan	18		m s	Lab							mother Bogdanovic Luca	"	"
✓ 19	Jacob	Janos	24		m s			3-121116 6/19/36					Batinyani	"	"
✓ 20	"	Simone	24		f m								parents Kovacs Istvan	Ind	S. Bend
✓ 21	Szucs	Terezia	21		f s						Csapod		father Gyarmati Janos	"	"
✓ 22	Lukacs	Irozebet	28		f s						Mosdosfa		Mosdosfa 17	"	"
✓ 23	Mervics	Istvan	23		m m						Nagyivan		Kapuvar 184	"	"
✓ 24	Varga	Janos	29		m m			7-Nov-3					mother Horvath Maria	Ch	Cleveland
✓ 25	Horvath	Istvan	22		m s						Csepreg		Csepreg	Ca	Allegheny
✓ 26	Kukucs	Lajos	16		m s						Nagy		Nagy R.	"	"
✓ 27	Czizar	Peter	32		m m								wife Czibar Teresia	Ind	Elwood
✓ 28	Fiotka	Janos	17		m s								Bona 41	Ca	Steelton
✓ 29	Thalie	Gertrud	27		f m			8-148478 5-10-38			Croatian		Tinnets Stola Jenetek	"	"
✓ 30	Konnay	Istvan	30		m m						Magyar		Magyarpeterd Kel	"	"
													Nagyato Tokaros Hungary	Ch	Allegheny
													Fejtka Csepreg	Ind	S. Bend
													wife Kung Rosa	Ch	Philadelphia
													Klucska		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 76

Arriving at Port of ____ Oct F ____, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons or by corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through transportation, and whether these were procured in the United States or abroad.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health: Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of May, 1907,

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom of any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph Veeck, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, Duly Herewith (State whether "duly sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent / Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Joseph Veeck

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec., 190 /

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
✓ 1	Spitzer	György	11	yr	s	Lab	Yes		Hungary	Tótmármaros	Hungary	Sigetvár	mother Anna Spitzer Sigetvár Judenstr 8	Pa	Pittsburgh
✓ 2	Marcsák	János	34	m	m	"	No	"	"	Hodrovár	"	Bolevce	grand father Spitzer	Ohio	Akron
✓ 3	"	Katarina	31	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sál Hrinkla	"	"
✓ 4	"	Janka	7	m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bolevce	"	"
✓ 5	"	Anna	4	f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 6	"	Pál	4	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 7	Patai	Andrásné	24	f	m	Wife	Yes	"	Magyar	"	"	Barsa	father Horváth András Barsa	Pa	Alpha
✓ 8	"	Orsolya	3	f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Sabor Császár Koromo	Ind	S. Bend
✓ 9	Császár	Pál	18	m	s	Lab	Yes	"	"	"	"	Koromo	father Kiss Imre Yécse	Wy	Alpha
✓ 10	Kiss	Istvánné	19	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Yécse	mother Kata Szilágyi Vecsés	Ohio	Rapland
✓ 11	Kocs	Károly	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	N Kolló	sister Julius Arnóné Boarsa	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 12	Szindraci	Lajosné	27	f	m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Barsa	father Bodnár Mihály Balga	Ind	Bedford
✓ 13	Kozma	Jánosné	30	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Mária Baranyai Bycsó	"	"
✓ 14	Barcsák	Sándor	22	m	s	Labr	"	"	"	"	Barsa	Bicske	father Bácsi György	Wy	Boston
✓ 15	Czerr	Ferencz	34	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adiana	father Bogler Jozef	Ind	Chicago
✓ 16	Kordai	Mathilde	23	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Terézia Bogler	New	York
✓ 17	Bogler	Mária	23	m	s	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Czaizar Szentmarton	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 18	Lbair	József	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dakó	wife Kiss Anna	Mich	Detroit
✓ 19	Czaizar	Károly	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyor	mother Gyor Marcsák Kopcsai	Wy	Kellmbey
✓ 20	Kiss	Julianna	23	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Bolevce	father Somogyi Mihály	Mich	Detroit
✓ 21	Josphial	Anna	28	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyor	wife Kiss Bolevce	Ohio	Hampsted
✓ 22	Somogyi	Julianna	25	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bolevce	father Kallai Mária Bolevce	"	Akron
✓ 23	Gyoboo	Jánosné	34	m	m	Labr	"	"	Hungarian	Hungarian	"	Kocsola	father Mórahalom Kapos Fulop Csaba	Pa	Derryhow
✓ 24	Sakter	Sára	24	m	m	"	No	"	Magyar	"	"	Kocsola	father Molnár Veronika Hajdú Tibor Jánosné	Ohio	Akron
✓ 25	Mazsolics	Ferencz	34	m	m	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Hajdú	father Tibor Jánosné Zsámbok	Pa	Alpha
✓ 26	"	Ferenczné	37	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Zsámbok	father Kiss Mária Baly	Ohio	Lorain
✓ 27	Darnicelli	Klára	28	m	m	Labr	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Koromo	wife Regina Reinhardt	Wis	Milwaukee
✓ 28	Kiss	Jura	25	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halasa			
✓ 29	Baly	Ferencz	19	f	s	Domes	"	"	"	"	"				
✓ 30	Reinhardt	Heinrich	37	m	m	Lab	"	"	30 German						

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ...Oct. 8 07..., 190

78

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$16	—	Father Jerry Tropea Pittsburg Pa	No	No					5	fair	blue gray		Hungary Legrad
2	"	"	40	1902 to 1907 — Yes	friend							5	"	brown		" Bolere
3	"	"	$100	" " — "	Anton Feldman							5	"	brown		" "
4	"	"	$100	" " — "	Akron Ohio							—	—	blue		" "
5	"	"	"	" " — "	372 Douglas st							—	—	"		" "
6	"	"	"	" " — "								—	—	"		" "
7	"	"	$100	" " — "	Ingeborg											Borsa
8	"	"	"	" " — "	Salai Andras											"
9	No	"	$100	" " — "	Alpha Ny Brother Oskar Gould Blvd Fruit 1412							5	5	blue brown		Krzowna
10	"	"	$100	" " — "	friend Dombalas Detroit Alpha Ny B. 165											Vezse
11	No	"	$100	" " — "	Brother Kato Fumur Rayland Ohio B 7th									blue		Kolto
12	"	"	$100	" " — "	Lunkard Laudvas Jano Whitehouse Ny B. 302											Bacca
13	Yes	"	$100	" " — "	Lunkard Alex Kozma Bradford Pa B. 173											"
14	"	"	$100	" " — "	Acquadilance Alex Kozma Bradford Pa B. 173											"
15	"	"	$100	" " — "	Friend Alex Kozma Bradford Pa B. 173											Dacca
16	"	"	$100	" " — "	Lunkard Kovan Martinez Rossford Pa							5	5	black brown		Korucza
17	No	"	$100	" " — "	Brother in law Friend Raymond Karl Chicago Ill											"
18	Yes	"	$100	1902 to 1907 Yes	acquaintance Kovac Laszlo 764 - 22nd Ny									brown		Gyarmat
19	No	S	$100	" " — "	Friend Kovacs Kovacs Lunkard Hackensack N J - Father Jacque Kiss -							5	5	blue		Gata
20	No	"	$100	" " — "	Friend Mike Magyary 191 Brother in law Peter Mikaly 764 E 6th North Quaboy Ny											Gyor
21	Yes	S	$100	" " — "	Friend Jacque Kiss Ny											Kovacs
22	No	"	More	" " — "	Belgrad Lunk Acquaint 191 Brother Marton Dobos 398 Box st Mansfield Ohio											Gyor
23	Yes	S	$75	" " — "	Friend Anton Feldman Akron Ohio 372 Douglas st											Kenyer
24	"	S	$100	" " — "												Bekescsaba
25	No	"	More	" " — "	Cousin Frank Bal Lafayette Co Barrehole Ky Pa									blue		Zlaton
26	"	"	"	" " — "	Brother in law Anton Feldman Akron Ohio 372 Douglas st											"
27	Yes	"	$100	" " — "	Brother Jakab Andras Zepha Ny B. 232										Cousin Uncle	Slovenia Fakomlya
28	No	"	More	" " — "	Brother Feldman Baby 1916 Larain Ohio											Kovacspo
29	Yes	Brother	$100	" " — "	Brother Jerry Reinhardt Yes Y.K. Sheboygan Wis											Hatvan
30	"	S	$75	" " — "												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Ball 1st Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Ball 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907,

at New York

W. Jaminski

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Op de Beek, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, Eddy Kenneth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Lewis Pelouse, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Drop sheet

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

30—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

07

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Ogryzek	Jozef	17		m s	lab	Ye		Austria	Polish	Austria	Wolka	father Tomasz Ogryzek Wola	Mass	Boston
✓ 2	Glumak	Adam	35		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Katarzyna Glumak Wolka	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 3	Mecilec	Antoni	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Wojciech Mecilec Wolka	"	"
✓ 4	Zita	Jakob	31		m m	"	Ye		"	"	"	Maszkienice	mother	Ny	Buffalo
✓ 5	"	Marya	37		f m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Anna Zita	"	"
✓ 6	"	Anna	4		f "	"	no		"	"	"	"	Maszkienice mother Anna Zon	"	"
✓ 7	Zon	Stanislaw	18		m s	lab	Ye		2/10/7669	11/25/02	"	Ohara Mills	Ohara Wis. father Alexander Kurkiewicz	Ill	Chicago
✓ 8	Kurkiewicz	Maria	17		f "	"	"		"	"	"	Zohabyn	Zohabyn father Lukasz Harbadyn	Ny	Ny
✓ 9	Harbadyn	Michal	17		m s	"	no		"	Russian	"	Lopusznica	Lopusznica father Michal Lesniak	Oh	Youngstown
✓ 10	Lesniak	Emilia	19		f "	"	Ye		7-150275 (505)	8/2-3/40 Polish	"	Jasienica	Jasienica brother no	Pa	Washington
✓ 11	Kielar	Augusta	22		f "	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Katarzyna Tabisz	"	"
✓ 12	Tabisz	Jan	11		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Jasienica	Jasienica father Josef Jara	"	New Castle
✓ 13	Jara	Anna	11		f "	"	"		8-47791 4-4-36	"	"	Starawies	Starawies brother Antoni Krol	Mich	Detroit
✓ 14	Krol	Josef	27		m s	"	"		7-131565 2-21-40	"	"	Mecina	Mecina father Jan Wojtyna	Oh	Cleveland
✓ 15	Wojtyna	Agata	20		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Wolka	Wolka mother Anna Pollak	Mass	Boston
✓ 16	Pollak	Franciszka	23		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Glowiczka	Glowiczka wife Katarzyna Gumieniny	Pa	McKeesport
✓ 17	Gumieniny	Michal	29		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Rychcice	Rychcice wife Marya Likora	"	Philadelphia
✓ 18	Likora	Josef	28		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Rychcice father Stan Lawicki	"	"
✓ 19	Lewicki	Michal	26		m s	"	10/8/98	4/9/36	"	Russian	"	"	Rychcice brother Jan Mikolaus	"	"
✓ 20	Wildhart	Magdalena	22		f s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Alfredowka	Alfredowka mother Zofia Zajdel	Mich	Detroit
✓ 21	Zajdel	Ludwika	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glowiczka	Glowiczka wife Jan Kowalski	Mass	Lowell
✓ 22	Kowalski	Josef	40		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magerow	Magerow wife Helena Zmuda	Pa	Eleonora
✓ 23	Zmuda	Marcin	40		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Zygodowice	Zygodowice brother Jan Ogryna	Ny	Buffalo
✓ 24	Ogryna	Michal	24		m s	"	"		Russia	"	Russia	Maryampol	Maryampol father Karol Kot	Pa	Eleonora
✓ 25	Kot	Josefa	17		f s	"	"		Aust	Austria	Austria	Zygodowice	Zygodowice	Ny	Buffalo
✓ 26	Batko	Zofia	23		f m	"	"		8-174494	no 1-23-40 505	"	Gulkowice	mother Anna Wrocinski	Mich	Detroit
✓ 27	"	Josef	10		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Gulkowice father Josef Barziel	"	"
✓ 28	Barziel	Leon	17		m s	lab	Ye		"	"	"	Starowies	Starowies father Jan Wyrita	"	"
✓ 29	Wyrita	Anna	18		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Wyterny	Wyterny	Mass	Boston
✓ 30	Gajda	Katarzyna	34		f m	"	no		"	"	"	"	no	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 80

Arriving at Port of *190*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No / If Yes—Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$9	No	friend Josef Ulynarski Boston Mass Salem St 76	No	No	No	No	good	No					brown			Austria Lovitec
2	"	"	10	"	sister Regina Ogryzek Boston Mass Suffman St 5							5	6			brown			" "
3	"	"	10	"	brother Walenty Wilcher Philadelphia Pa Thornton St 3258							5	5			brown			" "
4	"	"	30	"	friend Louis Lavacka Buffalo NY 435 Amherst St							5	6			brown			" Mosplince
5	"	"	7	"								5							" "
6	"											—	—			blue			" "
7	"	step brother	4	"	step brother Jan Jarue Chicago Ill 240 E St 267											blue			" Austria Wies
8	"	uncle	2	"	uncle Col Gross Main Telephon 2385														" Kobelyn
9	"	self	10	"	brother Andrzej Harbydzie Johnstown Pa Hooper St 12 30														" Lapkowice
10	"	"	9	"	Cousin Rosali Wm Washington Pa Mansfield Rd 112														" Tarnowo
11	"	"	12	"	Uncle Rosali "														" "
12	"	"	14	"	brother Stanislaus Tabisz New Castle Pa Ohio Ave 117½														" "
13	Yes	"	10	"	brother Andrzej Jaras Detroit Mich Walach St 8														" Szkaradnice
14	"	"	24	"	brother in law Jan Smolen Cleveland O Hamm St 2489														" Poreba
15	"	"	10	"	Uncle Jan Baran Boston Mass Salem St 66														" Tuczempy
16	"	"	20	"	uncle Wm Rosinski Manhattan NY Market St 1238														" Skrzyszów
17	"	"	12	"	brother in law Grzegorz Lewis Philadelphia Pa Boone St														" Rzepiennik
18	"	"	12	"	friend														" "
19	"	"	16	"															" "
20	"	"	28	"	friend Jedrzej Jaros Detroit Mich E Wallach St														" Czyrzowice
21	"	"	8	"	brother in law Jan Bryda Lowell Mass Davidson St 33														" Tuczempy
22	No	"	12	"	brother Wincenty Kowalski Toledo O St Clair St 137														" Mogiłany
23	Yes	"	14	"	friend Jan Soja Buffalo NY Carol St 639											brown			" Tuczempy
24	No	"	15	"	friend Michal Kowalski Toledo O St Clair St 137														Nowa Wieś Ruska
25	Yes	"	12	"	friend Jan Soja Buffalo NY Carol St 639														Kamienna Dymitrow
26	"	"	20	"	husband Wm Botko Detroit Mich Peteron St 26														" Tuczempy
27	"				brother in law Wojciech Kraca Detroit Mich Clinton St 165											blue			" "
28	"	"	20	"	uncle Antoni Kubaci Boston Mass Salem St 115														" Zyle 97
29	"	"	16	"	brother in law Samuel Sodgorski Boston Mass Salem St 115														
30	"	"	20	"															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Ball Asst Offr, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J Ball Asst Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1907.

Wm Jas

Immigration Officer.

41—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Hyde Beach, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, Derby Haven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hyde Beach

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Urbanczyk	Stanislawa	1/12		f		Je	ne	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	mother Ludwika Urbanczyk	Pa	Erie City
✓ 2	Paul	Franciska	20	4	m	wife	ne	ne				Bezgostowo	father Jacob Paul	NY	Niagara Falls
✓ 3	Olska	Felicia	21	11	m	S	Hebrew	Je				Bigoszkow	brother Fiszel Jacob	NY	Buffalo
✓ 4	Granek	Leon	18	1	m	S						Bigoszkow	father Piotr Granek	NY	Buffalo
✓ 5	Wrobel	Daniel	20	11	m	S						Klessnica	brother in law Henryk Lukowy	Pa	Berwyn
✓ 6	Pukiel	Wojciech	17	5	m	S	Cath	Je				Klessnica	mother Anna Pukiel	NY	Buffalo
✓ 7	Kalkowicz	Marya	20	1	f	S						Wojnicz	father Ludwik Kalkowicz	NY	Buffalo
✓ 8	Sagan	Maciej	38	11	m	M	Cath	ne				Wojnicz	wife Marya Sagan		
✓ 9	Sagan	Leon	12	6	m	S						Brechan	Brechan		
✓ 10	Chwalec	Wladyslaw	20	11	m	S	Je	Je				Wojnicz	father Stefan Maria		
✓ 11	Kalkowicz	Katarzyna	26	6	m	M						Brechan	father Franciszek Pawelec	NY	Buffalo
✓ 12	"	Genowefa	2		f	D						Brechan	Brechan		
✓ 13	Michalec	Katarzyna	34	11	m	M	Je	Je	Austria	Polish	Austria	Borzecin	father Antoni Pedzik	Pa	Erie City
✓ 14	"	Stanislaw	12			S							mother in law Maria Pedzik	Pa	Erie City
✓ 15	Urgbel	Kazimir	25	4	m	M	Je	ne	Russia	Polish	Russia	Borzecin	Brother Antoni Michalec	NY	Buffalo
✓ 16	"	Wladyslaw	4	9	m	S							Borzecin		
✓ 17	"	Jozef	1	10	m	S									
✓ 18	Olszewski	Ludwik	40	11	m	M	Je	Je	Russia	Polish	Russia	Borzecin	mother Agnieszka Olszewski	Pa	Erie City
✓ 19	"	Zygmunt	9			S							Borzecin		
✓ 20	"	Franciszek	7		m	S									
✓ 21	"	Tadeusz	2			S									
✓ 22	Jaskolski	Antoni	32	4	m	M	ne	ne	Russia	Polish	Russia	Borzecin	father Franciszek Jaskolski	Pa	Erie City
✓ 23	"	Jozefa	27			S							Borzecin		
✓ 24	"	Wladyslaw	7		m	S									
✓ 25	Majewski	Lucyan	20	8	m	S	Je	ne	Germany	Polish	Germany	Hamburg	father in law Jan Majewski	NY	Meriphesh
✓ 26	"	Klemens	9			Child							Borzecin		
✓ 27	"	Wladyslaw	7		m	"							"		
✓ 28	"	Pawlina	4	9	f	"							"		
✓ 29	"	Stanislaw	10		m	"							"		
✓ 30	Gruntka	Sylwester	21	8	m	S	Je	Je	Austria	Polish	Austria	Borzecin	mother Rosalia Gruntka	Pa	Erie City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of New York, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, to be stated.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. (If so, to be stated.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / If Yes— Where?												
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Bell 1st Officer (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each and all of said aliens is lawfully entitled to enter the United States, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bell
1st Officer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June 1907

W. Thomson
Commissioner

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entry in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying to children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as fully and accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money she will have, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write) or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether native to Africa, the islands of the West Indies, Central America, South America, Europe, or Africa, and regardless of appearance. Shades of admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the same classes, wherever resident in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, North." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, into which they sail.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of said relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and, if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the ZEELAND [illegible] lately Hereafter (State whether "belonging to," "sailing therewith," or "employed by" vessel mentioned, or "as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of [illegible] Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] 32 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Dr [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	[illegible] (Lowland)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name / Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read / Write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country / City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State / City or Town
1	Zachotska	18	f	s	Wife	no	Russia	Polish	Russia Lomsow	mother Antonina Zalewska Lomsow Russia	Conn Waterford
2	Jagiasia	4	f		child						
3	Horrath	Sandor	28	m	mar	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eswornek	mother Klaonine Zavern Eswornek	Bridgeport
4	"	Sal	8	m	sin						
5	Iwchonitzki	Julius	22	m	laborer		Russia	Russian	Germany Freiburg		
6	Gazis	Nicolas	26	m	lab	no		Polish	Russia Kowno	father: Mikye Gracis Kowno Russia	Mass Haverhill
7	Pogwala	Michal	66	m			Austria		Hungary Budapest	wife Marya Pomala Budapest Hungary	Conn Ansonia
8	Oper	Wawrzyniec	6	m					Austria Przeul	brother Andrej Oper Austria	Mich Detroit
9	Sakorny	Jako	49	m				Lithuanian	Galowice	wife Jadwiga Sakorny Galowice Russia	Wis Barksburg
10	"	Jascia	18	f	servant						
11	Jaworska	Bronislawa	21	m	Wife	yes		Polish	Kowpiacz	father Anton Jaworowski Kowpiacz Russia	NJ Jersey City
12	"	Jan	2	m	child	no					
13	"	Edward	4	m	"						
14	Golembiowska	Helena	22	f	mar	no			Kowpiacz	mother Anna Jaworska Kowpiacz Austria	
15	"	Wawrzyniec	21	m	bro					brother Stanisław Jaworska Kowpiacz Austria	
16	Kamieniecka	Amelia	25	f	wife			Polish	Austria Buchatschowice	husband Jan Kamieniecki Buchatschowice Austria	Pa Scranton
17	"	Marya	01	f	child						
18	"	Jan	36	m							
19	"	Jenia	04	f							
20	Opeszczuk	Jarzuka	20	m	lab	yes			Austria Terpilowka	father Pawlo Opeszczuk Terpilowka Austria	
21	"	Helena	6	f	child	no					
22	Pasek	Franciszka	8	f		1-22637 3-15-07 no	Russia	Polish	Russia Bojerow	mother Helena Pasek Bojerow Russia	Pa Depew
23	Jaroszasa	Marya	60	f	widow	no	Russia		Austria	father Jan Jaroszasa Bojerow Austria	Pa Plainfield
24	Krempnia	Magdalena	24	f	lab	yes no				mother Zofia Krempnia Bzarnow Austria	Pa Plainfield
25	Iwaroz	Jan	17	m	lab	no				father Franciszek Iwaroz Pathorpa Austria	Pa Langdale
26	"	Apolonia	22	f	servant	no				father Jakob Iwaroz Brzezuice Austria	Mass Bedford
27	Wyszowa	Jozefa	17	f		yes				brother Jan Wyszowa Rebura Austria	
28	Kunat	Jan	26	m	lab	yes	Russia		Russia Zborow	wife Marya Kunat Zborow Russia	NJ Depew
29	Zelichowska	Cecylia	19	f	servant					father Karol Zelichowski Brzechow Russia	Pa Buffalo
30	Czumna	Zofia	22	f		no				father Piotr Szczesny Piotok Russia	Pa Erie

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 8th 1907 10 25 am 12 21 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years or period of years. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no	husband Alexander Cyrolatzki Washington Conn	no	no	no	no	good						Russia Lemberg
2	"	mother			Cherry " 3											
3	"	self	$35		husband Jabor Horvath Bridgeport Conn											Hungary Csurnea
4	"	daughter			Tribe " 181											
5	"	grocer	$100		brother Nicholas Belyway York Edward " 75											Russia Minsk
6	"	friend	$2		friend Jos Gomichowycz 1534 Walash Ave Rosland Chicago											" Kovno
7	"	Cousin	$7		Cousin Stanislaus Lugowski brother in law Peter Kaz											Hungary Tarnapest
8	"	brother in law	3		Garfield " 63 Detroit Mich											Austria Orsova
9	"	brother	$20		cousin Wynkoop Newtownes Clarksburg W Va											Croatia Odolanowo
10	"	"														
11	"	husband	$10		husband Georgold Jaworski Paterson " 104 Jersey City "											Poland Kowitzes
12	"	father														
13	"	"														Austria Skomac
14	"	husband	$8		husband Adolf Jeziorowski Morris " 84 Jersey City "											
15	"	father			husband											Russia Suchowce
16	yes	husband	$12		Teofra Jaworowskyo Scranton "											
17	"	father			Jefferson Ave 203											
18	"	"			father "											
19	"	"			husband Tomasz Jeszcenka Scranton Pa											Austria Jaroslau
20	yes	husband	$12		Jefferson Ave 203											
21	"	father			brother in law Jan Jaworek											Russia Oneglow
22	yes	self	$15		Jozak Jaworowski Trappanock 15											Austria Rhozow
23	"	"	15		Jozek Jaworowski Jersey City 15											
24	"	"	15		Laperedna 115 Depew Jan Jaworowski Plainfield " 120 Galatinglow											
25	"	"	8		Manchester " 87 Angelesk 16											Austria Tyrnbuca
26	yes	"	15		Wojciech Jozefowski Depew " 32											Croatia Drobuca
27	yes	"	240		brother in law Tomasz Jeszcenka Scranton Pa											Russia Rhozow
28	yes	"	14		Tomasz Depa Jeszcenka 1819											Austria Buchow
29	yes	"	15		Wojciech Jozefowski Niagara											Galicia Lodin
30	yes	"	150		Wojciech Jozefowski Depew Haley Cal Lady La Defensa 16											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Rell Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bell
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb. 190 7

at Philadelphia, Pa.

B. Saurwein
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. Jedrick, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, Liverpool Hereweth, do
(State whether Surgeon "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J. J. Jedrick

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb. 1907

at Montreal

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schafer	Rachel	30		f m	w	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chotolitz	brother Benno Chasanitsky	N.Y.	
		Benno	3										Bertzyk		
2	Chasanitsky	Berta	29		f m	w	no	no				Zerwica	brother Fischel Chasanitsky	N.Y.	
		Lolly	3										Bertincat		
3		Pawel	31		m								Europe Wolkowa	Kingsland	N.J.
4	Kuguda												Felicianda Felix	Belaszewski	N.J.
5	Bielaszewski	Michael	28		m								Felicianda Marya	Pawlowski	N.Y.
6	Pawlowski	Wolenty	20		m								Morgeny Europe	Niagara Falls	
7		Wasyl	46		m								Morgeny Anastazya	Jurcya	N.J.
8	Jurcya												Burzeya Julia	Plot	
9	Nycz	Josef	26		m				Austria				Europe Pawel	Nycz	Elmira
10	Lewoschki	Jan	24		m		15-8052	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Cracow	Europe Antonina	Wojtyla	
11	Kot	Blazy	40		m	lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Cracow	Nicodemus Agatha	Kot	P. Cedar Run
12	Wojtyla	Jan	24		m	farm lab	no	no			Germany	Arnsthal	Pawlowna		N.J.
13		Peter	28		m	farm	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Galacz			
14	Goldenberg	Ethel	28		f										
15		Lola	20		f		no	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Gyged	Julian Beinash	Chicago	Ill.
16	Chasanitsky	Hans	42		m		yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Gyged		
17	Kirlen	Marie	42		f								Julia Leontina	Lewicka	N.Y.
18		Max	11		m								Lemberg		
19		Sophie	8		f										
20		Michalin	6		m										
21	Morris	Lewy	12		m		born	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Uncle Isaac	Abraham N.Y. Brooklyn
22		Solomon	bro.		m								Odessa		
23		Esther	sis.		f										
24	Jurkewicz	Jacob	1		m							Servia	Brother Ignacy	Jurkewicz	N.Y. Brooklyn
25	Kuglowicz	Sofia	18		f		yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Borowa	Father Jan	Kuglowicz	N.Y. Brooklyn
26	Dzicheo	Benjamin	20		m	S. farmer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kadan	Father Izrael	Dzicheo	N.Y.
27		Chone	24		m		yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Mezzos	Mother Vanely	Teresa	N.Y. Brooklyn
28	Johnson	Ernst	25		m	S. builder			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	Wife Martin	Wilcox	N.Y. Albany
29	Wilcox	Rasin	46		m	S. dressmaker							Riga		
30	Feldstein		3		f								Mother Anni	Feldstein	N.Y. Brooklyn
	Cochran	Veronica							Poland		Russia	Gerdauen	Brother	Mazurek	N.Y. Jersey City

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 8th, 1907 10 35 am

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language. (Whether has been in prison or almshouse within the past year.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	no			husband father 4 Schafer					good	no	4 8	fair			russia Chelsdam
2		father				Newport RI 14 Grant								blue			"
3		husband	no			husband Penn Chemicalsy											"
4		father				Newport 74 Water st								blue			Germany
5	no	self	$16	no		same Cudoza Nicolaste											"
6	"	"	10	"		Jersey City 37 Grand st											Hungary
7	no	"	15	"		Jersey City 37 Grand st											Russia
8	Yes	uncle	$8	"		Uncle Antonio Tomey Lenka											Austria Bohemia
9	"	"	10	"		Chicago Ill 19 st 1765											Austria
10	"	"	10	"		Uncle Jan Hojecik Wyrowey											Sadlowitz
11	Yes	self	$20	"		Uncle Jan Hojecik Wyrowey											Finney Innsbruck
12	Yes	Stepmother	$20	no		Uncle Louis Goldenberg											Roumania Galatz
13	"	self	$10	"		268 E 4 st NYC											
14	"	husband				Brother Leby Chernowey											Hungary Bezjed
15	"	brother	$10	"		Newport News VA											Austria Lodz
16	"	son in law	$100	no		Son in law											
17						Brudorf Leesburg											
18																	
19						Newport RI											
20																	
21		mother	no			Brother in Mass											Russia Odessa
22						Brooklyn NY Marshall st											
23																	
24		brother	$6	no		Brother in Scotland											Scotland
25		self	$14	no		Brooklyn NY 26 Bell st 1905											Russia Moscow
26		Taylor	$	no	1899	Sister Rebeca Pajcher											Hungary Moravia
27		self	$10	yes	1906	Newport RI 142 E 4 st											Russia
28		sister	$10	no		Sister Elena Lebenberg											
29		husband	$6	"		Albany NY 6 Broadway											
30		self		no		Brooklyn NY 1905 Bell st											

Dr Marcus
Supt

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any such whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Of de Veeck, Surgeon of the LEELAND, Esaias Horswell (Strike out words "Surgeon" and "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Of de Veeck

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

8—100

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Finnish.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]rian.	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

8—100

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noorland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to read	Able to write	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town
✓ 1	Soldaczewski	Vincenty	25	m	s	la-	Y	Y	Russia	Polish	Russia	Swarlantha	father Joseph Soldaczewski Swarlywska	My	Jersey City
✓ 2	Jankowska	Marcin	34	m	m		Y	Y	"	"	"	"	wife Hessa Jankowska Swarlowska	"	"
✓ 3	Balter	Leska	22	f		2-812133-509- 1/14/31			"	Hebrew	"	Kovno	father Jechota Balter Kovno	"	My
✓ 4	Mansterska	Rachel	16	f		2-710260-3/11/29-505-			"	"	"	Tolcun	father Mozyche Mansterska	"	Newark
ADMITTED ✓ 5		Mirke	15	f					"	"	"	"	Tolcun father Moses Orenska	"	"
✓ 6	Manierkow	Victoria	26	f	m				"	Polish	"	Sempolno	Sempolno mother Rosie Kirschman	Has	St Louis
✓ 7	Kirschman	Lesser	23	m					"	Hebrew	"	Kolka	Kolka mother Rosie Horn	My	My
✓ 8	Horn	Sonne	16	m	s				"	"	"	Kotyn	Kotyn father Lucie Deutsch	"	"
✓ 9	Deutsch	Lajos	25	m			Y	Y	Hungary	"	Hungary	Nesbury	Kharos father Albert Nikel	My	"
✓ 10	Nikel	Frank	24	m					"	German	Austria	Wien	Lorin Bachmillerg 20	Pa	Northampton
✓ 11	~~Goldberg~~ 30	Rachel	38	f	m				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Melecriza	Cousin	Penn	Macon
✓ 12		Maier	18	m	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 13		Resel	16	f	s	17-14318	12-11-40		"	"	"	"	Erbse Hirschberg	"	"
✓ 14		Borach	11	m	s	17-10029	6-6-39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 15		Chaie	9	f	s	5-8-39	505		"	"	"	"	Melecriza	"	"
✓ 16		Rivke	8	f	s	17-163774	5/28/41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 17		Lee	7	f	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 18	Hajdico	Mathias	24	m	Mab		Y	Y	Hungary	German	Hungary	Vidolatz	father Michael Hajdics Vidolatz	My	Newark
✓ 19	Deutsch	Martin	34	m	s				"	"	Austria	Trunon	father Georg Deutsch	Pa	Nazareth
✓ 20	Sarter	Minnie	19	f	s				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tomaszow	D. Bindung Hung mother Fore Rachel Sarter Tomaszow	PA	Spring Valley
✓ 21	Sperling	Chaje	22	f	s				"	"	"	"	mother Jechezkal Sperling Tomaszow	"	"
✓ 22	Schmul	Moische	28	m	m				"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
✓ 23		Hanne	8	f	s				"	"	"	"	Gitl Leie Schmul	"	"
✓ 24		Liptcha	7	f	s				"	"	"	"	Tomaszow	"	"
✓ 25		Golde	5	f	s	2-60267N-11/17/38			"	"	"	"	Tomaszow	"	"
✓ 26	Nelinson	Taube	18	f	s				"	"	Witebsk	Witebsk	father Jirsche Nelinson Witebsk	My	My
✓ 27	Deschewsky	Ette Leie	36	f	m				"	"	Novorowne	Novorowne	brother	"	Brooklyn
✓ 28		Moische	15	m	s				"	"	"	"	Wolf Weise	"	"
✓ 29		Sinike	10	m	s				"	"	"	"	Novorowne	"	"
✓ 30		Schimel	5	f	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People", is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of ..... *April 24th 1911* ....., 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years; Where)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	$ no		Cousin W Jerusalinsky Jersey City No 12 Ave H 235 W.
2	"	"	22 "		
3	yes	uncle	no		uncle A Hryglewsky Wyte 221 2 1/2 St
4	no	brother	"		brother Sam Monisterski
5	"	"	"		Newarke Nj 123 Waverly Ave
6	yes	husband	"		husband Tovia Mayerska
7	"	self	"		11 Rivington Hay office No 1005
8	"	uncle	$4		Cousin M Schudart
9	"	brother	8	"	Wyte 935 177 Broadway
10	"	cousin	10	"	uncle Ansel Libner
11	yes	husband	no		Wm Kingston Nj 134
12	"	father	"		brother David Deutsch
13	"	"	"		Wyte E 5th 141
14	"	"	"		Cousin Johann Marsch
15	"	"	"		Northampton Pa Box 192
16	"	"	"		husband
17	"	"	"		M Goldberg
18	"	brother	"		Macon Georgia
19	"	"	"		510 Poplar St
20	no	self	40		brother Mirke Hayden
21	"	"	40		Newarke NJ 56 [illegible]
22	yes	wife	none		brother Johann Deutsch
23	"	"	"		Nazareth Pa Box 829
24	"	"	"		Sister Rifke Schmul
25	"	"	"		Spring Valley NY 574
26	"	brother	no		Cousin Josiah Robin
27	"	husband	"		Spring Valley Box 574
28	"	father	"		wife
29	"	"	"		Rifke Schmul
30	"	"	"		Spring Valley NY Box 574
					brother in Dickinson 522 E 42 St
					husband
					C Daschewsky
					Brooklyn NY
					176 Osborn St

19 From [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
										Russia Lubawitz
										Tarnow
										Tolesin
										Lemperow
										Wolke
										Holpa
										Hungary Presburg
										Austria Wien
								Russia		Melitopol
										Bialebat
										Wisterbrum

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Commanding Officer, of the LEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible] 1907.

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The returns of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter apply ing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All mixed appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies (separately) show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-'97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LELAND, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had over four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens mentioned herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Professional

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish)	Korean.
Bohemian.	Lithuanian.
Bulgarian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bengalese.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrians.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noorland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name	Age	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Kavitz	Jedalee	26	M	S	Printer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Father Beil Kavitz Minsk	Penn	Phila
✓ 2	Jakimenk	Jozjona	29	F	M	Seamstress			Russian			Jasmitko	Wife Teodore Jakimenk Jasmitko	Penn	Coketown
✓ 3	Romann	Vera	30	F	M	[illegible]	No	No					Brother Wand Rubanka Jasmitko		
✓ 4		Maria	9	F											
✓ 5		Anna	7	F											
✓ 6	Jaschemann	Jobe	20	M		Jeweler			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jedrzejow	Father Gedalia Jaschemann Jedrzejow	Penn	Phila
✓ 7	Klejmann	Sore	17	F	S		No	No				Lodsa	Brother Abram Klejmann Lodsa	Penn	Brooklyn
✓ 8	Zelkin	Mirel	24	F	M							Wilna	mother L Kiewsky Wilna	Ill	Chicago
✓ 9		Mortel	4	M											
✓ 10		Gwerre	1	F											
✓ 11	Prochin	Jan	22	M	S							Lodsa	mother Nocha Prochin Lodsa	Penn	Phila
✓ 12	Schermann	Chaja	26	F	M		IN HOSPITAL.		DISCHARGED			Kielce	Brother Schmul Kleinzy Kielce	Penn	Brooklyn
✓ 13		Noftali	5	M			IN HOSPITAL.		DISCHARGED						
✓ 14		Herschen	2	M			IN HOSPITAL.		DISCHARGED						
✓ 15	Schulz	Abram	20	M	S	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	Father Lejzor Schulz Warschau	Penn	Phila
✓ 16	Klemer	Gescheu	32	M	M	[illegible]	No	No				Klemer	wife Esther Klemer	Penn	Phila
✓ 17	Ebstbaum	Isaac	18	M	S	[illegible]	(C.O. 205 — 6/20/39)					Warsaw	Uncle Isaac Ebstbaum Warschau		
✓ 18	Kozjewicz	Peisach	45	M	M	Painter	No	No				Kra	wife Chaja Kozjewicz Zasa	Penn	Phila
✓ 19	Lapranitzky	Lebman	16	M	S	Tailor	No	Yes				Lodsa	mother S Lapranitzky Lodsa	Penn	Phila
✓ 20	Kolitzke	Abram	40	M	M	Jeweler	No	No				Lodsa	wife Fejge Kolitzke Lodsa	Penn	Brooklyn
✓ 21	Paper	Rewecka	28	F	M		No	No				Lodsa	brother Herschel Paper Lodsa	Ill	Chicago
✓ 22		Wolf	5	M									Brother		
✓ 23		Lippuka	2,6	F											
✓ 24		Reisel	2	F											
✓ 25	Grzybacy	Kiwen	48	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes				Warschau	brother in law Ch Lipschutz Warschau	Penn	Phila
✓ 26		Israel	8	M											
✓ 27	Hagzicka	Bronislawa	38	F	Wid				Polish				Wife Helena Marcinkowska Warschau	Ill	Chicago
✓ 28	Goldowsky	Wolenty	28	M	M	Laborer	No	No					wife Mariana Goldowsky Lowczawek	Ill	Peloy Co
✓ 29	Jankiewicz	Czesława	19	F	S		Yes	Yes	Russian			Lodsa	brother Wacław Jankiewicz Pedalina	Ill	Albany
✓ 30	Grabowska	Weronika	18	F	S				Polish			Pietkow	Father Jan Grot Pietkow		Phila

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

90

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *from* [illegible], 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, or by other person, or by what corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and sufficient money (not less than $30) to pay railroad fare to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Asst Off Officer, of the LEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Bell 1st Asst Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J. Oppenheim, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Oppenheim

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct 1907

at New York

R. Jameson

Immigration Officer.

51—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerpe, September 28th, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Goolowitz	Mosche	19		S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kattolagen	brother Mates Grolowitz Kattolagen	NJ	
2	Onorowitz	Moische	35		M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Dagow	wife Esther Onorowitz Dagow	NJ	Brooklyn
3	Adler	Breine	25		M		No	No					sister in law Iwonni Adam		
4			9						2-168900 - 505-9-10-40 - with		(cpl. - 205-11-18-40)		Borisk		
5		Ellel Reh 20251	Chaye						2-675183-1-9-40						
6			Leibowne												
7			Reisel						2-278484 - 7/9/40						
8	Lapowitz	Mendel	27		M	Farmer	Yes	No				Kiew	mother Sosie Lapowitz Volkowitz	NJ	Scranton
9		Bertha	24		F										
10	Wrolopian	Mendel	21		M	Farmer	Yes	No				Terargo	mother Rivie Wrolopian Terargo	NJ	
11	Rusowitz	Schmuel	19		M	Tailor	"	"				Slonim	father Hirsch Rusowitz Slonim	NJ	
12	Lagowitz	Morier	20		S	Farmer	Yes	No	Russia	"	"	Minsk	father Elie Lagowitz Minsk	NJ	Brooklyn
13	Dukat Pilkoh	Leib	19		S	Tailor	"	"				Lazai	father Teslik Dukat Lazai	NJ	
14	Roskowitz	Chaim	24		M	Farmer	"	"				Wilen	father Liwai Roskowitz Wilen	NJ	Brooklyn
15	Ronies	David	20		M	Tailor	No	No				Bielstok	mother Hana Ronies Bielstok	NJ	
16	Krücenbeig	Jonne	28		M	Merchant	No	No				Kapulle	brother Eprahim Krapps Kapulle	NJ	
17		Meier	8												
18		Abrahe	10												
19	Brajner	Moische	21		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes				Kolesis	father Berkem Brajner Kolesis	NJ	Brooklyn
20		Feige	20		F										
21	Welsniewsky	Dwojre	18		F		Yes	Yes				Kowno	parents Mich. Welsniewsky Kowno	NJ	
22	Blonstein	Jenne	29		F							Minsk	Mother Leibe Blonstein Minsk	NJ	
23	Rzyszenko	Mendel	46		M	Farmer	Yes	No				Polazi		NJ	
24		Rachel	24		F								wife		
25		Blume	11												
26		Rubin	9												
27		Moricen	8												
28		Louis	3												
29	Freimann	Lusel	29		F		Yes	Yes				Nikolajew	mother Bene Goldfaud Nikolajew	NJ	
30		Chaim	6		M										
31		Moricen	3		F										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ON S , 190 7

92

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same has been paid for by the person himself, by other persons in the country whence he came, or by the government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes—			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (specifying what form of deformity).	Whether deformed or crippled (specifying what form of deformity).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$15	no			Comm ch Fornicamm Newyork 76/6 Commons	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey		Russia	Battolajm
2	"	"	"	"			Brooklyn NY 38 Rumsey st							5	2	"	black	brown			Dazjow
3	no	husband	no	no			husband & father							5	1	"	brown	"			Brick
4		father					Ida Adler						12	—	—	"	blue	black			
5							Borough Bx 1771 Lyth Ave														
6																					
7	no	brother					brother L Lipovsky							5	2		brown	blue			Kiew
8							Newark NJ Prince St 19														
9	Yes	self	no	no			cousin Yokla Pauk														
10	"	"	$15				Newyork 284/36 E 103 st							5	6		brown				Terazja
11	no	brother	no	no			friend Mr Rosenfeld 167 E 1st							5	4		black				Slowin
12	"	brother	no	no			Newyork Lexington 167 E 1st														
13	Yes	brother	no	no			brother Mr Rl, Lieb Lazarowitz							5	6		black	brown			Brunk
14	"	brother	no	no			Brooklyn NY 225 Grand St														
15	"	husband	no	no			brother in law Ben Becker							5	6		black	brown			Lipie
16	"	father					Newyork 322 E 100 st														
17							brother in law Benn Deutsch														
18	Yes	self	no	no			Brooklyn NY 191 Metropolitan Av							5	4		black	brown			Wilna
19	"						brother Israel Rosen														
20	"	brother	no	no			Newyork Division St 142							5	5		black	brown			Grodsko
21	"	self	no	no			husband & father							4	10		black	brown			Cowitz
22	Yes	husband	no	no			Bärel Rosenberg							5	—		black	blue			
23	"	father					Newyork 275 Monroe St														
24																					
25	Yes	self	no	no			friend Rachel Katz														
26	"						Brooklyn NY 177 Thatford St														Polska
27							Comm Michael Galanow														
28	Yes	brother	no	no			Newyork 75 Suffolk St.														Kovno
29	"	self	$40	no			brother Leo Blenderbaum														
30	"						Newark 111 Carlisle Ave Lisbon York														Mezil
22	Yes		no	no			husband & father														
23	"						Mr Rosenzweig														Cross
24	"																				
25	Yes						Newyork 320 E 102 st														
26	"																				
27																					
28	Yes	husband	no	no			husband & father														
29	"	father					Mrs Freimann														
30							Newark 76 78 Seward														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Ball 1st Officer (State whether Master, First or Second), of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Ball 1st Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, 7 ofdeeck, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, Lisbon Hexamil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universite of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Jofdeeck

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Kordan.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerpen September 28th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Kolischewski	Josef	46		m	labr		Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Plock	brother Josef Kalischewsky Plock	Ohio	Kent
ADMITTED	"	Emilia	45		f m	wife		"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED	"	Anna	18		f s			"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED	"	Stanislaw	10		m s			"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 5	Pietrasz	Antonia	18		f s	labr		"	Austria	"	Austria	Slatova	mother Anna Pietrasz Slatova father Tomas Sala	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 6	Sala	Andrzej	19		m s	"		"	Russia	"	Russia	Wolka	Wolka wife Josefa Murejowski	Ill	Ill
✓ 7	Murejowski	Walenty	39		m m	"		"	"	"	"	Iwanula	Iwanula	"	"
✓ 8	Stepien	Josefa	20		f s			"	"	"	"	"	mo	"	"
✓ 9	Jaworska	Florentyna	44		f m	wife	no		"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 10	"	Helena	13		f s	child	Yes		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
✓ 11	"	Marya	9		f s				"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 12	Krawczyk	Stanislaw	23		m m	labr	no		"	"	"	"	mother "	"	Niagara Falls
✓ 13	"	Marya	24		f m	wife			"	"	"	"	Marya Lizek	"	"
✓ 14	"	Katarzyna	2		f s	child			"	"	"	"	Slupiec	"	"
✓ 15	Wolak	Ignacka	17		f s	labr			"	"	"	"	mother Agnieska Wolak Slupiec	"	"
✓ 16	Ruttowska	"	29		f s	servant			"	"	"	"	mother Victorya Ruttowska Slupiec	"	"
✓ 17	Chojnacki	Alexander	28		m m				"	"	"	Raj	father Josef Chojnacki Raj	R.I.	Valley Falls
✓ 18	Sizito	Jakob	35		m m	"		no	"	Lithuanian	"	Terarre	wife Hannah Sizito Terarre	Ky	Ky
✓ 19	Kraikala	Jan	25		m s	"		Yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Neudorf	father Jan Kraikalle Neudorf	Ill	Chicago
✓ 20	Gorzitzka	Leon	15		m s				"	"	"	Domaradz	father Jendrey Gorzitzka Domaradz	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 21	Riz	Josef	18		m s			no	"	"	"	Wadowice	father Jendrey Riz Wadowice	Ky	Cole
✓ 22	Stryjecki	Antoniewicz	22		m s				Russia	"	Russia	Barake	father Michal Stryjecki Barake	"	Depew
✓ 23	Banach	Franciszek	23		m s				"	"	"	"	mother Karolina Banach Barake	"	"
✓ 24	Snoka	Jan	17		m s				"	"	"	"	wife Josef Snoka Barake	"	"
✓ 25	Gottys	Kasper	30		m m				"	"	"	Zdzielchovice	wife Marya Gottys Zarzechovice	"	"
✓ 26	Snoka	Felix	47		m m				"	"	"	"	father Josef Snoka Barake	"	"
✓ 27	Kowalitz	Tekla	36		f m	wife			Austria	"	Austria	Kosorovice	wife Marya Kolska Tarnowa	Pa	Gogton
✓ 28	Kolski	Josef	32		m m				Russia	"	Russia	Tarnowa	wife Hadwiga Bochniak Tarnowa	NY	Jerseyville
✓ 29	Bochniak	Pawel	26		m m				"	"	"	"	wife Katarzyna Sadowski Tarnowa	"	"
✓ 30	Sadowski	Teodorej	29		m m				"	"	"	"		"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Wm. Alexander Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 am 1 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ellis OCT 8 1907 , 190 94

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket and prepaid transportation, or has been assisted by others, or has sufficient money to pay transportation if required by law.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Son	$16 No				Son, Brother					Good	Scars on Forehead	4	11				Russia	Plock
2	"	"	"				Wladyslaw Kalischewski													
3	"	Brother	"				Kent Oh R 946													
4	"	"	"																	
5	"	uncle	No				uncle Jan Krasniewski												Austria	Klakowa
6	"	self	"				Philadelphia Pa Delhi St 1753													
7	"	"	"				friend Wawrzyniec Koslowski												Russia	Wolka
8	"	"	"				uncle 808 St 10 Ave													Iwanki
9	"	"	"				brother in law Ignacy Jaworski													
10	"	"	"				uncle Ignacy "													
11	"	"	"																	
12	"	"	20 Yes	1906	Niagara Falls		husband													Slupce
13	"	"	"	1907	"		Blanche Gryczel													
14	"	"	"				one child													
15	"	"	15 No				father													
16	"	"	10 "				Jan Kozicki													
17	"	"	20 "				Niagara Falls Ny Rr 13 No 222													
18	"	"	"				brother in law Stanislaw Grudzien													
19	"	"	50 "				niagara falls Ny 13 No 222													
20	"	brother in law	"				brother Szymon Rutkowski													
21	"	"	100				niagara falls Ny Rr 13 No 637													
22	"	self	14				friend Wladyslaw Mecinski													
23	"	"	152				Wallcy falls N J Box 233													
24	"	"	14				friend N Paul													
25	"	"	24				Wyte 234-36 E. 103 St.													
26	"	"	20 Yes	1907	Depew Ny		brother in law Leokadia Cegielka													Ray
27	"	"	20 No				Chicago Ill 4307 Division St													
28	"	"	10				brother in law A Kierznicki													
29	"	"	15				Pittsburg Pa 6 St. Lee													
30	"	"	10				brother in law Jan Dranich													
							Cohoes Ny 19 Mangan St.													
							friend Michal Strzynski													
							Depew Ny Seneca St. 59													
							friend Michal Trzaska													
							Depew Ny Seneca St 53													
							brother Josef Lusko													
							Depew Ny Seneca St 66													
							Cohoes													
							husband Andrzej Korzeniec													Dzierzdzina
							New York Castle Clinton													Poland
							brother in law Wojciech Fiszko													
							Jersey City Newerk Ave No 86													Austria Wielkopole
							brother in law Andrzej Nierbata													Russia Poland
							Jersey City St. Newerk St 16													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J Bull, Chief Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J Bull
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 1907,
at New York

B Hanson
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 512

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Apple Beck, Surgeon of the LEELAND, Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Licensed of United Belgium; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Apple Beck

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

21—4110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pole.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

125

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerpen September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	City or Town.
						8-186417-5U40									
✓ 1	Bielska	Mandislaw	18	m	s	lab	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Filipowo		brother Waclaw Stanislaw G. Swiatlik Filipowo		My Jersey City
✓ 2	Butolka	Magdalena	21	f	m							Grodno	mother in law Anula Butolka Grodno		My Elisabeth NJ
✓ 3		Stanislaw	6	m	s										" "
✓ ADMITTED	Kargowska	Rosalia	18	f	s							Zareno	parents Josef Kargowski Louisa Zareno		May Mrs Rudolph " "
✓ ADMITTED	" Pro	franciszek	41	m	m										
✓ ADMITTED	Wasilewski	Sigmund	24	m	s	lab	1-307460-SDS-6-30-40					Zuling	father Kazimir Wasilewski Zuling		My Woodlawn
✓ 7	Wozlukiewicz	Adam	22	m	m		no					Zawody	father Sigismund Wozlukiewicz Zawody		Pa Kenmar Dale
✓ 8	Kosinska	Maryanna	24	f	s		no					Krusc	father Josef Kosinsky Krusc		Co Kenhaven
✓ 9	Manchiol	Osip	19	m	s	lab	no					Ruzotin	father Kazmir Manchiol Ruzotin		Pa Kenandoah
✓ 10	Smolka	Roman	27	m	m		no				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kamienica	wife Monica Smolka Kamienica		Del Wilmington
✓ 11		Pawel	18	m	s		no								
~~12~~	~~Zaleski~~	~~Stanislaw~~	~~35~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~lab~~						Wadowice	uncle Thomas Zaleski Wadowice		My Jersey City
~~13~~		~~Wincenta~~	~~40~~	~~f~~	~~m~~								~~Wadowice~~		
~~14~~		~~Leon~~	~~3~~	~~m~~	~~s~~								~~Zawadzky~~		
✓ 15	Gaspinis	Emilia	19	f	s				Lithuanian		Russia		mother Dora Gaspinis Russia		Conn Washington Depot
✓ 16	Zubarez	Carolina	32	f	m						Galicia		father Marcin Jakubowski Zubarez		
✓ 17		Alfred	13	m	s										
✓ 18	Kulajerka	Josef	22	m	m	lab	yes		Polish		Lindsey		brother Stanislaw Kulajerka Lindsey		Va Clover
✓ 19		Julia	22	f	m										
✓ 20	Cierko	Marzanna	17	f	s		no				Zgedow		father Wincenty Cierko mother Barbara Hudak		My Depew
✓ 21	Cecelon	Elzbieta	22	f	m						Krzeon		Krzeon Karolow		Brooklyn
✓ 22	Gmiezick	Gregory	30	m	s	lab			Russian		Bialogrodzki		father Stefan Gmiezick Bialogrodzki		do St Louis
✓ 23	Bacllalamy	Celety	32	m	m								wife Alexandra Bacllalamy Wyszogrodzka		Mo St Louis
✓ 24	Zgolierska	Alexandra	20	f	s				Pole		Radzimbki		mother Stefan Zgolierski Radzimbki		My Amsterdam
✓ 25	Radzemenle	Elzbieta	20	f	s						Turowka				Va Scranton
✓ 26	Zeborowska	Franz	19	m	s	lab			Pol				do		Lackawanna
✓ 27	Zdrawkiewicz	Marcella	19	f	s		yes						do		Scranton
✓ 28	Binczarz	Stanislaw	20	m	s	lab	yes		Pol				father Stanislaw Binczarz Zawadzkie		Mauch Chunk
✓ 29	Bruschenka	Stefania	19	f	m	Wife	yes				Chmielz		father Jan Maciuszek Chmielz		My Glen Lyon
✓ 30		Wasilewski	24	m	s	child	no								

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 512

RECEIPT OF ALIENS [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

96

Arriving at Port of N Y Oct 8/07. , 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by himself, whether paid by other persons or by corporations, societies, or governments.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or has been connected therewith, or practices it, or advises it.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	100	— —	brother Wasochiewicz Pocket Co Jersey city NJ 333 Newark ave	No	No	No	No	good	No		fair				Russia	Filipowo
2	S	husband	ft	" —	Husband Antoni Butolka Grand 154 Hunterspoint NY													Podwo
3	S			" —														
4	S	sister	100	5 6 " —	Sister Frances La Katzyorska 155 North front st New Bedford Mass													Zarow
5	"			" —														
6	Ma	brother in law	23	1 —	Brother in law Alexander Drilling 13 17 Woodhaven NY								5 6	brown				Zulin g
7	Yes	self	5	1 —	Brother Antony Wojnikowicz Strobolla 190 Hazleton Pa													Sawady
8	"	"	7	" —	Brother Jan Kozinsky 142 Walnut st New Haven Ct													Trunc
9	"	"	10	" —	Brother Antoni Jaroslawich Wal O ft 42" Shenandoah Pa													Purrotta
10	Mar		290	Jan 1901 Wilmington Del	Brother A Bucolka Wilmington Del 7 Bowlt 139													Trawicanka
11	"	"	100	do														
12			20		Brother in law													
13					Waweliewicz Pocket 333 Newark ave Jersey City NJ													
14																		
15	S	father	15	1 —	Father Jan Jaworski B. & Washington Depot Co													
16	S	self	151	" —	Husband Peter Lubanec B. & Washington Depot Co													
17	S			" —														
18	S	brother	22	" —	Brother Wladislaw Kulajewicz Duquesne Pa Allegheny Co st 221													Lenberg
19	S			" —														
20	M		11	10 " —	Brother Jan Glowski Loza n ft Depew NY													yellow
21	Ja	husband	25	" —	Husband Maney Zelechowski 123 Jackson Brooklyn NY													
22	S	self	155	" —	friend Hurel Schember St Louis Mo 1029 12th													Bielsko
23	S		12	" —	brother in law Jan Jurga St Louis Mo 718 Vidalia													
24	S	sister	100	" —	sister Anna Wojciechowska Sandusky Ohio NY Wilbourt 17													
25	S	self	11	" —	uncle Willem Wszelaki Scranton Pa Hamburg 1121													
26	S		2	" —	brother Stanislawa Jarbowski Lackawanna Pa B. St													
27	"		3	" —	uncle Willem Wszelaki Scranton Pa Hamburg 1121													
28	S		11	" —	brother in law Julya Milewska Mountcisko Pa Bridget 47													
29	Mar		58	" —	Husband Alexander Bruzewski Glen Lyon Pa Wm Penn													
30	Ja			" —														

Form 512

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hrall. d Ofer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Bull
Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec., 1907,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show destination by place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) as the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Columns 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

97

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible]LAND [illegible] (state whether "surgeon," adding thereto "in charge" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of [illegible] Belgium; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according [illegible] true lists or manifests of such aliens, and true as to the particulars relative to the names, and physical [illegible] given therein.

Dr [illegible]

[illegible] day of [illegible]

[illegible]

Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Welsh)	Kelt.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cuban.	Moor.
Canadian.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Pole.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 514
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Can read	Can write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town
1	Kobus	Maryanna	26	f	m				Russia	Polish	Russia	Ivanie Kroovee	father Marcus Jeeg	My Hungarapolis	
2	"	Kazmolan	2	m	s				"	"	"	"	Komorow	"	"
3	"	Julia	3	f	s				"	"	"	"	Kobe	"	"
4	"	Joseph	4	m	s				"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Sabuloska	Franciska	28	f	m	wife					Austry		father Joby Robertz Austry Kobe		
6	"	Alexander	3	m	s								parents Brother Gutowski	Ind Michigan City	
7	Gutowski	Medal	22	m	s	lab	yes				Silesia		mother Maryanna Kaminska	Pa Jermyn	
8	Kaminska	Maryanna	17	f	s	servt	no				Kemboor		father Mac Centora	" Shenandoah	
9	Deitowa	Antoni	18	m	s	lab	no		Lithuanian		Maryampol		father Franz Montowsky	" Tyrone	
10	Muszczkowsky	Frank	20	m	s				Polish		Biela		father Pole mother Pamela Lutsack	Pa Frankford	
11	Lukasiw	Stefanna	20	f	s	servt	no				Segura		Brother Rock Segura	Ills Chicago	
12	Pietrulis	Mikey	28	m	s						Kroke		sister Mrouts Richard Kroke	" St Louis	
13	Rafalowsky	Stanislaw	32	m	m						Krosdow		wife Alexandra Rafalowska Krosdow	Pa Philadelphia	
14	Zwolinska	Katzimiera	21	f	m	wife	no				Warszawa		father Franciszek Zwolinska 9 Marszawka	" Pittston	
15	Dettruvni	Anna	20	f	m	wife			Lithuanian		Marjampol		father Mathys Peters Marjampol	Ohio Steubenville	
16	Brodowsky	Franciszek	20	m	s	lab	yes		Polish		Lazdunai		parents Jan Brodowsky 9 Lutkowska Lazdunai	Pa Blackburn	
17	Markevick	Johanna	22	f	s		no				Lepel		mother Anna Markewicz Lepel Bock	Ky Mineola	
18	Gousorousky	Stanislaw	22	m	s						Cehelem		parents Wojciech Gousorousky 9 Rocka Celadz	Ky Brooklyn	
19	Glaczkowsky	Adolf	18	m	s						Augustowo		brother Maya Rillini Augustowo	Pa Shenandoah	
20	Jezudowich	Andrew	30	m	m	wife	no		Lithuanian		Jutkupen		wife Carlina Daczkowsky 9 Kaunowa Jutkupen	Mass Boston	
21	Rocztkowsky	Anton	21	m	m	lab	yes		Polish		Jutkupen		mother Maryanna Jokno Jutkupen	Ills Chicago	
22	Joszwo	Anton	39	m	s						Rugele		father Kazmir Joszwo Rugele Kowno		
23	Joszwo	Petras	28	m	s	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				Mariampol		father Mathews Mandel Mariampol	Mass Westfield	
24	Mandel	Mathews	19	m	s						Gradowa		father Jos Jenchowsky Grodno	Pa Reading	
25	Ojuchowska	Michalina	16	f	s	servt					Kaygrod		father Jan Cybrek Kaygrod	Ills Chicago	
26	Cybrzyck	Albertina	19	f	s	lab	no				Jutkiem		wife Agatha Jatz Jutkiem	Pa Jeffersonville	
27	Jatz	Joseph	37	m	m	lab	yes				Troky		parents Antom Jaworsky 9 Lawalsky Troky	Mass Westfield	
28	Jasinska	Anna	17	f	s	servt	no				Warnicki		parents Thomas Jasinska Lingeja Lamiaty	Ills St Louis	
29	Kraska	Karolina	20	f	s	lab	no				Kranke		mother Rosalia Kraska Lamiaty Kranke	Ca San Pedro	
30	Dzuiuta	Valenty	26	m	s		yes								

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

RECORD OF ALIENS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid. (Whether alien has been in possession of $50, and if less, how much?)	16 Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where. If Yes: Years or periods	Where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																Russia	Konary
6																	
7	Brother																Libau
8	Father																Lubon
9	Brother in law																Marjampol
10	Uncle																Suwalki
11	Brother																
12	Cousin																Grodno
13	Brother																Kalvarya
14	Husband																Marjampol
15																	Lubno
16	Cousin																Seyne
17	Brother																Volkovisk
18	Cousin																
19	Brother in law																Mariampol
20	Husband																
21	Brother in law																
22	Adolf																
23																	
24																	
25	Cousin																
26	Father																
27	Brother in law																
28	Uncle																
29	Cousin																
30	Brother																

Form 518

RECORD OF ALIENS [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer, of the ZEELAND from ANTWERP do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or prior promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

[illegible] Master

[illegible] Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Negroes of South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States by country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the LEELAND, sailing Vessel (these words to be struck out when inapplicable), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the country of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Professional

Sworn before me this 7 day of Dec 1907.

at Port Huron

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Holowinska	Anna	17		f s	Lodz 6-92914-10/1/10			Russia	Polish	Russia	Osmiany	father Ignacy Holowinska Osmiany	Ohio	Cleveland
✓ 2	Gudzunas	Jonas	18		m s				"	Lithuanian	"	Lumo	father Antanas Gudzunas Lumis	"	Du Bois
✓ 3	Baranowska	Tomasz	18		m s				"	Polish	"	Klepatyn	father Vincent Baranowska Klepatyn	"	Orange
✓ 4	Vincerovicas	Vincas	16		m s				"	Lithuanian	"	Mosiancesky	father Vincas Vincerovicas Mosiancesky	"	Scranton
✓ 5	Dumanowska	Stefania	40		f m	IN HOSPITAL. DISCHARGED 10-6-07			"	Polish	"	Szerpe	father Wladislaus Joseph Dumanowski Szerpe	"	Pittsburg
✓ 6	"	Stefan	24		m s	IN HOSPITAL. DISCHARGED 10-6-07 V6143			"	"	"	"	sister Magda Petruszauckas	"	"
✓ 7	Petruszauckas	Adam	19		m s	Cook	Yes		"	Lithuanian	"	Kalwarios	Kalwaria father Jonas Vincinas	"	Mahonoy City
✓ 8	Vincinas	Ludwika	23		f s		No		"	"	"	Radzerminki	Radzerminki	"	Morgan
✓ 9	Chalupczinsky	Vincenty	47		m m	5-11075-11/10/35			"	Polish	"	Gaborow	father Anton Chalupczinsky Gaborow	"	Kittanning
✓ 10	"	Julian	12		m s				"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 11	Rubiechiz	Felix	22		m m		Yes		"	"	"	Bartkowo	father Tomasz Rubiechiz Bartkowo	"	Troy
✓ 12	Krazminute	Marianna	19		f s		No		"	Lithuanian	"	Warlowo	father Jonas Krazminute Warlowo	Mass	Boston
~~13~~	~~Zogelis~~	~~Jonas~~	~~24~~		~~m m~~							Wiseca	wife Maria Zogelis Wiseca	Pa	Pittsburg
~~14~~	~~Urbanowicz~~	~~Wincenty~~	~~6~~		~~m s~~										
ADMITTED	VI-167-193 RP-240 Detroit 5-18-36 Kocziute	Anna	16		f s							Hloby	Brother Konst Kraeraite Hloby	Ky	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	Lubinis	Kasimir	2		m s								grandmother Maryanna Kocras Hloby		
✓ 17	Kocziu	Dominik	31		m s	Cook			"	"	"	"	mother Susanna Fedorczyk Hloby	"	Paterson
✓ 18	Fedorczik	Kostanty	27		m s		Yes		"	Polish	"	Gaiviai	Gaiviai wife Stanislava Chochaiowska	"	Penn Plainfield
✓ 19	Chochaiowska	Boleslaw	36		m m				"	"	"	Zogei	Kowna wife Zofia Kowmaschewska		
✓ 20	Kowmaschewski	Stanislaw	26		m m				"	"	"	Radzievo	Radzievo wife Magda Kokas		
✓ 21	Kokas	Jonas	28		m m		No		"	Lithuanian	"	Kalwaria	Kalwaria	Pa	Mahonoy City
✓ ~~22~~	Popek	Jozefa	37		f m	(Wife)			Germany	Polish	Germany	Lydiowka			Rosburg Fega
✓ ~~23~~		Letagia	10		f s		Yes						No		
✓ ~~24~~		Michal	7		m s										
✓ ~~25~~		Franciszka	5		m s	5-11075-11/10/35 7-184935-11/1/37	No								
✓ ~~26~~		Maryanna	3		f s										
✓ ~~27~~		Ludwika	9		f s										
~~28~~	~~Debowl~~	~~Katharina~~	~~22~~		~~f m~~				~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Nancy~~	~~father Ludwig Kohn Nancy~~	~~Mich~~	~~Detroit~~
~~29~~		~~Casimir~~	~~2~~		~~m s~~										
✓ 30	Kalezowski	Wincenty	19		m s	Cook	Yes					Jaroisk	father Wojciech Kalezowski Jaroisk	Ky	Ky

Accepted 5-12

Edwards, Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10.37
12.59

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of , OCT 8 - , 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital (or case and treatment of the insane), or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	$60	no	brother Jan Holowinska Cleveland oh 70 No 777	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair			Russia Germany
2	Yes	cousin	$25	no	cousin Andreas Adamowicz Du Bois Pa 106 Mc Balough St											" Lunn
3	"	Stepbrother	$25	no	Step brother Wincenty Waitulanis Orange Ny 225 Valley St											" Klipatzy
4	Yes	brother	$10	no	brother John Winderkas Scranton Pa Grant St. 345											" Rwolaniczka
5	"	husband	$7	no	husband Joseph Dumorska Pittsburg Pa Allen St. 2913											" Szczepa
6	"	"														" "
7	Yes	brother	$200	no	brother Johnas Petrausauckas Mahonay City Pa 210 N. Pine St.											" Kalwaria
8	Yes	cousin	$25	no	Cousin antony Kleinsky Morgan Pa Box 18											" Radzeminski
9	Yes	brother	$7	no	brother Waclaw Chalupczinskey											" Jabowo
10	Yes	self	$60	no	Kultanning Pa Millsprong St. 132											" "
11	"	"	$17	no	brother in law Stanislaw Bloszky Boss Monroe Ave 5											" Butkowo
12	Yes	sister	$10	no	sister Anna Kraminiute Boston Mass 145 Silver St											" Upstaken
13	"	brother in law			brother in law Mathews Wkanowicz											
14	"	father			Pittsburg Pa Fifteenth St 2203											
15	No	brother in law	$5	no	brother in law Karimir Lubinis											Russia Helotzy
16	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn Ny Hudson Ave 97 brother in law Kasi											" "
17	"	self	$5	no	brother Wincenty Fedorcryk											" "
18	No	"	$5	no	Paterson Ny Springs St. 179											" Grodno
19	No	"	$4	no	cousin Jan Romaczewski Stamford Conn 18 Milton St											" Lyda
20	No	"	$18	no	brother Jan Romaczewsky Stamford Conn 18 Milton St											" Rudzia Wola
21	"	"	$10	no	brother in law Adam Petrausauckas Mahonay City Pa 210 N. Pine St											" Kalwaria
22	No	husband	$3	no	husband											" Grodno Gubernia
23	Yes	father														
24	Yes				Michal Popek											
25	Yes				Blonsburg Pioga Co											
26	Yes															
27	Yes															
28	No	self	2	no	husband Wincenty Dobrzab											
29	"	"	"	"	Dietrich Hoch Hochstadt Pa brother Kazimierz Zalewski Mey Park 117 St. No 438.											
30	Yes	brother	$6	no									fair	black		Russia Jarunk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Bolle 1st Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Bolle
Master or Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States. Country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 515
Bulletin of Commerce and Labor
Bureau of Immigration

RECORD OF ALIENS [illegible]

101

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. of the Vessel, Surgeon of the LELAND, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of [redacted] Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Joseph

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chaldean.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dane.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

101 S.S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to—: Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	City or Town
✓ 1	Pinelis	Tevas	20		m	s	labs		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kovnosko	father Vincenty Pinelis Kovnosko	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 2	"	Wenslo	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Jan Wenslo Wotyko	"	"
✓ 3	Wenslo	Franc	24		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wotyko	wife Wanda Wenslo	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 4	Trybula	Ignac	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kovnosko	mother Teofila Trybula Kovnosko	"	Palmerton
✓ 5	Jaglowska	Kunigunda	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sowalska	father Josef Jaglowski Sowalska	Oh	Cleveland
✓ 6	Turnowski	Josef	20		m	s	1-007491-9/16/07	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Turnowski Sowalska	"	Lorain
✓ 7	Skowronska	Tekla	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	father Jan Skowronski Grodno	Wis	Ft Rapids
✓ 8	Borowicz	Franciszek	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wotyko	father Antoni Borowicz Wotyko	Ny	Buffalo
✓ 9	Balonis		22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gawle	father Ignac Balonis Gawle	Iowa	Waterbury
✓ 10	Sobolewska	Emilia	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sowalsko	father Wincenty Sobolewski Sowalsko	NJ	Jersey City
✓ 11	Kalinowska	Josefa	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Kalinowski Wotyko	Wis	Milwaukee
✓ 12	Jaszczunas	Wincas	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Gradno	father Balis Jaszczunas Sowalsko	Pa	Scranton
✓ 13	Jakimowicz	Ludwik	17		m	s	1-61180	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sowalsko	father Vincenty Jakimowicz Sowalsko	NJ	Jersey City
✓ 14	Urban	Victor	19		m	s	8-56112	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	father Ignac Urban Grodno	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 15	Kostowski	Josef	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno	father Jan Kostowski Kowno	Pa	Erie
✓ 16	Suchorska	Jan	60		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sowalsko	daughter	Minn	Webster
✓ 17		Marcanna	30		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		Wincentsawa Ebrowicz		
✓ 18		Leokadya	10		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Sowalsko		
✓ 19	Jelenke	Katharina	20		f	s	labs	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Gawle	father Antoni Jelenke Gawle	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 20	Sikelinska	Probi	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kowno	father Josef Sikelinski Kowno	Ill	Steubenville
✓ 21	Grabowska	Jan	19		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wotyko	wife Johanna Grabowska Wotyko	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 22	Gorska	Jan	19		m	s	1-2-53	6	3	Latt	Polish	"	Plock	mother Anna Gorska Plock	Oh	Cleveland
✓ 23	Bartuszkene	Anna	28		f	m	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Wotyko	father Pauls Wotyko	Minn	Minneapolis
✓ 24			40		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		Wartenta		
✓ 25		Ursula	6		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"				
✓ 26	Widronkowa	Katarina	56		f	m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kowno	brother Antoni Widronkowa Kowno	Ny	Bayonne City
✓ 27		Johanna	25		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother-in-law Joseph Widronski Jersey City		
✓ 28	Marcinska	Alexander	25		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno	wife Anna Marcinska Kowno	Mass	Clinton
✓ 29	Luthis	Vicent	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Pokrowla	mother Teofila Luthis Pokrowla	Ill	Chicago
✓ 30	Norgowicz	Joseph	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Batmany	wife Anna Norgowicz Batmany	Mo	St Louis

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of ..., 190

No. or List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		brother	$30		Brother in the United States												
2					Brother in the United States												
3		brother	$		brother in the United States												
4		brother-in-law	12		brother-in-law in the United States												
5		husband			husband son in law Jagiewicz												
6		self	7		Cleveland O. Jagiewicz and 66 W												
7					brother Stefan Borowski												
8		brother			Buffalo N.Y. Buffalo N.Y.												
9		uncle	15		uncle Stanislaus Wlodarski												
10		father			Waterbury Conn 80 Cole St												
11		brother			brother Antonia Wolowska												
12			10		Jersey City NJ 1 Ave 111												
13		brother-in-law			brother Valentin Kobyszcka												
14		brother	6		Milwaukee Wis 937 Lindwurm												
15					step brother Georg Jaworski												
16		step			Trenton N.J. 12 1/2 Brunswick												
17					brother-in-law Anna Konopka												
18					Jersey City NJ 80 Ave No 141												
19		self	10		brother Vincent Urban												
20			15		Lindsay Ny Botany No 482												
21					step brother Jan Lichniewski												
22		brother	5		Bond Pa R 14 No 248												
23		husband	10		husband												
24					Jan Smikorski												
25					Wm Jr Mass Grant St 18												
26		brother	$ 3		step brother Antoni Rubinski												
27		husband	9		Mrs Philadelphia Pa												
28		brother		1903	brother Alexander Schelinski												
29		stepbrother	$ 5	no	Henderville NC No 24 8th												
30		stepson			step brother Antoni Moszczynski												
					Philadelphia Pa 115 Legion St												
					brother Jos Gorka												
					Cleveland O. Wolf St No 2465												
					husband												
					Jurgis Barkauskas												
					Minneapolis Minn 7438 Bloom Ave												
					brother Piotr Wyszomirska												
					Bayonne City NJ Ave E 50th St 49												
					husband Piotr Wyszomirski												
					Bayonne City NJ E 15th St No 49												
					brother Johann Marcinowski												
					Clinton Mass 107 Green St												
					step brother Jonas Jaciukiewicz												
					Chicago Ill 4111 Cottage Grove Ave												
					nephew Vincent Jasiukiewicz												
					E St Louis Ill 714 Piggot St												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Asst Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Bull 1st Officer.

[illegible] day of [illegible] 1907.

[illegible]

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, arrival as for example, "Carpenter," "engineer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "brass polisher," "steel polisher," "iron molder," "wood turner," etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country to which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 7 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of the entry of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country. If outside the United States

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible] Reick, Surgeon of the ZEELAND — [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of [illegible] (State), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

103

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, September 28th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Zaborzewski	Mieczslaw	20		m	s	lab	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomzinska	father Michal Zaborzewski Lomzinsko	my	Jersey City
✓ 2	"	Czeslaw	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
✓ 3	Lempitzka	Veronika	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Alexander Lempitzka Lomzinsko	Mich	Detroit
✓ 4	Wasewicz	anton	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Kowienski	father Anton Wasewicz Kowienski	Wis	Franklin Twsh
✓ 5	Gagas	Jurgo	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Kowinski	father Jan Gagas Kowinski	"	"
✓ 6	Poliwoda	Boleslaw	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Lomson	father Thomas Poliwoda Lomson	Mass	Hopkinton
✓ 7	Somberg	Jacob	31		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Somberg Lomson	Pa	Lenora
✓ 8	"	Marianna	28		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Stanislawa Marwecka Lomson	"	"
✓ 9	Widzwelski	Stanislaw	28		m	m	lab	"	"	"	"	"	father Martin Kadisch Lomson	"	"
✓ 10	Kadisch	Anton	24		m	m	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT	Brooklyn	father-in-law "	My	Brooklyn
✓ 11	"	Anna	20		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
✓ 12	Ziolkowski	Josef	38		m	m	Labor	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT	Warschowska	Son Jan Ziolkowski Warschowska	Pa	Ashley
✓ 13	"	Josefa	34		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
✓ 14	"	Jadwiga	12		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
✓ 15	"	Janina	8		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
✓ 16	"	Wladislaw	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
✓ 17	"	Miecislaw	2		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
✓ 18	Zavinska	Marianna	30		f	m	lab	"	"	"	"	Lomzinsko	mother in law	Mich	Mancotte
✓ 19	"	Josef	10		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Teofil Zavinsko Lomzinska	"	"
✓ 20	"	Mariana	7		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
✓ 21	"	Maryan	1/0		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
✓ 22	Wasilewska	Veronika	28		f	m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Gonzalsko	father	My	Wordhaven
✓ 23	"	Waslaw	9		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Jan Waskewicz	"	"
✓ 24	"	Stanislawa	7		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gonzalsko	"	"
✓ 25	"	Franciszka	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
✓ 26	Graffenberger	Johann	65		m	m	lab	Yes	Germany	"	"	Virballen	wife Wilhelmina Graffenberger Virballen	Wis	Milwaukee
✓ 27	Kawinski	Ignac	21		m	s	"	no	"	"	"	Warschawska	sister-in-law Mariana Jaminska Warschawska	Pa	Minooka
✓ 28	Jakenas	Anton	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Kowinsko	mother Anna Jakenas Kowinsko	My	Lincolnwood
✓ 29	Gorzakovskis	Dominikas	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mathews Gorzakovski Kowinsko	"	Newark
✓ 30	Klewona	Agata	20		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	mother Petronella Klewona Kowinsko	Pa	Pruchany

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of New York *October 8* , 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	$ 5 00		uncle Franz Sakrzewsky Jersey City NJ Chester St. 349
2	"	"	8 "		uncle
3	"	"	2 "		brother in law Franz Lewandowski Detroit Mich St. 35 No 284
4	"	"	5 00 "		brother in law Piotr Iwanowski Franklin Furnace Ohio B. 12
5	"	"	2 50 "		brother in law Vincent Jurkowski Franklin Furnace Ohio Box 18
6	"	"	11 10 "		friend Teofil Trzinska Honsaton Texas
7	"	"	10		brother in law Jan Krzyske
8	"	friend	5 "		Donora Pa
9	"	self	15 "		friend Josef Rogowski Donora Pa
10	"	"	20 "	1902 Chicago	brother Piotr Kadiolo
11	"	Company	No		Brooklyn NY Bushwick Ave 72 brother in law
12	"	self	8.	Yes 1904 Ny	brother
13	"	Company			
14	"	Father	18		Edmund Ziolkowski
15	"				Ashley Pa
16	"				Master 3
17	"				
18	S	husband	15		husband
19	S	Father	40		Piotr Jurnuska
20	S	"			Wyandotte Mich Fordlet 96
21	S	"			
22	"	husband			husband
23	"	Father	9		
24	"				Kasimir Wasilewski
25	"				Woodhaven NY Jamaica St 15
26	S	Son	Three		Son Friedr Graffenberger
27	"	Brother	Ten		Milwaukee Wis 814 4 St
28	S	uncle	15 11		brother Jan Kaminski
29	"	brother	2 50		Minooka Pa
30	"	"	1 50		uncle Josef Lukosi
					Amsterdam NY 11 Kenaderon St
					step brother Adam Dapp
					205 Newark NJ 323-11 St Ave
					step brother Julian Bakowski
					Cuyahoga O. Box 223

Walter Jendrzejczyk

19 Persons in prison or almshouses, or supported by charity. (Write the word "Yes" or "No.")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	good	No

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	3	fair	brown			Russia	Lomzinska
5	2	"	"			"	"
5	6	Medium	Dark	Gray		"	"
5	8	"	Chestnut	Dark Gray	Scar on left forehead	"	Konvenska
5	8	"	Black	Gray		"	"
5	7	"	Dark Brown	Brown		"	Lomzin
5	7	"	Brown	Brown		"	"
						"	"
						"	"
5	6	"	Dark	Blue		"	Suwalska
						"	"
						"	"
			brown				Wasilewska
			Dark Chestnut				"
							"
							"
							"
			brown				Lomzinska
			Black				"
							"
			Black				Lomzinska
							"
							"
							"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, Commander, Officer, or Clerk), of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 1907.

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T of Hreck, Surgeon of the LELAND, Sworn Returned, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Joseph

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb. 1907

at Ellis Island

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

31—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp. 10486 September 28th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Brodin~~	~~Leonora~~	~~18~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~lab~~	~~no~~		~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lomsinska~~	~~father Franz Brodin~~ ~~Lomsinska~~	~~Pa~~	~~Hiawatha~~
2	Gierlak	Anna	28	f	m	W	S-139571-9/23/37		"	"	"	Warszkowska	father Anze Pilka Warszkowska	Mich	Detroit
3	Borzezinski	Victoria	16	f	m				"	"	"	"	father Franz Krzewski Warschowska	"	"
4	"	Janina	6	f	s				"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Zobrodowska	Antonina	16	f	s	Stud			"	"	"	Lomsinska	uncle Adolf Kuskowska Lomsinska	Wy	Blaompfelt
6	Kuszniarkowska	Jadwiga	19	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	Wotzko	father Ignac Kuszniarkowski Wotzko	Wy	Rutley
7	Dobrzenesky	Zigmund	18	m	s		7-159850-12-30-40		"	"	"	"	father Vincenti Dobrzenski Wotzko	"	"
8	Sapinska	Stefania	17	f	s	Single			"	"	"	Warshowska	mother Antonina Sapinska Warshowska	Oh	Cleveland
9	Grodzinski	Stanislaw	21	m	s	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Victoria Grodzinska Warshowska	"	"
10	"	Jan	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Kwiatkowska	Antonina	30	f	m	Serv	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law Adam Kwiatkowski Warshowska	"	"
12	Sapinska	Klara	17	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Kwiatkowska	Irena	7	f	s	"	3-195539-505-5-16-40		"	"	"	Lomsinska	father Antoni Bogdanowicz Lomsinska	Pa	Lorentown
14	Bogdanowicz	Anna	20	f	s	Serv			"	"	"	Lomsinska	father Piotr Wojciechowska Wotzka	"	Harrisburg
15	Wojciechowska	Maria	19	f	m	Wife			"	"	"	Wotzka	father Jan Dobrowska Wotzka	W.	Jersey City
16	Dobrowski	Franz	18	m	s	Lab			"	"	"	"			
17	Rolinska	Eva	26	f	m	Wife	2-896255 - 2/24/41		"	"	"	"	mother		
18	"	Maria	3	f	s	Ch			"	"	"	"			
19	"	Stanislawa	2	f	s	"	2-846266-2/24/41		"	"	"	"	Mariana Malewska		
20	"	Kasimira	1	f	s	"			"	"	"	"	Wotzka		
21	Majewska	Adam	18	m	s	Lab	7014138A-6-20-40-505		"	"	"	Lomsinska	brother in law Karl Müller Lomsinska	Pa	Bradduck
22	Hirsch	Auguste	18	f	s				"	Pol	"	Wotzka	mother Sofia Kowalska Wotzka	Mich	Detroit
23	Borowska	Herzomin	21	m	s	Lab			"	Pole	"	"	sister Helena Kaczmarek Okocim	Ill	Chicago
24	Kaczmarek	Tadeus	21	m	s	Pole			Austria	"	Austria	Okocim	father Jan Kaczkowski Jentzin	Minn	W Lima
25	Kaczkowski	Teofila	25	f	s	Servt			Russia	"	Russia	Jentzin	father Michal Lempatzki Lomson	Mich	Detroit
26	Lempitzki	Ignati	25	m	m	Lab	5-73996		"	"	"	Lomsin	father Michal Kaczkowski Lomsin	Minn	W Lima
27	Kaczkowicz	Antonina	28	f	s	Servt			"	"	"	"	sister Franciska Kalinowska Lomsinski	Wy	Newark
28	Molinowska	Anton	45	m	m	Lab			"	"	"	Lomsinski	father Alexander Korenev Lomson	Mich	Detroit
29	~~Wolod~~ Korenev	Wladyslaw	17	m	s	Lab			"	"	"	Lomsin	father Michal Lempitzki Lomson		
30	Lempitzka	Marianna	21	f	s	Servt			"	"	"	"			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 10/8 , 1907

106

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital (within the year next preceding), or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	$10	no	brother Stanislaus Berdin Minicha Co Louisiana Iowa Grzelatz Detroit Mich Chene St. No 1157	no	no	no	no	good	no					
2	"	husband	21	"												
3	"		5		husband Ludwig Brzezinski Detroit Mich Buchanan St. 352					Dr. mental Complaints		5 6		dark brown		Russia Warnikowka
4	"															" "
5	"	brother	8		brother Anze Karowski Bloomfield Mp Johann St. 40											" "
6	"	uncle	10	"	uncle Adam Fermann Nutley Ny Franklin ave											" Lomnitska
7	"	"	10	"	uncle Adam Fermann Nutley Ny Franklin ave											" Lwowska
8	"	aunt	402	"	aunt Franciska Olszewska Cleveland Oh Prospect a. 2368											" "
9	"	brother	40	"	brother Franz Gradzinski Cleveland Oh Cathedral St. 655											" Warszawska
10	"			"												" "
11	"	brother	30	"	brother											" "
12	"				Wladislaus Kwiatkowski Cleveland Oh Cathedral St. 635											" "
13	"															" "
14	"	brother in law	5	"	brother in law Piotr Raczkowski Scranton Pa Cross St. 345											" Lipnicka
15	"	husband	20	"	husband Jan Wyszechowski Thompsonville Ct Main St. 313											" Lwowska
16	"	uncle	10	"	uncle Franz Rohmer Jersey City No. 305 Railwood St.											" "
17	"	husband	10	"	husband											" "
18	"	father	5	"	Franz Rohmer Jersey City No. 305 Railwood St.											" "
19	"			"												" "
20	"			"												" "
21	"	husband	$10	"	brother in law Fr.											" "
22	"	brother in law	10	"	brother in law Alex. Mary Nat Braddock Pa 83 Brinton Ave											" Lomnitska
23	"	brother	10	"	brother Alex. Borowski Detroit Mich Warren St. 575											" Lwowska
24	"	"	10	"	step brother Josef Wilinski Chicago Ill 357 Cornell St.											" "
25	"		10		brother Ludwig Kalkowski West Nunn Iowa River St. 74											Austria Oberwies
26	"		5		brother Franciszka Kaczynska Detroit Mich St. 35 No. 284											Russia Stellawa
27	"		20		husband Ludwig Kalkowski West Nunn Iowa River St. 74											Lomnica
28	"		15	"	friend Franciszka Kinimanski Newarke Ny Harrison St. 206											"
29	"	"	2	"	brother in law Franz Lenczycki Detroit Mich St. 35 No. 284											Lomnica
30	"		5	"	brother Franz											" Lomnica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Asst. Cl. Officer (State whether Master, Firster Second Officer.), of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J M Bell 1st Asst Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be reported on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

18—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Hyde Reed, Surgeon of the ICELAND, sailing Hereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of Virginia; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

107

Hyde Reed

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnjak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Wsiavkalwicz	Josef	36		m m	hab	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Gorbow	wife Walentyna Kozackiewicz Gorbow	My	Brooklyn
✓ 2	Wicinski	Adam	36		m m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	wife Katarzyna Wicinski Gorbow	"	"
✓ 3	Pejnel	Anton	39		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Iwanska	mother in law Anna Lebulska	"	Buffalo
✓ 4	"	Karolina	27		f m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Iwanska	"	"
✓ 5	Murdza	Gregorz	40		m m	Hab	no		"	"	"	"	wife Katarzyna Murdza Iwanska	Mich	Detroit
✓ 6	Graborowiec	Wojciech	18		m s	4-17-08	4-17-06		"	"	"	Krzemna	father Josef Graborowiec Krzemna	My	Buffalo
✓ 7	Ruszerak	Jedrzej	25		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Grajec	father Francisek Ruszerak Grajec	"	Syracuse
✓ 8	Koprowski	Jan	31		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Borlopy	wife Antonia Koprowska Borlopy	Mass	Ind. Orchard
✓ 9	Szczepanek	Kazimierz	28		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Grajec	father Jan Szczepanek Grajec	My	Syracuse
✓ 10	Mazurek	Marcin	48		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Czarnystok	wife Anastazya Mazurek Czarnystok	"	"
✓ 11	Oszust	Karol	22		m s	"	Yes		"	"	"	Frampol	father Andrzej Oszust Frampol	"	My
✓ 12	Pietrzenak	Kazimierz	32		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Grajec	wife Agnieszka Pietrzenak Grajec	"	Syracuse
✓ 13	Mazurek	Kazimierz	32		m m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Czarnystok	wife Marya Mazurek Czarnystok	"	"
✓ 14	Liwak	Maksymilian	26		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Krzanow	father Stanislaw Liwak Krzanow	Md	Baltimore
✓ 15	Dzida	Pawel	27		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Marya Dzida Krzanow	"	"
✓ 16	Dzicha	Kazimierz	26		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Rozalia Dzicha Krzanow	"	"
✓ 17	Dzicho	Jan	27		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Agnieszka Biernat Krzanow	"	"
✓ 18	Biernat	Wojciech	20		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	sister in law Walerya Migoz Iwanska	My	Buffalo
✓ 19	Kasperzycki	Franciszek	45		m m	"	Yes		"	"	Austria	Iwanska	wife Marya Lebulska Iwanska	"	"
✓ 20	Lebulska	Franciszka	31		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Marya Pole Krzanow	Md	Baltimore
✓ 21	Pole	Michal	37		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Krzanow	wife Joanna Kardas Iwanska	My	Buffalo
✓ 22	Kardas	Andrzej	26		m m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Iwanska	mother Regina Lis Rozanice	My	Newark
✓ 23	Lis	Michal	28		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Rozanice	mother Josef Majkowsky Tarnow	Ill	Chicago
✓ 24	Majkowsky	Josef	22		m s	"	"		Austria	"	Austria	Tarnow	wife Anna Urarowska Wotyki	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 25	Urarowska	Jan	25		m m	8-15-06 7-12-38	no		Russia	"	Russia	Wotyki	father Jan Galkewicz Sowalsko	Ohio	Rumford Falls
✓ 26	Galkewicz	Petras	23		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Sowalsko	father-in-law Iwanowska Rowinsko	My	Franklin Tunnel
✓ 27	Iwanowska	Ewa	18		f s	"	"		"	Lithuanian	"	Rowinsko	father Felix Zalinska Lomzinsko	"	Orange Valley
✓ 28	Zalinska	Jan	24		m s	"	"		"	Polish	"	Lomzinsko	father Jessie Miluszis Krosno	Ill	Wankigan
✓ 29	Miluszis	Jurgis	24		m s	"	"		"	Lithuanian	"	Krosno	wife Rosalia Romanowska Rowinsko	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 30	Losawicrene	Ursula	26		f m	"	"		"	"	"	Rowinsko			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

108

Arriving at Port of Dunkirk N.Y. *December*, 1907.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	self	$10 00	—	Friend Mady Lake Crockett Brooklyn NY 112 Hyde Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No				Russia Carlow
2	"	"	15 "	—										brown	"
3	Yes	"	25 "	—	Brother in law Jan Gebulski Buffalo NY Hall St. 57									brown	Lwowska
4	"	"	— "		brother in law Jan Gilbrycki										
5	"	"	$8 "	—	Detroit Mich Rewyorkie 585									Light brown	"
6	"	"	10 "	—	brother in law Mikolay Gilbrycki Buffalo NY Niagara St. 159										" Rzeszow
7	"	"	14 "	—	Polish Michal Soberak Syracuse NY									brown	Jaroslaw
8	No	"	12 "	—	brother in law Jan Kaczmarczyk Indian Orchard Mass Box 54										Ostrow
9	Yes	"	20 "	—	brother Jakob Krzepanek Syracuse NY									blue brown	Jaroslaw
10	"	"	10 "	—	Polish Michal Soberak Syracuse NY										Czarnotek
11	"	"	8 "	—	Consent H Josefa Utica 117 Broad St.									brown	Krempna
12	"	"	8 "	—	Polish Jakob Krzepanek Syracuse NY										Krzywe
13	"	"	19 "	—	brother in law,									brown	Czarnotek
14	"	"	14 "	—	Polish Andrzej Rzeszut Baltimore Md									brown	Krzywa
15	"	"	16 "	—	Cousin Josef Rzeszut Baltimore Md										
16	"	"	10 "	—	brother in law Jackuby Lwowski Baltimore Md Fremont Ave 199									brown	
17	"	"	10 "		brother "										
18	"	"	10 "		brother in law,										
19	"	"	8 Yes	1905 1907 Buffalo NY	sister Julia Melri Buffalo NY Hoovenant St. 30									brown	Lwowska
20	"	"	10 No		brother Jan Gebulski Buffalo NY Hall St. 31										
21	"	"	40 "	—	Polish Marcin Karmowski Baltimore Md										Jaroslaw
22	"	"	8 "		brother Wiktor Kardas Buffalo NY Archley St. 124									brown	
23	"	"	20 "		brother Jakubs Montreal NY St. 75									brown	Wielopole
24	"	"	10 "		brother in law Franz Gorgol Chicago Ill 119 Augustastr.										Tarnow
25	"	brother in law	8 "		brother in law Jan Malicrewski Philadelphia Pa Ogden St. 2617									brown	Rzeszow
26	"	brother	2 "		Cousin Jonas Karlauskas Quincy Fall Mass 32 Cottage St.									blue	Sosnowka
27	"	"	5 "		brother Piotr Iwanowska Franklin Furnace NY Box 12									brown	Pomorzany
28	"	"	7 "		brother Bronislaw Zalicka Orange Valley NJ 40 Mc Clave Street										Lemkowina
29	Yes	"	2 "		Protect Vincenti Milunia Waukegan Ill 8 St. 1027										
30	"	husband	14 "		husband Kazimir Lodwickes Philadelphia Pa Philpot St. 1043									brown	Rzeszow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Asst Clerk Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Bell 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The entry of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid—as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884–97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Opdenbosch, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, duly Licensed (Here insert "Commissioned" or "Licensed," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Ghent and Louvain, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J Opdenbosch

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1907,

at New York

L.B. Lemon

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Dyl	Jan	25.		m m	lab	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Swieboda	wife Jadwiga Dyl Swieboda	My	Dunkirk
✓ 2	Ratikowiak	Josef	28.		m m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Chodel	wife Antonina Ratikowiak Chodel	Mich	Detroit
✓ 3	Grabowski	Piotr	31		m m	"	"		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Koprzewnica	wife Jadwiga Grabowska Koprzewnica	My	Jamaica
✓ 4	Federowicz	Wladyslaw	21		m s	"	no		"	"	"	Chodel	father Ignacy Federowicz Chodel	Mich	Detroit
✓ 5	Kira	Adam	24		m m	"	Yes	no	"	"	"	Goraj	wife Franciska Kira Goraj	My	Yonkers
✓ 6	Motdanski	Walenty	30.		m s	"	no		"	"	"	Bronowia	father Ludwik Motdanski Bronowia	NJ	Jersey City
✓ 7	Mazurek	Stanislaw	28.		m s	"	Yes		"	"	"	Goraj	father Stanislaw Mazurek Goraj	Mich	Detroit
✓ 8	Rola	Josef	19.		m s	"	no		"	"	"	Godow	father antoni Rolak Godow	NJ	Perth Amboy
✓ 9	Rekiel	Franciszek	19.		m s	"	Yes		"	"	"	Goraj	father Stanislaw Rekiel Goraj	My	Yonkers
✓ 10	Maslowski	Josef	24		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Lubatowo	brother in law Ignacy Stanisz Lubatowo	Pa	Mc Kees Rocks
✓ 11	Malicki	Jedrzej	20.		m s	"	no		"	"	"	Ratoszyn	father Jan Malicki Ratoszyn	NJ	Perth Amboy
✓ 12	Jakoborzyk	Stanislaw	28.		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Werzbica	wife Marya Jakoborzyk Godow	"	"
✓ 13	Cieszerik	Jan	29.		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Godow	wife Joanna Cieszerik Godow	"	"
✓ 14	Kaper	Franciszek	27.		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Lukowa	father Michal Kaper Lukowa	Ohi	Martins Ferry
✓ 15	Jurkowski	Jan	19.		m s	"	Yes		"	"	"	Walanat	father Andrzej Jurkowski Walanat	My	Niagara Falls
✓ 16	Woloszik	Marcin	30.		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Magdan	wife Karolina Woloszik Magdan	NJ	Perth Amboy
✓ 17	Skura	Walenty	22.		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Wolamakow	mother Katarzyna Skura Wolamakowska	My	Niagara Falls
✓ 18	Pitola	Wawrzyniec	26		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Lukowa	wife Rozalia Pitola Lukowa	Ohi	Martins Ferry
✓ 19	Tecon	Anna	18.		f s	"	"		Austria	"	Austria	Ostawica	mother Olena Tecon Ostawica	Pa	Manor
✓ 20	Gatka	Josef	28.		m m	"	Yes		Russia	"	Russia	Wolarozu	wife Katarzyna Gatka Wolarozu	"	McKees Rocks
✓ 21	Luszerak	Antoni	33		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Razaniec	wife agnieszka Luszerak Razaniec	"	"
✓ 22	Denes	Fenna	20.		f s	"	"		Austria	Russian	Kudena	Ostawica	father Jenko Denes Ostawica	My	Syracuse
✓ 23	Kondzjorski	Jan	30		m m	"	Yes		"	Polish	"	Nowotaniec	wife Tekla Kondzjorska Nowotaniec	Rs I	Woonsocket
✓ 24	Sobczak	Jan	25.		m m	"	"		Russian	"	Russian	Salczynow	wife Katarzyna Sobczak Salczynow	My	Syracuse
✓ 25	Karczmarczyk	Antoni	28		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Tyrlesiw	wife Franciszek Karczmarczyk Tyrlesiw	Ina	Orchard Mass
✓ 26	Odrzywolski	Wojciech	29.		m m	"	Yes	no	"	"	"	Chlopkow	wife Marya Odrzywolska Chlopkow	Woa	Rivian
✓ 27	Staniszewski	Edward	20.		m s	"	Yes		"	"	"	Podlesie	father Jan Staniszewski Podlesie	My	My
✓ 28	Luszczak	Josef	24.		m s	7-22999	Yes	no	"	"	"	Wolarozu	uncle Anastazy Luszczyk Wolarozu	Pa	Mc Kees Rocks
✓ 29	Ciaslak	Gabriel	36		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Garbow	wife Antonina Ciaslak Garbow	My	Brooklyn
✓ 30	Jadaj	Wojciech	18.		m s	"	Yes		"	"	"		father Lukasz Jadaj Garbow	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10	no			friend Josef Lewandowski Dunkirk NY Robert Road 99	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue		Russia	Swiecholowka
2	No	"	10				brother in law Jan Jaskolski Detroit Mich Gartner Pl. 48		10		Friend Countryman			5	8		brown	blue		"	Chodel
3	no		10	1905		Haldeleb	friend Jan Dumbek Jamaica NY Rayroy Ave 128		10						8			brown	gray		"	Koprzywnica
4	Yes	"	12	no			friend Francizek Wiwiorski Detroit Mich Dioly St 133		10									brown			"	Chodel
5	no	"	15				brother Jan Kiwa Jonkers NY		20						5	8					"	Jaray
6	"	"	25				friend Marcin Dolinski Jersey City NS Main St. 143														"	Bonowa
7	Yes	"	15				friend Jan Kanica Detroit Mich N 112 30th St.		10						1			blue			"	Jaray
8	No	"	12				brother in law Josef Jakobczyk Perth Amboy NJ Elizabeth St. 48		10												"	Wolow
9	no	"	10				friend Jan Tyra Jonkers NY														"	Jaroslaw
10	Yes	"	28				friend Antoni Krajac McKees Rocks Pa Heela St. 86														"	Lubaczowo
11	No	"	10				friend Stanislaw Drebiel Perth Amboy NJ Elizabeth St. 48														"	Rokiszyn
12	No	"	16				brother Josef Jakobczyk Perth Amboy NJ Elizabeth St. 48														"	Wierzbica
13	No	"	12				friend Jan Orzech Martins Ferry Ohio B. 353		10												"	Jaslo
14	"	"	16				brother in law Jan Dreczko Niagara Falls NY 1319														"	Krakow
15	No	"	12				friend Josef Jakubowski Perth Amboy NJ Elizabeth St. 48														"	Wilamowice
16	No	"	12				brother in law Antoni Sikorski Niaga Falls NY St. No 1319														"	Mogilany
17	No	"	16				friend Jan Orzech Martins Ferry Ohio B. 353														"	Wola Rudzka
18	"	"	14				aunt Barasco section Monroe Pa B. 268											brown			"	Lukowa
19	No	aunt	8				brother in law Wojciech Gielan McKees Rocks Pa 58 friend														Austria	Wolanow
20	No	self	10																		"	Wolanow
21	No	"	8				brother in law Kazik Pawlo Syracuse NY Schrist St. 217														"	Wolanow
22	No	"	12				friend Gregor Kosinar Wyoming Ave 87														"	Wolanow
23	No	"	10				brother Michal Tobertas Syracuse NY														"	Wolanow
24	No	"	10				brother Jan Kowernacony Ina Orchard Mass Main St 54														"	Wolanow
25	No	"	12				friend Kosimiercz Konrad Silvian Mura 107		10												"	Wolanow
26	"	"	20				friend Kosimiercz Konrad Syracuse NY Pal Soc														"	Wolanow
27	Yes	"	28				friend Wojciech Gielan McKees Rocks Pa 58														"	Wolanow
28	No	"	15				brother Mieczyslaw Ciastek Brooklyn NY 112 Wyckoff Ave														"	Wolanow
29	No	"	20				friend Wladzyk														"	Wolanow
30	"	"	15																		"	Wolanow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Bull, Chief Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bull
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1907,
at New York.

W. Jenkins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venice, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show only the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country last of permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show destination by the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $——— and if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] of [illegible], Surgeon of the ZEELAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Finnish
Armenian	German
Bohemian	Hebrew
Bulgarian	Hungarian
Cantabrian	Irish
Croatian	Italian (North)
Cuban	Italian (Southern)
Dalmatian	Japanese
Dutch	Korean
East Indian	Lithuanian
English	Magyar
Finnish	Mexican
French	Montenegrin
German	Moorish
Greek	Pacific Islander
Hebrew	Polish
Hungarian	Portuguese
Irish	Roumanian
Italian (North)	Russian
Italian (Southern)	Ruthenian
Japanese	Scandinavian
Korean	Scotch
Lithuanian	Servian
Magyar	Slavonian
Mexican	Slovak
Montenegrin	Slovenian
Moorish	Spanish
Pacific Islander	Spanish American
Polish	Syrian
Portuguese	Turkish
Roumanian	Welsh
Russian	West Indian
Ruthenian	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

SS Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. in list	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Sex: Male or Female	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read / Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
✓ 1	Jambel	Wawrzyniec	36	M	M	—	Yes / No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rydzowa	Father Jan Jambel Rydzowa	Pa.	Bellebrook
ADMITTED	Nabagno	Katarzyna	13	F	S						Pinsky	mother Mrs. Katarzyna Nabagno Pinsky	Mich	Detroit
		Josefa	2	F										
✓ 4	Cmuch	Antoni	29	M	M	Lab	—	Russia		Russia	Wonsch	Friend Wojciech Franczak Cmuch Wonsch	Pa.	Shel
✓ 5	Zyzy	Michal	33	M	M		Yes / Yes				Lomza	wife Franciszka Zyzy	Pa.	Buffalo
6	Cmuch	Michal	24	M	M		No / No				Pinkelli	wife Katarzyna Cmuch	Pa.	Shel
✓ 7	Borowicz	Feliks	46	M	M	Lab	Yes / Yes				Poplawce	wife Marcelina Borowicz	Pa.	Butler
✓ 8	Grzywacz	Jan	26	M	M	5-7904	" "	16	56		Wola	Father Ludwik Grzywacz	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
✓ 9	Chwastek	Michal	23	M	S		Yes / No				Ludwikow	Father Jan Chwastek	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 10	Rzucki	Wladyslaw	21	M	S		Yes / Yes				Poplawce	Father Josef Rucki	Pa.	Butler
✓ 11	Kwarciana	Wawrzyniec	28	M	M		Yes / No				Lowczy	wife Ludwika Kwarciana	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
✓ 12	Bebrowski	Franciszek	18	M	S		No / No				Wawelno	Father Wojciech Bebrowski	N.Y.	Buffalo
✓ 13	Grzedzola	Wladyslaw	29	M	M		Yes / Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zakrzew	Father Michal Grzedzola	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 14	Lopa	Andrzej	70	M	M			Russia		Russia	Lomsk	wife Anna Lopa	N.Y.	
✓ 15	Lomax	Jan	30	M				Austria		Austria	Rudnik	Mother Wojciech Brother	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 16	Opitka	Antoni	18	M	S		Yes / No	Russia		Russia	Godow	Godow	Mich	Detroit
17	Gracon	Piotr	24	M	M	Lab	Yes / Yes	Austria		Austria	Chmiel	Father Jan Gracon Lodz Hungary	Ill.	Cleveland
18		Anna	24	F		5-7917		Russia				Mother Jan Judka		
✓ 19	Skarzynski	Jan	19	M	S	Lab		Russia		Russia	Wojcierow	Father Feliks Skarzynski	N.Y.	Jamaica
✓ 20	Judka	Jan	18	M	S		Yes / No					Father Wladyslaw Judka		
ADMITTED	Nabagno	Antoni	18	M	S		No / No	Austria		Austria	Rydka	Friend Wawrzyniec Nabagno	Mich	Detroit
✓ 22	Luszczyk	Jan	26	M	S			Russia		Russia	Korzec	mother Jadwiga Luszczyk	Pa.	Buffalo
✓ 23	Pinkos	Anna	21	F	S							Father Jan		
✓ 24	Krolczyk	Josefa	22	F	S		Yes / Yes					Father Jozef Krolczyk		
✓ 25	Nabagno	Katarzyna	31	F	M		No / No				Liniewicze	Liniewicze		
26		Cyprian	36	M							Cyzkow	brother-in-law Daniel Sudy		Jeffrey
✓ 27	Ciezki	Jan	21	M	S	Lab	Yes / Yes					Cyzkow		
✓ 28	Kalinski	Wincenty	16	M	S						Gostow	Father Lukas Ciezki	Mich	Detroit
✓ 29	Wenicki	Josef	26	M	S							Father Adam Kalinski		
✓ 30	Ciszczyk	Wladyslaw	26	M	S	Lab	No / No				Lopczanice	Lopczanice	N.Y.	Jamaica
												Brother Walenty Wenicki		
											Chodel	Chodel	Mich	Detroit
												Father Wojciech Ciszczyk		
											Grodow	Grodow		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of ____, 190

No. of Line.	13 Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid. Whether also paid as to passage whether paid by him or other person or corporation, society, municipality or government.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town.
1						Brother Mark Trendel Middletown O Ohio													
2						Brother Tomas Petrovich													
3						Petrovich Nikolaj n 1881													
4						Ingermanland Gatchina Nagorjeka													
5						Elisabeth P. O. N. Y.													
6						Brother in law Feldes Engel													
7						Gatchina Nagorjeka Elisabeth P. O. N. Y.													
8						Ingermanland Gatchina Nagorjeka													
9						Brother Mark Trendel													
10						Middletown O.													
11						Brother in law Ruzadja Bruk													
12						Niagara Falls N. Y. R. F. D. 1													
13						Brother Jakob Bryck													
14						Buffalo N. Y. Elisabeth P. O.													
15						Brother Jakob Zavarzin													
16						Chicago Ill. 1000 Blue Island Ave.													
17						Camden N. J. Joseph													
18						Hamond Ind. Russell St.													
19						wife Evangelia Kovacs													
20						Brooklyn N. Y. Ellsworth St. 10													
21						Brother Nikolaj Nikolaev													
22						P. O. Box Feldes N. Y.													
23						Argamakova Katka Nagorjeka													
24						Elisabeth P. O. N. Y.													
25						Argamakova Nikolaj Nagorjeka													
26						Brother Mark Trendel													
27						Middletown O.													
28						Brother in law Jos. Petrovich													
29						Niagara Falls N. Y. R. F. D. 1													
30						Brother John Wolansky													
31						Chicago Ill. 1000													
32						Brother Nikolaj Nikolaev													
33						Brooklyn N. Y. R. F. D. 1													
34						Brother in law Ruzadja Bruk													
35						Niagara Falls N. Y. R. F. D. 1													
36						Brother Jakob Bryck													
37						Buffalo N. Y. Elisabeth P. O.													
38						Brother Jakob Zavarzin													
39						Chicago Ill. 1000 Blue Island Ave.													
40						Camden N. J. Joseph													
41						Hamond Ind. Russell St.													
42						wife Evangelia Kovacs													
43						Brooklyn N. Y. Ellsworth St. 10													
44						Brother Nikolaj Nikolaev													
45						P. O. Box Feldes N. Y.													
46						Argamakova Katka Nagorjeka													
47						Elisabeth P. O. N. Y.													
48						Argamakova Nikolaj Nagorjeka													
49						Brother Mark Trendel													
50						Middletown O.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Zeelle
[illegible] Officer

[illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at the time of arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No (can neither read nor write, or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartiments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (If he has a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 (a), (b).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LEELAND, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] United Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Jos Leech

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruthenish).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
✓ 1	Colson	Maria	31	F	w	wife	yes		Belgium	french	Belgium	Hun Chaineresuth	Mother Widow Wargere Chaussee de Tervuren 230 Etterbeke Brussels	Ohio	Columbus
✓ 2	"	Desiree ch	11	F		Sch									
✓ 3	"	Auguste "	6	M			no								
✓ 4	"	Ferdinand "	2	M											
✓ 5	Depireux	Celine	37	F	m	wife	yes						father Constant Depireux		
✓ 6	"	Constant ch	14	M		Sch									
✓ 7	"	Hubert "	12	M		"							Jemeppe		
✓ 8	"	Francois "	9	M			no						Chevremont		
✓ 9	Scheen	Jacques	27	M	m	mining	yes		French	Belgium	Manchienne	Mr. Scheen	uncle Marchienne	Pa	Robertsdale
✓ 10	"	Marguerite	23	F	"	Ch	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 11	"	Edgar	2	M			no						Pte Gauche		
✓ 12	Junet	Florent	26	M	m	glass maker	yes				Junet	father in law Emile Flamac		Joint	
✓ 13	"	Emilia	24	F	"	"	"						rue des Ecoles	Marion	
✓ 14	"	Jeanne	9	F									Junet		
✓ 15	"	Albert	6	M									Belgium		
✓ 16	Hans	Jean Baptiste	40	M	m	baker	yes		Belgium				uncle Edmond Bourgoine	Penn	Carey
~~17~~	~~Kapopoulos~~	~~Demetrios~~	~~43~~	~~M~~									~~Ernest~~		
							11-21893-4-10-39								
✓ 18	Cleroux	Jean	3	M									father Edouard Cleroux		
~~19~~	~~"~~	~~Valentine~~	~~"~~	~~"~~									~~"~~		
✓ 20	Seynave	Lucien	36	M	w		yes	France	French	Belgium	Belgium	Hasselt	Marie Limpens	Pa	Monroeville
✓ 21	"	Lucie	7	F									Combreux		
✓ 22	"	Lina	6	"									Grivegnee		
✓ 23	Seynave	Clarice	18	mos	weaver								Jemeppe	Ohio	Elyria
✓ 24	Bodart	Leon	16	mos	coal		yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Belgium	Jemeppe	brother Jemeppe	"	Lorain
✓ 25	Perer	Maria Ida	20	F	tailoress		yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Sambuca	mother Maria Perera	Col	Los Angeles
✓ 26	Gilli	Vincenzo	16	mos	lab		no		South			Carlentini	contadino Corleo Maria	Ohio	Akron
✓ 27	Mascarelli	Gaetano	34	M	m	1=344405-5/1/41	yes					Sambuca	wife Messina Maria	Penn	York
✓ 28	Argento	Carmine	25	"	"		"					Carlentini	Maria da Lentini	Mass	Boston
✓ 29	Chevieux	Marie	41	F	m	Dom	yes		North Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland	Eunikofen	father Jean Baptiste Chevieux	Ohio	Akron
✓ 30	"	Anton son	16	M	s		no						Theresa Eunikofen		

NON IMMIGRATION ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 8th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or has money or means to procure same, or is assisted by friends or has State aid.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$30				husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	good	no			fair			Belgium	Ouwel Overmere
2	"	mother					Rosa [illegible]	✓												
3							Hagge n. 613	✓				Train	Confined							
4							Eduarde [illegible]	✓												
5	yes	Self	$37				husband	✓												
6	"	mother					Rosa Asperen	✓												
7	"	"					Jacob Peet 785	✓												
8	"	"					Edmond	✓												
9	yes	Self	$30				Ida	✓									black			Manchester
10	"	husband					brother	✓												
11	"	parents					Jean Pierre	✓												
12	yes	Self	$30	yes	1907	Cousin Belgium	Fr. Jules Hertemans	✓												Ireland
13	"	husband					Jos H	✓												
14	"	parents					[illegible]	✓												
15	"	"					[illegible]	✓												
16	yes	Self	$30				husband	✓									Black			
17							Lambert Pongonis													
18	yes	Self	$30				brother Gerard	✓												Belg. con Spanish
19							Jos Leroi	✓												
20	yes	Self	$30				husband	✓												Grand Worth Co.
21	"	husband's					Emile Jongeave	✓												
22	"	"					Cumberland [illegible]	✓												
23	yes	Self	$30				[illegible]	✓												
24	"	"	$30				[illegible]	✓												
25	yes	Self	$32	no			Consin Guiseppe Guglielmana	✓												
26	no	"	$20				Calus 239 Schenectady	✓												
27	yes	Self	$30	yes	1900	Cousin Belgium	Consin Guiseppe Consolvo	✓												
28	no	husband	$30	yes	1905	Father Belgium	B. 239 Albany Spring	✓												
29	yes	Self	$30	no			Cousin Port Jervis Margaret	✓												
30	no	mother					2348 2 Ave 456 116 St Brooklyn	✓												
							Cousin Jacques Nicolo	✓												
							45 Salem St Boston Mass	✓												
							grandfather													
							Chef Attilio	✓												
							Aprovi Elvira	✓												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

ANTWERP

I, J. Hall 1st Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bell
1st Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept 1907.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, "civil engineer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "brass polisher," "steel polisher," "iron molder," "wood turner," etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between "*farmer*" and "*farm laborer*," regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, and the inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through any part of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming for a temporary visit in the United States, but not intending to pass through it in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—The entry in column 7 should show whether the alien can read and write. If he can read and write, the entry should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write). Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should show the country to which immigrant citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in each case of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race which indicates admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian, and are

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show country and city (town) of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" in country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show destination by place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, or beyond, outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show whether passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, 7 oppenheim, Surgeon of the ZEELAND, sailing Hereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent Belgium; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Oppenheim

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Moor.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Norwegian.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Pole.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Other than Swedish).
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerps September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Van Damme	Jenna	16		F M		yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Evaarde	father Cesar De Vos Evaarde	Wis.	Superior
ADMITTED		Cesar				boiler									
✓ 3	De Groote	Arthur	27		S M	waiter	Yes		"	"	Gent	Vaanwestraat 18	Jean De Groot same address	"	Ills Kewaunee
✓ 4	Boone	Gevernus	28		M		"		"	"	"	Gent	father Theofiel Boone rue Haut Gand	"	"
✓ 5	Lauzon	Degree	27		S M		"		"	France	France	Lunel	id	Chicago	Illinois
✓ 6	Wolle	Maria	26		S F		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 7	Depoorter	Jules Segre	25		S M	waiter	"		France	"	France	Lille	mother Lille France	F. Pierre	Depoorter
✓ 8	Cuvier	Josephine	27		S F		"		Belgium	French	Belgium	province	father Jean Grandchaint rue Jouvard 9	Ohio	Columbus
✓ 9		Jeanne	6		S F		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	Lagae	Francois	27		S M	waiter	no		"	"	"	Liege	Liege	"	"
✓ 11	Detellier	Clementine	24		S F	Wife	no		"	French	France	Lunel	mother Pierre Calise	Ills	Danville
✓ 12		Octave	5		S M		yes		"	"	"	"	Lunel	"	"
✓ 13		Edouard	1		S M	Child	no		"	"	"	"	rue St Charles 92	"	"
✓ 14		George	9		S M		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 15		Gerard	3		S M		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 16	Dhoppe	Leon	41		M		"		"	"	Germany	Germany	brother	Wyoming	Kennedyville
✓ 17		Marie	38		F	Wife	"		"	"	"	"	Antoine Rasage rue des Sables	"	"
✓ 18		Oscar	14		S M	Child	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 19		Emma	12		S F	"	"		"	"	"	"	Germany	"	"
✓ 20	Van Kessel	Edouard	28		M		yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Verviers	father Gustav Van Kessel Verviers Belgique	Wis.	Kewaunee
✓ 21	Cees	Cornelia	29		S F	Wife	"		"	"	Belgium	Liege	Baby	"	"
✓ 22		Augusta	1		S F	Child	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 23		Celine	5		S F		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 24		Leona	3		S F		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 25		Sylvia	1		S F		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 26	Verley	Jeanne	32		M		"		France	French	France	Lunel	mother Pierre Calise	Ills	Danville
✓ 27	Devonne	Alphonsine	4		S F		"		"	"	"	"	Lunel	"	"
✓ 28		Joseph	2		S M	Child	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 29	Loontjens	Victor	27		M		yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ghent	father Pierre Loontjens Ghent Belgique	Wis.	Kewaunee
✓ 30	Guillaume	Robert	22		M		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12.40
12.58

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Oct 8 — 1907

116

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$22	no	brother Jean Van Damme Allouez Bay	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue			Belgium	Evraeude
2	"	mother			husband Ed Gerkelbauer 6 Sheet 102 Kewaunee Wis											
3	"	self	none									Black Brown				Ghent
4	"	"	$40													
5	"	"	$20	yes 1906 Chicago	brother-in-law Jean Holler Manning Ohio											
6	"	"	none	no												Jumet
7	"	self	$25		Aunt Desiree Ransen Manning Ohio					5 6		dark blue			France	Lille
8	"	"	$22		husband Baptiste Sellier Wagon # 1915 Columbus Plain					4 10		Black brown			Belgium	Provegnee
9	"	mother			brother Joseph Wagner Washington Ave 838 Columbus Wis							blue				
10	"	self	$10							5		Black				Lily
11	"	husband	$20													
12	"	father			father Pierre Leclerc Manitou					5 7		Gray brown				Jumet
13	"	"	$25													
14	"	"														
15	"	"														
16	"	self	$30		father Antoine Tichelay Lincoln Ave 4											Stockville
17	"	"	$40													
18	"	"														
19	"	"														
20	"	self	$20		mother Julie Cadieux husband Jos Cousin											Dyckesville
21	"	"	$30													
22	"	"														
23	"	"	$100													Wrightstown
24	"	"														
25	"	"														
26	"	"														
27	"	"	$20													
28	"	"	$25													Green Bay
29	yes	self	$30	1897	89 Wolfe Road Wagner Furniture Co Chicago Ill Carpenter	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	light	blue		Belgium	Wrightstown
30	"	"	$20	no	brother-in-law Henry Berger Melrose Avenue Kewaunee											Wrightstown

Form 518

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hall Ch Officer, of the LEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing with, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hall
Ch Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relatives living, give name and address of friends.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 or Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 816

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J Opdenbeck, Surgeon of the Juliana, Cathay Herald, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Province of Hainaut Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J Opdenbeck

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October 1907

at Virginia

J Jamieson

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
✓ 1	Schatteman	Julien	44	m.	m		yes		Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Brussels	Aunt Mrs Schatteman	Wis	Oshkosh
✓ 2	Tetia	Albert	20	ms	S		yes		Belgian	Spanish		Brussels	Father Gamma Tetia	Pa	Newyork
✓ 3	Dammeleer	Gerick	42	ms	Cooper		yes		Belgian	Flemish		Hansbeke	Parents Aryaandus Van Hansbeke Belgium	Ind	Michigan
✓ 4	Palucci	Alfonse	24	m.	M		no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Manner	Sister Agrippina Palucci Italy	Pa	Tyrone
✓ 5	Moerman	Jules	35	m	S	farmer	yes		Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Ansyghem	Bro Moses Angeleyn Belgium	Wis	Omaha
	Debue	Leuri	41	m									brother Joseph Debue Angeleem Belg		
✓ 7	Destailleurs	Esther	27	fm					France	French	France	Fillum	Cousin Aug Dausset Fallum France	Pa	Paterson
✓ 8		Theodore	36	m	S		no						Father Aime Gehines Fallum France		
✓ 9	Verhundere	Alma	33	fm			yes						Father Constant Seans Eaton France		
✓ 10	Sacins	Alphonse	18	m	S	weaver			Belgian	French	Belgium	Monscron	Mongeron Belgium Father Paul Monscron	Mich	Detroit
✓ 11	Steuer	Anton	28	m	S	Carpenter	yes		Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Austria	Parents Mother Austria	Pa	Erie
✓ 12	De Wolf	Victoria	26	f	m							Hoyerhoet	Sister Antonia Van Gastel	Pa	Phila
✓ 13		Jeannette	3	f	S								Amsterdam-st		
✓ 14		Paul	1	m									Hoyerhoet Antwerp		
✓ 15	Corijn	Paul	30	m	m		yes					Mariakerke	Brother	Ill	Kankakee
✓ 16		Francoise	32	f			no						Theofil Corijn		
✓ 17		Juliende	36	fs									Hazebrouck		
✓ 18		Maurice	26	m									Leeuwerz		
	Meesmans	Louise	51	f	wd		yes					Hekene	Mariakerke		
	Baert	Rose	13	m									Son in law Mrs Baert	Pa	Port Superior
✓ 21	De Laere	Irene	21	ms	Cook		yes					Meerdonck	Meerdonck Belgium	Ore	Portland
✓ 22	Laureys	Raymonds	20	ms								Terrebroeck	parents Terrebroeck Belg	Wis	Ashland
✓ 23	Joos	Jos	25	m	M							Swaay	father Jan Joos Swaay Belg	Mich	Bay City
✓ 24		Augusta	25	f									Sister Rosa Joos		
✓ 25	De Meul	Anna	21	f	M							Eeaarde	Father in Law Petrus Deckel Eeaarde Belgium	Wis	Superior
✓ 26		Robert	4	m			no								
✓ 27	Batte	Maria	28	f	M		yes						parents Petrus Maes Sister Eeaarde	Mich	Gladstone
✓ 28		Alfons	24	m	S		no						parents		
✓ 29	Maes	Jozef	22	m	S	Cath	yes						Father Cesar De Vos		
✓ 30	De Vos	Petrus	26	m	S								Sister Eeaarde Belgium	Wis	Superior

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sh

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 8th, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	Yes 1906	Victoria Hatterman	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	blond gray		Belgium	Brussels
2	"	"	none	1907	Edward Meyer		45									Spain	Barcelona
3	S.	"	$10	No	Cousin Edward Le Mayer		42					5 4		brown blue		Belgium	Hamblee
4	S.	brother	100		Brother Antwerp		12 30					5 7		black blue	10	Italian	
5	Yes	self	$20	No	friend Henry Bryant Omaha Neb		12					5 9		brown blue		Belgium	Anvelysem
6	S.	"	20		20 Bartlett Omaha Neb		12 31							brown blue	49		
7	S.	"	120		husband Arthur Testailleurs 195 Ouest		10							blue black hair		Belgium	Hallem
8	S.	mother			Paterson									blue black			
9	S.	self	$10		husband Henry Verhundeze 199 Hill St Paterson							4 11		dark brown			
10	S.	uncle	12		Uncle August Van Cauwenberghe 116 Grant St							5 3		brown		Belgium	Meenen
11	Yes	self	$20	Yes 1903 Chicago No	brother Arthur Tuers Hoboken 182 Bergen												
12	S.	husband	10	No	husband Edward De Wolf							5 2	fair	blond blue		Belgium	Borgerhout
13	S.	father			Gazdek 312 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn		12										
14																	
15	S.	self	more than	1906 Toledo Ohio	brother		17 6							brown			Marseilles
16	S.				Aug Coeyn												
17	S.	parents			Fulton Mill St 122									blue, blue			
18	S.				Wisconsin		12 31										
19	S.	self	none		son in law Ferdinand De Vilte									black blue			Hallene
20	S.				Hunterdon 128												
21	S.	self	$12		Best Jefferson Wis												
22	S.		100		brother Peter De Saege Hungerford 526 Portland Ave												Hungarian
23	S.		40		brother in law Wm Claeyssens												Belgium
24	S.				Fond du Lac 526 Oshkosh												
25	S.	husband	200		brother in law Cesar De Meyschalk West Bay City Bath												Canada
26	S.	mother			husband Cyprel De Nol Allouez Bay												
27	S.	self	100		superior Wis husband									brown blue			
28	S.	mother			Petrus Baets Gladstone Michigan									brown blue			
29	S.	self	10		brother in law												
30			20		brother in law Cyriel Tailleu Superior Wisconsin												

Detained

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Bell, Chief Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bell
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Bell, Chief Officer, of the ZEELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Bell
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1)—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. ZEELAND (RED STAR LINE) SHEET #2 arrived Oct. 8, 1907. , 190 , M., , from 119

AEP

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Reversing. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Third.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Origin.	DEPORTED. Date.	Sec'y.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
26f	29	Kowalik, Tekla	13	27	1	L. P. C. HOLD with child 10/9/07	Alex.	10/8	137	Lord				10/10	160	DD	9 50							2	2	2
48m	30	Goldenberg*, Tetel & wf	17	13/4	2	" *Dr. Memo. J.D.M.								10/8	52	Qu	4 05								2	
26f	31	Van Damme, Maria	2	1	1	" Ch in Hosp. English								10/9	22	Lord	1 00							1	2	1
20m	32	Staniszewski, Edward	5	27		Held until 10/9/07 11 a.m. per S. I. 10/8 Green	Beckley	10/8	42	Dd				10/9	152	Eur	3 50							1	2	1
4m	33	Van Damme, Oscar	2	2	1	" Green Hosp 10/9 English								10/9	22	Lord	1 00								1	
24f	34	Johnsen, Maria	17	27	1	Ch Hosp 10/9/07 " S. I. 10/10 Green Diss								10/	17	105	Lord	1 35						2	3	2

6 7 6

m.s.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 1

S. S. AEP ZEELAND (RED STAR LINE) arrived Oct. 8, 1907. , 190 , M., from 120

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Deb.—Excl.	Remarks.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Order.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
56m	1	Akonsky, Leiser	34	29	1	L. P. C.Dr, Memo.	Newburr			10/9 121 6 1 40							1	2	1
18f	2	Kargowska, Rosalia & bro	12	4/5	2	"	Eager			10/9 115 6 1 15							2	4	2
25f	3	Krenier, Maria & ch	23	18/62		"	Sparkl	10/9 145 DD		10/9 153 DD 11 married							2	2	2
24m	4	Wasilenski, Sigmund	12	6	1	"	Eager			10/9 114 6 1 10							1	2	1
16f	5	Lanisterski, Rushel & sis	16	4/52		"	Leonard			10/8 54 6w 4 10							—	2	—
14f	6	Cohier, Anna	22	14	1	"	Sparkli			10/9 158 DD 11 40							1	1	1
14m	7	Brodbeck, Fred	9	2	1	"	"			10/8 122 Ewr 2 45							—	1	—
14m	8	Jaihmowicz, Andre	9	13	1	"	Elliott			10/9 1 K 11 45							1	3	1
18m	9	Nabezna, Anton & 2 sis	4	21/3	3	"	Mitchel			10/9 117 6 1 20							3	6	3
28m	10	Ramé Ramie, Joseph	ICabin 5	27	1	"	to Belgian Consulate See cablegram Jankows			10/8 136 DD				10/9 14 Lov 11 45			1	2	1
16f	11	Koczaite, Anna (& Neph.)	10	15	1	"	Schlaar			10/9 151 DD 10 55							2	2	2
2m		Lulmis, Kasimir	10	16	1	"	"										—	—	—
24m	12	Friedman, Walter	46	14	1	"	STOWAWAY Eager			10/ 8 138 Lov							4	4	4
37m	13	Magis, Francois	2	10	1	"	HOLD withdrawn 10/17/07 ok	Schlaar		8-114 Ewr				10/10 176 DD 11 2			2	3	2
41m	14	Debue, Henri	1	6	1	"	HOLD withdrawn 10/17/07 ok	Bechtel		8 115 Ewr				10/10 177 DD 11 2 10			2	3	2
15f	15	Helinsen, Taube	16	26	1	"	Leonard			10/8 54 Ew 4 20							—	1	—
12m	16	Fackiner, Johnnes	41	15	1	"	Elliott			10/8 Ewr 2 40							1	1	—
30f	17	Setupna Kwiatkowska, Antonina &ch (& Cousin)	7	11/3	2	"	Mann			10/9 110 DD 12 15 1							3	6	3
17f		Saturna, Klara			1	"	"										—	—	—
41f	18	Bernhard, Marie	41	27	1	"	Dr Cert HOLD withdrawn 10/17/07 ok	Elliott		8 Ewr				10/9 173 6 1 50			1	2	1
24m	19	Szek, Jan	17	12	1	"	HOLD withdrawn 10/17/07 ok	T.P.M.		8 133 DD				10/10 161 DD 2 50			2	2	2
17f	20	Manis, Ewa & sis & bro	17	21/3	3	"	"			8 Ewr 2 40							—	3	—
60m	21	Barriat, Charlot & wf & son	45	13/5	3	"				Ewr				10/9 23 Lov 1 10			3	6	3
65m	22	Graffenberger, Johann	8	26	1	"	HOLD withdrawn 10/17/07 for	Newburr		8 131 Ewr				10/11 9 Ewr 1 20			3	4	3
51f	23	Maessens, Louise	1	19	1	"	Guard of #24 Dr. Memo.	Bechtel						10/9 23 Lov 1 10			1	2	1
13m	24	Belert, Josef	1	20	1	"	Dr. Memo.	"						10/9 23 Lov 1 10			1	2	1
28f	25	Gacek, Agata	26	15	1	"	HOLD withdrawn 10/17/07	Jones		K 136 Lov				10/10 160 DD 9 50			2	2	2
56f	26	Moliter, Catherine & 2 ch	38	28/303		"	(Leo) Dr. Cert.	Mitchel						10/8 120 DD 11 3 40			1		
46m	27	Kolischewski, Josef & wf & 2 ch	13	1/4	4	"	*Dr. Cert.	Alex.						10/8 129 Ewr 3 10			—	4	—
21m	28	Kaqlinarek, Franz	38	4	1	"	Dr. Cert.	Mitchel		K Ewr				Board, Adia on bond 10/25/07 3 40 pm			20	2	20
																	58	95	58

N. Y. Form 40
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

121

S. S. ZEELAND arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
85	Blonstein	Frume	14	21		1	To brother	Bro. George 713 Monroe St Bklyn ~~Lee Asbury~~ Park NJ	Behl	8	4 30	—	1	—
86	Breyner	Moische & sister	14	18/9		2	" friend	United Heb Charities	Green	9	2 25	24	2	
87														
88	Lettler	Louise	41	16		1	" brother	Uncle Charles 30 Stagg St Bklyn	Behl	8	4 00	—	1	—
	Abramowitz	Zilia	34	22		1	" sister	Sis Goldie Goldhew 179 E 109 St NYC	Green	"	9 00	—	1	—
89	Heller	Kata. & ~~xxxson~~	39	9/10		2	" dau	Dau Mrs Amelia Delfreich 989 Westchester Ave	"	"	2 10	—	2	—
90	Imkonitzki	Julia	18	5		1	" Int. hus	Husb Morris Perlzweig 83 E 7 St NYC	Behl	"	2 45	—	1	—
91	Johnson	Marie	17	27		1	" tel $	Made R & L	Green	10				
92														
93	Seynave	Hortense wch	3	20/2		3	" tel $	W/C & Husb Carlos 152 Cumberland St Roosevelt R $	John	8	1 40	—	3	—
	Gaschman	Dobe	15	6		1	" husband	Husb Cincius 147 Clinton St NYC	Behl	"	2 24	—	1	—
94	Janesz	Anna	37	15		1	" cousin	Aunt Rome	Green	9	4 00	1	1	1
95	Turnowicz	Josel	9	6		1	" tel $	Polish Soc	Green	8	4 00	—	1	—
96														
97	Stanszewski, Edw		5	27		1	" Friend in Kalvaria Rd Bklyn	Made S. L. Ry	Behl	8				
	Scheinman, Chaje	12/	15	12/		3	" Sis	Husb Nissein 195 Livonia Ave Bklyn	"	"	9	2 15	—	3 —
98														
99														
100														
101														
102														
103														
104														
105														
106														
107														
108														
109														
110														
111														
112														

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ZEELAND arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ... from 122 1

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
57	Sobolowsky	Emilia	9	10		1	To brother	Cos Mrs Josef Wrublewski 181 12th DCRR	Cahw	9	11.20	/	/	/
58	Kamiacki	Marianna	11	8		1	" tel $	RAW fath Jan Monika Da	Johns	8	11.45	—	/	—
59	Pientrasz	Gustina	13	5		1	" tel $	" Cus Mrs Jan Krasniamin 1733 Delhi & Phila Da	"	"	11.30	—	/	—
60	Skomski	Kasimer	9	7		1	" tel $	" Cous Karl Buzorowski Freeland Da	"	"	3.30	—	/	—
61	Deitowa	Antonia	11	9		1	" tel $	" Bro & L Jonas Gretlik 11 E 12 St Lt Cheranderd Pa	"	"	11.45	—	/	—
62	Deutschman	Aloisia	35	10		1	" sister	Cus Maria 737 Stockton St Bklyn	"	"	1.00	—	/	—
63	Rochna	Eva & 3 ch	7	17/20	1	3	husband	Dust Frank 343 Grove St DCRR Behl	"	"	2.15	—	3	—
64	Majewski	Adam	7	21		1	" b-i-l	Bro & L Frank Rochna 343 Grove St DCRR	"	"	2.10	—	/	—
65	Koslowski	Josef	9	15		1	" tel $	RAW Cous Jan Mulgewski 248 14 St Erie Pa Johns	"	"	11.45	—	/	—
66	Golembiowska	Helena & oh	18	14/5		2	" husband	Dust Adolf 84 1/2 Morris St DCRR	"	"	2.10	—	2	—
67	Jaworska	Bron 'a & 2 oh	18	11/3	1	2	" husband	" Leopold 84 1/2 Morris St DCRR	"	"	2.10	—	2	—
68	Jankowsko	Zerlana	15	29		1	" tel $	RAW Cus Mrs P. Hanulewsky 170 3rd St Albany Ny	"	"	11.45	—	/	—
69	Reuss	Anna	46	6		1	" sister	Cus & L Mrs Rosa Andrews 408 1 St Hoboken Nj Johns	8		1.00	—	/	—
70	Sack	Franceska	39	18		1	" Sister	" Cerm Cath Emig Rome Behl	10		1.15	—	2	—
71	Reeg	Anna	30	19		1	" uncle	Uncle Albert Reeg 251 Grand View Ave Bklyn Heights Green	9		9.45	/	/	/
72	Chainowicz	Ida	17	15		1	" brother	Cus Freida 96 Doerick St NYC Behl	8		3.00	—	/	—
73	Schon	Josefina	33	14		1	" husband	Dust Josef 104 Yale Ave DCRR Johns	"		1.05	—	/	—
74	Kuhn	Celina	26	4		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Sarah Lang 213 E 6 St NYC Behl	9		10.50	/	/	/
75	Morio	Mowio/ Eliz 'a	39	24		1	" friend	Fd Daubenried Lena 318 Stockton St Bklyn Johns	"		1.00	—	/	—
76	Salomon	Anna	40	1		1	" aunt	Clara & Dr Kupak Green	"		1.00	—	/	/
77	Milanovic	Jenda	45	9		1	" tel $	Dung Rome Green	8		3.30	—	/	—
78	Rosenberg	Fruma & 2 ch	14	15/7	1	2	" husband	Dust Berl 279 Monroe St NYC Behl	9		10.45	3	3	3
80	De Wulf	Victoria & 2 ch		1		12 1/4	" husband	Dust Ludwig 312 Garden St Hoboken NJ Behl	8		3.45	—	2	—
81	Zaoklin	Mirel & 2 ch	15	8/10	1	2	" tel $	RAW Dust David 473 Morgan St Chicago Ill Johns	"		1.30	—	2	—
82	Deschewsky	Ettie & 3 ch	16	27/30		4	" husband	Dust Filip 176 Osborn St Bklyn	"		2.45	—	4	—
83	Paper	Rivke & 3 ch	15	21/4		3	" tel $	RAW Dust Masche 275 Aberdeen St Chicago Ill	"		1.30	—	3	—
84	Adler	Breine & 3 ch	14	3/6		4	" husband	Dust Isaac 1271 Myrtle Ave Bklyn Behl	"		2"	—	4	—

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1428

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ZEELAND arrived ..... 19 ..., ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Wasilewsky	Veronika & 3 ch	8	22/5		4	To husband	Husb Kazimier 15 University Pl Woodhaven ny	Behl	Oct 8	1 00		— 4	—
30	Feldstein	Bassie	17	29		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Rosa Gluckman 186 Powell Brkln	Brem	9	9 50		/ /	/
31	Grabowska	Stephane	15	30		1	" b-i-l	Sis Mrs Felicia Rothstein 176 E 7 St nyc	Behl	8	10 00		— 1	—
32	Jermalowicz	Anna	11	20		1	" tel $	RR Husb Leon 408 W Cherry St Shenandoah Pa	Johns	"	9 00		—	—
33	Vikart Dukat	Leib	14	12		1	" b-i-l	United Hebrew Charities	Behl	9	3 00		1 2	1
34	Schrafer	Rochel & ch	17	1/2		2	" husband	Husb Morris 210 E 10 St nyc	Johns	8	9 35		— 2	—
35	B Balla	Zuzanna	23	6		1	" friend	fd Fanny Leibowitz 404 E 10 St "	Behl	"	9 25		— 1	—
36	Puschin	Fanny	15	11		1	" uncle	Bro Schmul 77 74 1 St ave Brkln	"	"	9 10 30		1 1	1
37	Katzman	Sore	15	7		1	" b-i-l	Bro & L Saron Gitscher 33 Chester St	"	"	9 35		1 1	1
38	Freimann	Surrel & 2 ch	14	28/30		3	" husband	Husb Schulen 76 Cannon St nyc	Behl	8	9 00		— 3	—
39	Chmilicki	Beile & ch	17	3/4		2	" husband	" Benj 74 Hester St "	Johns	"	10		— 2	—
40	Stazycka	Bron'a	15	27		1	" tel $	RRW Sis Marya Frey 687 Milwaukee ave Chicago Ill	"	"	9 30		—	—
41	Gengelyr	Josef	23	29		1	" tel $	" Fath Franz 36 Nellesia St Allegheny Pa	"	"	" 30		—	—
42	Fleck	Gertrude	39	30		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Sofia Lentz 339 E 125 St nyc	"	"	" 00		— 1	—
43	Gorstyla	Leon	13	20		1	" tel $	RRW Sis Mrs X Shupiski 6 Lo St Littsburg Pa	"	"	1 00		— 1	—
44	Balter	Leyke	16	3		1	" uncle	Sis Mrs Gittel Balakofsky 224 White Plains ave Melrose Brkln	Behl	9	9 30		1 1	1
45	Steinfeld	Szerna	36	18		1	" aunt	Uncle Benj Soloman 79 Driggs ave Brkln	Behl	"	9 20		1 1	1
46	Jarzka	Ilona	35	29		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Dina Froehlich 407 E 54 St nyc	Schw	"	10 42		1 1	1
47	Stopian	Josefa	13	8		1	" uncle	Uncle Ignatz Jaworski 577 E 52 St "	Behl	"	9 33		1 1	1
48	Popek	Jezefa & 5 ch	10	22/7	1	5	" tel $	RRW Husb Mihaly Elisburg Pa	Johns	8	11 30		—	—
50	Jaworska	Florentina & 2 ch	13	9/11		3	" husband	Husb Ignatz 577 E 52 St nyc	Behl	9	9 33	3	3	3
51	Hirsch	Auguste	7	21		1	" tel $	RRW Sis Mrs Alexander May 83 Brenton ave Braddock Pa	Johns	8	11 30		—	—
52	Daiches	Benjamin	17	26		1	" sister	Sis Rebecca 142 E 4 St nyc	Schw	9	10 30		1 1	1
53	Steinschreibes	Lotti & 4 ch	35	1/5		5	" husband	Husb Pinchas 417 E Houston nyc	Johns	8	1 00		— 5	—
54	Fait	Teresa	23	25		1	" husband	Sis L C Rica Fait 1 Averne Pl Mt Clair	"	"	2 00		— 1	—
55	Reiniczenko	Hinde & 5 ch	14	22/7		6	" husband	Husb Selig 331 E 97 St nyc	Behl	8	2 33		— 6	—
56	Lukasik	Stefina	11	11	1	1	" tel $	RR Bro Stan 332 Pacific St Yonkers Pa	Johns	"	11 45		1 1	1

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—3418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

121

S. S. ZEELAND arrived OCTOBER 8, 1907, 19—, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Kuppens	Karolina & 3 ch	40	4/7	1	3	To husband	RRW Husb Nicolas r Franklin ny	Johns	Oct 8	2.30	—	3	—
2	Tokay	Mihaly	26	23		1	" tel $	Hung Home	Green	"	3.30	—	1	—
3	Szilaggi	Henni & ch	22	16/7		2	" tel $	RRW Husb Janos 837 Jackson St Mich Kalamazoo	Johns	" 11	11.30	6	6	6
4	Lewin	Israel & sister	28	26/7		2	" brother	Bro Welvel 168 Lutter Ave Brkln	Behl	" 9	2.53	2	2	2
5	Szabo	Rosalia & 2 ch	24	2/3	1	2	" tel $	RRW Husb Sal 837 Jackson St Mich Kalamazoo	Johns	" 8	11.30	—	—	—
6	Lendvai	Agnes	21	12		1	" tel $	Hung Home	Green	"	3.30	—	1	—
7	Osalin	Franceska	28	29		1	" brother	Bro Josef 340 E 48 St nyc	Behl	" 9	10.10	1	1	1
8	Gaypink	Malanka & ch	28	6/8		2	" tel $	RRW Husb metro Carmville Nyc	Johns	" 11	2.50	8	10	8
9	Zachar	Erzabet	26	8		1	" cousin	Cous Kate Brunowski 240 W 137 St nyc	Lehr	" 9	10.40	1	1	1
10	Karacouska	Maria	20	8		1	" uncle	Polish Soc	Green	"	12.00	1	2	1
11	Misik	Maria	26	9		1	" friend	Hung Home	Lehr	"	4.00	1	2	1
12	Potai	Lulia	26	3		1	" tel $	RRW Bro Alex Kozma Bedford Ind Box 573	Johns	" 8	1.30	—	—	—
13	Getalica	Tyon	24	25		1	" tel $	" fd Steve Cradric 435 E Patcom St Kalamazoo Mich	"	"	11.30	—	—	—
14	Semarak	Wlad & cou	25	22/3		2	" tel $	Polish Soc	Green	"	4.00	—	2	—
15	Slobodnik	Julia	27	1		1	" brother	Step Bro Andrew Blondek 93 E 7 St nyc	Behl	" 9	9.35	2	2	2
16	Majdanik	Anna	27	5		1	" cousin	Cous Kate Moruzainska 68 E Fleaching Ave L I	Lehr	" 9	11.42	1	1	1
17	Lippan	Barbala	24	8		1	" cousin	Living Home	Green	" 10	2.40	2	3	2
18	Jaskowitz	Aisik	17	24		1	" brother	Bro Morris 1035 Decatur Ave Brkln	Johns	" 8	2.00	—	1	—
19	Vaytko	Maria	24	21		1	" tel $	"Hung" Home	Green	"	3.20	—	1	—
20	Werslawowsky	Dwoyod	14	20		1	" cousin	Cous Michael Kathanaon 75 Suffolk St nyc	Behl	"	2.00	—	1	—
21	Kuryga	Anna	25	7		1	" husband	Polish Soc	Green	"	12.00	2	2	3
22	Michelic	Katherine	29	8		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Maggie Lehmalty 167 Leonard St Brkln	Behl	" 8	2.15	—	1	—
23	Bukovac	Kathleen	29	7		1	" cousin	" " Margaret Verlip 8 Jamaica Ave Brown Ave	Lehr	"	10.10	2	2	2
24	Okarma	Amelia & 3 ch	19	18/21		4	" husband	Husb Jan 502 W 141 St nyc	Behl	" 8	1.01	—	4	—
25	Cecelon	Elia,	12	21		1	" husband	" Macej nyc r 6 Co Brkln	Johns	"	2.10	—	1	—
	Deutsch	Lajos	16	9		1	" brother	Bro David 741 E 5 St nyc	Behl	" 9	10.45	1	1	1
	Mkdopian	Mendel	14	9		1	" tel $	Uncle Wm Paul 284 E 103 St nyc	Johns	" 8	1.45	—	1	—
	[illegible]tham	Hene	15	17		1	" mother	Aunt Mrs Rosa Franklin 306 E 103 St nyc	"	"	2.00	—	1	—

5/5/81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Cunard Steamship Co
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Queen's R. C. ; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, [illegible], according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the statements and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK

R. B. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

Oct. 8, 07.

4

125

11—1116

49 ✓
35 ✓

49 ✓ 34 83 17 ✓
6 777 35 4

INDEXED

Cab

Entered

Vaccination

34 49 83
227 4 38
761-763

6076

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D/

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johnston	James	44	✓	m m	manfg	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
2	✓	Bessy	34	✓	f m	Wife	✓	✓		✓					
3	✓	Summerfield	7	✓	m s	Child	✓	✓		✓					
4	O'Brien	Denis P.	47	✓	m s	Priest	✓	✓		✓					
5	Brouwers	Eugene	48	✓	m m	Banker	✓	✓		✓					
6	✓	Judith	37	✓	f m	Wife	✓	✓		✓					
7	Oliver	America	60	✓	f m	✓	✓	✓		✓					
8	✓	Nadia	22	✓	f s	Spinster	✓	✓		✓					
9	Bass	Neroschelw	26	✓	m m	Physician	✓	✓		✓					
10	Sharp	Alice	23	✓	f s	Spinster	✓	✓		✓					
11	Kay	Mary	21	✓	f s		✓	✓		✓					
12	Russell	Pauline	20	✓	f s		✓	✓		✓					
13	James	Mary S.	40	✓	f m	Wife	✓	✓		✓					
14	Schuler	Charles	45	✓	m	Merchant									
15	"	Belle H	37	✓	f	Wife									
16	Knapfler	Jean L	15	✓	m	Merchant									
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

O12 PS Brighton 11.00 am

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 8 - OCT 1907 *190* 126

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid her own passage, money, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination, or has paid for same.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. le Barr Lecky, of the LUCANIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. le B. Lecky
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of October, 190..,

at NEW YORK

D. B. Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1135

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–96, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, a Sailing Steamer, (State whether Surgeon "sailing" (herewith) or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Robert S. Kelly, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October 1907,

at NEW YORK

Gil Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1107

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1107

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16/

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Crowe	John H	43		m m	Clergyman	yes	yes	United States	Irish					
2	Daly	John	38		m m	merchant	✓	✓							
3	✓	Ellen	28		f m	wife	✓	✓							
4	McElroy	Peter	64		m m	merchant	✓	✓							
5	Powers	William G	30		m m	manager	✓	✓							
6	McCannell	G H	53		m m	merchant	✓	✓							
7	Cooper	Thomas	69		m m	Retired	✓	✓							
8	Cooper	William J	28		m s	Student	✓	✓							
9	Mitchell	Henry P	67		m m	Farmer	✓	✓							
10	✓	Alice	40		f m	wife	✓	✓							
11	Allen	Eliza	70		f s	Spinster	✓	✓							
12	Pettigrew	James	41		m m	Contractor	✓	✓							
13	✓	Martha	36		f m	wife	✓	✓							
14	✓	Frances D	3		f s	Child	no	no							
15	Brancher	Alice	21		f s	Spinster	yes	yes							
16	Powers	Ernest B	38		m m	Merchant	✓	✓							
17	Cohen	Samuel	66		m m		✓	✓							
18	✓	Percy	28		m s		✓	✓							
19	Otis Bruff	Harriet	73		f s	Spinster	✓	✓							
20	Dickie	Mary	36		f m	wife	✓	✓							
21	Corning	Christopher	48		m m	merchant	✓	✓							
22	Entwisle	Herbert	29		m s		✓	✓							
23	Carey	Henry	47		m m	Mining	✓	✓							
24	✓	Mrs Mary	45		f m	wife	✓	✓							
25	De Witt	Edwin	34		m m	merchant	✓	✓							
26	✓	Edna	30		f m	wife	✓	✓							
27	✓	Richard	4		m s	Child	no	no							
28	Lutz	Roger H	23		m s	merchant	yes	yes							
29	Craigg	Lorraine	28		f m	wife	✓	✓							
30	Wetzler	Robert	33		m m	Artist	✓	✓							

30 C

OK RB Begley MOO am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8-OCT 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid for by other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the **LUCANIA**, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All aliens whose appearance indicates any admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, to the west, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as to United States for country of permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the **LUCANIA**, Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof or the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October 1907

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA.** sailing from **LIVERPOOL** 1 - OCT 1907 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Makem	William	41		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Engl'd	London	Father Johannesburg S.A.	N.Y.	New York
2	Moore	David B.	23				Linen Draper	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs Moore 40 University Rd Belfast	Cuba	Havana
3	Pennell	Dora Blanche	25		F		Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Aunt Mrs Sims 20 Devonshire Square London	N.Y.	New York
4	McCann	Kate	28		F		Chemist	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Killeshandra	Mother Mrs McCann Killeshandra Co Cavan	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Russell	Ward	28		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	John McRussell Blairesa Bayswater London	Canada	Montreal
6	Bonsall	Joseph George	26				Traveller	Yes	Yes				Birmingham	Father J. Boulest 54 Alexandra Road Clarence	Cuba	Havana
7	Riches	Hannah	21		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes					Father Wm Riches	Mass	Boston
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Pl Brigus Mc Cann

9a

3411

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

130

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 OCT 1907, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Hollands House 5 at NY	no	none	no		good	no	5	9	fr	Brown	none	Eng	Worcester
2	Yes	Brooklyn Friends	Yes	no	Hotel Marcotte													
					Havana, Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		fr	fr	Grey	✓	Ireland	Galway
3	✓	Self	Yes	yes	1903 Philadelphia													
					60 East 116th Street New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fr	Brn	Brn	✓	Russia	Russia
4	no	Self	Yes	no	— — 2406 North 5th St Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fr	Grey	Blue	✓	Ireland	Kilkenny
5	✓	✓	✓	no	In transit to Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Med	Med	Brn	✓	England	Sea Gt
6	Yes	✓	✓	Yes	1905 Memphis Tenn														
					Cigarmaker 95 Havana Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	fr	fr	✓	✓	Bthan
7	no	Self	Yes	yes	1900 Boston — Wife Sophie Brookline Mass														
					20 Boylston St Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fr	Gray	Blue	✓	England	Norfolk
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.), of the LUCANIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Barr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of October, 1907,

at NEW YORK

P. S. Bigley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether, or not (Yes or No), in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LUCANIA.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the ..., + Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

+ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by persons likewise," as the case may be.)

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1st OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adcara	Eleanor	28	8	F S	Spinster	yes	yes	England	English	England	Winchcombe	Father Mr Adcara Winchcomb Worcester	NY	Chicago.
2	Dunn	Janis	36	11	M M	Chairman manf	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	[redacted]		ago House Birthby Underwood	NY	Brooklyn
3	✓	Margaret	36	7	F M	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	[redacted]		✓	✓	✓
4	✓	alice	3	7	F S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓	✓	✓
5	✓	James	11	7	M S	✓	yes	yes	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓	✓	✓
6	Stallman	Guillermo	41	7	M M	agent	✓	✓	England	English	[redacted]		Father Mr Stallman Coburg.	San	Toronto
7	Cannon	Ferdinand	32	7	M M	Officer BA	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	wife Mrs Cannon 9 Clarges St London	Ill	Chicago
8	Bingap	Charles Hy	48	7	M M	merchant	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	✓	Liverpool	wife Mrs C H Bingap Cairnavar Duns	NY	Newport.
9	Fraser	alice	18	6	F S	student	✓	✓	~~England~~ Scotland	~~English~~ Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Father Mr Fraser Inverurray Perth	Ind	Indiana
10	Stobbard	Gertrude	19	6	F S	✓	✓	✓	England	English	England	Darlington	Father Mr S H Stobbard Victoria Darlington	✓	✓
11	Nunns	James Jos	51	7	M M	Timber Broker	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Liverpool	6 Nunns [illegible]	Ky	Louisville
12	Wilson	Alfred	34	7	M M	manfr	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Manchester	11 Wilson a Newton Nr Chester Mrs Wilson Wife Mrs Chadwick	San	Toronto
13	Chadwick	John	34	7	M M	merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Duisburg	Temple Court Duisburg Father Rev W Maitland	NY	Newport.
14	Maitland	John	36	7	M M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Hoogan Place London	Conn	NY Newport
15	Harris-Smith	Sydney	28	7	M S	Officer BA	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mrs Harris Smith Pleasant Bayou	To	Ala Orange
16	Meyer	Max	28	7	M S	Dentist	✓	✓	Germany	German	[redacted]		maker Perth Aug Forfarn 18 Michaelist	Grand	Can Toronto
17	Watanabe	Rogero	41	7	M M	Ship Builder	✓	✓	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Japan [illegible]	Lon	Can Tokio
18	Becker	Marie	26	7	F S	Governess	✓	✓	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible] Claridges Hotel London	N C	Stanfield
19	Cox	Rolands	5	7	M S	Child	no	no	America	American	[redacted]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Tsumura	Sozo	33	7	M M	agent	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	7 Norfolk's a Holland Pk London	NY	Newyork
21	Hodgson	Edwin	35	7	M M	Physician	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Toronto	D W Hodgson Toronto Canada	San	Toronto
22	Bowen	Daniels	44	7	M M	Eng	✓	✓	~~England~~ Canada	English	[redacted]		United States & other		
23	✓	Blanche	41	7	F M	Wife	✓	✓	USA	✓	[redacted]		do		
24	Busby	arthur	29	7	M S	mechan	✓	✓	France	French	France	Nice	38 Rue Cobden Nice	DC	Washington
25	Thomson	Jessie	29	7	F S	Teacher	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[redacted]	Father Mr J Thomson 31 Ontario St Hamilton	Ont	Hamilton
26	Renton	William	57	7	M M	mechan	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	✓	Richmond	Craigrigg Kew R Richmond	Mass	Boston
27	Knapp	Julia Jo	12	7	F S	Child	✓	✓	England	English	England	Montgomery	Uncle & Howard Ingles 31 Old Chicago Ill Mrs Ingles	Ill	Chicago
28	Ingles	aubrey	40	7	M M	Mechan	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Marchester	33a Burgoyne Marchester	Mass	Gloucester
29	Georgiades	Athanas	32	7	M M	✓	✓	✓	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Trambzon	Friend & Mr Ichsanoglou 19 Tundjaoglan Stambul	NY	Newport
30	Marcouse	Charles	33	7	M M	✓	✓	✓	Newfoundland	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Father Mr Harcourt Aitchison New Zealand	NZ	Auckland

*Instead of showing occupation of "tourists" and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether "boy or girl tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 OCT 1907, 190 132

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to his destination. (See Rule 20.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	no												
2	yes	Self	✓	Yes. 1902 1903	Brooklyn											
3	✓	Husband	✓	"	"											
4	✓	Father	✓	"	"											
5	✓	✓	✓	"	"											
6	✓	Self	✓	yes 1906	Newport											
7	no	Self	✓	no												
8	yes	✓	✓	yes 1900	Newport											
9	"	✓	✓	no												
10	✓	✓	✓	no												
11	yes	Husband	✓	yes 1906	Newport											
12	no	Self	yes	yes 1901	Newport											
13	yes	Self	✓	yes 1906	✓											
14	yes	Employer	yes	yes 1906	Newport											
15	✓	Self	✓	—	—											
16	yes	Employer	✓	no												
17	✓	Self	✓	yes 1901	Mrs Hyde											
18	✓	Husband	✓	yes 1903	Plainfield											
19	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓											
20	yes	Self	✓	yes 1907	Newport											
21	no	Self	✓	yes 1907	Newport											
22	—	—	✓	—	—											
23	—	—	✓	—	—											
24	yes	Self	✓	yes 1906	Washington											
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	yes Pittsburg											
26	✓	✓	✓	yes 1906	Boston											
27	✓	Father	✓	yes 1906	Chicago											
28	yes	Self	✓	yes 1906	Newport											
29	yes	Self	✓	no												
30	✓	✓	✓	no												
31																

Friend Mrs Clarke
577 W Washington av Chicago — no no no no yes no — 5 11 fair fair blue — — England Warwickshire

HH Brooklyn N.Y. — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 7 med Brn Brn — ✓ Ireland Stratane

✓ — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 6 fr ✓ ✓ — ✓ ✓

✓ — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — — — — — — ✓ ✓

✓ — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — — — — — — ✓ ✓

To travel as a servant — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 9 fair fair Br. — ✓ Chile Valparaiso

British Consulate Chicago — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 9 fair fair Brn — ✓ England London

HH Cotton Exchange N.Y. — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 11 ✓ ✓ ✓ — ✓ ✓ Edinburgh

Friend Mrs A Johnson 577 & 2nd St Bloomington Ills — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 11 fair Brn Grey — ✓ Scotland Perth

do — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 11 fr ✓ ✓ — ✓ England Darlington

To travel as Servant — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 — Dark Red Chn — ✓ England Liverpool

To travel to Canada — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 8 fair Brn Blue — ✓ England Blenheim

Hotel and Home HH Newport — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 7 fr Grey Grey — ✓ ✓ Keighley

HH Beaver St Newport — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 8 fr fr Blue — ✓ England Longton

To travel to Canada — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 6 — ✓ ✓ — ✓ ✓ Ilford

To travel to Canada — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 6 fr Brn Brn — ✓ Germany Wurtzburg

To travel to Japan, Mrs Poland Co 310 West 4th St Plainfield — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 7 — — Blue — ✓ Japan Kagoshima

Home — do — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 7 — — Blue — ✓ Germany Dresden

98 Takasuka to Wall St Newport — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — — — — — — ✓ ✓ USA Plainfield

To travel to Canada — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 3 fair fair Brn — ✓ Japan Hiroshima

— ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 7 fr fr Blue — ✓ Canada Guelph

— ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — — — — — — ✓ ✓

Friend Mrs Armstrong 1311 16th St Washington D.C. — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 7 fair Med Brn — ✓ Channel Islands Guernsey

To travel to Canada — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 6 — ✓ ✓ — ✓ ✓ Canada Thornhill

Copley Hotel Boston — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 7 — — — — ✓ ✓ Ireland Belfast

Friend Mrs Sargeant 4149 Cedar Ave Chicago — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 2 fr fr Brn — ✓ England Clydebank

To travel to Mexico — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 9 Med Med Gray — ✓ England Manchester

1 East 27th St Newport — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 6 Med Med Brn — ✓ Turkey Cesarea

To travel to New Zealand — ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ — 5 8 fr fr — — ✓ N.Z. Auckland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Bann, Master (Name and Master, Pilot or Commander) of the **LUCANIA** from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that he, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence (country)).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of which they are subjects or citizens.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

133

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing Hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Oct., 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INDEXED

Irish

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Q4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizer PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 2nd october, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cotter	Nicl.	24		M	~~sent~~ ~~Am~~ American			Irish	~~Ireland~~ U.S.A	Newyork			Ny	48 Pulitzer Amsterdam Bldg Newyork
2	Comerford	Peter	21		M	Mill Merchant				U.S.A.					
3	✓	John	18		M	~~Clerk~~ do									
4	~~Purcell~~	Robert	~~Infant~~			~~Infant~~									
5	Mulcahy	Mary A	27		F	Servt					Frisco			Cal	1708 Ellis ave San Francisco
6	Warner	Margaret	33		F	Housekeeper					Newyork			Ny	29 W 25th st Newyork
7	✓	Margaret	8		F	Child									
8	✓	Dorothy	3		F	Child									
9	✓	Eleanor	Infant			with mother as above									
10	Mulcahy	Frances B.	21		F	Servt			~~Irish~~ young American	Irish	Frisco			Cal	1708 Ellis ave San Francisco
11	✓	Bridget ~~Mrs~~	63		F	Housekeeper									
12	Casker	James	40		M	Laborer					Jenkintown Pa			Pa	Jenkintown
13	✓	Julia	30		F	Housekeeper									
14	Sammon	Michael	80		M	Retired					Phila Pa				706 N 37th St Philadelphia
15	✓	Michael J.	28		M	Plumber									
16	Enright	Bridget	55		F	Housekeeper					Newyork			NY	359 E 19th St Newyork
17	Smyth	Charles	61		M	Wood Manf					Newarknj			nj	Newark
18	✓	Agnes	23		F	Housekeeper									
19	Galvin	Mary	35		F	M					Chicago Ill			Ill	529 Beech Ave Chicago
20	McCusker	Michael	50		M	Merchant					Baltimore			Md	1214 Hanover St Baltimore
21	✓	Margaret	40		F	Housekeeper									
22	Connelly	Mary	40		F	Wife					Cleveland Oh			Ohio	777 Parrish Ave Cleveland Baltimore
23	✓	Florence	3		F	Child									
24	Bonfield	Ellen	35		F	Housekeeper					Cincinnati				749 Carlisle Ave Cincinnati
25	Casey	Annie	48		F	Wife					Pittsburg			Pa	Pittsburg
26	Comerford	Warren	3		M	Child	now			D	Newyork			Ny	New York care Abea 257 Abea Newyork
27	Harty	Peter	39		M	Saloon keeper									
28	✓	Mary	39		F	Housekeeper									
29	Maxwell	Nora	31		F	S					Amsterdam				
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 L

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 OCT 1907, 190

134

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. of previous years; Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
23 26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr (Name of Master, Com'd'g Officer, First or Second Officer), of the LUCANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas C Barr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

D S Bigler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifest as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edin & L & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by Company's Steamers, as the case may be.)

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Oct 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Q3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 2nd October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grant	Edmond	28		M S	Clergyman	yes	yes	American Irish	USA	Sacramento			Cal	Sacramento
2	Comerford	Edward	(57)		M M	merchant	—	—	—	—	Newyork			Ny	Newyork
3	—	Maud	wife	36	F M	at home	—	—	—	—	—			—	—
4	—	Hilda	child	10	F S	child	—	—	—	—	—			—	—
5	—	George	"	8	M S	"	—	—	—	—	—			—	—
6	—	James	"	50	M M	Merchant	—	—	—	—	—			—	—
7	—	Annie	wife	42	F M	at home	—	—	—	—	—			—	—
8	—	Margaret	child	7	F S	child	yes	yes	—	—	—			—	—
9	—	Mary	"	3	F S	"	—	—	—	—	—			—	—
10	—	Infant	birth			Mother as above									
11	~~Dowling~~	~~Mary~~													
12	~~Enright~~	~~Bridget~~	~~50~~		~~F M~~	~~at home~~									
13	Regan	Elizabeth	M	24	F S	stenographer	—	—	—	—	—			61 Emma st Mass	Belmont
14	McAndrew	Jesse	"	45	M S	clerk	—	—	—	—	—			Ny	Newyork
15	McAvoy	Patrick J	38		M M	saloon keeper	—	—	—	—	—			—	Utica
16	McHale	John F	"	11	M S	asst.	—	—	—	—	—			Ny	Newyork
17	Kattern	Margaret	63		F M	at home	—	—	—	—	Chicago			Ill	Chicago
18	Coe	Julia	33		F S	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	—
19	—	Francis	"	1	M S	Child	—	—	—	—	—			—	—
20	—	Thomas	"	4	M S	"	—	—	—	—	—			—	—
21	Holmes	James	73		M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	—	—	Indianapolis			Ind	Indianapolis
22	McEntegart	Mary	"	38	F M	at home	—	—	—	—	Newyork			Ny	Newyork
23	~~Hartley~~	~~Peter~~	~~"~~	~~57~~	~~M M~~	~~Iron~~									
24	—	Mary	"	39	F M	at home	—	—	—	—	—			—	—
25	Caulfield	Sarah	52		F M	at home	—	—	—	—	—			86 Jane st	Newyork
26	Kearney	Daniel	47		M S	Hotel manager	—	—	—	—	—			Ill	Chicago
27	King	Thomas	25		M S	Engineer	—	—	—	—	Chicago			Del	Chicago
28	Murphy	Joseph	30		M S	watchman	—	—	—	—	Jersey City			NJ	Newyork
29	Cotter	Johanna	20		F M	at home	—	—	—	—	Newyork			48 Sullivan st Ny	Amsterdam
30	—	Mary	"	20	F S	Servant	—	—	—	—	—			—	—

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 OCT 1907, *190* 136

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ticket or passage through an agency to be procured in the United States, and whether paid for by the immigrant or by any other person or corporation, and what relation, if any, such person bears to the immigrant.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Time of period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or passage through to final destination. (See letter to immigrant.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1												6					
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Barr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUCANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jacob Barr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Oct, 1901,

at NEW YORK

Geo. Sargent.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write) No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

137

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing Hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 170 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State "Surgeon," "Acting Surgeon," "Acting Assistant Surgeon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK

W. Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 2nd october, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Powers	Bridget	30		F M	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother - Mrs Power	Ny	Newyork
2	Dowling	Mary	30		F S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Tramore Co Waterford - Mr J. J. Dowling		
3	Whelly	Ellen	37		F S	Dress maker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Tramore Mrs M Whelly		
4	Swanton	Grace	25		F S	Typist					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Clonmel Bro' Geo. Swanton		
5	Clokessy	Thomas	16		M S	Labr					Ireland	Miltownmalbay	Ballygeheol Margaret Clokessy	Pa	Portland
6	Hurley	Ellen	24		F S	Teacher						Bantry	Ballycrahaleen Miltownmalbay James Hurley		
7	Savage	Mary	65		F S	Nurse						Dublin	Eyeton Gap Bantry Rose Flanagan	Ny	Newyork
8	Aherne	Minnie	32		F S	Servt						Clonmel	12 St. Dolphins Road Dublin Mrs Aherne		
9	Kirby	Josephine	20		F S	Assistant						Ballan	Clonmel Mallow Philip Kirby	Mass	Cambridge
10	Ryan	Nora	17		F S								3 Wickham St Limerick Mrs Sarah Ryan	Cal	Red Bluff
11	Ripper	Martin	28		M M	Labr							128 Upper Rathmines Dublin	Ark	Little Rock
12		Annie	28		F M	Tailoress						Whitegate	Mrs Dore Whitegate Co Galway	Ny	Newyork
13		Nora O			F	Infant wife mother as above									
14	Derby	Edith Mary	22		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes				Limerick	Mrs Ryan 29 Richmond St America	Ill	Chicago
15	Cashman	Margaret	50		F S							Killarney	Tyo Cashman Killarney	Ny	Newyork
16	King	Dolly	25		F S							Kilkenny	Mary King Kilkenny		
17	OBrien	Thomas	26		M S	Student						Aherlow	Jno Breen Aherlow	Ia	Dubuque
18	OReilly	Mina	21		F S	Shop Asst						Dublin	Mrs Gallagher 32 St Stephen St Dublin	Cal	San Francisco
19	Connolly	John J.	28		M S	Clergyman						Caskie	Jno Caskie Caskie	Ill	Springfield
20	Morrissey	Mary	28		F S	Servt Nurse					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mathew Morrissey Tonevarra Clonmel	Ny	Newyork
21	Dawcett	Mary	38		F S	3 4 6 5 9						Kells	Mrs Dawcett Tinahinch Queens Co	Nj	Camden
22	Dyne	Bridget	26		F S							Newyork	Jno Dyne Tuam Galway	Ny	Newyork
23	Fitzgerald	Mary	30		F S							Chicago	Pat Fitzgerald Kilkeam Co Cork	Ill	Chicago
24	McCawley		8		F S	Child					U S Born		Do		
25	Hegarty	Nora	40		F S	Servt						San Francisco	Ellen Daly Luskeam Co Cork	Cal	San Francisco
26	Deegan	Annie	24		F S							Newyork	Dora Deegan Mountmellick Queens Co	Ny	Newyork
27	Purcell	Robert M	65		M M	Gentleman					Ireland	Dublin	Mr E M Purcell Kingstown Dublin		
28	Stephenson	Edward C	37		M M	Farmer			Ireland	Irish		Newmarket	Brother Mr Stephenson Lismore Co Waterford	Ireland	Newmarket
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 OCT 1907, 190

138

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	yes 1907 Newyork	Returning to 3788 Sixth Ave Newyork	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Ireland Tramore
2	—	—	—	—	Returning to 95 Forest Ave Glendale Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	Blue	—
3	—	—	$50	—	Do	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	Brown	Clonmel
4	—	—	$50	—	Returning to 123 Bartlett St Roxbury Mass	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Fair	Blue	Ballyfad
5	Sister	$10	No		Visiting Miss Mary Wallace 471 - 22nd St Lakewood Buffalo	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dark	Dark Grey	Miltownmalby
6	Yes	Self	$10	No	Coming to Miss Nellie O'Mahoney 123 & 125 126th St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Fair	Brown Hazel	Bantry
7	—	—	$30	Yes 1907 Newyork	Returning to 127 W 44th St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Dark	Black Brown	Dublin
8	No	—	$10	Ergo Cambridge	Sister Miss P Buckley 96 Holworthy St Cambridge Mass	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fair	Dark	Glountane
9	Yes	—	$5	No	Friend Rev Mr Dunlavey	—	—	—	—	—					Mallow
10	Yes	—	$5	—	Convent of Mercy Redcliff Bal	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	—	Brown Blue	Ballan
11	—	—	$30	yes 1907 Newyork	Friend Rev Mr Sweeney Convent of Mercy Little Rock Ark	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	—	Dark Hazel	West Indies Barbadoes
12	—	—	—	—	Uncle Wm Kelly Chattaqua Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	—	Brown Blue	Ireland Whitegate Co Galway
13					Do						5	9	—	Dark Brown	
14	No	Self	$50	No	Returning to Virginia Minn P O Vancouver 5208 W Van Buren St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Sallow	Brown	Brown
15	Yes	—	$50	Yes 1907 Newyork	Aunt Mrs Regan	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue Limerick
16	—	—	$10	No	127 Park Ave Newyork Aunt Mrs Hunt	—	—	—	—	—					Killarney
17	No	—	$10	—	1170 Bergall St Brooklyn NY Friend Rev Father Superior	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	—	Brown	Grey Kilkenny
18	Yes	—	$50	—	New Mellery Corporation Dubuque Ia Friend Mr Dowling	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	—	Fair	Blue Arklow
19	—	—	$10	Yes 1907 Springfield	102 St Augustine Rd Returning to Springfield Mass	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	Black	Brown Dublin
20	—	—	$50	—	Returning to 11 W 44th St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	Fair	Blue Castle
21	No	—	$5	Philadelphia	Aunt Julia Regan 653 Ferry Ave Philadelphia	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	—	Dark	Clonmel
22	Yes	—	$10	No	Friend Mary Cassidy Bayhead 3 Broadway Mass	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	—	Auburn	Green Tinahely Co Wicklow
23	—	—	$100	Yes Chicago	Aunt Nellie McCarthy 4346 Cottage Grove Ave Chicago	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Dark	Blue	Brown Ballyhoura
24					Mother Do						5	6			Mountaincastle
25	No	—	$80	—	Returning to 2652 - 22nd St Chicago Ill	—	—	—	—	—					Cavan
26	Yes	—	$20	Ergo NY	Sister Mrs Burnes 221 E 69th St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fair	Auburn Brown	
27	—	—	$50	1907 New Orleans	No	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fair	Brown	
28	—	—	$40	No	Aunt Mrs Kellighan Portland Oregon	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	Blue	
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr, of the LUCANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas C Barr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Oct 190[illegible].

NEW YORK

P S Bigler
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien's arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write). Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S W a that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Reg 9 x S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

W. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, 2nd october, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barnett	Kate	29	7	F	S	Servt	Yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clondaff	Thos Barnett Clondaff Queenstown	Ny	Brooklyn
2	~~Reilly~~	~~Catherine~~	27	7	F	S	~~Servt~~	~~Yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Clondaff~~	~~Queenstown~~	~~Ny~~	~~Brooklyn~~
3	Coughlin	Mary	25	7	F	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Jas Coughlin Clooncolumbkill	Co	Sligo
4	Oneill	Mary	24	7	F	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do		
5	Dobin	Mary E	24	7	F	S								Aunt Mrs Dobin Carnalestown		Newyork
6	Dury	Annie	20	7	F	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mary Drury Treachpark		
7		Mary	28	7	F	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do		
8	Morris	Josephine	23	7	F	S						Ireland Cork		Mrs Morris Forest Terrace Cork	Mrs Baton	
9	Wheeler	Mary	43	7	F	W								Douglas St Dublin	Ny	Brooklyn
10	Walshe	Francis	21	7	M	S						Eire			NJ	Newark
11	~~Kane~~	~~Ellen~~	~~29~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~						~~U S A~~	~~St Louis~~		~~Mo~~	~~St Louis~~
12	McInerney	Lucy	22	7	F	S						Ireland	Kilrush	Mrs McInerney Kilrush Clare	Ny	Newyork
13	McGrath	Margaret	38	7	F	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mary McGrath Blackmore Wexford		
14		Bridget	46	7	F	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Do		
15	Lane	Katie	24	7	F	S						Ireland	Galway	Mrs Lane Dominick St Galway	DC	Washington
16	Grace	Mary	37	7	F	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs McGrath Glenagalla	Ny	Newyork
17	Taylor	George	19	M	S	Labr						Ireland	Dundrum	Mrs Taylor Pill Park Dundrum	Pa	Chicago
18	~~Lepper~~	~~Mabel~~	~~25~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Cook~~						~~U S A~~	~~Newyork~~	~~Wheatgate~~	~~Ny~~	~~Newyork~~
19		Annie	2	F	Child											
20		Norah	Infant with Mother as above													
21	Coyle	Mary	30	F	S	Servt								Mary Doherty Ireland Longford		
22	Doherty	Maggie	18	F	S							Ireland	Longford	Cousin Doherty Moyarth Carn		
23	Deighy	Marie	20	F	S							U S A	Chicago	Brother Mr Daly Dunmore Galway		See Chicago
24	Duffy	Mary	28	F	S								Newyork	Mr Heavey Castle Island Kerry		Ny Newyork
25	Heavey	Annie	18	F	S							Ireland	Dunmore	William Dunmore		Pa Pittsburg
26	Duffy	Mary	29	F	M									Mrs Duffy Dunmore Galway		Ny Newyork
27	Bennett	Julia	22	F	S								Kearnackt	Brother Edward Bennett Kearnackt		Ny Newyork
28	Sexton	Beatrice	21	F	S								Aughadiffe	Mr Sexton Aughadiffe Sligo		Ny Newyork
29	Blake	Elizabeth	13	F	S	Daughter							Crossmolina	Andrew Beirne Crossmolina Mayo		
30		Ellen	9	F	Child											

15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in columns whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 OCT 1907, 190 140

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage or by another person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
1	Yes	self	$50	No	Brother Jas Barnett 183 Bridge St Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Fair Brown	Mole	Ireland Clonakilty
2	"	"	$50	Yes 1900	Sister Mrs Cassady 3 1/2 16 Dickinson St Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		Pa Clonakilty
3	"	"	$50	Yes 1903	Friend Mrs C Gale 59, 180 Lark St Troy NY	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Dark Blue	"	" Cootehall
4	"	"	$50	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	5 4				
5	"	"	$50	"	Aunt Mrs Mulrow 157 & 159 4th st Troy NY	"	"	"	"	"	5 6				
6	"	"	$	"	Friend Mrs Carey 38 W. 46th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Dark Blue		Bayonstown
7	"	"	$5	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair Blue		Foxlandpark
8	"	"	$20	No	Brother Edward Morrisday Beverly Farm Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5 1				
9	"	"	$10	"	Aunt Mrs O Brien 5510, 3rd Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		Brown		Cork
10	"	"	$50	Yes 1904	Friend Mrs O'Brien 45 2nd st E. Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Brown		
11	"	"	$50	"	Returning to St Lucaria	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Slate Blue		Glin
12	"	"	$10	No	Friend Mrs E Gibbons Patterson NJ	No	No	No	Yes	No	5 6	Fair	Fair Blue		Kilmeen
13	"	"	$50	Yes 1903	Sister Mary McNally 432 W 19th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6				Clashmore
14	"	"	$10	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	5 6				
15	No	$50	No		Son-in-law Mr Ickes 134 Rivington st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 6				
16	Yes	$50	Yes 1903	My	Resident returning 321 to 42nd St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Brown	Brown		Galway
17	Yes	$	No		Cousin Mrs Ickes Guest 736 & 46th st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Brown	Blue		Keagle
18	"	$50	Yes 1903	My	Returning to Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Grey		Tipperary
19	"	$50	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Dark Dark		Kilmeedy
20											5 6				
21	"	$50			Returning to 1 W 25th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Dark Grey		Virginia
22	"	$50	No		Cousin Mrs Mallon 417 W 41st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Blue		Longford
23	"	$50	Yes	Chicago	Uncle Martin Hanchy 6314 south Irving ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	Dark	Dark Hazel		Carrigalee
24	"	$50	Yes	My	Sister Nora Duffy 4 W 29th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Brown Blue		Drumore
25	No	Uncle $50	No		Uncle Heavey 15 Catherine St Patchogue LI	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		Black Grey		
26	Yes	self $50	Yes	1903 My	Bro in Law Jno Caulfield 86 Lane st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		Brown		
27	"	$50	No	1903 Returned	Sister Celia Lebarth 807 E 40th st Astoria Queens	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		Dark Hair		Newmarket
28	"	$50	"	My	Sister Mary Sexton 695 3rd ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5		Blue		Inghinidhy
29	"	$50	Yes	Chicago	Friend M Mitchell 1 W 99th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		Brown Brown		Castlemahon
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas b Barr (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUCANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Oct 190 1,

NEW YORK

R R Bigham

Immigration Officer.

h—116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Reg 3 & 5 Edw. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Oct 1905

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

141

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA.** *sailing from* **LIVERPOOL**

1907 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Scrapt	Jane	20	F					England	English			Father Liverpool		
2	"	Elizabeth	22	F					"	"			"		
3	"	Peter	4	M					"	"			"		
4	"	Alexander	13	M					"	"			"		
5	"	Sara	11	F					"	"			"		
6	"	Reuben	9	M					"	"			"		
7	"	Laura	7	F					"	"			"		
8	Johnson	Matilda	30	F											
9	Johnson	Hanna	30	F		Cook									
10	Otto		2												
11	Hanson		1			Children									
12	Hermish	Simon	30	M		Farmer									
13	Callow	John	23	M		Plumber									
14	Karg	Louis	28	M		Waiter									
15	Friedman	Rosa	40	F					Russia	Hebrew		London	Daughter Miss Friedman 13 Myrtle St Mansion London	Mass	Holyoke
16	Dunne	Charles	18	M		Errand		Write	Ireland	Irish			Father Mr Dunne Ireland Co Sligo	NJ	Newark
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7-141743-6-27-40

16

16a

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List K

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8 OCT 1907 *190*

142

No. of List	4 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	5 By whom was passage paid.	6 Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.	7 Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where.	8 Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address.	9	10 Whether a Polygamist.	11 Whether an Anarchist.	12	13 Condition of health, mental and physical.	14 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	28 Color of Eyes.	29 Marks of Identification.	30 Place of Birth.	31	32 Last Permanent Residence.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible] of the LUCANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a prostitute, or a woman who is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that the foregoing [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is full and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1903

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age.)—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years, months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex.)—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 8 should describe as definitely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession. Do not return laborers, but always specify whether farm laborer, coal miner, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, or a wooden wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money she/he has, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction when the manifests are originally made, and corrected if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not out of the United States should be properly listed under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary stay in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as laborers, under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write.)—The entry in column 9 should be stated and the answers thereto should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), Yes (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality.)—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people.)—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in history back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Also any alien who is known to be of mixed African Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, including the Provinces of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence.)—The entries in column 12 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, and not merely country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of near relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination.)—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (City or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 10 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, sailing hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Act 5 Edw. VII; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true, in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn before me this 8th day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

D. B. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Black).	Korean.
[illegible]h.	Lithuanian.
[illegible]an.	Magyar.
[illegible]sh.	Mexican.
[illegible]rian.	Montenegrin.
[illegible]use.	Moravian.
[illegible]atian.	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]ban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swed.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town.
1	Johnson	Amanda	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Karesjo	Mother Caroline Johnson Karesjo Sweden	Ont	Newport
2	Jones	[illegible]	30		M	S	Traveller	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Vermont	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	✓	[illegible]	30		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Jones	Arthur	32		M	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales	Quebec	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pittsburg
5	Johnson	Evelyn	21		F	S	Waitress	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swede	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	Trondhem
6	Karlsson	Ludwig	21		M	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Karesjo	[illegible]	NY	Newyork
7	Lee	Edward	29		M	M	Farmer	✓	✓	Norway	Norwegian	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	McArdle	Hugh	30		M	M	Miner	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Wheeling	[illegible]	[illegible]	Braden
9	Abrams	Rachel	11		F	S	Child	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	[illegible]	NJ	Brooklyn
10	Moore	Bessie	25		F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	McKay	John	26		M	M	Farmer	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Nau	Marguerite	20		F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Odorczyk	Frances	26		F	S	Waitress	✓	✓	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Olsson	Anna	22		F	S	Waitress	✓	✓	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Karlstad	Mother Mrs Olsson Karlstad Sweden	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Petterson	Julia	22		F	S	Maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	Peters	Elizabeth	26		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	Mother Mrs Peters Lurgan Ireland	Cal	Riverside City
17	✓	James	27		M	S	Child	No	No	England	English	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	Quinn	Christinder	33		F	S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Birkenhead	[illegible]	Ill	Chicago
19	Simagrius	Anna	24		F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	Sweden	Swede	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Stockholm	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Smith	Walter	34		M	M	Grocer	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Stolke	Lissa	25		F	S	Waitress	✓	✓	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Mrs Stolke Sweden	Pa	Philadelphia
22	Sarajaarvar	Armanako	21		M	S	Tailor	✓	✓	Switzerland Turkey	Turkish	England	Manchester	[illegible]	NY	Newyork
23	Sarajaarvar	Kunias	25		F	S	Tailoress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	Agajonut	60		M	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	Storey	Victoria B.	29		F	S	Engine	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Hartley Wintham	✓	✓	✓
26	Street	Mary A.	23		F	S	Maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	Ward	Annie	45		F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Inverkipp	Mother Mrs Ward Inverkipp Scotland	Ill	St Louis
28	Wilson	Charles	17		M	S	Footman	✓	✓	England	English	England	Linthapitville	Father Thos Wilson Boness	[illegible]	Newyork
29	Hamer	Hannah B.	18		F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dagmar	Mother Mrs Hamer Richmond Surrey	✓	✓
30	Hrarfoat	Anna	32		F	S	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Swede	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 OCT 1907, *190*

144

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle P. Mecklenburg 111 South Oxford St Brooklyn	No	No								Sweden	Kalmar
2	Yes		No												England	Bristol
3	No		No													
4	No		Yes	1.04												
5	No		Yes	1901												
6			No													
7	No		No													
8	No														Norway	Bergen
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No												
10	Yes		No		Uncle Sam 806 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No								England	London
11	No		Yes	1901												
12	Yes		No													
13	No		Yes													
14	Yes		Yes	1901	Edward Andersen 1110 Chestnut St Philadelphia	No	No								Sweden	Karlstadt
15	No		Yes	1901												
16	Yes	Husband	No		Husband 130 Belle St Alameda Cty Cal	No	No									
17	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Father										England	Langham
18	No		Yes													
19	Yes		Yes	Yes	1901	Boston										
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901	Boston										
21	Yes		Yes	No	Edward Andersen 1110 Chestnut St Philadelphia	No	No								England	London
22	No		Yes	No												
23	Yes		Yes	No											Sweden	Stockholm
24	No		Yes	No												
25	Yes		Yes	No												
26	Yes		Yes	No												
27	No		Yes	No												
28	Yes	Not Known	Yes	No											Scotland	Inverkeithing
29	Yes	Self														
30	Yes		Yes	No												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno le Page (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno le Page
(Signature of) Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, sailing thereunto (State whether bringing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R 6 & 7 Edw and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector

145

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Polish Lavander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL 1 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	Last Permanent Residence City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State	Final Destination City or Town
1	Clancy	Rose	30	F	M	Maid	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Mother Mrs Ashley 54 Queens Pk Bournemouth	Mass	East Braintree
2	"	Teresa	7	F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Hensley	Ichn	40	M	M	Plane Maker	"	"	"	"	"	Rochdale	Wife Mrs Hensley Buenos Ayres	NJ	Patterson
4	Hancock	Thos	28	M	S	Chemist	"	"	"	"	"	Scarboro	Father Jas Hancock 3 Falcon Sq Scarboro Eng	NY	Newyork
5	Fairclough	Chas	19	M	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Irlam	Father Mrs Farmer Margaret Christchurch Lancs	NY	Newyork
6	Jackson	Ellen	33	F	A								Father Mr Jackson 19 Broom Gr. E. Bromley Road		
7	Clarke	William	29	M	S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool		Conn	Stamford
8	Carlson	Ellen	18	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Gefle		Conn	Bridgeport
9	Cross	Benjamin	30	M	M	Architect	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Father Chas Cross 164 Chester Rd	Conn	Bridgeport
10	"	Florence	29	F	M	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Crowe	Richard	27	M	M	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool		Conn	Stamford
12	"	Elizabeth	25	F	M	Clerk	No	Yes					N S Born		
13	Davidson	Alexander	27	M	M	Painter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Stockholm		Conn	Bridgeport
14	"	Ruth	25	F	M	Clerk	No	No							
15	Davis	Annie	23	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Tonbridge			
16	Jones	Patrick	21	M	S										
17	Denwick	Agnes	20	F	S	Servant					Burgley		Mother Mrs Taylor 5 Park Place Shelley	NY	Amsterdam
18	Dearthorn	William	21	M	S	Farmhand	Foreign	Foreign	Norwegian	Norse	NON IMMIGRANT		Baker Jno Evans Riverview Cottage Shelton Jct	Conn	Stamford
19	Dean	Louis	33	M	S	Driver	England	England	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Del	Newport
20	Dowie	Diana	37	F	M	Domestic	Sweden	Sweden	Swedish	Swede	Sweden	Gargarn	IMMIGRANT		
21	Graham	Elizabeth	28	F	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			NY	Montclair
22	Houghton	Ruth	30	F	M	Licensed Victualler	"	"	England	English	England	Liverpool			
23	Hall	William	27	M	M	Grocer	England	English	English	English	England	Liverpool		NY	Newyork
24	Hyslop	Wm	25	M	M	Groom	Scotland	Scotch	Scotch	Scotch					
25	Hopson	Emma	34	F	M	Nurse	England	English	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Wm Hopson 58 Green Hazelton		
26	Hughes	John	22	M	S	Machinist	Wales	Welsh	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Carnarvon		Penn	Tottsburg
27	Howard	Julia	30	F	M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		England	English	England	Stockport		Conn	Bridgeport
28	"	Julia	5	F	S	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED								
29	"	Henry	7	M	S	IN HOSPITAL	DIED IN HOSPITAL 19 Oct								
30	Hall	Edward	24	M	S	Machinist					U S IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Jno Hall 3 Dalmorna Road	Penn	Tottsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 ... 1907, 190

146

No. of List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
1	yes				Husband Mr Fichter 3 above Ave Sen Pierre Ont							5 4	Med	Dark Brown			England	Leicester
2					Father													
3																		
4	yes											5 1		Dark Brown			Ireland	Dublin
5	yes	Mr Winterfeld	yes	1903 Aug	Friend Mr Winterfeld 16 Bank St New York							5 3		Dark Brown Blue			England	Scarborough
6																		
7												5 4						Tring
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16	yes																	
17		Husband			Husband Mr Fenwick 29 8 Main St Amsterdam NY													
18			yes	4													England	Shelley
19	no		yes	1900	Brother Mr Dover													
20			yes	1900	39 Shellwater Ave Stamford Conn							5 2	Med	Light Blue			England	Whitton
21			yes	1900														
22																		
23			yes	1903	230 W 126th St New York													
24			no															
25	yes		yes	1903 1907	Boston	Friend Mr Dalgarno 360 W 55th St New York												
26	no		yes	4								5 3	Dk	Dk Brown			England	Boston
27	no		$12	00								5 8						
28	no					Husband Henry Lee												
29	no					do												
30	yes	Self	yes	1904 1907	Pittsburg	Brother Rudyard Lee Verona Allegheny Co Pa						5 4						Wales

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jarbean, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

(Master, First or Second Officer)

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Oct 1900.

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, carpenter, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction between the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming into the temporarily and also in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture apparent indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the old provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the old provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are former residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No), in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA. Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. Laws, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1900

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

147

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gaelic).
Arnaut.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Canadian.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moorish.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 1 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Alien	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	* Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name	Given Name					Can read / Can write			Country	City or Town.		State	City or Town.
1	Sedgwick	~~George Cooke~~ Sarah Mary	23	F	M	Wife	yes yes	~~England~~ Great Britain	English	England	Leeds	Mrs Hunt Husband Next Leeds Yorks	Wis	Barksdale
2		William				Child	no no							
3														
4	Smallwood	Celia Annie	19	F	S	Dress maker	yes yes	England	English	England	Colchester	Mrs Smallwood Beldon	Colchester	Other Boat Cleveland
5	Schneider	Mariatina	35	F	S	Teacher		Russia	Russian	Russia	Riga	Miss B Sift 33	Ger Strasse Riga	Wis Madison
6			20	F	S				Hebrew					
7		Rosa	18	F	W	Housekeeper			Hebrew					
8	~~Sallevan~~	Margaret	22	F	M	Wife		~~England~~ Scotland	English	England	Rugby	Mrs G Dickens ~~New Boston~~ Rugby		Brooklyn
9	Lee	Louisa	32	F	S	3-15673 Domestic Mill	yes yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Mrs J B Lee 38 Rookery Road Smethwick	Cross Lee Longbridge	Long Island
10	Smith	Ann	46	F	M	Spinner					Todmorden	Husband Todmorden	Pa	Philadelphia
11		Walter	39	M							London	Wife Mrs H Smith Cannon & Bond London E. Parnell 37 Spencer St	Mass	Boston
12	~~Mare~~ Hare	Harry	14	M	S	Tailor	yes yes	Poland	Hebrew		Hull	Mrs Mr J Hull		
13	Shipman	Elizabeth	30	F	M	wife		~~England~~ Scotland	English	England	Nottingham	Mrs Mr J Faggs 122 Shakespeare St Nottingham	L I	Patchogue
14		Dorris	10	F	S	none								
15	Stonefield	Eliza	32	F	M	Wife							Wis	Jamestown
16	~~Savage~~	Catherine	60	F	S	England			Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs J O'Flanagan 24 Alfonsus St Dublin		Liverpool
17	Wynes	George	43	M	M	Gardener	yes yes	England	English	England	Montrose	Mother 24 King Street Montrose	Mass	Boston
18		Eliza	32	F	M	Wife								
19	Whitmore	Pearson	25	M	S	Domestic Ward		England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Whitmore 8 Lower Ormond Quay	Wis	Brooklyn
20	Wilson	Caroline	36	F	W	Companion				England		25 Hesketh Rd		Jersey Palmyra
21	Wallace	Isabella	55	F	W	none				Sunderland		Mrs J Robinson Fever	14 Eldred Sunderland	Ill Chicago
22	Walker	Albert	27	M	M	Machinist		England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Birmingham		Sister Grace	4 Sycamore Road Moseley Birmingham	Pa Newcastle
23		Alfred Nicholas	11	M	S	none								
24	Rose	Rose Helene	21	F	S	Typist	yes yes	England	Hebrew		London		127 Bridge Street London E.	Wis Newport
25	Young	Gladys	23	F	S	Parlor maid			English		Lymington Hants		The Rest Hawridge Wells	
26	~~Adamson~~													
27														
28	~~Altree~~													
29	~~Anderson~~													
30		~~Paul~~												

[a] Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 Oct. 1907, 190

148

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	16 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where	17 Name and complete address of relative or friend if any, whom alien intends to join, and his name and complete address	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and length of time	22 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height	24 Complexion	25 Color of	26 Marks of Identification	27 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
1	No	self	$20	No	Mr G Cook Sedgwick 1015 Hancock Street Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5' 5"	Fair	Dk Brown Blue	Nil	England	Settle Yorks
2																	
3																	
4	Yes	Self	No		Mr Addicott 410 Hayden Ave Lyndhurst Cleveland O	No	No					5' 2	Fair	Brown Brown			Peldon
5					Mr H Schneider 109 Spruce New York												
6					Ditto	Ditto						5' 3"				Russia	Riga
7												5' 3					
8												5' 2					Llanelli
9	No	Yes self	$20	1903/10 Astoria L.I.	Mr W A Sullivan 129 Bridge Street Brooklyn N.Y. Dr J D Melville Hatteras Cottage Dept Point L.I.	No	No					5' 8	Fair	Dk Brown Grey		England	Rugby
10	Yes	Yes self	No		Mr J Smith 4833 Freeland Avenue Roxboro Phila	No	No					5' 2		Blue			Birmingham
11				Yes 1904 Boston								5' 5"	Dark	Grey			Todmorden
12	No	Self	$20		Mr B Harris 26 Columbus Avenue New York	No	No					5' 9	Fair	Grey Brown			London
13	No	Friend	$25	1904 Patchogue	Mr J Shipman 66 Baker Street Patchogue N.Y.	No	No					5' 6	Dark	Dk Brown Dk Brown		Poland	Rooden
14				1904								5' 2	Fair	Brown Grey		England	Wellingham
15	Yes	Yes self	Yes $40	1903/7 Jamestown Watford	Mr C Mansfield 43 Haggard Street Jamestown N.Y.	No	No					5' 4		Blue			
16					247 West 41st Street New York							5' 8		Light			Leeds
17				1907 Rhode Island	Home							5' 4	Dark	Dark Brown		Scotland	Dalkeith
18				1907 Boston	Boston Reading							5' 10	Fair	Brown		Scotland	Montrose
19				1907 Brooklyn	Friend 55 W 8th Street New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5' 6					
20					Mr Geo Ackermann Palmyra Miami Co Ohio							5'	Dark	Black Brown	None	England	Dudley
21	$10	Yes	1907 Joliet Ill.		Mrs Jones 71 Sterling Av Joliet							5' 8	Fair	Brown Blue			Melton Mowbray
22			1904/7 Newcastle		Mrs Chas Gray 859 Moravia Street Newcastle							5' 5"		Grey Blue			Bishop Auckland
23												5' 5"		Light			Birmingham
24	$25	Yes	No		Mr L Parker 1031 Putnam Avenue Brooklyn												
25	Yes	Yes	6 Months 1908 Newfork		Friend Mrs Kerben 21 East 14th Street New York							5' 2	Dark	Brown Grey			London
26												5' 6	Fair	Brown Blue			Longhurst
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Oct 1901

NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can read but not write), or No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible] Bigham

Immigration Officer.

149

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, October 1st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nowal	Sarah	37		f m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Husband William Carpenter 8 Rood Wandsworth Park London	U.S.	New York
2	Mc Enka	Bridget	22		f m				Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cootehill	Wm J McEnka Cootehill		
3	McCormack	Thomas	25		m s	Carpenter			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mrs T McCormack Holmwood Freemont	Penn	Fullerton
4	McCormack	William	23		m s	Carpenter							Mrs T McCormack Holmwood Freemont		Fullerton
5	McNeil	Catherine	33		f s	Home Holder			England	English	England	Manchester	Mrs Hughes 6 Princes St Stretford Manc		Boston
6	McLaughlan	John Hugh	26		m m	Carpenter						Liverpool	William Henry St Liverpool		Hartford
7		Elizabeth	26		f m	Wife									
8	Morley	Dora	15		f s	Dressmaker									
9	Mc Evoy	Catherine	54		f m	Home Keeper			Ireland	Irish		Bradford	Walter 13 Rhonar Street Bradford	U.S.	Jamestown
10	Montgelpe	Margaret	24		f m	Wife			England	English		Bolton	Street Bolton 8 Laurel 73 Lancaster	U.S.	Newport
11	Moss	Louisa	30		f s	Laundry Maid						Newcastle	Street Newcastle on Tyne		
12	Mackintosh	Frederick	25		m m	Merchant			Scotland	Scotch		Linthouse Glasgow	Mrs Moore 2 miles London Cottage Cromarty		
13	Nicholson	Gertrude	30		f s	Nurse			England	English		Portsmouth	Rosemount Cottage Portsmouth	England	Petersfield
14	Needham	Rebecca	65		f m	Wife						Hull	Street Stafford 97 Carver	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Palmer	Edith Mother	68		f m	Wife						Farsley	Mrs R Needham Grange Farm Farsley	Penn	Philadelphia
16	Palmer	Phoebe Daughter	40		f s	Housekeeper						Bletchley	Mrs J Palmer The Manse Bridgemont Bletchley	Mass	Jackson
17	Paterson	Ebbet	17		f s	none						Sudbury	Mrs T Palmer Manor Walton Dale-on-Ely		
18	Rutchford	William	34		m s	Engineer						Birkenhead	Mrs Patterson 30 Derby Rd Birkenhead	England	Newport
19	Notash	Sophie Wife	40		f m	Wife				Russian		Bradford	Mrs Rutchford 37 High Street Bangor N.W.	Ont	Toronto
20		Joseph Child	13		m s	none						Salisbury	Mrs Pottenger 10 Clyde Rd Salisbury	Ill	Chicago
21		Lionel "	11		m s										
22		Amelia "	6		f s										
23	Roberts	Kate Nyona	24		f s	none			Wales	Welsh	Wales	Betwysgoed	Mrs T Roberts		
24	Read 99399/504	Elsie Jane Child	16		f s	Domestic			English	English	England	Sandridge near	Mrs C Berry Read 46 Bellevue Road Clayton	U.S.	Newport
25		Ethel Mabel "	14		f s	Domestic								London	Rochester
26		Mary Jane Wife	49		f m	Wife									
27		Frederick Husband	58		m m	Artist									
28	Keley 25481 H 6/7/07	George Brother	30		f s	Grape Grower						Lodi	Mrs Arundel 10 Court Accomodation Leeds		New York
29		Herbert "	6		m c										
30		Kenneth "	10		m c	none									
		William	10		m c										

30

91 Pass Brigham 11.00 am

30

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 Oct 1907; 1907

150

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height	26 Color of— Complexion	26 Color of— Hair	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1904 Brooklyn	Husband 5/5 mexican Cruz Rouz 137 East 108th Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-1	Dark	Grey	Dark	Red	England	Liverpool
2	"	"	"	1904 New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	Fair	Red	Blue	"	Ireland	Portarlington
3	no	"	yes	1907 New York	no Sister in law Celebra Navarro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	Dk Brown	"	Scotland	Paisley.
4	"	"	"	1907	do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	yes	"	no	— Uncle	Mr & Mrs Neeld Ravenod Street Braintree Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	Dark	Dark	Black	"	—	Greenock
6	"	"	yes	1906 Boston	Mr & Mrs Clarke 7 Hammerton Medford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	England	Aberdeen
7	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	Fair	Red Brown	"	"	—	Liverpool
8	"	"	no	— Agent	Mrs Blough 412 Allen Street Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6						
9	"	"	"	— Son	Mr & Mrs Eddy 59 E 5th St Street Westfield N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	Dark	Dark	Black	"	—	Bradford
10	"	"	yes	no 1907 Only	Mr & Mrs B Montgelefel 526 East 138th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-	Fair	Grey	Brown	"	Ireland	England Cork
11	"	N.S. Bowen	"	— —	Manager of the Diner No 6 on 34th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-1		Brown	Blue	"	England	Newcastle
12	no	Self	yes	4 years Petersburg	Mr & Mrs Rentzel 1444 Sycamore St Petersburg Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6		Grey		"	—	Wantage
13	"	"	no	— —	Mr & Mrs Rhodes Harrison ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	Light	Chestnut	Blue	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
14	yes	"	"	— Wife	Mrs Marsden 8721 Longshore St Pacony Phil.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	Dark	Dk Brown	Grey	Scar on back of neck	England	Hull
15	"	"	"	— Do	Mr R Turner 570 W Bridge St Jackson Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	Fair	Dark	Brown	Mole	—	Sheffield
16	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5-	Dark	Dk Brown	Brown	loss of one eye	—	Bly
17	no	$12	no	— Sister	Mrs Thos Murphy 936 3 E Street New York New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	Fair	Lt Brown	Blue	no	—	Lokara
18	"	"	yes	no — —	In transit to Ontario	"	"	"	"	"	"	5					—	Buckinham
19	yes	"	"	yes 1901 New York	Mr B Potack 307 Blue Island Av Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	Dark	Lt Brown	Brown	"	Wales	Bangor
20	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5-1	Fair	"	"	"	England	Portsmouth
21	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"						—	
22	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"						—	
23	"	"	no	— —	Uncle Rev J. Fitzherald 117 Nave St Chase New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	Fair	Lt Brown	Brown		Wales	Bettwsyeod
24	"	"	"	— —	Mr & Mrs Read 2 Jonalyn Place Rochester New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4-10	Fair	Blue	Gray under left eye		England	Bromley
25	"	"	"	— —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5-		Hazel				
26	"	"	"	— —		"	"	"	"	"	"	4-9	Fair	Grey			—	Burton
27	"	"	"	— —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5		Dk Brown			—	Liverpool
28	"	"	"	— —	Mrs J. Riley 1094 2½ Ave NY 4th Street New York Mother in law 250	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	Dark	Grey			—	Leeds
29	"	"	no	Jacksonville —	Brother of Jacksonville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3		Brown	Smooth Light face		—	Great Bridge
30	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas C Barr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Commanding) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct 1907.

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

H—317

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if Yes, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S. W. [illegible] that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether bringing "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Oct 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

151

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, 1 October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gowes	Philip	22	m s	Plumber	yes	yes	England	English	England	Charlegwood	Mr Bowes Lane	N Tolentonge Charlegwood Herts	Pa	Montgomery
2	Block	Ellen	26	f s	Lemonade maid						Cuntridge Wells	Mrs A Elwott Place	57 Easton Castle Lane	Nj	New York
3	Galloway	Kate	36	f m	wife						Wolverhampton	Mr D Welbeam	19 Cable St Wolverhampton	Conn	New Haven
4		Georgeday	10	m s	Child										
5	Lonel	Charles Henry	23	m s	artist			England			Bloomsbury	Mrs A Moffat	Port Melbourne Australia	Canada	Ohio
6	Laine	Alice	23	f s	Domestic						Cuntridge Wells	Mrs J Brown	Mrs Laine Post Office Farm Cross Hammerwood	Nj	New York
7	Lacy	Edith Mary	29	f s	Hotel Keeper						Leyton	Mrs Hann	98 Mountby Rd Leyton		
8	Harris	Ettie Wife	28	f m	Wife			Poland	Hebrew		Hull	Parents	37 Spencer Street Hull		
9		Phillip Child	3	b m	C none	no	no								
10		Gustava	10	m	C										
11	Howard	Jessie Wife	43	f m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English		Castleton	Mrs R T Ford	238 Manchester Rd Castleton	Nj	Passaic
12		Mabel Child	20	f s	none										
13		Frank do	16	m s											
14	Doyle	Grace	20	f W	none						Blackpool	none	Mrs A Doyle Hotel Blackpool	Nj	Brooklyn
15	Hampson	Fanny	38	f m	Wife						Ashton Lyne		32 Katherine Street Ashton under Lyne		New York
16	Hardy	Mary Elizabeth	19	f s	none			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dungannon	Mrs J Hardy	Dungannon	Penn	Pennsylvania
17	Handay	Thomas	25	m s	Clerk			Scotland	Scotch				do		
18	Hartley	Beatrice Wife	21	f m	Home Keeper			England	English	England	Blackburn Wallingsby	Mrs Cordell	10 Willoughby Street Blackburn	Pa	Lancaster
19		Mabel Child	5	f s	none			U S Born							
20	Jervey	Charles Hatt	24	f m	Wife			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cookhill		Cookhill	Nj	New York
21	Jackson	Horwell	20	m s	Hosier			England	English	England	Hednesford	Mrs W Jackson	8 Lucy Street Hednesford	Ill	Lake Chicago
22	~~Joyce~~	~~Catherine~~	22	f s							Oldham	Mrs Bond	7 Rotherington Street Oldham	Mass	Boston
23	Jacobs	Betsy Wife	27	f m	Wife	yes	yes	England	Hebrew		London		Passengers Rd Mile End	Ill	Chicago
24		Adelaide Child	5	f C	none	no	no								
25		Bloomah do	3	f C											
26	Keshishian	Garo	30	m m	Commercial Traveller	yes	yes	England	Armenian	Turkish		Mr Keshishian	7a Northern Grove Manchester	Nj	New York
27	Lancaster	Henry	18	m s	Clerk				English	England	Egremont	Mr T Lancaster	20 Chapel Street Moor Row	Ill	Jersey City
28	Legassick	Elizabeth	28	f s	Domestic none						Kelham	Mr Eggington	20 Palmerston Road Kelham	Nj	New York
29	Linkester	William	17	m s	Carpenter						Kirkwall	Mrs Nicholson	17 Victoria Street Kirkwall	Oregon	Portland
30	Moss	Lucy Ball	22	f s	Dress Maker	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Mr H Jones	18 Buckingham Street Liverpool	Nj	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or people" is to be determined by the country from which aliens sprang or the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 OCT 1907, 1907

152

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has been in possession of money, whether paid by himself or by other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons in prison or almshouses, or supported by charitable institutions, or who have been supported by charity within the year next preceding.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
				Yes or No	Year or period of years. Where?																
1	Yes	self	yes	no		No 7 Grocers c/o Mr Curtis Eg Wynnstay N. Wales							5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	nil	England	Chorleywood
2	"	"	"	"		Ireland: Mr Bowen 4 East 89th St New York.							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gateshead
3	No	"	No	yes	23 years New Haven	Home 93 Carmel St New Haven Conn							5	3	White	Dark	Brown	"	"	Worcestershire
4	"	"	"	"	"																
5	No	"	yes	no		Mr H Boned Keeper Lane Walmer Hills Cincinnatti															
6	yes	Mrs Bowen	yes	yes	1905 New York	Mrs Bowen 4 East 89th St New York							6		Fair	Dk Brown	Grey	"	Australia	Victoria
7	"	Self	"	no		Mrs C Wells Passenger Hotel Newark NJ							5	2	Fair	Black		"	England	Hornchurch
8	"	Husband	No	no		Mr B Harris 28 Columbus Avenue New York							4	11	Fresh	Brown	Lt Brown	"	"	Cobham
9	"	Parents	"	"									5	7	Dark	Brown	Dk Hazel	"	Poland	Lowenstrat
10	"	"	"	"															"	"
11	"	self	yes	"		Husband Fenny Street Methuen Mass													"	"
12	"	"	"	"									5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	England	Blaydon b Tyne
13	"	"	"	"									5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	No	"	yes	140	New Jersey New York	Mrs Taylor Philadelphia Roger Brooklyn NY Dr S. T. King 49 West 57th St New York													"	"
15	yes	"	no	"									5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	"	England	Sabden
16	"	visit	No	"		Miss E Blachly de Neven Farm Fond du Lac							5	—	Light	"	"	"	"	"
17	No	self	"	"		do							5	3	Sandy	Sandy	Blue	Labor marks on left arm	Dumfriesshire Scotland	Dumgannon Tyrone
18	No	"	yes	100	Pittsburg	Home Queenstown Bell View Pittsburg Pa							6		Fair	Brown	"	nil	Scotland	Glasgow
19	"	"	"	"									5	5	"	Dark	Brown	"	England	Blackburn
20	yes	No	"	"	New York	Home 157 East 50th St New York													"	"
21	"	No	no	"		Mrs A Hayden 1007 W 7th St South Chicago Ill							5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	"	Ireland	Rosdell
22	"	"	"	"		Mrs Bond San Francisco Mass Boston							5	8	Fair	Brown	Dark	"	England	Whitfield
23	"	"	"	"		Mrs M Jacobs 1691 Milwaukee Av Chicago Ill							5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	England	Oldham
24	"	"	"	"									5	7	Dark	Black	Dark	"	"	London
25	"	"	"	"															"	"
26	"	"	yes	1906	New York	1838 1st avenue NY													"	"
27	No	"	no	"	Driver	Mrs J Brompas 1844 St Louis Av Jersey City NJ							5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	Russia	Smyrna
28	yes	No	No	yes	1902 New York	Friend Mr Bowen 4 East 89th St New York							5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	England	Moor Road
29	"	Self	no	"		Mrs Wm Meier 892 Portland Oregon							5	3	Dark	—	Brown	"	"	London
30	"	"	"	"		Brother 329 Cumming Avenue Room New York							5	7	Light	Fair	Grey	"	"	Stockwell
													5	—	Fresh	Brown	"	"	"	Liverpool

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas S Barr (Master or Another Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUCANIA., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas S Barr (Commanding) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Oct 1901,

at NEW YORK.

P S Bigelin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write) or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edin & Glas Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 612 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, 1 October, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ashcroft	Jane Ann	38		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Wakefield	Mother 4 Ivy Street Wakefield	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Allcroft	Rosa	23		f	s	Domestic						Tunbridge Wells	Lane House Barcombe Mills Lewes	Penn.	New York
3	Addicott	Robert	54		m	m	Head	yes	yes	V3 Citizens England	English	England	Colchester	Pelaw Rd Gateshead	Ohio	Cleveland
4	"	Maria	52		f	m	Wife							do	"	"
5	Barber	Annie	39		f	m				England				Mrs Mark 56 Undercliffe Street Bradford	Penn.	Philadelphia
6	Barnaco	Eugen	24		m	s	Saloon Waiter			Hungary	Hungarian		Manchester	Mr P Ignacz Pest Hungary	Penn.	New York
7	Boston	Harry William	17		m	s	Plumber			England	English		London	Mr Black 10 Nth Block Buildings Mass. Worcester	Mass.	Worcester
8	Barber	Bertha	23		f	s	House Keeper						Keighley	Mrs E Lewis Aunt Keighley	Ill.	Chicago
9	Benbow	Percy	26		m	s	Farmer						Sheffield	Mrs H J Benbow Nursery Lane Sandygate	Penn.	Johnstownville
10	Benson	Fred	34		m	s	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ilkley	Father Thomas Benson Ilkley England	Penn.	Bisbee
11	Burney	James Wallace	38		m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Blackburn	Mother Mrs Burney 9 Charles Street Blackburn	Ariz.	Bisbee
12	Brown	Annie	50		f	s	Domestic						Bolton	80 Davenport Street Bolton	Mass.	Boston
13	Blythe	Edith	19		f	s	Dressmaker			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Downpatrick	Father Rev W Blythe Rectory Downpatrick Ireland	Penn.	New York
14	Brossland	Mary	24		f	s	Domestic			England	England	England	Bradford	Mrs Brossland 9 Ringfield Street Bradford	Penn.	Jamestown
15	Coombes	Bessie	47		f	m	Wife						Bradford	Mrs Turner 18 Commercial Street Shipley	Ill.	Bronzeville
16	Clark	William Wm	33		m	m	Head Miner			Scotland	Scotch		Leeds	Mrs Rees 98 Leeds Road Gateshead	Mass.	East Boston
17	"	Lillah W.	34		f	m	Wife									
18	"	Wilfred Child	5		m	s	none	no	no							
19	"	Grace "	10		f	s										
20	Dowie	Margaret Head	47		f	w	Married	yes	yes	England	English		Benden	Mrs Dawson Barrington Villa Benden-on-Tyne	Pa	Wilkesbarre
21	"	Annie Mary Daughter	24		f	s	none									
22	"	Robert Russel Son	14		m	s										
23	"	Henry Edward "	9		m	s										
24	Dawson	Mary Rebecca Wife	24		f	m	Wife						Lemonage Wells	Mrs B B Read 46 Selwyn Rd Plaistow	Ill.	Rockford
25	"	Charles Child	1	4	m	s	none	no	no							
26	Denison	John William Head	30		m	m	Married	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bradford	Mrs Denison 100 West Close Undercliffe Bradford	Mass.	Holyoke
27	"	Annie Wife	31		f	m	Wife									
28	"	Thomas Leslie Son	3		m	s	none	no	no							
29	~~Denby~~	Edith	35		f	s	none						Ireland Lawrence	79 Nestor St Lawrence	Ill.	New York
30	Emerson	Clara Mary	24		f	s	Cook	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hartlepool	Father Mrs Emerson 22 Scott Road W Hartlepool	Penn.	New York

P B Brafon Mgr. arr. Nov 1/07

"Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 154

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 OCT 1907, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Years or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
1	yes	self	yes	yes	yes Philadelphia	Ft Wadsworth 3871 Jamaica Ave Queens Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	Brown Gray	mole	England Waterford
2	"	"	"	"	1907 New York	Friend Mr Brown 4 East 89th St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	DK Brown Brown	-	- Lenadeen
3	no	Self	"	"	Cleveland	Home 4508 Nordland Ave Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Dark Dark	-	- Devonshire
4	"	Husband	"	"	Cleveland		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Fair Blue	-	- -
5	no	self	yes	yes	14 years Bridgeport	Home Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Dark Gray	-	- Lisbellaw
6	yes	"	"	no	— —	Mrs J Beamperry 8 East 116 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Pale	Medium Brown	-	-
7	no	"	$25	"	— —	Sister 215 Jackson Street Saginaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Brown Brown	-	Hungary Bolcsvar
8	yes	"	yes	yes	Chicago	Mrs J Nelson 1611 Washington Boulevard Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dark	Black -	-	England London
9	"	"	"	no	— —	Mrs J R Rode 2510 Hill Street Jacksonville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Light	Brown Blue	-	- Perquin
10	no	"	yes	1904	Baker	Home Tucson Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Black Blue	-	- Leyton
11	no	"	"	1904	— —	Home Tucson Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Gray Gray	-	- Rome
12	yes	"	"	1903	Father Mass	Mrs W R Emerson Fulton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"					- Whitehaven
13	"	Father	"	1899	Lonavarra	Miss L Craig 162 East 72nd Street Lonavarra	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dark	Brown Blue	-	Ireland Bradford
14	yes	self	No	no	— —	Miss Clough 413 Allen Street Jamestown NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Fair	Brown Blue	-	Ireland Brownpatrick
15	no	"	Yes	"	— —	Mrs Mc Coombes Custer Bldg Wall Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dark	Black Brown	-	England Bradford
16	no	"	yes	1907	North Easton	Returning home North Easton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	-	Dark -	-	- Lowerby Bridge
17	"	"	no	—	— —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "	-	Scotland Dumbarton
18	"	Parents	"	—	— —		"	"	"	"	"	"					- -
19	"	"	"	—	— —		"	"	"	"	"	"					- -
20	yes	self	No	no	— —	Brother in Law Jerusalem Mt Lebanon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Gray Blue	-	England Gateshead
21	"	"	"	"	— —	Uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	-	- -
22	"	"	"	"	— —	do "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Dk	Brn "	-	- -
23	"	"	"	"	— —	do "	"	"	"	"	"	"					- -
24	yes	"	"	"	— —	Mrs A Read 1 Joselyn Place Roxbury Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Brown Gray	-	- Sutton Surrey
25	"	Parents	"	"	— —		"	"	"	"	"	"					- -
26	no	self	"	"	— —	Mr G Gray 94 Hitchcock Street Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Brown Blue	-	- Bradford Yorks
27	"	"	"	"	— —	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" "	-	- -
28	"	Parent	"	"	— —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	-	- -
29	yes	self	no	—	— —	Mrs F Hanneckers 38 Martyn Park Ct Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Sallow	DK Brown Brown	-	- Augsburg
30	yes	Wife	"	—	— —	Mrs E P Callanan 71 W 104th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	DK Brown Hazel	-	- London West Hartlepool

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Le Barr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas Le Barr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Oct ..., 190..

NEW YORK.

Wrigley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American", refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec. 190)

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 Oct 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.				Read Write			Country	City or Town		State.	City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	m	[illegible]	Yes Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	United States	[illegible]			
2	[illegible]	Mary	37	✓	f	m	[illegible]			do				
3	[illegible]	Mary	3	✓	f	m				[illegible]				
4	[illegible]	Leonard	13	✓	f	b	Servant			do				
5	Berry	Alice	3	✓	f	b				[illegible]				
6	[illegible]	Thos	27	✓	m	m	Farmer			do				
7	[illegible]	Paul	11	✓	m	s				[illegible]				
8	[illegible]	Mary	27	✓	f	m	Maid			do				
9	[illegible]	Ellen	52	✓	f	m				do				
10	[illegible]	Annie	38	✓	f	s	Weaver			do				
11	[illegible]	Emma	16	✓	f	m	Weaver			do				
12	Rocke	Jessie	3	✓	f	m				do				
13	[illegible]	Alfred	3	✓	f	b	Child			[illegible]				
14	Samuelson	Charles	29	✓	m	s	Tailor	Yes Yes		do				
15	Ryan	Nellie	21	✓	f	s	Laundress			[illegible]				
16	~~Hay~~	~~Frances~~	~~28~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Stamper~~				do				
17	Cohen	S. Margaret	35	✓	f	m	Clerk			do				
18		Fletcher	6	✓	m		child			[illegible]				
19	McCann	Margaret	64	✓	f	m	Hawker			do				
20	~~Leonard~~	~~Horatio~~	~~38~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Labourer~~				do				
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

[illegible] 11th inst

16

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 136

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8 [illegible] 1907 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	17	18	19	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22	23	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
											Height		Color of		Place of Birth	
												Complexion		Marks of Identification		
											Feet Inches		Hair	Eyes	Country	City or Town
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible] of the LUCANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or the admitting head in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or teaching such a disbelief, advocacy, or teaching, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] according to the best [illegible] knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens [illegible] is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master
[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1905

NEW YORK

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The [illegible] should be expressed in years if [illegible] months the latter [illegible] under 1 year.

Column 4 (Sex). [illegible] M [illegible] F [illegible]

Column 5 (Married or single). [illegible] under M [illegible] Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should be as definite as possible. [illegible] Civil engineer, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply laborer, [illegible] farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between [illegible] and [illegible] the amount of money shown in column 17.

A farmer is one who [illegible] a farm.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for [illegible].

Steamship companies [illegible] should be made [illegible] should be made [illegible] duplication of alien passengers.

Persons intending [illegible] under head of occupation, as [illegible] the United States, but [illegible] should be classed as tourists, and [illegible].

Column 7 (Able to read or write). [illegible] should be either Yes or No. Yes [illegible] Yes. No [illegible] No.

Column 8 (Nationality). [illegible] which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The [illegible] as given in [illegible] on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction [illegible] manifests should be carefully revised by those [illegible]. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is [illegible] German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of [illegible] Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

Aleut, Alaskan, Kaffir, Native, African, Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Also any person [illegible] in whom the admixture of Negro blood should be classified under the heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in Northern Italy, i.e., the compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether born in Italy, South America, America, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian, North. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Romanic language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether born in Italy, South America, America, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, South."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country and only so much of last permanent residence as is important for statistical purposes. The furnishing on passage tickets of false information as to last permanent residence, in order to secure entry for temporary residence, is [illegible].

Aliens who are [illegible] to the United States and are returning [illegible] should be recorded on manifests as United States [illegible] country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such [illegible]. If no [illegible] relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the town (city or town), or final destination if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether he has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Maskrutzke, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Maskrutzke.

Sworn to before me this day of Oct 190'

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

157

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Hebrew
Armenian	Irish
Bohemian	Magyar
Bulgarian	Mexican
Canadian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Thomas	42		m	m	Farmer	✓	✓	United States	[illegible]					
2	✓	Jane	42		m	m	wife	✓	✓	do						
3	Brown	Susan	39		f	m	wife	✓	✓	do						
4	✓	Arthur	10		m	b	Child	✓	✓	do						
5	✓	✓	Mary	7		f	b	✓	✓	do						
6	Brown	Edward H.	44		m	m	Electrician	✓	✓	do						
7	Saunders	Ada	46		m	m	Notes Clerk	✓	✓	do						
8	✓	✓	44		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	do						
9	Hensley	James	21		m	m	Farmer	✓	✓	do						
10	✓	Mary	20		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	do						
11	Bergstrom	Oliver	29		f	m		✓	✓	do						
12	✓	Harold	11		m	b	Child	✓	✓	do						
13	Bowater	Ethel May	29		f	s	Waitress	✓	✓	do						
14	Brighty	Jane	29		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	do						
15	✓	Hilda	6		f	b	Child	✓	✓	do						
16	✓	Lily	10		f	s	✓	✓	✓	do						
17	Clout	Sarah	54		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	do						
18	~~Hammett~~	~~James~~	~~29~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~waiter~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~do~~						
19	~~Patton~~	~~John~~	~~29~~		~~m~~	~~s~~		~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~do~~						
20	Cotterall	Elizabeth	21		f	s	weaver	✓	✓	do						
21	Eagling	Sarah	24		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	do						
22	~~Freedman~~	~~R.~~	~~26~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Servant~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~do~~						
23	~~Gaines~~	~~William~~	~~21~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Musician~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~do~~						
24	Grey	Ralph	64		m	m	Farmer	✓	✓	do						
25	✓	Elizabeth	68		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	do						
26	Garbutt	William	31		m	s	Chemist	✓	✓	do						
27	Hazlewood	Margaret	40		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	do						
28	✓	Mabel	19		f	s	Waitress	✓	✓	do						
29	Hoyt	Richard	52		m	m	Blacksmith	✓	✓	do						
30	Keenan	Ellen	33		f	s	Telegraph operator	✓	✓	do						

QK Telegram 11/00 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the nationality from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ... 8 OCT 1907 ....., *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid by himself, whether paid by (name) other person or by (name) corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (unless an alien or an inhabitant of the United States) in possession of a ticket or passage through to his final destination, or has sufficient money to pay for the same.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas E Barr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas E Barr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Oct, 190 .

at NEW YORK.

D L Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas E Piers * of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in all respects.

[illegible] Jas
Commanding, 1st or 2d officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First Officer, or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Maskrey, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, * Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Relief & Edin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Maskrey

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190[illegible],

NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The entry is to be made in two figures, giving the age in years, and if under 1 year, in months, the latter appearing as a fraction.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry is to be made by writing "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry is to be made by writing "M" (married), "S" (single), "Wd" (widowed), or "D" (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry is to be made showing as definitely as possible the occupation of each alien, as for example: Bricklayer, carpenter, cook, engineer, farmer, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, laborer, clerk, merchant, miner, painter, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wheelwright, tailor, weaver, cabinetmaker, tinsmith, locksmith, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between [illegible] and laborer, and the entry in each case should be followed by the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the most wages.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and the same distinction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and immigrant inspectors at the ports of arrival, in the examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States in transit should be entered on the manifest under head of occupation as "in transit." Aliens coming only for a visit, with no intention of remaining in the United States, but not intending to pass through the country in transit, should be entered as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column [illegible] should be either Yes or No. Yes—can read and write. No—cannot read and write. Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column [illegible] which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column [illegible] as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this particular. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily indicate that the immigrant is of the French race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing upon manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Scotch, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

ENGLISH.

The term "English" refers to the English people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies only, that is, Cubans and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible] refers to the Arabian, Nubian, Abyssinian, Egyptian, Soudanese, Barbary, Algerian, Tripolitan, Moorish, Tunisian, Berber, Kabyle, Syrian, Palestinian, Arabian, Persian, Afghan, Beluchistan, Turkish, Armenian, Kurdish, Georgian, Circassian, Mingrelian, Abkhasian, Suanian, Imeritian, Gurian, Lesgh, Tushian, Lazian, Daghestanian, Russian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Polish, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Croatian, Servian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Montenegrin, Austrian, Hungarian, Roumanian, Bulgarian, Greek, Albanian, Portuguese, Spanish, Italian, Japanese, Chinese, Hindoo, Korean, Siamese, Burmese, Malay, Polynesian, Australian, New Zealander, Maori, Tasmanian, Papuan, Negro, Liberian, Abyssinian, Madagascan, Zulu, Kaffir, Soudanese, Senegamb

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool 1 Oct 1907 Arriving at Port of New York 8 Oct 1907

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	* Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Time in years. If Yes: Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Abbot Harry B	39	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	United States	Citizen							Plymouth Pennsylvania				
2	" Florence	2	F																	
3	Anderson Lottie	27	F	M	Wife	"	"									Monongahela City Pa				
4	Allen William	52	M	M	Merchant	"	"									Little Falls New York				
5	Burke Thomas	43	M	M	Farmer	"	"									Springfield Ill				
6	Bellows Wm Henry	33	M	M	Clerk	"	"									233 Adelphi Street Brooklyn New York				
7	" Ida	33	F	M	Wife	"	"													
8	~~Brown Susan~~	~~39~~	~~F~~													34 Northampton Street Springfield Mass				
9	~~—— Edward~~	~~41~~	~~M~~	M	Engineer	"	"													
10	Cubbon Robert	58	M	M	Carpenter	"	"									719 East 19th Street Cleveland Ohio				
11	Carroll Patrick	41	M	M	Railway Painter	"	"									C B & Q R R Burlington Ia Chicago Ill				
12	~~Deegan Emma~~	~~28~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Maid~~	"	"									221 East 67th Street New York				
13	Donnell Lavinia	22	F	S	Tailoress	"	"									Baltimore Md				
14	Donald William	7	M	S		"	"									San Francisco				
15	" Mary	7	F			"	"													
16	Dordell Florence	26	F	M		"	"									24 Locust Street Lynn Mass				
17	Gallagher Philip	49	M	M	Railroad Agt	"	"									Mifflin Street Pittsburg Pa				
18	Gilday Patrick	44	M	M	Miner	"	"									Clearfield Pa				
19	Gold William	40	M	M	Manufacturer	"	"									Chicago Ill				
20	" Nellie	38	F	M	Wife	"	"													
21	~~Hegarty Thomas~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~W~~	~~Shipper~~											1063 22nd Street San Francisco				
22	Hart John	58	M	M	Farmer	"	"									Enterprise Hamilton Co Indiana				
23	" Ellen	60	F	M	Wife	"	"													
24	Hynes Ann	50	F	S	None	"	"									328 East 39th Street New York				
25	" Isabel	45	F	S		"	"													
26	Muir Thomas	39	M	M	Carpenter	"	"									509 Burnside St Portland Oregon				
27	" Jane	38	F	M	Wife	"	"													
28	" Lois	7	F	S	Child	"	"													
29	Mc Melby Catherine	35	F	M	Wife	"	"									Truman Hotel Jersey City				
30	" Catherine	6	F	C	None	"	"													

OK

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
(* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, 1st Pilot or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] C. Barr, of the LUCANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Dec [illegible], 1902

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, 1st or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, * Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Robert Weir, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Dec, 1902

at NEW YORK

W. W. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age. Write the age of each alien, stating in figures the years and months. Infants under one year of age should have the age stated in months, the latter being followed by the letter M. Thus: 8 months, 8M.

Column 2. Sex. Write the word "male" or "female" as the case may be. Abbreviations should not be used.

Column 3. Married or single. Write the word "married" or "single" as the case may be. Abbreviations should not be used.

Column 4. Calling or occupation. Every person, whether employed or not, should have a calling or occupation specified. Be more specific than merely to write "laborer." Thus, if a laborer, specify whether agricultural laborer, general laborer, coal miner, etc. If a mechanic, specify whether carpenter, mason, painter, blacksmith, etc. If a servant, specify whether domestic servant, cook, waiter, etc. If a professional man, specify whether author, clergyman, lawyer, musician, physician, scientist, teacher, etc. If a manufacturer or dealer, specify whether banker, butcher, grocer, merchant, etc. If a clerk, specify whether bank clerk, bookkeeper, cashier, clerk, etc. If a gentleman or lady of leisure, write the word "gentleman" or "lady," as the case may be. If a child or invalid, specify whether child, invalid, etc. If a farmer, specify whether he owns the farm he works on or is a tenant farmer. If a laborer, specify whether agricultural laborer, general laborer, coal miner, etc. If a mechanic, specify whether carpenter, mason, painter, blacksmith, etc. If a servant, specify whether domestic servant, cook, waiter, etc. If a professional man, specify whether author, clergyman, lawyer, musician, physician, scientist, teacher, etc. If a manufacturer or dealer, specify whether banker, butcher, grocer, merchant, etc. If a clerk, specify whether bank clerk, bookkeeper, cashier, clerk, etc. If a gentleman or lady of leisure, write the word "gentleman" or "lady," as the case may be. If a child or invalid, specify whether child, invalid, etc.

A distinction is to be made between [illegible] and laborers if the amount of money shown is as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and the inspectors should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the progress of examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be so noted under head of occupation as in transit; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 9 and 10. Able to read and write. Columns 9 and 10 should be scrutinized and the entries in each should be either Yes or No. Yes—can read and write. No—No can neither read nor write. Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, as distinguished from the Negro of the United States, the West Indies, South America, Asia, or Europe. "African (black)" should be used in all cases where immigrant is unmixed African Negro, whether native of Africa, Europe, or elsewhere.

HEBREW.

The people who are native to the lands of the Bible, i.e., Palestine, Syria, Asia Minor, Arabia, Mesopotamia, Babylonia, Assyria, and Egypt, and who are descendants of those who resided in Italy, Switzerland, Africa, Germany, Spain, or Portugal, and who have since emigrated to Russia, Poland, England, Holland, France, Austria, Hungary, Germany, Italy, Switzerland, Africa, Asia, Australia, and America, should be classed as Hebrews. Most of these people speak a trade dialect of the Italian language, called Lingua Franca.

ITALIAN (NORTH AND SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the Kingdom of Italy lying north of the Provinces of Leghorn, Florence, Ancona, Perugia, and Civita Vecchia, on the Mediterranean Sea, and on the Adriatic Sea north of Ancona, including

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Nos 1 to 162

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool 1 Oct, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 8 OCT 1907, 190

1	2	3 Age Yrs	3 Age Mos	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to read	7 Able to write	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States: country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No	15 If Yes: Year or period of years	15 If Yes: Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	McNulty Hugh	2	7	M	S	none	✓	✓	United States	Scotch			Boston							Grand Hotel Jersey City						
2	~~McEnbet Bridget~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~none~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~U.S.~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Boston~~	~~No~~	~~Father~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Father~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~
3	Muller Jennie	21	7	S	Teacher		✓	✓	do	Scotch	do	do	do							7534 Ellis Ave Chicago Ill						
4	~~Lyon Valerie~~	~~26~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~none~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~U.S.~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Boston~~	~~No~~	~~Father~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Father~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~
5	Rankin Richard	22	7	M	S	Clerk	✓	✓	do	Scotch	do	do	do							19 West 10th Street New York						
6	Ridgway Alexander	41	7	M	M		✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do							81 Second Place Brooklyn						
7	" Harriet	36	7	M	Wife		✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do							1402 W. Harrison St Chicago Ill						
8	" Charles	8	7	M	C	none	✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do													
9	Smith John	28	7	M	S	Laborer	✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do							214 W 35th Street New York						
10	~~Smyth Charles~~	~~2~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Unemployed~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~do~~	~~Irish~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~Father~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Father~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~
11	~~" Agnes~~	~~22~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~none~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~do~~	~~Irish~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~Father~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Father~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~
12	Seltman Wilhelmena	41	7	F	Wife		✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do							817 Clarmont Av Chicago Ill						
13	" Claire	7	7	F	S	none	✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do													
14	Sessions Annie	39	7	F	Wife		✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do							811 Salem Street W Lynn Mass						
15	" Elliott	11	7	M	S	none	✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do													
16	Linton George	43	7	M	M	Lace maker	✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do							Waukegan						
17	" Rosanna	40	7	F	Wife		✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do													
18	" Ida	1	7	F	S	none	✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do													
19	Lotte Gustav	39	7	M	Wife		✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do							524 Central Av Bucksport Color						
20	" Gilbert	10	7	M	C	none	✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do													
21	" Walter	6	7	M	C	-	✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do													
22	" Anne	3	7	F	C	-	✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do													
23	~~Worrall Bertha~~	~~16~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~-~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~do~~	~~Irish~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~Father~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Father~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~
24	Wiley Robert	37	7	M	M	Police Officer	✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do							408-10th Street West Newport Ky						
25	" Eva	25	7	~~F~~	W	-	✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do							1190 Hotel Main Street Boston Mass						
26	" Mary	8	7	F	S	Child	✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do													
27	Wright Jonathan	70	7	M	M	Butler	✓	✓	U.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Chicago							Berkley Cal						
28	" "	66	7	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do													
29	~~Worrall Bertha~~	~~16~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~-~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~do~~	~~Irish~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~Father~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Father~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~
30	Williams Thomas	22	7	M	S	Waiter	✓	✓	do	Irish	do	do	do							106 Bedford Street Brooklyn N Y						

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

25

163

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 8 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

P. S. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

Oct 8 07

54917
1/7
5/4
3/1
1
S I
29

INDEXED
Im Pillak

Lucania

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 / 44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	*Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
62.1311	Whelan	Elizabeth	30		F M	1-371985-505-8-4-41 Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Port Sunlight	Sister Eliz[th] M Donough 13 Green Lane Seamfree	Conn	Bamford
2	"	Gladys	10		Ch	Child									
3	"	Edward	5		Ch.	1-438-19 Do	Do								
4	"	George	2		Ch										
5	"	William	8		Ch										
13156 ADMITTED	Cooney	Nicholas	34		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Catherine Cooney 31 Stonybatter St. Dublin	N.Y.	New York
7	"	John James	35		m s								Bro. Brother 35 Jane Orrell Same	Lancaster	Salford
5919978	O'Neill	Henry	23								England	Salford	William St Salford	Con	Kerrycurrihy
6163999	Donoghue	Michael	23			Bricklayer					Ireland	Bloomhill	Joseph Donoghue Bloomhill Athlone	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6078910	Westhall	George	36		m m	Clerk			England	English	England	Sunderland	Wife Same as extreme	N.J.	Hoboken
5606411	Fox	Mary Ann	19		S	Dipper	Yes	Yes	England Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Michael Fox Craggan Co Tyrone	N.Y.	Bronx
6131312	Wolstencroft	John	21		M	Carpenter			England	English	England	Bolton	31 Lydacy St Bolton	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2954118	O'Rourke	Mary	18		S	Servant			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dowling	Mother Catherine O'Rourke Tullyvale Co Kilkenny	Penn	Pittsburg
5883214	Hall	Joseph Walter	2	10	m s	Grocers Son	yes	yes	England	English	England	Keighley	Father John Hall 3 Doe mond Sts, Keighley	Pa	Pittsburg
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of ..... 8 OCT 1907 ....., 190

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No		Self	$10	No	Wm W Kelay c/o Mr Riggs, Thomford, Conn	No	No	No	Good	Good		5	10	Dk Brown	Brown	None	England	Birkenhead
2	"		Mother																
3	"		"																
4	"		"																
5	"		"																
6	yes		self	$338		[illegible] 16 [illegible] Philadelphia Pa		325					5	11	fair	fair	blue	Scar on joint of middle finger, left hand	Ireland	Dublin
7	"		"	$50	X			55												
8	"		"	$10		Sister Miss B. O'Neill					Mama	Hardefor	Good	Brown					
9	"		"	$30		Brother Frank Donohue 559 Hendrix Place Brooklyn NY							5	10	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	"	Craiggan
10	"		"	$65		Step father James Cooke							5	11	Fair	Fair	Gray	"	"	Bloomhill
11	Yes		Self	$10	No	Uncle Bernard Doyle 1938 Kingsbridge Rd Bronx NY							5	7	fair	brown	blue		England	Reading
12	No		"	$5		Under [illegible] 53 Cavendish Square London W							5	6	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Ireland	Craggan
13	Yes		Uncle	$5	No	Uncle James O Rourke Shoofordland Wisconsin							5	7	Med	Brown		"	England	Bolton
14	No		self	$50	No	Together Edgar Hall Virginia Post Office, [illegible] Va							5	1	Freckled	Blue		-	Ireland	Dowling
15													5	3	fair	light blue	Lazy over left eye		England	Sunday in Sheffield
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Bell, Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. C. Bell
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of OCT 1907, 190..,

at NEW YORK

D. B. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (Note whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 8 OCT 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

W. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

(18)

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	Jorg	32		M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiansands	Step father August Hennech Christiansands	N J	Englewood
2	Fredriksen	"	31		"	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Arendal		"	New York
3	Myrkorn	Marie K.	18		F	"	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Aalesund	Father [illegible] Aalesund Norway	Calif	Santa Barbara
4	Hynes	Marie	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sokiloen	Mother [illegible] Norway	"	Fruitvale
5	"	Karen	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Louise	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Heggen	Lisa	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aalesund	Mother Maria Heggen Aalesund Norway	"	Santa Barbara
8	Vinje	Sofie A	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Karen Vinje	"	"
9	Henrikson	Jorgen	36		M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bergen	Wife [illegible] Bergen Norway	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Brock	Olof	23		"	"	Labr	"	"	"	German	"	Christiansund		Oreg	Springfield
11	Olsen	Ole	21		"	"	"	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	[illegible]	Tex	Houston
12	"	Marina	25		F	"	House	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Hegarden	Otto	26		M	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen		"	St Paul
14	Lund	Hans	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eidsvold		"	Minneapolis
15	Askildsen	Ching	25		M	"	Baker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	Wife Theresa Askildsen Langhas Hasvegar	Ill	Sandwich
16	Soenseen	Per	51		"	"	Labr	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Emilstof	Wife Johanna Johnson Raftacka Sweden	Colo	Leadville
17	Aska	Rogna	26													
18	"	Rudolf	6													
19	"	Johan	5													
20	"	Lorenty					Infant									
21	Dahl	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

166

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 6 OCT 1907 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of—: Hair.	27 Color of—: Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$110	No			Friend Hans Larsen 5 West St Oakwood N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Christiansands
2	"	"	30	Yes 1907										5	11						Arendal
3	Yes	Self	15	No			Friend Olepe Edefsand Bot 33rd Santa Barbara Calf	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair				Norway	Aalesund
4	No	Sister	15	"			Sister Laura Nilsen 118 Champlain Ave Fruitvale Calif							5	4						Sokkeloen
5	"	"	15	"			Cousin	No	No	No	No			5	1						
6	"	Cousin	15	"			Friend Miss K Klufe Bot 33rd Santa Barbara Calf							5	7						
7	Yes	Self	16	"			Brother Lars Aasje Bot 33rd Santa Barbara Calf							5	5½		Brown				Valdeloen
8	"	"	16	"			Capt Holding S.S. Capsize Philadelphia Pa							5	3						
9	"	"	10	Yes 1907			Sister Inga Aasje Bot 331 Springfield Oreg							5	3		Blond				Bergen
10	"	"	20	Yes			Uncle Martin Olsen K S Bot 73 Houston Texas							5	6						Christiansand
11	Yes	Self	30	Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Christiania
12	"	Husband	"	"			Sister Sigrid Opstrup							5	5						
13	"	Self	110	"			Cousin L. Skase Bot 73							5	8		Hair				Aasje
14	"	"	10	"			1837 [illegible] Minneapolis Brother Oscar Askildsen							6	0						Eidsvold
15	"	"	30	Yes 5 yrs Leland Ill			Friend Ole Lund Sandpoint Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		Blond		None	Norway	Skaringer
16	"	Friend	30	No			300 Harrison Ave Leadville Colo							5	7½		Hair				Christiansand
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]														
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LIVONIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1901 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, press molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, and the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, could be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries in the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose nationality indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

167

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 OCT 1907 day of 190

at NEW YORK

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Belgian
Lucania

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** *sailing from* **LIVERPOOL**, -1 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
84506	Thorsen	Sulda	51		F M	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Westbourne		N.Y.	Westwood
12	"	Nils	12		M S		"	"	"	"					
84816	Lingstrom	Arthur	31		M S	Carpenter			U.S. CITIZEN RETURNING		Finland	Harpes		N.Y.	Bronx
78309	Hildebrandt	Willy	30		M S	Merchant			[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Augusto	Germany	New York
83637	Farkas	Alexander	31		M S	Jr Lath			U.S. CITIZEN RETURNING ON PER		Hungary	Budapest		Penn	Schenley
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 1/3 1/3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

168

Arriving at Port of [illegible] ..., 1907, ..., 190 3 20 Jan

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can read or write, and in what language. (Whether can read or write, and in what language, or both, or neither.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in consequence of any representations by or on behalf of any person, company, partnership, or corporation, to induce him to emigrate to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	Lair	lt	bl		Sweden	Attending
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Germany	Prerow
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of OCT 1907, 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded as having last permanent residence in United States, no matter what country or place they may have visited.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(Note whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

169

11—118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Lucania

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(16)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, -1 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johansdotter	Aug. A.	19		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Lapp	Sweden	Göteborg	Father John Johansson Regnbuegatan 4. Göteborg	N.J.	Westwood
2	Jacobsson	Anna M.	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" F. Jacobsson Andersgatan 3. Göteborg	Ill.	Evanston
3	Emanuelson	Emma	23		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lockstorp	" Eric Johansson Lockstorp	Conn.	Hartford
4	Johnsson	Sofia	27		F S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Milwaukee	Brother Leopard Johansson Svartlarp	Wisc.	Milwaukee
5	Wahlström	Gunhild	17		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Karl Wahlström Fleminggatan 48. 1tr. Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
6	Eriksson	Ella L.	15		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Örbrokes	Uncle Erik Persson Forsbyhamn. Mörsta	"	"
7	Gustafsson	Edla	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gulita	Mother Karolina Gustafsson Forsbo. Bungöl	"	"
8	Eriksson	Hilma	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Father Erik Person Forsbyhamn. Mörsta	"	"
9	Olofsdotter	Karolina	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Klapräs	" Olof Nilsson Tungberg. Rinne	Mo	Stargon
10	Svanson	Karl A.	23		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Alga	" Johan Andersson Görsbyn. Alga	"	"
11	Isakson	Edla M.	23		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Carl Andersson Mellangatan. Alga	"	"
12	Lindbom	Anna	23		F S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Providence	Father Carl Lindbom Brunnsgatan 5 Göteborg	RI	Providence
13	Gustafsson	Augusta	30		F S	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Aunt of Gustafsson Rähni Fyelad. Hästad	"	"
14	Frost	Martin	29		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Austria	Mother Emma Frost Hemmens Klingsås	Pa	Austin
15	Lordkvist	Karl J.	16		M S						Sweden	Hollingeberg	Father J.A. Nordkvist Upkasvard Skaft Sweden	Neb	Oriska
16	Jankajarvi	Anton	19		M S						Finland	Alklenta	Mother Hilda G. Pyrkajarvi Alklenta Finland	Ills	Waukegan
17	Solila	Emka	16		F S	Housework					Sweden	Pitlanisme	Father Oscar Solila Pitlanisme Sweden	Cal	Albion
18	Anderson	Karl A.	19		M S	Labourer						Varnum	Father And Anderson Torpendel Varnum Sweden	Pa	Wilkesbarre
19	Haskila	Hanna	30		F S	Servant	Yes		Finland		Finland	Oulu	Brother Nyja Laskila Tuvarnoa Oulu Finland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Peeluba	Jenny	33		F S	do						do	Mother Lusa Peljla Tuvarnoa Oulu Finland		do
21	Johnson	Anna	22		F S	Laboress					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Limerick	Father Isak Heikka Limerick Askon Finland	Mass	Turley
22	Tiusanen	Matilda	19		F S	Servant					Finland	Tuimala	Mother Sofia Tiusanen Tuimala Kyhala Finland	N.Y.	New York
23	Tomminen	Joakko	17		M S	Labourer						Jankajoki	Mother Kuna Tomminen Jankajoki Finland	do	do
24	Ojanen	Atte	33		M S							Askola	Father Heikki Ojanen Askola Malumoa Finland	Kal.	Norway
25	Jaarinen	Sonja	16		F S	Servant						Taivassala	Mother Hatilda Jaarinen Taivassala Happenjoa Finland	N.Y.	New York
26	Konttinen	Anna	38		F W	Farfe						Kapasalem	Mother Katri Konttinen Kapasalem Suomo Finland	Kal.	Calumet
27	Jaskinen	Ida	16		F S	Servant						Evojarvi	Father Heikki Jaskinen Evojarvi Keskilan Finland	N.Y.	New York
28															
29															
30															

20-42598-9/27/41

8-14887-661/35

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

170

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FOR 316 8 OCT 1907 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition, or deformed or crippled, or otherwise physically or mentally defective, and if so, from what cause.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	No	Friend Nils Thorsén 2332 62 Westwood Ave. N.J.		No	No	No	Good		5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Krokstad
2	"	"	" 10	"	Friend Mr. Chas Alsson 1214 Westley ave. Evanston Ill		"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	"	✓	"	Gothenburg
3	Yes	"	" 25	"	Brother Carl Emerson East Hartford Conn		"	"	"	"		5		"	"	"	✓	"	Lockstorp
4	No	"	" 50	Yes 1887 Milwaukee Wis. 1907 Winnipeg Man	Friend A F Lundberg 61 33d St. Milwaukee Wisc		"	"	"	"		5	5	"	Black	"	✓	"	Vrenna
5	Yes	"	" 10	No	Friend Little Emigrant Home 5 Vale St. New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"		5	5	"	Brown	"	✓	"	Stockholm
6	"	"	" 10	"	Mother Anna Johnsson 241-46th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"		5		"	"	Brown	✓	"	Asteråker
7	"	"	" 10	"	Friend Anna Johnsson 241-46th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	Blue	✓	"	Lintbyska
8	"	"	" 15	Yes 1901 1907 N.Y.	Sister Anna Johnson 241-46th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	✓	"	Sittersta
9	No	"	" 15	No	Friend Elias Andersson Bergom. Sko		"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	Brown	✓	"	Venuskog
10	"	"	" 15	"	" "		"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	Blue	✓	"	Alga
11	"	"	" 15	"	" "		"	"	"	"		5	4	"	Blond	"	✓	"	Skönberga
12	Yes	"	" 20	Yes 1900 1907 Providence RI	Sister Helga Engelstad 426 Hanover St. Providence RI		"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	✓	"	Gothenburg
13	"	"	" 20	" 1891 1907 "	Sister Ida Johnsson 109 Westland ave. Providence RI		"	"	"	"		5	5	"	Brown	Brown	✓	"	Fryeled
14	Yes	"	" 10	" 1903 1907 Boston	Pa Father A Frost Justin. Pa. (Text)		"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	Blue	✓	"	Hool
15	Yes	Brother	10	No	Brother Axel A Lodkvist Route 1 Station B. Anoka Minn		"	"	"	"		5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	✓	"	Hallangeberg
16	✓	Self	20	✓	Brother in law Route Nenel 102 Ross Avenue Waukegan Ill		"	"	"	"		5	5	"	Grey		✓	"	Alkeuza
17	No	Friend	30	✓	Friend G J Tesyla Box 33 Albion Ia		"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	Blue	✓	"	Pistamaki
18	No	Brother	10	✓	Brother Gustaf Anderson 578 Franklyn St. Detroit Mich		"	"	"	"					Fair		✓	"	Tasnamn
19	No	Sister	10	No	Sister Helga Niemela 639 76 St. Brooklyn New York		"	"	"	"		5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	✓	Finland	Oulu
20	✓	Friend	10		Friend — do —		"	"	"	"		5	3½	Fair	✓	Grey	✓	"	—do—
21	Yes	Uncle	10	Yes 1903 Duluth 1906 Minn	Uncle Oscar Peterson Box 715 Hurley Wisc		"	"	"	"		5	9	Fair	✓	✓	✓	"	do —
22	✓	Sister	10	✓	Sister Wilhelmina Jungren 319 East 33 St. New York City		"	"	"	"		5	1	✓	✓	Blue	✓	"	Luumala
23	✓	Self	10	✓	Queen Sofia Rubke 21-78 Grand Avenue New York City		"	"	"	"		5	6	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	"	Rankovski
24	✓	Friend	10		Friend Selma Forsthula % B Matteson Norway Mich		"	"	"	"		5	8	"	Brown	Brown	✓	"	Asiktola
25	✓	Sister	10	✓	Sister W Kernen 327 W 17 St. New York City		"	"	"	"		5	7	Sandy	Brown		✓	"	Tavassalo
26	✓	Husband	10	Yes 1900 1904 Red Jacket Mich	Husband Juho Kontinen Box 810 Calumet Mich		"	"	"	"		6	0	Light	Brown	Grey	✓	"	Kahesluoto
27	✓	Sister	9	✓	Sister Maria Saskinen 177 East 73 St. New York City		"	"	"	"		4	10	Light			✓	"	Evijärvi
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Barr Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. (5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of C 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LIVONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (Here state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ownership thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 8 OCT 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

cash S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, 1 OCT 1907, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
64	Paasonen	Jakob	44		M S	Laborer			Finland	Finnish			Father: Juho Paasonen, Kaisaniemi, Helsingfors, Finland	Mich.	Ontonagon
2	do	Hilja	14		F S	do			do	do	do	do	Father: do	do	do
3	do	Hilja	17		F S	do			do	do	do	do	Father: do	do	do
4	do	Aatto	12		M S	do			do	do	do	do	Father: do	do	do
65	Mierula	Juho	29		M S	Laborer	T-23178(500)		do	do	do	do	Wife: Hilja Mierula, Kaisaniemi, Helsingfors, Finland	do	do
3	do	Edvard	21		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do	do	do
4	Kivari	Oscar	21		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Kustaa Kivari, Kuopio, Finland	do	do
5	Ketonen	Thomas	17		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Herman Ketonen, Kuopio, Finland	do	do
6	Wainionpää	Julia	19		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Wainionpää, Kuopio, Finland	do	do
7	Jegerskiöld	Viktor	19		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Viktor Jegerskiöld, Helsingfors, Finland	do	do
8	Thomas	Lyyti	16		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Juho Lyyti, Kaisaniemi, Helsingfors, Finland	do	do
66	Thorvalds	Hermann	21		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Thorvald Thorvalds, Riga, Russia	Mich.	Hoff
9	do	Alexander	18		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do	do	do
67	Pietilainen	Eero	33		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Maria Pietilainen, Kaisaniemi, Helsingfors, Finland	Wyo.	Rock Springs
10	do	Maria	11		F S	child	do	do	do	do	Finland	do	Father: do		
11	do	Paavo	8		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do		
12	Vuosiainen	Viljo	20		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Juho Vuosiainen, Kaisaniemi, Helsingfors, Finland	do	do
13	Pärssinen	Eero	21		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Juho Pärssinen, Kaisaniemi, Helsingfors, Finland	do	do
14	Haavistomonen	Jooseppi	23		M W	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Hilja Pöllänen Haavistomonen, Kaisaniemi, Helsingfors, Finland	Mich.	Hancock
15	Heino	Hanna	24		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Johannes Johansson, Kaisaniemi, Helsingfors, Finland	Mich.	Norway
16	Salomon	Edvard	32		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Salomon, Kaisaniemi, Helsingfors, Finland	do	do
17	Gilbert	Elsa	26		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Emil Gilbert, Brooklyn, New York	do	do
18	Kephalos	Eleni	23		F S	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Helsingfors	Husband: Kephalos Kanakis, Helsingfors, Finland	do	do
68	Johansson	Hjalmar	22		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Johansson, Kaisaniemi, Helsingfors, Finland	Mich.	Norway
19	Kyholm	Frida	34		F M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Peru	Wife: Emilia Kyholm, Peru	do	do
20	Lundgren	Aug.	37		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Anna Lundgren, Peru	do	do
21	Haapaaho	Heikki	32		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Haapaaho, Kaisaniemi, Helsingfors, Finland	Mich.	Greenland
22	Sandel	Axel	23	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Swedish	Brooklyn	N Y	Cousin	Hans Broughton	
23	Johansson	Karolina	16	F	Waitress			Sweden		Sweden	Fleisenp		Karl Ericsson	Ill	Rockford
													Kuda Sweden		
24															

29

Augustus Thies

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 3:12 PM 3:55 PM 8 OCT 1907 , 190 172

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes / No; Time or period of years; Where)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket and prepaid steerage passage, or has been supplied by others, or has sufficient means to pay for same, or is in custody, and how supplied.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height (Feet, Inches)	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— (Hair, Eyes)	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth (Country, City or Town)
1	Yes	Self	$16	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	light	light	none	Stockholm Stockholmslän
2	do	do	$16	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	do	gray	do	do do
3	do	do	$16	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3/12	do	light	do	do do
4	do	Self	$100	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11/12	do	brown	do	do do
5	do	do	$20	Yes 1903 Buffalo	Husband Jno Hautala 36 Front St Buffalo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do	do	do Tampa
6	do	do	$25	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	do	do	do do
7	do	do	$32	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	do	gray	do	do Ylistaro
8	do	do	$10	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	do	light	do	do Jurva
9	do	do	$100	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	do	do	brown	books do do
10	do	do	$10	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	do	none	do do
11	do	do	$10	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do	gray	do	do do
12	do	do	$30	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	blue	light	do Jurva
13	do	do	$10	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	do	do	none do do
14	Yes	do	$30	1901 Rockford Ill	Sister Mrs Anna Nyman 1321 Spring Rockford Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	red	gray	do do Ylistaro
15	do	do	$50	do do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	do	brown	blue	do do do
16	do	do	$50	do do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do	do	do do do
17	do	do	$10	No	Friend do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	do	brown	blue	do do do
18	do	do	$10	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do	light	gray	do do do
19	do	do	$15	No	Friend Hjalmar Forsblad 1731 W 3rd Ave Cleveland O	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	blue	do	do do Pulavesi
20	do	do	$20	No	Friend Hjalmar Forsblad 1731 W 3rd Ave Cleveland O	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	do	light yellow	blue	do do Virdois kala
21	do	do	$20	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	do	do	do do do
22	do	do	$10	1902 Yes 1907 New York	Cousin Matilda Strandberg 242 E 94th St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	black	gray	do do Ylistaro
23	do	do	$50	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	yellow	blue	do do Pietarsaari
24	do	do	$16	No	Friend Hjalmar Forsblad 1731 W 3rd Ave Cleveland O	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do	gray	do do Virdois kala
25	do	do	$16	No	Bro Erik Alexander Saltzgaver Box 164 Mooresboro, Rutherford Co N Carolina	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	light	brown	blue	do do Tampa
26	do	do	$20	1902 Yes 1907 Rockford Ill	Brother Carl Matts Hagopian	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10/12	do	do	do	do do Pori
27	do	do	$20	1902 Yes 1907 Rockford Ill	Brother Carl Matts Hagopian Box 163 Spencerville, Allen Co Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10/12	do	do	brown	do do Ylojärvi
28	Yes	American Citizen	$30	1907 Rockford Ill	Sister Emma Johnson Brockton Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Hair	Blue	None Sweden Gullberga
29	S	Father	$16	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Hair	Blue	None Sweden Gullberga
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Peart Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Peart
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this 8 day of 1907, 190

NEW YORK

R. R. Bigham
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 and 8 are combined and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do SOLEMNLY SWEAR sincerely and truly that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edin. ...and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	Finnish.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Persian.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

14

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

cash S. S. Virginia sailing from Liverpool, 1 OCT 1907, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2HB121	Tainisto	Juho	20		M S	Farm Labr			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuopio	Father Pietra Tainisto		Kuopio
2HB122	Thord	Helmi	23		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Juho Thord	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wapello Ia
123	Rackstrom	Emma	17		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Lena Rackstrom		do do
124	Sidoaho	Karl	26		M S	Jeweler	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Sofia Sidoaho	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wapello Ia do
125	Rivela	Ilona	20		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	Parkano	Parkano	Parkano Parkano		do do
126	Mitamen	Heikki	25		M S	Lab	do	do	do	do	Puppola	Kuopio	Wife Alma Mitamen		Ironwood Mich
127	Kivimaki	Emeli	23		M W	Dressmkr	do	do	do	do	Lapasjarvi	Lapasjarvi	Mother Ilona Kivimaki		Crystal Falls
128	Nieminen	Juho	32		M S	Lab	do	do	do	do	Lapasjarvi	Lapasjarvi	Father Ivars Lempio	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Iron River Mich
129	do	Johanna	32		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do
130	do	Aino	10		F S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do
131	do	Toivo	8		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do
132	do	Jaakko	4		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do
2HB133	Nainio	Sonja	12		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	Toyra	Toyra	Mother Maria Mannisto		Ishpeming Mich
134	Talviti	Syda	22		F S	do	do	do	do	do	Jalasjarvi	Jalasjarvi	Mother Maria Talviti		Crystal Falls
135	Lautamaki	Matti	38		M M	Lab	do	do	do	do	Jalasjarvi	Jalasjarvi	Wife Selma Lautamaki	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do do
136	Haapaaho	Heikki	25		M S	do	do	do	do	do	Kuojarvi	Kuojarvi	Father Matti Haapaaho		Ishpeming Mich
137	Korkeamaki	Dagmar	20		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	Toyra	Toyra	Father Matti Korkeamaki		Marquette
138	Ranpila	Hilda	18		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Matti Ranpila		do do
139	Pintonen	Sonja	21		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	Toyra	Toyra	Mother Sofia Pintonen		do do
2HB140	Filpula	Lyyra	18		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	Jalasjarvi	Jalasjarvi	Father Elias Filpula		Marquette Mich
141	Palmlof	Edith	22		F S	do	do	do	do	do	Wasa	Wasa	Mother Sofia Palmlof		New York
142	Mundell	Edna	19		F S	Telegrapher	do	do	do	do	Jakobstad	Jakobstad	Grandmother Sofia Mundell		Rockford Ill
143	Kalunen	Johannes	21		M S	Lab	do	do	do	do	Toyra	Toyra	Mother Anna Mikkonen		do do
144	Makilehto	Emil	25		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Edvard Makilehto		New York
145	Johanson	Frida	21		F M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Jakobstad	Jakobstad	Husband Karl Johanson		R I Sanford Me
146	do	Karolina	22		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		Hancock Mich
147	Hautamaki	Jaakko	19		M S	Lab	do	do	do	do	Kauhajoki	Kauhajoki	Father Juho Hautamaki		Ny-New York
2HB148	Louviainen	Risto	17		M S	do	do	do	do	do	Kiuruvesi	Kiuruvesi	Father Heikki Louviainen		Mont Bonner
2HB149	Karkkainen	Matti	25		M S	do	do	do	do	do	Kiuruvesi	Kiuruvesi	Father Matti Karkkainen		do do
150	Lappi	Tauli	32		M M	Lab	do	do	do	do	Pielavesi	Pielavesi	Wife Maria Lappi		Ishpeming Mich

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8 OCT 1907, 190

174

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No	Brother Juho Pellinen, Kuusamo, Oulu, Finland	No	No			Good	None	5 3	Light	Brown	Brown	None	Finland	Pyhäjoki
2	do	do	$30	1904 Yes	Father Juho Pellinen, Kuusamo, Oulu, Finland	No	No			Good	None	5 4	Light	dk blue	do	do	do	Näljoes
3	do	do	$20	No	Brother Juho Pellinen, Kuusamo, Oulu, Finland	No	No			Good	None	5 3½	pale	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	$25	1899 Yes	Brother Juho Pellinen, Kuusamo, Oulu, Finland	No	No			Good	None	5 5	light	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	$60	1902 Yes	Friend Mary Pellinen, 10 [illegible] New York, N.Y.	No	No			Good	None	5 4	do	do	gray	do	do	Parsano
6	do	do	$24	No	Friend Juho Pellinen, Kuusamo, Oulu, Finland	No	No			Good	None	5 5	light	brown	blue	do	do	Pyhäjoki
7	do	do	$20	do	Brother Juho Pellinen, Kuusamo, Oulu, Finland	No	No			Good	None	5 10½	do	do	do	do	do	Jalajärvi
8	do	do	$60	1902 Yes	Cousin [illegible]	No	No			Good	None	5 7½	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	do	$60	No	do	No	No			Good	None	5 1	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	do	—	—	do	No	No			Good	None	5 —	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	do	—	—	do	No	No			Good	None	5 6	4	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	—	—	do	No	No			Good	None	5 —	—	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	$8	1903 Yes	Father Juho Pellinen, Kuusamo, Oulu, Finland	No	No			Good	None	5 —	do	do	brown	do	do	Pyhäjoki
14	do	do	$20	do	Friend Mrs. Marguerite Pellinen, 239 Market St., Marquette, Mich.	No	No			Good	None	5 3	do	do	do	do	do	Jalajärvi
15	do	do	$20	Yes 1903	Friend Mrs. Hulda Pellinen, 239 Market St., Marquette, Mich.	No	No			Good	None	5 3½	do	do	gray	do	do	do
16	do	do	$60	1902 Yes	Friend Mrs. Hulda Pellinen, 239 Market St., Marquette, Mich.	No	No			Good	None	6 ½	do	do	brown	do	do	Majärvi
17	do	do	$20	No	Friend Mrs. Hulda Pellinen, 239 Market St., Marquette, Mich.	No	No			Good	None	5 4½	do	do	gray	do	do	Pyhäjoki
18	do	do	$20	do	Father Juho Pellinen, Kuusamo, Oulu, Finland	No	No			Good	None	5 4	do	do	blue	do	do	do
19	do	do	$60	No	Friend Mrs. Hulda Pellinen, 239 Market St., Marquette, Mich.	No	No			Good	None	5 1½	light	brown	blue	do	do	Pyhäjoki
20	do	do	$15	do	Friend Juho Pellinen, 324 6th Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	No			Good	None	5 1	do	light	brown	do	do	Jaapaankylä
21	do	do	$60	do	Friend Juho Pellinen, 324 6th Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	No			Good	None	5 2	do	do	blue	do	do	Ahtokylä
22	do	do	$60	—	Friend Juho Pellinen, 324 6th Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	No			Good	None	5 5	do	brown	gray	do	do	Pyhäjoki
23	do	do	$40	do	Cousin Hulda Pellinen, 6 E. Morgan St., New York, N.Y.	No	No			Good	None	5 6	do	light	blue	do	do	Jalajärvi
24	do	do	$20	do	Friend Juho Pellinen, 324 6th Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	No			Good	None	5 6	do	do	do	do	do	Muhos
25	do	do	$50	1904 Yes 1907	Friend Juho Pellinen, 324 6th Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	No			Good	None	5 4	dark	blue	do	do	do	Jaapaankylä
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	do	$60	No	Cousin Ivar Pellinen, 21 W. Grand Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	No			Good	None	5 2	light	brown	do	do	do	do
28	do	do	$10	do	Friend Mrs. Hulda Pellinen, 239 Market St., Marquette, Mich.	No	No			Good	None	5 5½	do	do	do	do	do	Ylikiiminki
29	do	do	$10	do	Friend Mrs. Hulda Pellinen, 239 Market St., Marquette, Mich.	No	No			Good	None	5 4	do	dk	gray	do	do	Kiiminki
30	do	do	$10	do	Friend Juho Pellinen, 324 6th Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	No			Good	None	5 6	do	brown	brown	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno. C. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 OCT 1907 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK,

R S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn before me this day of 1907, 190

at

F. H. Bigjm
Immigration Officer.

11—110

175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3.40 PM

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL -1 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Years	Sex. M.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kirsner	Fewel	20	M	M	Waiter	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Brocha Kirsner Wife Warsaw Russia	N.J.	Newark
2	"	Slate	20	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro in law " "	"	"
3	"	Leib	11	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle " "	"	"
4	"	Sone	9	M	S	23-67819	12/30/38		(505)	"	"	"	" "	"	"
5	"	Chaje	4	F	S	23-68216	12/30/38			"	"	"	" "	"	"
6	Kecovska	Ahafia	20	F	S	Servant	no	no	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Monastir	Mrs Mary Ecconomides Monastir Turkey		
~~7~~	~~Keturian~~	~~Ana~~	~~18~~												
8	Seglek	Rachael	20	F	S	Servant	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Jacob Landsberg Father Galicia		
9	Stasnia	Emelia	32	F	M	Wife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Father Nicola Stoyan Bulgaria		
10	Stoyan	Nicola	38	M	M	Labr	no	no	Macedonia	Bulgarian	Macedonia	Mehomia	Mehomia Macedonia Wife Fillmore		
11	Georgieff	Eleuste	38	M	M	Labr	no	no	Macedonia	Macedonian	Macedonia	Nidzica	Wife Milana Simon Nidzica Macedonia Wife Fillmore		
12	Stoyanoff	Peter	5	M	S		yes	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Serbia	Wife Vasena Petrova Stoyanoff Uncle Chicago		
13	Doyhoff	Peter	34	M	M		yes	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Helena Doyhoff Bobliero, Bulgaria		
14	Christoff	Ivan	28	M	M		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Stoyanoff Lerdero Bulgaria		
15	Dragueff	Ivan	22	M	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Kareff Bulgaria Lerdero Bulgaria		
16	Christoff	P Kosff	23	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Lerdero	Mother Maria Stoyanoff Lerdero Uncle Chicago		
17	Sumuzoff	Sulphan	24	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Lerdero	Father Kareff Bulgaria Lerdero Bulgaria		
18	Brancareff	Stoyche	22	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Lerdero	Brother Maria Stoyanoff Lerdero	Ill	Chicago
19	Gotchf	Lena	23	F	S		yes	yes					Father Kareff		
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8-1146 13 9/30/5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List / 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190

176

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	18 Whether a Polygamist	19 Whether an Anarchist	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	21 Condition of health: Mental and Physical	22 Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause	23 Height: Feet, Inches	24 Complexion	24 Color of hair	24 Color of Eyes	25 Marks of identification	26 Place of Birth: Country	26 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fresh	Blk	Brown	None	Russia	Berdiczew
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	"	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7																		
8	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Russia	[illegible]
9	Yes	Father	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Macedonia	Matromá
12	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Macedonia	Kielcza
13	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Barr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Barr
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of [illegible] 190

[illegible]
Inspection Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or in case the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, clerk, baker, shoemaker, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the standard of intelligence, as follows:

Farmer, person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer, person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction when the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit should be classed as tourists, under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Can read; can write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write) or No. No. 7 can neither read nor write. Yes. No. 8 can read but not write.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be described under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible] refers to the African Negro, whether [illegible] from Cuba, other islands of the West Indies, North, South, Central America, Europe, Africa, Asia, or elsewhere. Indication of admixture of Negro blood should be recorded under this heading.

HEBREW OR JEW.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Jordan and its tributaries, and who are known as Hebrews, Israelites, Jews, or Semites, whether [illegible] as Russian Hebrew, German Hebrew, Spanish Hebrew, Portuguese Hebrew, Italian Hebrew, etc. Most of these people speak the Arabic dialect of the country from which they have emigrated.

IRISH.

The people who are native to that part of Ireland north of the basin of the River Boyne and its tributaries, and who are known as Irish, Scotch Irish, Ulstermen, and Ulsterwomen. Catholics speaking Irish Gaelic, Catholics speaking English, Protestants speaking English, and those described as Irish, are to be recorded as "Irish."

Column 11 (Read passage).—[illegible] Column 11 is designed to show the [illegible] and [illegible] possession of sufficient money to carry them to their destination and support them until they can reasonably be expected to obtain employment, and whether they have been assisted by others or are going to friends or relatives. In case they have been assisted or are going to friends or relatives, the entry should show the amount which they have in their possession or the amount with which they have been provided, as the case may be. If they have been assisted or are going to friends or relatives, the entry should show the name, address, and relationship of the friends or relatives.

Column 12 (Land in the U. S., if so, where).—The entry in column 12 should indicate by the name of the city or town if they intend to go to a place within the United States.

Column 13 (Whether have been in the U. S. before).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Czech)	[illegible]
[illegible]	Lithuanian
[illegible]	Magyar
[illegible]	Mexican
[illegible]	Montenegrin
[illegible]	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
[illegible]	Portuguese
Dalmatian	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

[illegible]

(12)

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, -1 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
83633 1	Sokolowska	Honorata	14	7	s	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Cracow	Father Julian Sokolowske Cracow Austria	N.J.	New York.
42282 2	Kutscher	Karl	14		m	Miner			Germany	German	Germany	Rottebeode	Father Wilhelm Kutscher Rottebeode Germany	Iowa	Creeco
42284 3	Kychmiatr	michal	30		m	Labr			Austria	Polish	Austria	Barowiez		N.J.	New York
60933 4	Roubinelli	Amerouse	21		s				Italy	Italian	Italy	Grenoble	Marion Rolli Lace ala Gare Grenoble Italy		
5	"	Chotairo	30		m										
6	Rivoal	Corentin	25		s	Farmer			France	French	France	Saint Goazec			
7	Moore	Bessy	26		s	Wife			England	English	England	London		N.J.	Brooklyn
8	Abrahams	Rachel	14		s	Servant			Russia	Hebrew					
	Abrahams	Esau Israel	11		m	Child			Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Uncle Mr Lemmon Mother Marie Wardle Leeds England	Ind	Brooklyn
10	Vandendriessche	Bene	24		m	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ruatelos	Father-in-law Belgium	Mich	Jackson
11	"	Marie	25		f	Wife							Mother-in-law		
12	Lefere	Alida	20		m	Mechanic						Roulde	Father Jules Peere Roulde Belgium		
13	Pelre	Marie	16		f	Servant									
14	Malachowsky	Chaie	28		m	Wife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Grandfather Minsk Russia	N.J.	New York
15	"	Bercie	7		s	Child							" "		
16	"	Chane Groseche	3		f								" "		
17	"	Tchiel	3		m										
18	Grasnowski	Piotr	30		m	Labr			Poland	Polish	Poland	Olg	Father Peter Gorniecki Olg Russia Brother Pierre Peter	Pa	Scranton
19	Tellen	Mathias	43		m		Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Luxembourg	Adolf Fisher St Luxemburg	Ny	New York
	Arnudt	Margreta	33		f	Servant									
21	Duren	Joseph	33		m	Cook							Parent & Rue de Steves Brussels Father in Person		
22	Perreen	Lucien	26		m	Labr			France	French	France	Normandie	Asson Wife Victoria Mazowkie	Cal	San Francisco
23	Dragurkievicz	Josef	33		m		No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nizankovice	Uncle Wencelenker Minsk Russia	Ny	New York
24	Agrozowicz	Brune	19		f	Servant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Mother Poland	Ill	Chicago
25	Lyklama	Ludovig	17		m	Student	No	No	Austria	Galician	Austria	Noson	Mother Lyklama Holland	Ny	New York
26	Olmedes	Maria	43		f	Cook	Yes	Yes	Austria	Galician	Austria	Vienna	Under Dauphine Hotel Rue Lafayette Paris	Ny	New York
27	Straus	Antonia	18		s	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	Brother Strauss Hotel Imperial Vienna	Ohio	Milwaukee
28	Blahuta	Berta	23		f									Ny	New York
	Stark	Alex	21												
30	Gingieff	Thechar	23		m	Labr	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Macedonia	Gueogued	Brother Mr Gingieff	Ny	New York

Except 26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 8 [illegible] 190

178

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No			Sister Gertrude Kratkowski 116 1st St Hoboken N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Austria	Trzebyzlowa
2	"	Uncle	[illegible]				Uncle Ernst Bergman Cresco Iowa							5	3			Brown		Germany	Mecklenburg
3	"	Sister	2				Sister Karolina Kuczmarski 61 1st St Hoboken N J							5	7			Blue		Austria	Barowice
4	"	Self	[illegible]				[illegible]							5	8	Dk	Brown	Grey		Italy	Cavalcerio
5	"	"	$5				[illegible]							5	6½						
6	"	"	$50				[illegible]							5	8					France	Saint Soazee
7	"	Self	Some				Bro in law C. Gilbert 886 Dekalb Ave Brooklyn N Y							5	8½	Dk	Brown			England	London
8	"	Friend	"				[illegible]														
9	Yes	Sister	None	No			Uncle C. Gilbert 886 Dekalb Ave Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Louisiana	London
10	No	Self	$10	No			Cousin Oleder Lefere 93H Park Ave Jackson Mich							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Belgium	Raibais
11	"	"	"				[illegible]							5	4						
12	"	"	$50	Yes	1904 1907	Jackson Mich	Brother C. Lefere 93H Park Ave Jackson Mich							5	5						Hooglede
13	"	"	30	No			[illegible]							5	3						
14	Yes	Self	$35				Aunt and Cousin Malach wsky 390 Grand St New York N Y							5	3	Fresh	Brown	Brown		Russia	Minsk
15	"	Mother	"				Father														
16	"	"	"				[illegible]														
17	"	"	"				[illegible]														
18	Yes	Self	$40				Bro in law A. Brochowski 191H Lucerne St Scranton Pa							H	7	Fresh	Blond	Grey	None	Russia	Oly
19	"	"	$48	No			Uncle Soc. Geno 6 Stuyvesant Sq New York N Y							5	5		Fair	Blue		Germany	Bockholz
20	"	"	"				[illegible]							5	4						
21	"	"	$50				Brother in Petroon 61 Hotel des Pyrenees San Francisco Cal							5	6½		Brown	Brown			Couch
22	No	"	20				[illegible]							5	5½		Fair	Blue		France	Asson
23	"	Brother	10				[illegible]							5	4		Black	Black		Austria	Nizankowice
24	No	Uncle	20				[illegible]							5	—					Russia	Minsk
25	"	Brother	10				[illegible]							5	6		Grey	Blond		Austria	Mason
26	Yes	Self	$30				[illegible]														
27	No	Self	$30	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Austria	Vienna
28	"	"	None				[illegible]														
29																					
30	Yes	Self	$25	No			Steve Dulezdor 40 Greenwich St New York N Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Macedonia	Greogvetia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Best Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 1907, 190[illegible]

NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edin.

and that I have made a personal examination of all the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 8 OCT 1907 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

179

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, -1 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
80701 1	Jakac	Roza	17		f s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Croatia	Croatia	Vrtanovo	Father, Iwan Jakac, Antinowr, Croatia.	Pa	Slatter
52	Bakrac	Toma	26		m m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Podgovac	Wife Kata Bakrac, Podgovac, Croatia.	"	Masontown
63	Stancik	Jacim	38		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stancicime	Wife Eva Stancik Stancicime, Croatia	N.J.	West Senica
74	Rogoz	Anton	18		" s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kalinovec	Father, Stefo Rogoz Kalinovac Croatia	Pa	Allegheny
75	"	Andra	18		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Mijo Rogoz Kalinovac, Croatia	"	"
76	"	Tereza	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father -do-	"	"
77	"	Marta	4		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather -do-	"	"
80711 8	Georgitzoff	Anton	34		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sleona	Wife Gena Georgitzaff Sleona Bulgaria	Con	New Haven
29	Altschoff	Kosto	36		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sofia	Wife Madelena Altschaff Sofia Bulgaria	N.J.	New York
310	Lutoff	Radoslav	25		" s	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Pawel Lutoff Sofia Bulgaria	"	"
411	Lenkoff	Pawel	36		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Lenkoff Sofia Bulgaria	"	"
512	Ivanova	Rayna	22		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	Chounla	Chounla	Mother Stayanka Dintchoo Grad Chounla Bulgaria	Ala	Ensley
613	Deltscheff	Petter	39		m m	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Sofia	Sofia	Wife Vera Deltscheff Sofia Bulgaria	N.J.	New York
714	Kostadinoff	Angel	24		" s	Labr	"	"	"	"	Tchirpan	Tchirpan	Father Kastantin Angheloff Tchirpan Bulgaria	"	"
80709 15	Ivanoff	Trifon	28		" m	"	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	Macedonia	Zelonitche	Frau Pateleyateleff Zelonitche Macedonia	Ohio	Dexter
80708 16	Vassileff	Stefen	28		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Strebreno	Vasyl Ilinoff Sopotsko Macedonia	Ind	Indianopolis
80677 17	Anghele	Nicolas	43		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ohrida	Wife Kostadnya Ivanova Macedonia	Ohio	Cleveland
80710 18	Kahl	Robert	17		" s	"	"	"	Germany	German	Switzerland	Basel	Father Kahl Robert Basel Switzerland	N.J.	New York
19	Ivanoff	Philip	33		m m	Farmer	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	Macedonia	Schovechnista	Jespa Polcoa Schovechnitsa Macedonia	"	"
720	Athanasian	Dimitri	22		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kodjani	Athana Bongali Kodjani Turkey	"	"
821	Nicolaidis	Theodor	25		" s	"	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Adrianople	Nicolaos Xpistandena Adrianople Turkey	"	"
922	Mitrouchoff	Jocho	29		m m	Farmer	"	"	"	Macedonian	Smazdeck	Smazdeck	Wife Jena Mitrouchcova Smazdeck Turkey	Ill	Madison
6023	Angonoff	Nicola	31		" m	"	"	"	"	"	Macedonia	"	Andon Janeff Smazdeck Macedonia	Pa	Steelton
2224 24	Potzyniak	Waskko	35		" m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lipa	Wife Anna Potzyniak Lipa Austria	"	Scranton
[illegible]	Hasnik	Wasil	35		" m	Labr	no	no	+	Ruth	+	Wieia Biskupice	Pazaska Jantoska Waslaute Buk Nowa Austria	Pa	New York
ADMITTED 25	"	Anna	28		f m	Wife	+		"	"	+	"	" " "	+	"
ADMITTED 27	"	Katharina	4		" s	Child	+		"	"	+	"	" " "	+	"
828 28	Bielusyak	Stefania	24		" s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Olszowka	Mother Aniela Bielusyak Olszowka Austria	"	"
2529	Van Silbrugh	Philippe	62		" m	Wife	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Bruxelles	Son Isadore Van Silbrugh Bruxelles Belgium	"	"
80715 30	Ivanova	Stefan	12		f s	Infant	no	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Chounla	Grandmother Stayanka Dintchoo Grad Chounla Bulgaria	Ala	Ensley

36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____ 6 1907, *190* 180

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No			brother in law Stefan Dolavic Standard Steel Boy Co Butler Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	four	blue	None	Croatia	Antinovo
2	"	"	10	"			Friend Vaso Vlatka Masentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	"	"	"	Podgorac
3	"	"	10	"			Friend Jovo Radosevic, 309 Rivgde Road, West Seneca N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	four	"	"	"	Stanici
4	"	"	20	"			Cousin Mate Logoz 2076 Magnolia St. Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown	"	"	Kalinovac
5	"	"	10	"			Brother														
6	"	"	90	X			Husband -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"			father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
8	"	"	$40	"			Friend Jovan Radnuloff Bogdanlaur St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
9	"	"	25	"			Friend D. Vaur Salooce 1113 6. 65th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	40	"			Friend Alex Madzeff 5 Marys Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	30	"			A. Abadueff Easley Ala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	"	"	"	"	"
12	Yes	"	30	"			Friend D. Vasiloff Iowa 1113 6. 65th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Dk	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	450	"			Friend M. Madzeff 5 Marys St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	None	"			Friend Chapio Ivanoff Dayton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	$25	"			Dimitri Vasiloff 546 Washington St Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk	Grey	"	"	"
16	Yes	"	16	"			Cousin Lazar Miladinof 2806 St Clair Ave Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
17	"	"	30	"			Friend Elyo Stone [illegible] New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Grey	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	None	"			Dimitri Thomanoff 388 Madison St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Brown	"	"	Switzerland	Petno
19	"	"	$15	"			Gregor Vanloff 3 Marks St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey	"	"	"
20	"	"	15	"			Naum Jurtomeloff P.O. Box 81 Madison Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
21	"	"	15	"			Ilia Stephanoff 143 Main St Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Yes	"	15	"			Bro in law J. Brodecky 343 Christian St Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey	"	"	"
23	Yes	"	15	"			Bro in law P. Samlarsky 317 Houston St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	"	Austria	Lipa
24	Yes	"	15	"			Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk	"	"	"	Waslavlv
25	"	"	13	"			Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
26	"	Husband	"	"			Friend Miss Anna Dydo 1014 6. 7th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	"	Father	"	"			Bro in law Pierre De Clerq 535 W. 39th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Austria	Olszowka
28	"	Self	$18	"			A. Abadueff Easley Ala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	"	"	"	Belgium	Maelebeek
29	"	"	20	"										—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	"	Mother	"	"																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of 1907, 190 ,

at NEW Y[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrat[illegible] Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by certain thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—11.5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11.5

(10)

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

35

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

121

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, -1 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
80668 1	Moses	Fritz	19		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Madretsch	Father, Fritz Moses Madretsch, Switzerland	Pa	Erie
2	Siegenthaler	Nerich	60		m	"	"	"	U.S.A.			Worben	Erie	"	"
86703	Haralambon	Miltiadi	30		s				Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Varna	Mother, Maria Miltiadi Ordo, Turkey.	Pat	Toronto
4	"	Jani	32		m				"	"	"		Wife do	"	"
5	Alexi	Toma	25		s		no	no	"	Bulgara	Macedonia	Negarooa	Mother, Janka Alexi Negrooa, Macedonia.	Ill	Granitecity
6	Stoyanoff	Petre	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tcartsi	Uncle, Dimo Janeff Tcartsi, Tetovo, Macedonia	W Va	Richwood
7	Serafimoff	Zahari	14		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Jacoff Serafim Tcartsi Tetovo, Macedonia	"	"
8	Trifunoff	Petre	23		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Endroff. Tcartsi Tetovo, Macedonia	"	"
9	Vliff	Todor	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Egounovtsi	Father, Ilia Nazkoff. Egounovtsi, Macedonia	Mo	St Louis
10	Blajeff	Mile	31		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father, Blaje Antonoff Egounovtsi, Macedonia	"	"
11	Kotseff	Josiff	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kotnitsa	Father, Isvetan Kotseff Kotnitsa, Macedonia	"	"
50 12	Vantcheff	Stoyan	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Jaitche Kistoff Kotnitsi, Macedonia.	"	"
13	Dimoff	Vassil	21		"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father, Ilia Dimoff Kalvoichta, Macedonia.	"	"
14	Ivanoff	Do Thomas.	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Jovan Filipoff Kalevichta, Macedonia	"	"
15	Andon	Alexa	28		"	m	"	"	"	Greek	"	"	Father, Ilia Andon Kalevichta, Macedonia	"	"
16	Pandoff	Jani	25		"	"	"	"	"	Bulgarian	"	"	Father, Dimitri Pando Kalevichta, Macedonia	"	"
17	Kiriako	Kosta	31		"	"	no	no	"	Greek	"	"	Father, Kosta Christoff Kalevichta, Macedonia	"	"
18	Veleff	Secule	19		"	"	"	"	"	Bulgarian	"	Prilepess	Father, Vele Secouloff Prilepets, Macedonia.	Pa	Steelton
19	Jonoff	Giuro	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Volkovo	Father, Jova Miloff Volkoosele Prilepa, Macedonia	"	"
20	Tlioff	Atayan	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prilepess	Son, athanas Miloff Prilepets, Macedonia	"	"
21	Voleff	Kosta	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Vole Kistoff Prilepets, Macedonia	"	"
90 22	Stoyan	Dimitri	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vochtarani	Father, Stoyan Vochtaran Florina, Macedonia	Ind	Indianapolis
23	Delboff	Filip	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Delo Kristeff Vochtaran, Macedonia.	"	"
24	Kostakis	Dimitrion Stav	22		"	s	"	"	"	Greek	"	Megarovon	Father, Dimitri S. Kalina Mongstis, Macedonia	N.Y.	New York
6 25	Rucmanec	Vickoslav	19		"	"	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Lupoglav	Father, Stefan Rucmanec Lupoglav, Croatia	Kans	Kansascity
26	Dietz	Marija	17		f	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Antunovo	Father, Ivan Dietz Antunovo, Croatia	Pa	Conway
100 27	Arbesz	Barbara	27		f	m housewife	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	"	Father, Josef Mako. Antunovo, Croatia.	"	"
28	Macusak	Angjelina	17		"	s servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Julia Macusak. Antunovo, Croatia	"	"
29	Markesic	Janko.	22		m	m laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lalici	Wife, Franca Markesi Lalici, Croatia.	W Va	Tioga
30	Dijanovic	Giuro.	42		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	Stanici	Wife, Maria Dijanovic Lalici, Croatia.	"	"

30 1/2 19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 OCT 1907, *190*

182

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who has been deported.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	10		Uncle. Ulrich Siegenthaler Erie, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark	black	grey	None	Switzerland	Madretsch
2	"	"	~~25~~ Citizen		Home to Erie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	"	10		Friend Velko Sabeff Toronto, Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Varna
4	"	"	10		- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
5	"	"	20		Friend. Josif Pero, Box 996 Granite City, Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown		Macedonia	Megarovo
6	"	"	12		Friend Trifon Bhojnoff P.O. Box 145. Richwood, W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"		"	Yeartsi
7	"	"	14		Uncle - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey		"	"
8	"	"	16		friend - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown		"	"
9	"	"	12		Friend, Grigori Peroff, 514 Fallon Street, St Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"		"	Egourovtsi
10	"	"	16		- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	16		Shas Friend Shas Bogdan, 514 Fallon Street, St Louis, Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Potnitsa
12	"	"	16		- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	20		Uncle, Christo Alexion, 142 George Street, St Louis, Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue		"	Kalevichta
14	"	"	24		- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown		"	"
15	"	"	22		Cousin Paraskel Pardi - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"		"	"
16	"	"	22		Father - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"		"	"
17	"	"	26		Cousin Stefan Jani. - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	16		Friend, Naoum Vassileff, 332 Franklin Street, Skelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Prilepets
19	"	"	16		Friend, Atse Stephanoff, 318 Franklin St. Skelton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Volkovo
20	"	"	16		Friend, Nicola Yoleff, 332 Franklin St, Skelton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey		"	Prilepets
21	"	"	15		- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	"	20		Father, Kole Stoyan, 548 W. Washington St. Indianapolis, Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown		"	Vochtaran
23	"	"	20		Friend, Vane Kirkoff do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	"	22		Friend, Michail Trokas, 29 Madison Street, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Megarovo
25	"	"	15		Cousin Stefan Strickoff, 210 James Street, Kansas City, Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	fair	blue		Croatia	Lupoglav
26	"	"	10		Brother. Aloy Dietz. Box 111 Conway Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Antonovo
27	"	"	15		Husband, Karl Arbas. Box 38 Conway, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
28	Yes	"	16		Brother in law. Peter Kavot Box 38 Conway Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	"	22		Brother in law. Mate Rudjic, Box 26 Tioga W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Lalici
30	"	"	10		- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Stanici

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Jas. C. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of 1907, 190...,

at NEW YORK

D. L. Biglin
Immigrant Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

183

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by certain Steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1900 to 1901

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 8 OCT 1902 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

(9)

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

34

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, -1 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
8594 1	Kissner	Faiwel	46		M. M.	Tradesman	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Brother Josel Kissner Aforesaid Russia	N.J.	New York
2	"	Slate	46		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro-in-law " " "	"	"
3	"	Leibel	12		M. S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle " " "	"	"
4	"	Sonie	9		F. S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
8594 5	Kissner	Rivke	30		F. M.	Servant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Brother Josel Kissner Aforesaid Russia	N.J.	New York
426 6	Schwartz	Sisel	20		F. S.	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Nonai	Father Nechan Schwartz Nonnai Prov. Bessiego	Pa	Philadelphia
37 7	Bablosyn	Yuchana	23		M. M.	Labr	"	"	Russia	Greek	Russia	Oblasty	Father Juchana Wlasie Wlasie Russia	Eng	Great Britain
48 8	Artin	Buwasiak	30		M. M.	"	No	No	"	Armenian	"	Delis	Father Buwasiak Ateknos Wlasie Russia	"	"
59 9	Nickonetzky	Anton	22		M. S.	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krawcznky	Father Nikolai Jurkowsky Krawcznky Prov. Kiew Russia	"	Waterbury
5962 10	Knopf	Jacob	39		M. M.	"	Yes	Yes	"	German	"	Lanowka	Father Leopold Knopf Lanowka Russia	N.J.	New York
24 11	Burgas	Berenstein	18		M. S.	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Salnoka	Father Michael Burgas Salnoka Prov. Kiew Russia	Pa	Yale
12	"	Fedor	bro 17		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather " " "	"	"
2246 13	Kirpural	Johann	24		M. M.	Labr	"	"	Polish	"	Russia	Kiale	Wife L. Kirpural Bialofin Russia	Ill.	Chicago
14	Mudrick	Chaim	20		M. S.	"	No	No	"	Hebrew	"	Kiew	Father Jacob Mudrick Chrzanowka Russia	R.I.	Providence
15	Zienbrick	Alexander	25		M. M.	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Zelazne	Wife Anna Zienbrick Zelazne Russia	Ill.	Chicago
2228 16	Polack	Wilhelm	32		M. M.	Joiner	3-132	04	9/10/07	5-5-	(Co. 205-3/1/09)	Lithuanian	Wife Emilia Polack Nov. Alta Russia	Pa.	Shenandoah
17	Mauyokas	Johann	33		M. M.	Bricklayer	3-137601		12/19/07			Marczukiny	Augusta Mauyokas Marczukiny Russia		
18	Schuchmann	Leah	33		F. M.	Wife	No	No		Hebrew		Kobrzkowicz	Brother Asher Lipoff Kobrzkowicz Russia	Mass	Boston
19	"	Meier	11		M. S.	Child							Uncle " " "		
20	"	Jankel	8										" " "		
21	"	Judel	7										" " "		
22	"	Libe	5										" " "		
23	Urbanski	Maryanna	25		F. M.	Wife			Russia	Polish	Russia	Lasnowice	Father Thomas Tomick Lasnowice Russia	N.J.	Brooklyn
24	Barenkan	Anna	50		F. M.	Keeper						Kozyska	Spouse Samuel Asher Wife Pete Koterman		New York
25	Koterman	Aron	42		M. M.	Tailor	Yes	Yes		Hebrew		Mogilow	Wife Gov Logolsk Russia	No	St Louis
8998 26	Kolasinsky	Francisek	27		M. S.	Labr				Polish		Szczutowice	Wife A. Kolasinski Szczutowice Gov Plock	N.J.	Jersey City
8981 27	Kazdryat	Wicenty	29		M. M.		No	No					Wife A. Kazdryat Dzegtarow Gut Radzie		
5321 28	Rosenblatt	Chane	18		F. S.	Baker	2-99160	12/11/07	(SOS)	Hebrew		Dubno	Mother S. Rosenblatt Dubno Russia	N.J.	New York
29	Madore	Abraham	53		M. M.	Musician	No	No				Szczutow	Spouse Pauline Madore Szczutow Russia		Brooklyn
30	Szczesiaw	Anszel	20		M. S.	Labr	Yes	Yes				Lodz	Father Wenczlaw Szczesiaw Lodz Russia	N.J.	Paterson

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 OCT 1907, 190 3 29 am

184

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15	No			Brother c/o M. Butkewsky 103 Hester Str New York N.Y. Bro in Law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	M	11½	Fresh	Blk	Brown	None	Russia	Berdiczew
2		Husband																		
3		Father					Uncle													
4																				
5	Yes	Brother	$20	No			Brother c/o M. Butkewsky 103 Hester Str New York N.Y. Uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	M	11	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Berdiczew
6		Self	$18				1917 Sch 7th Str Philadelphia Pa							M	11½	Fresh	Fair				Monroi
7			12½				Friend Isador Odishe 343 Main Str New Britain Conn								5	7					Persia	Minsia
8			10				Friend Peter Jonan 433 Main Str New Britain Conn								5	7		Blk	Blk			
9			5				Friend Aaron Grosiock Bot 20 & 39 Waterbary Conn								5	7		Blond	Blue		Russia	Rovno Rp
10	No		7				Friend Dellmuth 109 Hagerman St Newark N.J.								5	6		Blk	Brown			Dimowcka
11	Yes		Info				Friend Johan Blacky Yale Rd Meriden Conn. U.S.A.								5	7		Fair				Salowka
12		Father	5				do								5	6						
13	Yes	Self	$10				Brother Josef Kierpural 603 Milwaukee Str Chicago Ill								5	4		Brown		Dark complexion		Bialojon
14	Yes		10				Bro in law Josef Boken 270 Thayer Str Providence R.I.								5	3				Dark complexion		Chwalowka
15	S		3				Brother W. Friedrich Bot 478 Seymour Conn								5	4		Blond	Grey			Zdazne
16	S	Bro in law	3				Bro in Law Antanas Maryok 1105 W. Centre Str Shenandoah Pa								4	8		Fair	Blue			Prean
17	S	Brother	15				Brother Ludwig Wanyokas 1339 East Centre Str Shenandoah Pa								5	4						Iwanozaitay
18		Husband	$15				Husband W. Schuchmann 52 Webb Str Boston Mass								5	3		Blk	Brown	Brown			Kabinkewicz
19		Father					Father															
20							do do															
21							do do															
22							do do															
23		Husband	$10	No			Husband c/o Jan Chwojnicki 278 State Str Brooklyn N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	M	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Berestowoje
24		Son	15				Bro c/o Adolf Rudell 135 Richardson Str Brooklyn N.Y.								5	0	Dk	Brown	Grey			Arzuda
25	No	Cousin	25				Cousin F. Schadzmann 837 Morgan Str St Louis Mo								5	6	Fair	Grey	Brown			Stara
26	No	Self	$8				Bro in Law J. Nardynat 170 6th Str Jersey City N.J. Brother								5	4	Dk	Brown	Blue			Katz
27			$13				Father Chaskel Rosenstock								5	4						Wolcea
28	Yes	Father	10				35 Jefferson Str New York N.Y.								5	3		Blond	Grey			Dubro
29		Brother	10				Brother Isidor Bradzky 88 Walker Str Brooklyn N.Y.								5	2	Dk	Blk	Blk			Bigosan
30	S		10				Brother W. Gonsalda 77-11th Str Paterson N.J.								5	7						Lodz

J. B. Mccy Insp. 4 Jan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8-OCT 1907 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and not to the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race of people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly swear, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 (Name whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Hungarian.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Canadian.	[illegible]
Cuban.	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
Danish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	[illegible]
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

(8)

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Owsiarowa	Eva	20	F	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Lithuanian	Russia	Kupetzky	Father, Leopold Owsiarowa, Kupetzky, Russia	Ill.	Chicago
2	Perlson	Feigi	20	F	M	Wife	yes	yes		Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Father, Benjamin Perlson, Libau, Russia		
3	ADMITTED	Fotya	4	M	Child										
4	ADMITTED	Musia	7	M	"										
5	ADMITTED	Meschi	4	M	"										
6	ADMITTED	Meyer	3	M	"										
7	ADMITTED	Mallach	11	M	"										
8	[illegible] Kaiser	Philip	30	M	M	Tailor			German		Russia	Pinsk	Father, Philip Kaiser, Pinsk, Russia		
9	DISCHARGED	Barbara	22	F	M	Wife							Father, Salomon Kaiser, Pinsk, Russia		
10	Lewin	Perle	30	F	M	Dealer			Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Mother, Chaja Lewin, Libau, Russia	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Leikind	Joel	16	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes				Kopel	Father, Isaac Leikind, Kopel, Russia	Ill.	Chicago
12	Brauermann	Nuss	32	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes				Slawe	Wife, Sarah Brauermann, Slawe, Russia		
13	Schmet	Elisabeth	32	F	M	Servant	yes	yes				Hamburg	Husband, Isaac Schmet, Hamburg, Germany	Kan.	Denver
14	Neustadt	Ester	20	F	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Father, Jacob Neustadt, Libau, Russia	N.Y.	New York City
15	Bumstein	Pesa	19	F	S							Hopsal	Father, Michael Bumstein, Hopsal, Russia		
16	Asis	Syn Murad	24	M	M	Tailor			Persian	Persian	Persia	Tiflis	Father, Murad Ananeda, Tiflis, Persia	Jonkers	
17	Argamja	Syn Ohanes	24	M	S					Greek			Father, Ohanes Syn Belo, Tiflis, Persia		
18	Chaitkin	Sore	18	F	S	Laborer	No	No	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kreegburg	Father, Meyer Braunin, Kreegburg, Russia	New York	
19	Luft	Wilhelm	33	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	German		Germany	Sanikola	Brother, Gust Luft, Sanikola, Prov. Saratow		
20	Weitz	Alexander	20	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes				Stepnoje	Father, Carl Weitz, Stepnoje, Prov. Saratow	Ill.	Bellwood
21	Anschitz	Carl	27	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes				Nowousensk	Wife, Emilia Anschitz, Nowousensk, Samara, Russia		
22	Raun	Juchana	40	F	M							Saratow	Wife, Sofia Raun, Saratow, Russia	Ill.	Belmont
23	"	Juchana	22	F	S								Mother, Sofia Raun, Saratow, Russia		
24	Jabaka	Mark	24	M	S	Tailor			Russian	Russian	Russia	Solosky	Father, Jeremy Jabaka, Solosky, Prov. Kiew	Ill.	Jerusalem
25	Rabba	Augusta	22	F	M	Wife			German		Russia	Riga	Father, Salomon Lichenstein, Riga, Prov. Livland	Ill.	New York
26	Klincz	Wolf	27	M	M	Tailor			Hebrew		Russia	Klincz	Brother, Abram Mandelanz, Klincz, Prov. Podolsk		
27	Mendlewitz	Ruwin	17	M	S							Odessa	Father, Nuchim Mandelanz, Odessa, Prov. Cherson		Brooklyn
28	Stashinsky	Karl	22	M	S	Tailor			Lithuanian		Russia	Jurlan	Brother, Chaim Stashinsky, Jurlan, Russia		Amsterdam
29	"	Lisa	30	F	M	Worker							Husband, Karl Stashinsky, Jurlan, Russia		
30	Latwis	Wladislaw	33	M	M	Farmer	No	No	Russian		Russia	Kukugaly	Wife, Karolina Latwis, Kukugaly, Prov. Wilna		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

186

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8 OCT 1907 , 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$10	No	Sister, Mrs. Hannah Lapidus, 1111 Monroe St, Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Fair	Russia	Baranitchy
2	"	Husband	$17	"							5	7	Dark	Brown	"	Lepel
3	"	Father													"	"
4	"	"													"	"
5	"	"													"	"
6	"	"													"	"
7	"	"													"	"
8	"	Brother	$17								5	11	Fair	Fair	"	Pinsk
9	"	"									5	9	"	"	"	"
10	"	Friend	$								5				"	Michilow
11	"	Brother	$								5	4	Dark		"	Lepel
12	"	Husband	$10								5	5	Dk.	Blue	"	Mogilew
13	"	Friend	$								5	4	Dark	Brown	"	"
14	"	Self	$7								5		Dark		"	Pinsk
15	"	"	$30								5	5	"		"	Minsk
16	"	"	$26								5	3	Blk		Persia	Odessa
17	"	"	$28								5	7			"	"
18	"	Brother	$5								5	1	Fair	Brown	Russia	Kreizburg
19	"	Self	$10								5	4½	Blk		"	Sosnowka
20	"	"	$5								5	8	Fair	Blue	"	Slopnoje
21	"	"	$6								5	1	Blond		"	Jidowmund
22	yes	"	$30								5	4½	Fair	Brown	"	Constina
23	no	"	$50								5	9½	Blond	Blue	"	"
24	yes	"	$7								5	10	Fair		"	Solowka
25	"	"	$15								5	6	"		"	Riga
26	"	"	$75								5	5	Blk	Brown	"	Odessa
27	"	"	$75								5	5	Fair		"	"
28	"	"	$10								5	7	Blond		"	Barbes
29	"	Husband	$15								5	3	Fair		"	"
30	"	Self	$75								5	7			"	Smaragaly

Ex 6 v 1.1.3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Blair Master of the LUCANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 8 OCT 1907 190 .

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, coal miner, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* (or *farm hand*) is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, with the exception from this [illegible] island of [illegible] West Indian Negroes and the American [illegible] who [illegible] appropriate indication of admixture of Negro blood should be [illegible] under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, [illegible] component parts of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants [illegible] residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Romanic language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, [illegible] component parts of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town (if last permanent residence is in a city or town), for statistical purposes, that steamship companies should classify country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If none such, relative in the city give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, containing in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

187

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
[illegible]	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3.20 PM Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL -1 OCT 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex: Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Kramet	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	worker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	[illegible]	Brother Uncle Eduard Feldmann	N.Y.	New York
2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]							" "		
3	"	Sarah	[illegible]		[illegible]								" "		
4	"	Esther	[illegible]		[illegible]								" "		
5	"	Rachel	[illegible]		[illegible]								" "		
6	"	Louis	[illegible]		[illegible]								" "		
107	Swotsky	Maria	22		Married	Worker	Yes	Yes				Zdunska	Wife Pole Swotsky Feldmann Uncle	Brother Prov Odynska Russia	Brooklyn
8	"	Chaim	5		Single	Child							Father Abram Malkow		
9	Malkow	Zita	21		"	"						Gorodnya	Gorodnya Prov Bobruisk Russia	N.J.	Newark
210	Koifmann	Manya	18		"	Workress						Jaroslaw	Father Leiser Koifman	N.J.	New York
311	Marcus	Sore Feige	22		"	Tailor						Klinci	Klinci Prov Gedolien	N.J.	
412	Maciorsky	Shaneyt	42		"	Worker	No	No				Semovka	Brother Semovka Uncle	Prov Volin Russia	N.J. Newark
13	"	Leo	11		Single	Child							" "		
14	"	Lewie	7		"	"							" "		
15	"	Bessie	4		"	"							" "		
16	"	Manke	2		"	"							" "		
517	Jacobson	Magdalena	22		Married	Servant 20-38732	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	Mother Anna Jacobson 63 Kodenpoussche Str Riga	N.J.	New York
618	Fartelbank	Chaie	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Lahman Zick	"	"
719	Dick	Chane Sore	24		"	Workress	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kreetzburg	Brother Kreezburg Prov Witebsk Sister Jacob Jeyze Lincsky	N.J.	New York
820	Linetzky	Lube	24		"	Tailor 11-29375	Yes	Yes				Pereyaslaw	Brother Pereyslaw Prov Poltava		
921	Furmann	Rachmiel	25		"	Tailor 11-23302	"	"				Zelonier	Father Ousei Fatmann Brother Andrew Prov Wolynien		Brooklyn
22	"	Maria	25		"	Worker	"	"					" "	"	"
23	Resnikow	Rivke Rachame	43		Widow	No	No					Zlobin	Son Abraham Resnikow Boyruisk Prov Minsk		New York
24	"	Moshe	11		Single	Child							Brother " "		
25	"	Ester R.	9		"	"							" "		
926	Polizkaya	Rishe	39		"	Worker 11-18875	Yes	Yes				Coshnicky	Father Kraske Hermann Sonno Prov Mogilew	Ill	Chicago
27	"	Sore Braine	10		"	Child	"	"					" "	"	"
28	"	Rive	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
29	"	Hirschel	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
30	"	Salmen	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"

All of the emigrants from Russia sailing in the S.S. "Lucania" [illegible] have been detained in Liverpool at least five days under [illegible] baggage has also been disinfected.

Jno Rawlinson
Surgeon

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 OCT 1907, 190 188

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government, and what.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where? (Yes or No; If yes, how long; When.)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	No	No	Husband of Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk.	Blk	Brn	None	Russia	Shevcva
2	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Brother	No	"	Brother Mr Sunfeld 167 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn N.Y. Adele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Flax	Blue	None	Russia	Radomysl
8	"	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	1	Gorodnja
9	"	Brother	No	"	Brother Grand Rapids 233 Belmont Ave Newark N.J. Mr Kaufman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	"	Brn	"	"	"
10	"	Sister	No	"	67 Ave B. New York N.Y. Sveva per Hazen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Starishew
11	"	Friend	No	"	55 & 99 St. New York N.Y. Hunt and Jacob Shapiro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blk	"	"	"	Klinci
12	~~Yes~~	~~Husband~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~41 Boyd Str Newark N.J.~~ Father	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5½~~	~~Dk.~~	~~Haz~~	~~" ~~	~~" ~~	~~" ~~	~~Dshanota~~
13	~~Yes~~	~~Father~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5½~~	~~Dk.~~	~~Haz~~	~~" ~~	~~" ~~	~~" ~~	~~" ~~
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Yes	Friend	No	No	Friend Alfred Rozeau 1 Hewlett Place New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Blond	Blue	None	Russia	Kiev Kendal
18	"	Son	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Yes	Uncle	No	No	Uncle Herman Hendelzeig Hessler Str New York N.Y. Uncle A. Schewshunsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh	Blk	Brown	None	Russia	Kreizburg
20	"	"	No	"	97 Monroe Str New York N.Y. Mr Dewolf	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	"	"	"	Perejaslaw
21	"	Brother	No	"	164 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kiedrow
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
23	"	Son	No	"	Son Mr Kesziton 141 & 103rd St. New York N.Y. Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blk	Brown	"	"	Bobruisk
24	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	S	Husband	No	"	Husband c/o M. Wolf 6330 Injay St Chicago Ill 4 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Russia	Kashnicky
27	S	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr Master of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should show as near as practicable the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as farmer, laborer, merchant, tailor, clerk, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, carpenter, mason, plasterer, plumber, blacksmith, moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "laborer," "mechanic," "engineer," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, would be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands, West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race with black appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. As is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Robert Edw[illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

189

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 M
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
54370	Gordon	Fanny	34		f m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	Liverpool 16 years	brother in law Benjamin Gordon 148 Richmond Rd Liverpool	N Y	New York
		Leah	11		f s	child			England				Uncle		
		Sarah			f s										
		Meyer			m s										
		Jessie	6		f s										
		Isaac	5		m s										
46051	Tokar	Samuel	43		m m	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	Russia			Liverpool 4 mths	Wife Bodel Tokar, Mowsey Rehye, Odessa Russia		

8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8 OCT 1907, 190 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, ticket, prepaid order, draft, money, whether paid by himself, herself, or others, or by what corporation, society, or person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes no			husband Emanuel Gordon 184 Forsyth Sts New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	golden blue	none	Russia Lomza
2	✓	mother	✓ ✓			father ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —	—	— —	✓	England London
3	✓	✓	✓ ✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —	—	— —	✓	✓ ✓
4	✓	✓	✓ ✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —	—	— —	✓	— ✓
5	✓	✓	✓ ✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —	—	— —	✓	✓ ✓
6	✓	✓	✓ ✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —	—	— —	✓	✓ ✓
7	✓	husband ✓ Wood	✓			brother-in-law 7 Dranges, 21 First Avenue, New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	dark	brown blue	✓	Russia Odessa
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Bart, Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. C. Bart
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of [illegible], 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia; and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ix in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

191

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Finnish.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	[illegible]ian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500-S
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1911

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 1 - OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
59891 1	Baines	Alfred	48		M m	Stor Worker	yes		U.S. CITIZEN RETURNING	English	England	Cuffethelown		Ohio	Youngstown
47555 2	Kane	Joseph	30		M	Engineer Shovel			U.S. CITIZEN RETURNING	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan		Pa	Kingsdale
~~54437 3~~	~~Partshore~~	~~Wm G~~	~~5~~		~~M~~	~~Child~~			~~U.S. CITIZEN RETURNING~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Portsmouth~~		~~Pa~~	~~Aliquippa~~
53327 4	Boyd	Robert	41		M m	Clerk	Yes		U.S. CITIZEN RETURNING	English	England	Ashton		Mass	Boston
52706 5	Wooten	Percy	23		S	Mechanic					N Scot	Ulten		N.Y	Ulten
76	Smith	Robert William	29		S	Mechanical Engineer				Scotch	England	London			Rochester
64743 7	Briggs	Joseph	28		S	Railroad Engr				American	N.S.	Epping		N.H	Epping
16518	Fry	Elizabeth	30		M	Wife						Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
9	"	Raymond	3		M	Child						"			"
10	"	Nelson	1		M	"						"			"
11	"	Dorothy	6		M	Infant						"			"
11707 12	Martin	John	29		S	Labourer	yes		U.S.	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Wash	Seattle
54429 13	McFadden	John James	6		S	Salesman				American	Scotland	Glasgow		Ohio	Cadiz
14	"	Mary	28		S	Nurse						"			"
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U.S. CITIZEN RETURNING

12 U.S.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 OCT 1907, *190* 192

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. / If Yes— Time or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	American Citizen	Home Youngstown Ohio										
2	"	"	$100	" "	Home Niagara Falls N. Y.										
3	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Expects to join~~										
4	yes	Self		American Citizen	Home Mrs Graham 31 Regent St North Cambridge Boston Mass										
5	no	✓	✓		Home 47 Canal St Utica N.Y.										
6	✓	✓	✓		Home 54 Winton Rd N Rochester N.Y.										
7	✓	✓	✓		Home Epping N H										
8	✓	✓	✓		Home 1710 Ene Ave East Pa & Philadelphia										
9	"	Mother	✓		✓										
10	✓	✓	✓		✓										
11	"	✓	✓		✓										
12	only [illegible]	self	U S Citizen		Home 590 Main St Seattle Wash.										
13	yes	✓	✓		Home 2209 Walnut St, East Liverpool Ohio										
14		husband	✓		✓										
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. Barr, Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. A. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

P. S. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Company thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

H—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1116

(4)

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6 10851	Quinn	Mary	16		F S	Servant	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Aughrim	Father P. Quinn Aughrim Kilkeel Co Down	Ny	Albany
62	Cunningham	Maggie	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymageough	Father Peter Cunningham Aughrim Kilkeel Co Down	"	"
63	Murphy	Mary Ann	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Hugh Murphy Ballymageough Kilkeel Co Down	"	"
X 64	Cunningham	Annie	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moyadd	Father Park Cunningham Moyadd Kilkeel Co Down	Ny	New York
6635 9151	Raftery	Joseph	26		M	Farmer	"	"	England	English	England	Stenenghem	Wife care Raftery Stenenghem	Neo	Eureka
26	Conkey	Robert	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Wife care Conkey Stenenghem	"	"
65 61 7	Mc Cluskey	Peter	29		"	Tender	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Carrickmacross	Wife Mrs Mc Cluskey Carrickmacross	Ny	New York
28	Phelan	James Joseph	31		"	Tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Phelan Carrickmacross Ireland	"	Long Island City
9	"	William Stanislaus	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5 195 10	Quinn	Margaret	26		M W	wife	"	"	England	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mrs Foreman 46 North Prospect St Bishop Auckland	Ariz	Bisbee
11	"	William	5		M S	Child	no	no						"	"
12	"	Andrew	9		"	Infant	"	"						"	"
11662 13	Carregal	Jose Antonio	25		M S	Fireman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	England	Stool	Manuel Carregal Bergonde Corunna	Ny	New York
3 14	Parienta	Manuel	11		"	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents Bergonde Corunna	"	"
4 15	Carregal	Jose Maria	29		"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calle Nagoi Soda	"	"
5 16	Lopez	Francisco	29		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Manuel Lopez Masturbon Corunna	"	"
6 17	Varela	Jose	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jose Varela Corunna	"	"
7 18	Casal	Augustin	20		"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jose Casal St Augustin Casal Sada	"	"
8 19	Lopez	Bastian	24		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Manuel Rey Oleda Corunna	"	"
9 20	Casal	Antonia	28		"	Fireman	no	no	"	"	"	"	Trabajo Partidez Sada Corunna	"	"
11670 21	Leal	Angel	18		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Antonio Leal Cayon Corunna	"	"
1 22	Alvarez	Jose	21		"	Fireman	no	no	"	"	"	"	Basilie Alvarez Sada Corunna	"	"
2 23	Pose	Juan	28		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Jose Pose Olegros Corunna	"	"
3 24	Barbeito	Jose	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Refesto Barbeito Sada Corunna	"	"
4 25	Mendez	Jose	26		"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parga de Corunna	"	"
5 26	Leijo	Manuel	40		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Jose Murdo Bergonde Corunna	"	"
6 27	Lopez	Jose	29		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Jose Lopez Bergonde Corunna	"	"
7 28	"	Antonio	25		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
8 29	Ramon	Gondello	29		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Josefa Mendez Bergonde Corunna	"	"
9 30	Vasquez	Juan	25		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Felicidez Sebidenn Oredo Corunna	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIENS

80

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8 OCT 1907, *190* 194

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, by other person, or by what corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language, and if not, whether over or under 16 years of age.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Father	$15	no	Friend Wm Ames 148 Northyn Boulevard Albany	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Grey	none	Ireland	Aughrim
2	/	"	15	/	Friend Wm Ames	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
3	/	"	15	/	Friend Wm Ames	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymageough
4	yes	"	15	/	Sister Catherine Cunningham 1456 E 18th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dair	Dair	"	"	"	Moyadd
5	Yes	Self	250	/	Brother in law Mr Conkey Eureka Nev	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	England	Whitehaven
6	no	"	50 Yes 1903 Reisbee Ariz 50 Yes 1907 Ariz	/	Brother Mr Conkey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Egremont Cumb
7	"	"	more no	/	Cousin Mrs Brady 549 Nostrand Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Black	"	"	Ireland	Carrickmacross
8	"	"	50	/	Cousin Miss E McMahon 56 Fourth St Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dair	Brown	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	25	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	Self	$30 yes 1906	/	Husband Peter Mann Box 081 Bisbee Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	England	Bridgeland
11	"	Mother	-	-	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
12	"	"	-	-	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
13	yes	Self	$5 yes 1907 New York NY	/	Friend Leo Goblak 501 West 52nd St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	Tattoos	Lagon upholland	Spain	Bergande
14	"	"	5	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	none	"	"
15	"	"	10	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	5	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Mandeg Corunna
17	"	"	5	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Bergande
18	"	"	5	/	Friend Jose Suarez 147 Sixth St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Loda Corunna
19	"	"	10	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Corunna
20	"	"	10 - 1906	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	15 - 1904	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Cayon Corunna
22	"	"	5	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	5	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Olexios Corunna
24	"	"	5	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	30	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Bergonde Corunna
26	"	"	5	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	5	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	5	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	10	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	10	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Corunna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, Master (State whether Master, First or Second), of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of OCT 1907, 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 27 day OCT 1902, 190

at NEW YORK

D S Bigum

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 502 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

28

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
116541	King	William	5						England	Irish	England	Ireland	Father Mr Kyle [illegible] Ireland		
62	Porter	Andrew	37		m	Diver	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Wife Catherine Porter Campbell Place Crieff Perth	Penn	Pittsburgh
116543	Soani	Francesco	40		m	Fireman	no	no	Spain	Spanish	England	Liverpool	Wife Antonio 1st Maternal Corunna Spain	Ny	new York
5 63	Perrinos	Severino	19		s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Andres Perrinos 1st Marino Corunna Spain	"	"
6 64	Mergide	Juan	25		m				"	"	"	"	Antonio Mergide 2d Marino Corunna Spain	"	"
7 65	Pereiro	Jose	48		m		no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Antonio Pereiro Calle Sol Corunna Spain	"	"
9 66	Lopes	Manuel	18		s				"	"	"	"	Father Juan Lopez Cal Solide Corunna Spain	"	"
9 67		Vicente	29		m				"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
90 68	Soanni	Francesco	19		s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Antonio Soani New York Ny	"	"
1 69	Bedal	Juan Antonio	17		s		yes	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Bedal Marino Corunna Spain	"	"
2 70	Baral	Antonio	16		s				"	"	"	"	Maria Baral Calle Sol Corunna Spain	"	"
3 71		Antonio	22		s				"	"	"	"	Father Juan Barela Marino Corunna Spain	"	"
4 72		Francesco	25		s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Antonia Baral Corunna Spain	"	"
5 73	Rey	Manuel	20		s				"	"	"	"	Guizelle Barela Marina Corunna Spain	"	"
6 74	Peres	Jose	23		s		no	no	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Brooklyn
7 75		Augusten	22		s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Pedro Peres 2d Marina Corunna Spain	"	New York
8 76	Moa	Jesus	24		s		2 804553 - 505 - 5/28/41		"	"	"	"	Father Tologoria Mea 1st Marino Corunna Spain	"	"
9 77	Basques	Manuel	20		s		877-2406	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Manuel Basques Marina Corunna Spain	"	"
117700 78	Sooto	Francisco	19		s		2-112587	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Manuel Sooto 2d Marino Corunna Spain	"	"
1 79	Barcia	Jose Antonio	21		s			yes	yes	"	"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Maria Barcia Calle St Corunna Spain	Brooklyn
2 80	Mosqueira	Manuel	29		m				"	"	"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Maria Mosqueira 8 Marino Corunna Spain	New York
3 81	Seobani	Juan	21		s				"	"	"	"		Benito Seobani 2d Marino Corunna Spain	"
4 82	Barcia	Juan	25		s				"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Maria Barcia 2d Marino Corunna Spain	"
5 83	Basques	Jose	26		s		no	no	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Francesco Basques Marino Corunna Spain	"
116028 84	Hicks	Richard	27		m	Farmer	yes	yes	United States Citizen				U.S. Citizen	Friend Mr Kirby 7 Petworth St Battersea	Southville
116030 85	Hickey	Cornelius	29		s	Black Smith			England	Irish	Ireland	Cork			Illinois Chicago
116080 86	Mendez	Manuel	19		s	Fireman			Spain	Spanish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bergonde Corunna	Ny New York
87	Ventureira	Jose	20		s	Sailor	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Juan Ventureira Cajan Corunna	"
88	Portela	Emilio	19		s	Fireman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jesus Corunna	"
89	Saumalten	Francisco	40		m	Fireman			"	"	"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Josef Varela Corunna	"

E.I. Reg. $3004

2-339364 5-16-34 dec 8-17-36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 OCT 1907, *190* 196

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other than the immigrant, and if so, what relation or friend, or what corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Time or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prepaid or unlimited ticket passenger. (See Rule 22.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. (See Rule 22.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$10~~		~~Friend Winfred Saffey 25~~													
2	yes	self	$10	no	friend S.P. Pinkerton	Prepaid	No	No	No	Good	Yes	5	8	dark	dark brown	dark	none	Scotland	Perth
3	yes	self	20	50 no	Brother Jas Loane 223 Water St New York ny							5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Spain	Corunna
4	"	"	8	50	Friend Juan Barcia 19 Sackville St New York ny							5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	20	50	Friend 16 Columbia Place New York ny							4	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	10	50	Brother Juan Perelro 225 St New York ny							4	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	21	50	Friend Francisco Sanches 18 Butler St New York ny							4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	19	30 yes 1907 New York ny	— do —							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	23	50 no	Brother Juan Loane 19 Lewis St New York ny							4	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	12	50	Father Juan A. Bidal 19 Columbia Place New York ny							4	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"		50	Brother G. Bayal 140 Rockville St New York ny							4	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	12	50 yes 1907 New York ny	— do —							4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"		50	Brother 140 Rockville St New York ny							4	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	44	50 no 1902 New	Friend Manuel Gerey 19 Rockville St New York ny							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	10	50 yes 1907 York ny	Brother A Pires 15 Cumberland St New York ny							4	-	"	Black	Black	"	"	"
16	"	"	10	50 no	Brother Manuel Pires 25 Rockville St New York ny							4	2	"	Dark	Dark	"	"	"
17	"	"	40	50	Brother Francesco Mora 332 Water St New York ny							5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	20	50	Friend Hernando Fernandez 332 Water St New York ny							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	1	50	Brother Manuel Loato 26 Berlin St New York ny							4	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	14	50 yes 1907 New York ny	Brother Juan Garcia 12 Cumberland St New York ny							4	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	25	50	Friend Juan Barcia 332 Water St New York ny							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	15	50 no	Friend Juan Loato 323 Water St New York ny							4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	10	50 yes 1907 New York ny	Friends Juan Barcia 323 Water St New York ny							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	16	50	" " "							5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	"	"
25	"	American Citizen	20		Home Smithville ny														
26	3	Sister	8	50	Sister Miss Hickey 2564 Emerald ave Chicago Ill							5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	
27	"	Self	10	50 yes 1907 New York ny	Case Suarez 83 19th St New York ny							5	10	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	Spain	Bergonde Corunna
28	"	"	15	" "								5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Cayan Corunna
29	"	"	10	" "								5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Corunna
30	"	"	12	15 " "								5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Dontan Corunna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Barr, Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. E. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 8 OCT 1907, 190..,

at NEW YORK

H. H. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

8 OCT 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at NEW YORK

P. S. Bigm.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ANSWERED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

781

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 1-OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
54356 1	Hagerty	Michael	29		m s	Labr	yes	yes	Ireland England	Irish	Ireland	Clogerhead	Cousin Mary Lennon Bridge St, Cardee	Ill	Chicago
~~54359 2~~	~~McDadden~~	~~John J~~	~~61~~												
~~" 3~~	~~"~~	~~Mary~~	~~51~~												
54369 4	Davies	Cassie	23		s	House	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Dowlais	Mary A Salter 33 David St Dowlais	Pa	Wilmerding
82 5	Walker	Hannah J	19		s	Dailoress			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs Walker 1 Avon St Belfast	Ny	Greenwich
6	"	Catherine	17												
3 7	Bennett	Mary Elizabeth	16		s	Servant			Liverpool	English	Wales	Merthyr	Jacob Bennett 12 Blenheim St Merthyr	Pa	Danonsburg
54189 8	Dodd	Joe	24		m s	Miner					ALIEN IMMIGRANT	England Sheffield	Mother Mrs Dodd 19 The Dales Wicker	Pa	Barnesboro
ADMITTED 9	Pritchard	Elizabeth	33		m	Housekp						Liverpool	Sister Mrs Carter 32 Bas well St, Kirkdale Liverpool	Cal	San Francisco
ADMITTED 10	"	Ida	11		s	Child							Aunt		
ADMITTED 11	"	Elizabeth	2												
11478 12	Entwistle	Andrew	25		m s	Winder	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bolton	Brother Thos Entwistle, 31 Bridge St, Bolton	N.y	Utica
11542 13	Dodd	Thomas	50		m	Dressmaker			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Friend Mr J Smith 11 Chichester St Belfast	N.y	Patterson
" 14	"	Ellen	47		m	Wife									
" 15	"	Hannah	11		s	Child									
" 16	"	Ellen	10												
" 17	"	Robert	8												
~~Ad~~ 18	Cloney	Beryl	23		m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bootle	Cousin Miss Ely Cloney 42 Moss Lane Ainsdale Ecrol	N.y	New York
62319 19	Douglas	Joseph	27		m s	Miner					ALIEN IMMIGRANT	Pontypridd	Mother Mrs Douglas Pleasant Rock Pontypridd	Idaho	Wallace
57097 20	Musgrave	Lily	31			Widow						Wales Caerphilly	Friend Mrs Bagwells 17 Saltmead Rd, Cardiff	N.y	Beaulieu
ADMITTED 21	Newton	Emily	28		s	Servt									
60767 22	Phillips	Ben	22		m	Collier				Welsh		Swansea		Pa	Swansea City
8 23	Riches	Arthur R	32		m	Railroad Man				English	England	Shadsworth	Friend Mrs Sam Smith 8 Bradford St, Darley Lane	Texas	Denton
62607 24	~~Bartley~~	~~Peter~~	~~45~~		~~m~~	~~Farmer~~			~~Ireland~~	~~Irish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Newcastown~~	Friend Mrs R Bartley Drumshan, Gorestown	~~Pa~~	Scranton
63602 25	Doyle	Patrick	25		m s	Lab	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	England	Gallney	Cousin John Doyle Captains Farm, Gallney	N.y	N York City
64702 26	~~Houghton~~	~~Peter~~	~~27~~		~~m s~~	~~Labr~~			~~Scotland~~	~~English~~		Manchester	Mother Mrs Doughton Bridgenshaw Heyhouse	~~Pa~~	Moosbrook
55858 27	Williams	David James	23		m s	Miner	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Bangor	Mother Alice Williams, 311 High St, Bangor	Ill	Chicago
12778 28	Johnston	Thomas	25			Miner				English	England	Whitehaven	Father Thos Johnston 6 Queen St Whitehaven	Ohio	Bowlee
11652 29	Thomas	Daniel	26		m s	Miner				Welsh	Wales	Llanybier	Father Danl Thomas Llanybier, Carmarthen	Iowa	Carlisprings
1653 30	Russell	David John	40		m	Labr			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Father R Russell 137 Peterhead Rd Glasgow	Nfy	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 OCT 1907, *190* 198

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in this country.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	10 No		Sister Mary Hagerty 198 West Polk St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland Knocklouran
2																
3																
4	Yes	Husband	$10 No		Husband Thos Davies Wilmerding (Allegheny Co) Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	Dair	Dair	grey	none	Wales Douglais
5	No	Brother	10		Brother J. Walker							5 2		Brown	Brown		Ireland Dunneyseny
6	"	"	11		Bot 742 Greenwich Eng							5 2		Dair			Ballymoney
7	no	Friend	15		Mrs. Emanuel Marshall 14 Central Ave Canonsburg Washington Co Pa							4 10		Brown	Hazel		Douglais
8	Yes	Sister	15 Yes	1901 1905 Baineshoro Pa	Sister Mrs Goodrich 22 Philadelphia ave Baineshoro Pa							5 8			grey		England Sheffield
9		Father	$50 No		Father Jno Rowlands 610 1/2 18th St. San Francisco, Cal.							5 2		Dk	Blk	Grey	Lincpark
10		Father			Father												
11																
12	Yes	Self	$50 No		Brother Wm Entwistle 27 Bacon St Wren N.Y. Friend Wm McGregor 107 Marshall St Patterson N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dair	Light	Grey	None	England Bolton
13												5 8		Dk	Grey	Brown	Ireland Belfast
14		Husband										5 6		Dk			
15		Father															
16																	
17																	
18		Husband	$10		Husband Wm Clowes 196 2nd Avenue New York N.Y.							5 5	Dair	Dair	Blue	None	England Liverpool
19		Self	$50 Yes	1905 Bisbee 1907 Arizona	Friend, Lord Salford Wallace, Idaho							5 8		Dk	Blk	Brown	Derbyshire
20			$12 No		Friend Mrs C Hazlitt 190 Metropolitan Ave Brooklyn Intended Husband							5 5		Fair	Fair	Grey	Main on right Side of Neck Tamerton
21			$10		Courtland Jerome Nanaimo B.C.							5 9		Light	Brown		
22	SS		$20		Brother Roland Phillips Box Saanich B.C., Rel							5 10		Brown	Blue		Gone
23			$100 Yes	1907 Houston Texas	Home 1912 Compress Ave Houston Tex							5 8					Wales Pen Clawdd
24			$10 No		Brother Frank Bartley 77 Pleasant Ave Scranton Pa							5 10		Fair			England Rotherfield
25	Yes	Self	$10 No		Brother Martin Doyle 246 7th St Portland Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Ireland Lisryan Ferbane
26			$10		Friend Mrs Whitehead Lakeland Ave Mountain Lake							5 5		Brown	Blue		Scotland Lucencford Stirlingshire
27	Yes	Self	$50 No		Cousin Gwalia Evans Jones 1430 Lawrence Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Wales Bangor
28			$75		Brother W Johnston Lowell O. Bonney Ave							5 8		Fair			England Whitehaven
29	No	Self	$50 No		Friend Evan Williams Enterprise, North Co, Florida							5 5		Fair	Black	Brown	None Wales Llandovery
30	Yes		$10 No		Uncle Robt Dalrymple 441 W 47th St New York							5 5		Fair			Scotland Glasgow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Barr Masters (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas C Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of OCT 1907, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

P S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREFROM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of OCTOBER, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

199

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

(1)

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS ONLY

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1-OCT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1646 1	Soale	Richard	10m	56	m	Labr	yes	yes	[redacted]	English	England	Walthamstow	Mrs Rio Soale 69 Leucha Rd Walthamstow	Fla	Miami
48244 2	Mason	Maud	32		S	Cook						London	Mrs Kauwe James St Stoke on Trent	Ny	New York
57096 3	Barrow	Ethel	24		S	Dress maker					Wales	Barry Dock	Mr Barrow 108 Kingsland Crescent Barry Dock	Pa	McKeesport
57956 4	Cavannah	Alfred	20		m	Druitest					England	Oldham	Sister Amelia Cavannah 129 King St Oldham	Ny	Brooklyn
58636 5	North	Arthur	31		m	Labr						Radford	Wife Mrs North 45 Dreds Place Hucknall Sandiford	Conn	New Haven
59704 6	Worley	Maggie	30		S	Housekeeper			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Carey Cully Co Cavan	Mother Mrs Worley Grey Cully Urmah Ireland	Mass	Fall River
7		Rachel	20		S								do		
60252 8	Jackson	Tom	38		m	Labourer			England	English	England	Bradford	Brother Joseph Jackson 208 Lumb Lane Bradford	Mass	Boston
60650 9	Ball	Alice	21		m	Nurse	yes	yes	England	English	England	Lord Bromwich	Sister Mrs Thacker 12 Burlington Ave Lord Bromwich	Pa	Darenton
60944 10	Thomas	Ernest Percy	34		m	Engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Worcester	Father Emmanuel Thomas Ombersley Rd Worcester	Pa	Bradford
60911 11	Purvis	Wm	29		m	Joiner			Scotland	Scotch		Newcastle	Uncle Wm Telfer 100 Newbridge St Newcastle	Ill	Springfield
12		Mary	26		m	Nurse									
13		Eva	4		f	Child	no	no							
14		Wm	1/12		m	Infant									
60931 15	Cooper	John	25		m	Plater	yes	yes	England	English		Loglewhampton	Mrs Cooper 62 Baker St Loglewhampton	Wis	Lomona
60946 16	Tyfe	John	37½		m	Watch maker			Scotland	Scotch	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs Tyfe 5 Elm Park Villas Ranelagh Dublin	Ny	New York
61780 17	Daley	James	37		m	Auctioneer			England	English	Scotland	Aberdeen	Wife A Daley 46 Justree St Aberdeen		
61 [illegible]	Blythe	Wm	59		m	Moulder					England	Sheffield	Son Mr Blythe 97 Broad Oaks Attercliffe	Pa	Lorelei Neuberg
3 19	Graham	George H	48		m	Saw maker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Glossop Summerfield St Sheffield	Ill	Chicago
20		Emely	48		f	House					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
61981 21	Birchenough	Martha	29		m							Hyde	Wm Moore's 91 Redding Lane Hyde	Nj	Denton
22		Ernest	6		m	Child	no	no							
23		Charles	4		m										
62316 24	Truett	Wm Scott	32		m	Miner	yes	yes				Whitehaven	Wife Mrs Truett Beacons Ct Charles St Whitehaven	Wis	Bisbee
7 25	Colbeck	Joseph	33		m							Ulverstone	Wife Mrs Pilgeck Gather Mr Helmingham		
62029 26	Fletcher	Wilfred C	18		S	Printer						Norwood Green	Father Mr Fletcher Junction House Norwood Green Halifax	Cal	Los Angeles
62688 27	Noorgard	Andrew C	30		m	Mechanic			Denmark	Danish		Sheffield	Mr Todd 19 Hale Wicker Sheffield	Pa	Barnesboro
51669 28	[illegible]	Edward	22		S	Joiner			England	English	England	Shipley	Mother Mrs [illegible] Baildon St Shipley	Conn	Stratford
64032 29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Tailor									

No 28 appears for insertion

98 174

C P Eighmey
J Brown

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

200

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 8 1907, 190

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of an unexpired ticket to a foreign country.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no			Son in law Mr Dossey Miami Florida	no	no	no	no	good		5	8½	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	England	Isle of Thanet Kent
2	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Chas Penfield 58 West 57th St New York city							5	4		Brown				Silvendale
3	S	Friend	$25	no			Friend G. Rosewell Pa 2514 Bowmans Ave McKeesport							5	0	Dark		Hazel			Bristol
4		self	$30				Uncle Mr Johnston 1109½ Fifth Ave Brooklyn city							5	8	Fair	Auburn	Blue			Oldham
5	no		$50				Brother J North 551 Woodward ave Newhaven Conn							5	8½	Dark	Brown	Grey			Bradford
6	no		$30				Friend R Lilley North main St Dalton Pa							5	5	Fair		Blue		Ireland	Carey
7			$5											5	4		Fair				
8		self	$40				Friend Mr Lowden Wy Wyoming Valley Penn Hero														
9	yes	Husband	$30				Husband Mr Ball 110 main St Salem Pa							5	6					England	Bradford
10	S	self	$30				Friend Mr Wilkes 108 main St Bradford Pa							5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	England	West Bromwich
11	S		$30				Father in law Peter Athens Mt Pleasant Ill							5	8½						Worcester
12	S	Husband					Father							5	8			Grey		Scotland	Edinburgh
13	S	Father					Grandfather							5	6	"	"	Blue		"	"
14	S																				
15	S	self	$25				Aunt Mrs C Davies 1079 West 5th St Corona Nr Pittsburg Pa							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	Wolverhampton
16		self	$30				Friend Mrs A Mathews Pittsburg Pa							5	10	Dark	Dark	Dark		Scotland	Dysart
17		self	$50				Mother C Davies 663 - 2nd ave New York city							5	8½	Fair	Grey	Brown		England	Liverpool
18	no		$50				Niece Mrs Mc Govern 15 15th Ave Wilkinsburg Pa							5	5		Fair	Blue			Hollyhill Cork
19			$25	yes	1907	Chicago Ill	Home 5624 - South 40th St Chicago Ill							5	11			Grey		England	Sheffield
20		Husband					Husband J Burchenough Pennsylvania Railroad machine Shop							5	8			Blue			
21	no	self	$11	yes	1906	Phila Pa	Father Trenton N J							5	11½	Fresh	Brown	Grey	none	England	Hyde
22		Mother																			
23	no																				
24	yes	self	$350	no			Cousin Wm. Storey Bisbee Ariz							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	Whitehaven
25	S		$5				W Dyson Bisbee Ariz							5	11		Brown				Hensenham
26	S		$30				Brother A Storey Los Angeles Cal							5	9						Norwood Green
27	S		$50	yes	1906	Phila Pa	Friend Mrs Goodrum 22 Philadelphia ave Palmerston Pa							5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue		Denmark	Thistre
28	no		$25	no			Friend Chas Reeves Lisbon Ct, Stratford Conn							5	6	Fair	Brown			England	Ashby
29	yes		$100											5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown			Lincolnshire
30														5	8			Grey			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Bass Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. C. Bass
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of OCT 1907, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Cunard Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.P.H.S. Laws, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 8 day of 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

P. S. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

201

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

a 6

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizens PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lucania* sailing from *Queenstown* *2nd Oct* 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6 2240 1	~~Clarke~~	~~Alice~~	~~41~~	~~5~~	~~F~~	~~Servt~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~American~~	~~Irish~~	~~America~~	~~Boston~~		~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
3 1750 2 ✓	Burns	Michael	29		M	Plumber	yes	yes	American	Irish	America	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
5 1873 3 ✓	Neill	Thomas	51		M	Mariner	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN LANDED ON PIER.		✓	✓		N.J.	Jersey City
2 7304 4 ✓	Daly	Maria	36		F	Weaver	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ny	Bronx
6 3409 5 ✓	Shaughnessy	Margaret	49		F	Wife	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ny	Brooklyn
6 4824 6 ✓	O'Reilly	patrick	41		M	Single Farmer	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN LANDED ON PIER.		✓	✓		Conn	Waterbury
5 191 7 ✓	Buckley	Daniel	25		M	Labr	✓	✓	~~U.S. CITIZEN LANDED ON PIER.~~		New York			N.Y.	New York
✓ 8 ✓	✓	Lizzie	23		F	Waitress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
6 1259 9 ✓	Hurley	Timothy	36		M	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	Butte			Mont	Butte
✓ 10 ✓	✓	Timothy S.	4		M	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

3-335 Aus

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., 190 202

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had $50 cash in possession, whether in whole or part, by himself or others, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Years or period of years; Where)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, and what kind?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self $50	Yes	Yes 1907 Chicago	Home - 1024 8th Ave. Family Name, Chicago Ill	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark	Brn		Italy Italian
2	Yes	Self $50	Yes	1907 Chicago	Home - 43-45 St Lamun ave, Chicago Ill	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Brn		Italy Italian
3	Yes	Self $50	Yes	1907 Jersey City	Home - 91 Ocean Ave Jersey City, New Jersey											
4	Yes	Self $50	Yes	Brooklyn N.Y.	Husband - A. J. Haley Ocean Av											
5	Yes	Self $50	Yes	1907 Brooklyn	Home - 61 Hyde hill ave Brooklyn											Island Europe
6	Yes	Self $50	Yes	1907 Waterbury	Home - 123 E Main St Waterbury Conn											Island Germany
7		$10		NY	Returning 180 & 101 St St Newyork Do											
8																
9		$50		Butte	Returning 301 W Quartz St Butte Mont Do											
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas E Barr Master, of the Lucania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas E Barr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of OCT 1907, 190...,
at NEW YORK

J S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Lucania, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of OCT 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

W. H. Biglin

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ACCOUNTED FOR

8 5 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 2nd October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
63025	Higgins	Annie J.	22		M S	Servt	Yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Scram	Jno Higgins Castlegrove, Kilkenny Co Galway	Ny.	Brooklyn
64534	Walsh	Hannah	26		M S	Servt	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Mallinavat	Mrs Hannah Walsh Mallinavat Co Kerry	Ny.	Ny.
64534	Sullivan	Ellen	18		M S	Help	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Scram	Mr Sullivan Mallinavat Co Kerry	Ny.	Ny.
63280	Beales	David	25		M S	Mill agent	Yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs Charles Beales 10 Killeen Rd Rathmines Dublin		
	McNamara	Margaret	43		M S	Servt	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Quin	Father - Mr McNamara Creevagh Quin, Co Clare		
	Bourke	Michael	18		M S	Lab	Yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Scram	do do		Brooklyn
5748	Kelly	John	26		M	Blacksmith	Yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Rathdrum	Father - John Kelly Lower Main St, Rathdrum		New York
		Mary Anne	24		M	Wife	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland		Father in Law do		
57170	Callaghan	Hannah	26		M S	Servt	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Scram	Dan Callaghan Kilgarvan, Co Kerry	Ny.	Brooklyn
	Callaghan	Stephen	24		M S	Lab	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland		do Kilgarvan Co Kerry	Ny.	
64830	Reddington	Mary	17		M S	Servt	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Balla	Father - James Reddington Balla, Co Mayo		
51851	Lurdiwab	Bridget	26		M S		yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland		John Sullivan Balaura, Castlebar Co Mayo		
62204	Curtin	Denis	20		M S	Lab	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Abbeyfale	Daniel Curtin Mountcollins, Co Limerick	Mass	Lowell
	Kelly	John													
	Kelly	Mary A													
5486	O'Connor	Thomas	28		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballyglass	Edmond O'Connor Ballyglass Ballaghaderreen	Ill	Chicago
37722	O'Callaghan	Nora	18		M S	Servt	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Coachford	Denis Callaghan Ryelane Coachford	N J	Elizabeth
24996	Kelly	Matthew	20		M S	Lab	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballieboro	Edward Kelly Ballieboro Co Cavan	N Y	New York
41078	Gleanon	Jane	18		M S	Servt	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Loughrea	Bridget Glennon Drehidnagower Loughrea	N Y	New York
37267	McConnell	Ellen	24		M S		yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Meath Hill	James McConnell Meath Hill Convent		
		Patrick	26		M S	Lab	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland		do		
	Hennessy	Thomas	16		M S	Student	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Annacarty	Jas Hennessy Graffan Annacarty		
	Kelly	Mary A	23		M S	Servt	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilnaleck	James Kelly Kilnaleck Co Cavan		Brooklyn
31914	Meade	Maria	24		M S	Waitress	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore	Lucas Healy Tullamore Kilbeggan	N J	Rockaway
		Joseph	10			Infant									

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3 2.50pm 4.20pm

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 204

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 18 OCT 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind, as to the knowledge of the immigrant inspector?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30 No	-	Uncle - James J. Morgan 53 Franklin ave Brooklyn NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	fair blue	None	Ireland	Tuam
2	Yes	self	$40 No	-	Sister - Mary Kinneally St Johns Orphan Asylum Amsterdam Ave				Held for med exam			6	dark	dark brown	✓	✓	Mullingar
3	Yes	self	$40 No	-	Friend - Mr J Comerford 300 E 30th St Manhattan Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	✓ blue	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	$30 No	-	Aunt - Mrs Barnes 45 - 25th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓ dark	✓	✓	Dublin
5	✓	Brother	$15 No	-	Father Patrick McNamara 1105 - Third ave, Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 1	fair	fair blue	✓	✓	Louisburgh
6	Yes	sister	$20 No	-	Sister - Mrs Conboy 218 Sackett St, Brooklyn NY.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4 9	dark	dark black	✓	✓	✓
7	Yes	self	$40 No	-	Bro' Thomas Kelly 138 E 98th St, Newyork Bro's in law.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	fair	brown grey	✓	✓	Rathdrum
8	✓	✓	No	-	Do Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	dark	dark grey	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	$40 No	Yes 1907 Brooklyn	Aunt - Mrs Ellen Shea 164 Grand ave, Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Sandy	Sandy brown	✓	✓	Kilgorman
10	✓	✓	$40 No	-	Aunt. Do Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	fair	fair brown	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	✓	$40 No	-	Aunt - Mrs Mullin 79 Sharpe Place Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	brown blue	✓	✓	Ballee
12	✓	✓	$40 No	Yes 1907 Brooklyn	Sister - Mrs George Lee 279 Lorimer ave, Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	fair	fair blue	✓	✓	Castlebar
13	✓	✓	$40 No	-	Bro' Daniel Curtin 1233 Jerome St, Kansas City Mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	fair	brown grey	✓	✓	Abbeyfeale
14																	
15																	
16	Yes	self	$30 No	1903 Chicago	Brother Kyle O'Connor 1637 W. 63rd St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair	dark brown	none	England	Chicago
17	Sister		$40 No		Sister Minnie Kyle 153 Kyle St Elizabeth Allegheny							5 .	Dark				Kyleno
18	✓		$40 ✓		Sister Nellie Boyle 67th W 131st St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	fair	fair grey	✓	✓	Edgeford
19	Yes	self	$40 No		Aunt Mrs Carkey 5 E 114th St newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dark	Black brown	✓	✓	Kilkeboon
20	✓	✓	$20 Yes	1901 1903 NewYork	Brother O'Connell 203 E 76th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Fair	fair	✓	✓	Longhaven
21	✓	✓	$25 ✓	1903 1904 ✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 1	✓	brown	✓	✓	Meadowhill Comeragh
22	✓	✓	$40 No		Uncle John Hennessy 500 W 55th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	fair grey	✓	✓	Annacarty
23	✓	Brother	$30 No	1901	Bro's Miss Kelly 262 Bremen St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	Dark	Black Black	✓	✓	Kilvalley
24	No	Husband	$25	Yes Redbank	Husband Pat Meade 269 Back Ave Long Branch Redbank	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	Dark Grey	✓	✓	Kilkerin
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James C Bard Master, of the Lucania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)

Jas C Bard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 8 Oct 1907, 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Geo Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Lucerne, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of I.R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, VV in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 8 OCT 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

W.W. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D 4 — 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 2nd October, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
150531	Kelly	Kate	24		F	S	W	yes yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Killeagh	John Kelly Killeagh, Co Cork	Ny.	Ny.
27342	Nolan	Annie	24		F	S	Serv't	yes yes	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Ballycumber	Thomas Nolan Ballycumber Co Offaly	Ny.	Clifford
27305	Kenny	Thomas	21		M	S	Lab.	yes yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Patrick Kenny Ballycumber Kings Co.	Ny.	Olean
46733	Kelly	Francis	20		M	S	Lab.	yes yes	✓	✓	✓	Templemore	Pat Kelly Barrisfarry Templemore	Ny.	Ny.
55819	Kenneally	James	26		M	S	Butler	✓ ✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Dungarvan	Patrick Kenneally Ballinamuck Co Waterford	Ny.	Ny.
63241	Connelle	Katherine	22		F	S	Serv't	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Tralee	Dan'l O'Connell Ballyard House, Tralee	Pa	Phila
63	Sullivan	Edward	19		M	S	Lab.	✓ ✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bro'r-in-law Mr R. Beaus Tralee	✓	✓
51990	Lepper	Thomas	33		M	S		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Whitegate	Mrs Lyne Whitegate Co Galway	NJ	Brooklyn
57269	Reeves	Hannah	25		F	S	Serv't	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Scariff	Mrs Lucy Reeves Scariff	Mich	Detroit
57218	Corr	Ellis	58		M	M	Watchman	✓ ✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Keighley	Mrs Corr Keighley Yorkshire	Ny.	Ny.
64461	Brady	Mary	20		F	S	Serv't	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Drung	Patrick Brady Ballinrory Drung, Co Longford	✓	✓
20310	Reilly	Mary A.	26		F	S	Waitress	✓ ✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Thomas Reilly Killea, Drung Co Longford	✓	✓
20309	Brady	Mary	30		F	S	Parlour Maid	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	James Brady Ballinrory Co Longford	✓	✓
48718	Joyce	Sarah	28		F	S	Serv't	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Castlebar	Martin Joyce Londonderry Ballinrobe	Pa	Phila
58092	Moroney	Joseph	20		M	S	Grocer's Asst	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Headle	Patrick Moroney Wapples Headle Co Clare	Ny.	Ny.
35247	Kelly	Daniel	27		M	S	Farmer	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Rathdrum	Mr Kelly Montaugh Rathdrum Co Wicklow	Mo	St Louis
53015	Callaghan	Lizzie	20		F	S	Serv't	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Glountane	Mrs John Callaghan Glountane Raloo	Mass	Cambridge
63572	Knight	Nora	22		F	S		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Quanore	Walter Knight Ballyglass Quanore	NJ	Brooklyn
63574	Finegan	Mary	18		F	S	Serv't	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Quanore	John Finegan Quanore Co Galway	Ny.	Brooklyn
63	Finegan	Daniel	21		M	S	Lab.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Newmarket	Mother - Mary Farrell Tournafulla Co Limerick	Mass	Quincy
63	Foley	Norah	24		F	S	Serv't	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother - Hannah Foley Meelin Co Cork	✓	✓
56246	McAuliffe	Patrick	29		M	M	Lab.	yes yes	✓	✓	✓	Newmarket	Uncle - Michael McAuliffe Newmarket Co Cork	Oregon	Lake View
61447	Slattery	Bridget	27		F	S	Serv't	✓ ✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Dublin	Mary Slattery Boulick Clonmel	Ny.	Ny.
19057	Watt	David	28		M	S	Painter	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Belfast	Charles Waney 313 Agnieta St Paterson N.J.	N.J.	Victoria
44744	Wrenn	Ellen	20		F	S	Serv't	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Donaghadee Ireland	Bro'r David Wrenn Donaghadee Co Down	Ny.	Ny.
40572	Molloy	Edward	21		M	S	Lab.	✓ ✓	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Wexford	Edward Molloy Clonmaff Queens Co.	Ny.	Brooklyn
60	Murphy	Katie	34		F	S	Serv't	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Wexford	Catherine Murphy Ballingeley Wexford	N.J.	Kingston

Charles E Murphy
Insp in charge

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 OCT 1907, 190 — 206

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes—Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40 No		Sister - Mrs John Hagle 9 Grant St Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark brown	grey	None	Ireland	Tullamore
2	Yes	self	$50 Yes 1907	Penn'a	Bro' M. J. Haley Glean Pa.	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	fair	blue	✓	✓	Ballycumber
3	Yes	self	$40 No		Aunt Mary Kenny 707 W. Henry St Glean Pa.	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	dark	grey	✓	✓	✓
4	Yes	self	$50 No		Cousin Michael Buckley 159 E 102 nd St Newyork	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	dark	blue	✓	✓	Honeypark
5	Yes	self	$50 Yes 1907	Penn'a	Bro - M. Storey Fairchance Newyork	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	brown	brown	✓	✓	Ballinamult
6	Yes	self	$40 No		Cousin Mrs Buckley 123 Willow St Phila Pa	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	fair	blue	✓	✓	Kiltarsy
7	Yes	self	$40 No		Brother - Michael Sullivan 466 Pike St Phila Pa	✓	No	No	✓	✓	Crippled	5	4	fair	fair	blue	✓	✓	Tullee
8					Brother - Mrs Rooney 147 Franklyn St Brooklyn	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Whitegate Co Galway
9	Yes	self	$30 No		Sister - Mrs Noonan 190 Vermont ave, Detroit, Mich	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5		dark	brown	grey	✓	✓	Towabeg
10	Yes	self	$25 No	Yes 1907	Home 207 W. 15th St. Newyork	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	fair	grey	blue	✓	✓	Mountbellew Bridge
11	✓	✓	$40 No	Yes 1907	Sister - Mrs Kearney 234 E 95th St Newyork	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	fair	black	blue	✓	✓	Ballinrobe
12	✓	✓	$15 Yes 1907	Penn'a	Aunt - Mrs Brackman 1021 Lee ave Newyork	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	brown	blue	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	✓	$40 ✓	✓	Aunt Mrs Kenny 234 E 90th St Newyork	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	fair	brown	blue	✓	✓	Granard
14	No	self	$40 Yes 1907	Penn'a	Bro' Pat Joyce 2938 Reed St Phila Pa	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	dark	✓	✓	✓	Ballinrobe
15	Yes	self	$25 No		Cousin - Mrs Maloney 1961 Amsterdam ave Newyork	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	brown	✓	✓	✓	Feakle
16	Yes	self	$20 No		Uncle Mr Byrne 2760 Seamon St St Louis Mo'	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	6	-	fair	fair	blue	✓	✓	Boyounagh
17	No	✓	$30 ✓		Cousin Miss Brierley 96 Holworthy St Cambridge Mass	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Glountane via Clonmel
18	Yes	✓	$10 ✓		Sister Miss Gallon 2923 3rd Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Dunmore
19	No	self	$40 No		Friend - Mrs M. J. Cahill 578 A Morgan ave Brooklyn	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	sandy	blue	✓	✓	Dunmore
20	Yes	self	$40 No		Cousin Nellie McCarthy 807 E 4th St Gloucester Mass	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	✓	✓	Tourmakeady
21	Yes	self	$40 No		Cousin - Nellie McCarthy 807 E 4th St Gloucester Mass	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Meelin
22	Yes	Brother	$60 No		Brother John Gallagher Lake View, Nelson Home. 423 E. 152nd St Newyork	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	fair	blue	✓	✓	Newmarket
23	Yes	self	$30 Yes 1907	Penn'a	Brother in law Mr Carey 313 Hamilton St Phila	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Clonmel
24	Yes	self	$30 No		Sister - Anne Brennan 76 Mrs Rueben Rye, Newyork	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	grey	✓	✓	Dublin
25	Yes	self	$40 No			✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	4	8	fair	light	blue	✓	✓	Clonakilty
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	No	self	$25 No		Bro' Bernard Molloy 153 Bridge St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	grey	None	Ireland	Clondaff Kilmeedy Westford
30	✓	✓	$25 ✓		Sister Rose Murphy Same as Above	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Barr Master, of the Lucania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, XV in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. C. Bass
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 - OCT 1907 day of 8 - OCT 1907, 190..,
at NEW YORK

P. D. Bigin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Lucania, Cunard Steamship Co Ltd, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N Y State & Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 8 OCT 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

207

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 2nd October, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	O'Brien	Mary	30		S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish			Mrs Lazahan Fullerton Sallow	N.Y.	Rochester
2	Judge	Bridget	19		S	Servt	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	Father James Judge Tubbrid, Ballina	Ill.	Chicago
3	O'Meara	Kate	40		M	Wife							John Sheehan Milford, Charleville		
4	"	" (Child)	17		S	Do							Do		
5	"	"	14		S	Do							Do		
6	"	"	11		S	Do							Do		
7	"	"	8		S	Do							Do		
8	Scanlon	Catherine	25		S	Dressmaker					IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Pat Scanlon Glountane Mallow	Ky.	Ky.
9	Duffy	Julia	24		S	Do						Ballinrobe	Dan Duffy Loughmask Ballinrobe	Ky.	Johnstown
10	Keohane	Ellen	17		S	Servt						Clonakilty	Miche Keohane Ballevea Clonakilty		Newyork
11	Murphy	Mary	24		S	Servt						Eadestown	Mary Ann Murphy Eadestown Co. Wicklow	Va	Richmond
12	Rudling	Lillie	19		S	Do						Kilkenny	Mother Mrs Rudling Fabrick St Alexander	Ky.	Ky.
13	Gillespie	Margaret	27		S	Servt	C-1168	34-4-5	39			Scotland	Peter Gillespie Pollock Govan Renfrew	Ohio	Youngstown
14	O'Sullivan	Mary	21		S	Nurse						Corofin	Patrick Sullivan Corofin Co Clare	Ky.	Ky.
15	Delaney	Mary	19		S	Servt						Kilkenny	Roderick Delaney Kilkenny, Railway	Ky.	Lebanon
16	Meade	Maria	24		M	Wife							Michael Hanley Kilkenny Railway	Ky.	Lebanon
17	Keegan	William	24		M	Lab			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Athleague	Mother Mrs B. Keegan Athleague	Cal	San Francisco
18	Egerton	Margaret													
19	Sadlier	Margaret													
20	Haverty	Michael	21		M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kenagh	Margt Brereton Kilton, Ballybrackey, Kenagh, Co. Longford	Pa	Pittstown
21	Scanlon	Josephine	11		S	School						Donoughmore	Patrick Scanlon Donoughmore Co Cork	N.Y.	Newyork
22	Healy	Ellen	19		S	Servt							Pat Healy Donoughmore Co Cork		
23	Conry	Annie	19		S	Housemaid	Yes					Cavetown	John Curley Cavetown Roscommon	Ky.	Ky.
24	Reilly	Edward	28		M	Lab	Yes	Yes				Dublin	Hugh Reilly 10 Kilton St Dublin	Ky.	Amsterdam
25	Reilly	Patrick	19		M	Lab						Cavan	Lawrence Reilly Cavan	Ky.	Newark
26	Jordan	Bridget	20		S	Servt	Yes	Yes			IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballaghaderin	Patrick Jordan Carrowallia Kilconnell Ballaghaderin	Pa	Phila
27	Roddy	Arthur	24		M	Lab							Maria Roddy Creevy, Lisacul, Boyle Co Roscommon	Conn	Greenwich
28	Condon	Bridget	28		S	Servt							Deborah Condon Tullamore Kings Co.	N.Y.	Newyork
29	Martin	Mary Anne	26		S	Servt	Yes	Yes			England	Blackpool	Mrs Martin 175 Hornby Road Blackpool Lancashire	Ky.	Ky.
30	Daly	Francis	20		M	Lab					Ireland	Tullamore	Mary Daly Tullamore	Ky.	Ky.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *8th* OCT 1907 *190* 2.48 pm. 9.10 pm 208

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$20	1 Sept 1907	Husband Jos J Oliver 229 Trowbridge St Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk	Dk Hazel	Nil	Ireland Killfyan
2	Yes	Aunt	$40	No	Friend - Thos: Fling 516 Bishop St, Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	blue grey	None	Ireland Kilbride
3	Yes	Husband	$40	No	Husband: Jas: J: O'Meara 134 West Adam St, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Fresh	fair ✓	✓	✓ Milford
4	Yes	Father	✓	✓	Father - do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Fair	✓ blue	[redacted]	✓ Millstreet
5	Yes	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	✓	brown ✓	✓	✓ ✓
6	Yes	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—				
7	Yes	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—				
8	Yes	Self	$15	9 years 2 Yes 1907	Home - 252 W. 16 St, New York	✓	Single	No 21	✓	✓	5 4	fair	fair blue	None	Ireland Mallow
9	Yes	Sister	$40	No	Sister - Mrs Duffy 15 Prospect St Johnstown N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	sallow	dark blue	✓	✓ Ballinrobe
10	✓	✓	$12	No	Niece Mary Keohane 1921 E 108 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Fair	Fair ✓	✓	✓ Clonakilty
11	Yes	friend	$40	No	Friend - P. J. Hunt 400 East Baker St, Richmond Va	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Fair	Fair Blue	✓	✓ Edenstown
12	Yes	✓	$40	No	Friend - Wm Bryan 2444 E 19 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	fair	dark brown	✓	✓ Calcutta
13	No	Brother	$30	No	Brother Mick Gallagher Grey mc Grain Young Stock Farm Dan 1078 Bronx ave Bronx N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dark	Blue	✓	✓ Crossaveln
14	No	Aunt	$40	No	Aunt - Mrs Jones 607 E 138 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	fair	Auburn brown	✓	✓ Corofin
15	Yes	Cousin	$30	No	Cousin - Kate Ryan 269 Bath Ave, Long Beach, Rockaway L.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 -	✓	Blo brown	✓	✓ Kilkerrin
16	Yes	self	$40	No	1907 N.Y. Husband - Pat: Meade 269 Bath Ave, Long Beach, Rockaway L.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	dark	dark grey	✓	✓ ✓
17	Yes	Sister	$40	No	Bro' M. Burley 832 Dolores St, San Francisco	No	No	No	No	good	No	6 -	dark	dark brown	none	Ireland Athleague
18															
19															
20	Yes	self	$30	No	Wife - Jas: Cardiow Easton Pa.	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair	dark blue	None	Ireland Ballyeaghle
21	Yes	Sister	$	✓	Aunt Bro Wallace 222 E 59 St New York Sister Mary Healy	Sister	8	-	-		—				
22	✓	Self	$20	✓	762 Madison Ave New York Mrs Luke Mullaney	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Dark	Blue Brown	✓	✓ Donoughmore
23	Yes	father	$40	No	33 East 37 St New York Cousin - Thomas Hegg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4 10	fair	brown blue	✓	✓ Lavelonta
24	No	self	$30	No	18 Nine St Rondout N.Y. Bro' Michael Reilly	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	✓	✓ grey	✓	✓ Dublin
25	Yes	self	$30	No	53 York St Newark N.J. Sister - Kate Corbyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4 10	dark	blue blue	✓	✓ Carrow
26	Yes	✓	$12	4 yrs 1907 Phila Pa	73-44 Mountain St Phila, Pa Bro' Thomas Roddy Greenwich, Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 -	fair	dark blue	✓	✓ Lisacul
27	No	self	$40	No	Friend Mary Fleming 439 W 30th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 -	fair	✓ ✓	✓	✓ ✓
28	✓	✓	$60	4 yrs 1906 N.Y.	Friend: Mrs J. Carroll 139 E. 108 St New York Bro' John Daly	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Dark	brown	✓	✓ Tullamore
29	Yes	self	$38	No	328 W 22nd St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Fair	Brown Brown	✓	✓ Ferns
30	Yes	self	$30	No		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	fair	black blue	✓	✓ Tullamore

Jakeymoran
U.S. Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James E. Kerr Master, of the Lucania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 91 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas E. Kerr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 SEPT 1907 day of , 190..,
at NEW YORK

P. S. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Lucania, Saling Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP-S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 8 OCT 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Gl Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Q 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lucania* sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 2nd October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
54223 1	Lenihan	John	19		M S	Lab.	Yes	yes	Ireland Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Clatchall	Mrs Calligane Lenihan Clatchall Tralee	Mass	Lawrence
2	Lenihan	Lizzie	22		F S	Servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs C Lenihan Clatchall Tralee Father - Pat Garrity	"	"
59458 3	Garrity	Thomas	21		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Westport	Kilsallagh Mrs O'Donnell Westport	Ill	Chicago
63040 4	O'Donnell	Kate	22		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Mulltown	Jas Mullaney Mullagh Mulltown Galway	"	"
65744 5	Mullaney	Patrick	19		M S	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jas Keller Ballynoe Kilcomnell	"	"
65944 6	Kelly	Mary	18		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kilcomly	Mrs M O'Connell New Ross Co Wexford	D.C.	Washington
60975 7	Hanlon	Anne	40		F S	Keeps House	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New Ross	Patrick Brien Kennare B Down	Ire	Ire
63156 8	O'Brien	Norah	24		F S	Servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ballybridge	Mrs Clarke Tozenagh Mulltown Galway	Ill	Chicago
63040 9	Clarke	Delia	35		F S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mulltown	Jno Brady Cowboy Co Longford	NY	Newyork
10	Brady	John	26		M S	Draper	"	"	"	"	"	Cowboy	Edmond O'Connor Shanagolden Mongahill	Ill	Chicago
35[illegible] 11	O'Connor	Richard	20		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Shanagolden	Mrs Mary Bradley Ballycowlick Limerick	Pa	NYC
489 12	O'Neill	John	19		M S		"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Mycaell Fay 22 Cathedral Place Limerick	"	"
7490 13	Fay	Nora	22		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Patrick Monaghon Strawberryhill Dunmore	"	"
3678 14	Monaghon	Mary	28		F S	2-176764-505	"	"	"	"	"	Dunmore	Do	"	"
3679 15	Monaghon	John Jno	22		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Robert Miller Killeen Edgeworthstown	Wash	Spokane
412 16	Miller	George J	47		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Edgeworthstown	Do	"	"
" 17	"	Dora Ida	16		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jno Gallagan Loughgur Co Limerick	NY	Newyork
4824 18	Gallagan	Timothy	32		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Loughgur	Michael Maloney Drumacanna Harristown Kildare	"	Wardsbland
1944 19	Maloney	John	25		M S		"	"	"	"	"	Harristown	Ellen Walsh Ardfield Clonakilty	"	Newyork
4491 20	Donovan	Mary mother of Ins	34		F M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Clonakilty	Do —	"	"
" 21	Walsh	James Jas	23		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Michael Driscoll Do —	"	"
" 22	Driscoll	Hannah Nurse of Jas	16		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ellen Walsh Do —	"	"
" 23	Donovan	Nellie Children of Jas	5		F S	Children	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do —	"	"
" 24	"	" Michael Jas	3		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Johanna Gallagan 1623 Lexington Ave Newyork	"	"
5498 25	Gallagan	Hannah Jno	28		F S	Servt	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jno R Naples Drumcondra 11 Dargon Parkave Dublin	Ill	Chicago
01632 26	Naples	Samuel R	26		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Drumcondra	Bdy Kinneil Coolderry Comacle	Ny	Brooklyn
27	Scully	Catherine	50		F M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Coolderry	Ellen Kenny Kilkenny Arlow Dublin	NJ	Camden
4418 28	Kenny	Delia	27		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkenny	Mich Donlon Mulltownmalby Co Clare	NY	Newyork
82005 29	Donlan	James	24		M S	Conductor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mulltownmalby	Joseph O'Hanlon Ballycastle Co Mayo	"	"
5499 30	O'Hanlon	[illegible]	20		F S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Ballycastle			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8th OCT 1907, 190 — 214

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
												25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said ticket or passage money was furnished directly or indirectly by the immigrant or by relatives or friends of the immigrant, this fact must be stated.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Time or period of former residence. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether previously deported and if so, when and what for.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Brother	$20	No	Bro Jer A Lucian, Tucson, Arizona	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	dark	dark	Blue	None	Irelan	Kalee
2		self	$24	No	Bro for h Leuka, Tucson, Arizona	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3		self	$45	No	Bro Michael Garrity, 242 & Leans St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	ruddy fair	brown	brown	✓	✓	Westport
4		self	$42	No	Cousin - Miss Clarke, 1024 8th Hamlin Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	?	fair	blue	✓	✓	Mullow
5		self	$45	No	Cousin - Miss D. Clarke, 1024 8th Hamlin Ave, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6		self	$45	No	Aunt - Julia Nolan, 2913 Woodburn Ave Cincinnati O	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	Kilconly
7		✓	$80	yr 1906 Washington	Brother Pat Hanlon, Hanlon Washington DC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	✓	Grey	✓	✓	New Rose
8		self	$42	No	Sister - Katie O'Brien, 415 E. 39th St. Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	brown	Grey	✓	✓	Kenmare
9		✓	$40	yr 1907 Chicago	Returning to 1024 Hamlin Ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	✓	✓	✓	Mullingar
10		✓	$5	No	Sister Miss Haskady, 234 & 95th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Castlebar
11		Brother	$10	No	Brother Pat O'Hara, 1627 W 63rd St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Carnbeg
12		self	$30	No	State Margt Dreiss, 308 W 97th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Knockglass
13		✓	$50	No	Cousin Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Ballycoolish
14		✓	$20	yr 1907 Newyork	Cousin Mrs O'Flaherty, 311 W 42nd St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Auburn	✓	✓	✓	Lisnarea
15		✓	$20	No	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Drumsna
16		self	$30	No	Brother Alex Miller, 2129 Mallon Ave Spokane Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Edgeworthstown
17		father	$40	No	Uncle Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Longford
18		✓	$50	No	Brother Thos Gallagan, 506 Flatbush Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Dk	✓	✓	✓	Loughgar
19	No	Sister	$46	No	Sister - Anne Maloney, Wards Island Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Drumacran
20	yr	self	$30	yr 1904 Newyork	Returning to 1613 Lexington Ave Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Clonakilty
21		✓	$0	No	Visa was Ireland Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	✓
22		✓	$0	No	Aunt Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓
23		✓	$0	yr 1907 Newyork	Uncle Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
24		✓	$0	No	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
25		✓	$30	yr 1907 Nyc	Returning to 1613 Lexington Ave Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Clonakilty
26	S	✓	$50	No Chicago	Brother Walter Darley, 153 La Salle St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Brown	Hazel	✓	✓	Dublin
27		✓	$50	yr 1906 Brooklyn	nephew Chas Kelly, 192 Broadway Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	fair	Grey	✓	✓	✓	Navan
28	S	✓	$10	yr 1907 Camden NJ	Sister Mrs Brady, 620 Broadway Camden NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	Black	Brown	✓	✓	Kilbeggly
29		✓	$25	yr 1907 NY	Sister Anne Barden, 297 E 134th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Milltown Malbay
30		Mother	$0	No	Aunt Mary McBread, 1078 Brook Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Fair	Brown	✓	✓	Ballycastle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Mayle, of the Lucania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas C Bass
Commanding Officer.

8 - OCT 1907

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Lucania, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C S & L Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1907 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

Geo B Bigham

Immigration Officer.

211

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lucania* sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 2nd October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McGuire	patrick	17		M S	Lab	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballyjamesduff	Jno Maguire Waterloo Ballyjamesduff	NY	Newyork
2	Twamley	patrick J.	24		M S								Wm Twamley 19 Gt Shiv St Dublin	NJ	Paterson
3	Rudden	Margaret	18		F S	Serv't	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	Thos Rudden Shradane, Cavan	Ky	Middleton
4	Rudden	Susan	17		F S										
5	Coleman	Owen	49		M S	Lab	— U.S Cit —					Castlepollard	Patrick Coleman Castlepollard Wmeath		Troy
6	Brown	Kate	19		F S	Help	yes	yes				Ballinrobe	Thomas Brown Neal Ballinrobe	Pa	Scranton
7	Geraghty	peter	24		M S	Lab	yes	yes				Westport	Patk Geraghty Kilsallagh, Westport	Ill	Chicago
8	McGee	patrick	21		M S	Clerk							Michael McGee Lackey Co Sligo		
9	Malone	Kate	20		F S	Serv't						Athlone	John Malone Cregan P.O. Athlone	Ky	Brooklyn
10	Farrell	patrick	22		M S	Lab	yes	yes				Lisset	Alice Farrell Lisset Co Cavan		
11	McGuire	Mary	18		F S	Serv't	yes	yes				Ballyjamesduff	Father — P. McGuire Ballyjamesduff Co Cavan		Ky
12	Farrell	Alice	20		F S	Serv't	yes	yes				Athlone	Kate Farrell, Ballinagrott Bridgetown, Athlone		Brooklyn
13	Connolly	Ellen	26		F S	Serv't							Patk Connolly Cregrice, Letterfrack	Pa	Allegany
14	Donnelly	Mary	23		F S	Waitress						Beaufare	Mother — Mary Donnelly Beaufare, Ballymeath	Ky	Ky
15	Sedwith	Thomas	28		M S	Clerk							Mrs Sedwith Rosselk Cavan	Ky	Ky
16	Brady	Maggie	20		F S	Lab						Cavan	Patrick Brady Shannon Cavan	Ky	Ky
17	Brady	patrick	25		M S	Steerage Lab							do Cavan		
18	McDonald	Matthew	22		M S	Lab							Matt: McDonnell Ardegan Cavan	Ky	Middleton
19	Conlon	Edward	23		M S	Lab							Patrick Conlon Rosskeen Cavan	NJ	Keyport
	Joyce	Martin	21		M S	Lab	3-137362	4/15/26				Castlebar	Michael Joyce Castlebar, Kilmaine	Pa	Phila
	Stephenson	Edward C.	37		M S	Farmer						Ramsfort	Bro' Wm Stephenson Lisnole Co Waterford	Engd	Lafayette
22	Malone	Thomas	60		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Mr J Malone Ryan P.O. Longford	NJ	Brooklyn
23	Kelly	Celia	20		F S	Help						Neal	John Kelly Killowan Neal Mayo	Ky	Ky
	Joyce	Kate	25		F S	Waitress						Castlebar	Father — Michael Joyce Ballyhean Castlebar	Pa	Phila Penn
25	Ryan	Dora	17		F S	Serv't						Loggnisla	Thos Ryan Loggnisla P.O. Co Mayo	Ky	Ky
26	Heffernan	Ellen	26		F S	H maid							Thomas Heffernan Derby Clydes Co Galway	Ky	Brooklyn
27	Cassidy	Maggie	25		F S	Waitress							Father — Mr Cassidy Bromora, Killerlandsea	Mass	Roxbury
	Hill	Lady													
	Hill	Dora													
30	Brown	James	25		M S	Coachman	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish			Michl Brown Kilmuck Cocane	NY	Newyork

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS [illegible]

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, 8 OCT 1907, 190

212

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$10	No			Uncle Michl Kelly 131 W 137th St Newyork	No	No			Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Ballyna
2	"	Brother	$25	Yes	1904	Paterson	Brother-in-law Stanley Brooks 376 Jetty Ave Paterson NJ	"	"			"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin
3	Yes	Sister	$25	Yes	-	-	Sister - Mary Reddan 169 Pioneer Ave Middleton Conn	No	No			Good	No	5	-	fair	dark	Gray	Mole	Ireland	Carna
4	Yes	"	$25	No	-	-	Sister - Mary Reddan	"	"			"	"	5	-	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
5	No	Self	$20	Yes	1888	Troy N.Y.	Resident returning Melville Troy NY	"	"			"	"	5	7	Brown	Brown	"	"	"	Castlebellingham
6	Yes	Sister	$10	No	-	-	Sister - Bridget Brown 2529 Barton St Southside Pittsburg	"	"			"	"	5	5½	Fair	brown	blue	"	"	Ballinrobe
7	Yes	Brother	$12	No	-	-	Bro' Michael Enright 342 Orleans St Chicago Ill	"	"			"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Westport
8	Yes	Sister	$25	No	-	-	Sister - Lizzie McGee 407 Elm St Chicago Ill	"	"			"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lackey
9	Yes	Brother	$40	Yes	-	-	Bro' Malone (Patrick) 34 Carleton ave, Brooklyn	"	"			"	"	5	4	"	fair	Grey	"	"	Athlone
10	Yes	Sister	$25	No	-	-	Bro' James Farrell 394 Whitloby ave Brooklyn	"	"			"	"	5	8	"	brown	Grey	"	"	Loscott
11	Yes	Brother	$10	No	-	-	Bro' John Whelan 131 W. 137th St Newyork	"	"			"	"	5	1	"	fair	Blue	"	"	Ballymahon
12	No	Aunt	$10	No	-	-	Aunt - Mrs Mary Farrell 654 Hicks St Brooklyn NY	"	"			"	"	5	-	"	brown	blue	"	"	Athlone
13	Yes	Sister	$10	Yes	1901	Allegany	Sister - Delia Crawford 1529 Wood St Allegany Pa	"	"			"	"	5	5	fair	fair	Blue	"	"	Dawros
14	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Bro' Chas' Brodie 205 E 45th St Newyork	"	"			"	"	5	5	Ray	brown	Blue	"	"	Beaufare
15	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1901	Fenwyn Pa.	Bro James Leyden Fenwyn Pa	"	"			"	"	5	10	dark	black	blue	"	"	Lowell
16	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Sister Mary Brady 454 E. 94th St Newyork	"	"			"	"	5	4	dark	brown	blue	"	"	Cross
17	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	-	-	Sister - Alice Brady 454 E. 94th St Newyork	"	"			"	Left Hand Crushed & Index finger Stiff	5	4	fair	dark	blue	"	"	"
18	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Cousin - John Nolan 227 Eaton ave Middleton Conn	"	"			"	No	5	8	dark	black	blue	"	"	"
19	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Bro' Luke Conlon 186 South 15th St Newark N.J.	"	"			"	"	5	9½	fair	fair	blue	"	"	"
20	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Bro' Pat Joyce Villa Nova Pa	"	"			"	"	5	9½	fair	fair	"	"	"	"
21	Yes	Self	$100	No	-	-	Friend - John Callaghan Lake View Oregon	"	"			"	"	5	10	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Shanvleandra
22	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1903	Newyork	Resident returning 177 Sackett St Brooklyn NY	No	No			Good	And Deaf	5	4	Fair	Brown	Hazel	none	Ireland	Longford
23	Yes	Father	$10	No	-	-	Sister - Bridget Kelly 325 Lennox ave, Newyork	"	"			"	1 year 1865	5	3	Fair	brown	Grey	"	"	Ballinrobe
24	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1896	Utica N.Y.	Home to Villa Nova Pa	"	"			"	"	5	4	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Castlebar
25	No	Self	$10	No	-	-	Sister - Maggie Ryan Orchard house Rye N.Y.	"	"			"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Loganicka
26	No	Self	$25	Yes	1900	Bronx Newton N.Y.	Sister Mrs Delia King 584 Hicks St Brooklyn	"	"			"	"	5	7	fair	fair	Grey	"	"	Foley Cl
27	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1901	N.J.	Sister Mrs M. Dunphy 227 Rose Ave, Mt Orange N.J.	"	"			"	"	5	-	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kilbeaudra
28																					
29																					
30	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1902	N.Y.	Friend D. J. Garvey Manhattan Hotel 42nd St N.Y.	No	No			No	No good	5	8	Brown	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilmore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James C. Barr, Master, of the Lucania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. C. Barr
Commanding Officer.

8 OCT 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...;

at NEW YORK

P.S. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 511
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. LUCANIA (CUNARD LINE) arrived Oct. 8, 1907. 190 , M., from 213

AT

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Dep.	Appeal.	SEALS. Detained.	Deported.	Entered.
11m	1	Abrahams, ~~Isac~~ Israel	12	9	1	L. P. C.	Eager	10/9	5	Ld				10/12	124	K. 11.35								4	4	4
35f	2	Pretchard, Elizabeth & 2 ch	2	9/11	3	"	Fitz.							10/9	2	Lod 11.15								3	3	
55m	3	Madow, Abraham	9	29	1	"	Dr. [illegible] mo. J.D.M.							10/9	133	Ald 11.15								1	1	
62f	4	Van Telbrough, Philippe	11	[illegible]	1	"	Bechtel							10/9	18	Lon 11.55								1	1	1
53f	5	Barenka, Anna	9	24	1	"	J.L.M.	10/9	30	6/15	10/29	[illegible]		10/22	88	Adm 2 yr								1	1	1
38f	6	Newton, Emily	2	21	1	"	Pgt.H.A.T. Eager Stuckle	10/9	4	Lod				10/9	4	Lod 11.55 married								1	1	
43f	7	Resnikow, Riwke & 2 ch	7	2.[illegible]	3	"	Recr.							10/9	148	DD 10.45								3	3	
35m	8	Cooney, John J.	19	7	1	"	HOLD Bechtel	10/9	105					10/11	[illegible]									2	2	2
28m	9	Coleman, Owen	1[illegible]	5	1	"	HOLD Sparkli							10/9	107	6 12.25 U.S. City								1	1	
59m	10	Blythe, William	1[illegible]	18	1	"	Dr. Cert. English							10/9	13	6 2.20								1	1	
21m	11	Joyce, Martin	1[illegible]	20	1	"	HOLD Sparkli							10/9	[illegible]	3.50								1	1	
35m	12	Hasnik, Wasil & wife & 2 ch	11	2[illegible]/7	4	"	Bechtel	10/9	[illegible]	[illegible]	10/27	[illegible]		10/[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								3	3	3
25f	13	Joyce, Kate	1[illegible]	24	1	"	With bro#11 Sparkli							[illegible]										1		
45m	14	Felten, Mathias	12	19	1	"	With #15 Stuckle	10/9	[illegible]		10/24	Ld		10/[illegible]	163	[illegible]								2	2	2
23f	15	Arendt, Margareta	12	20	1	"	"	10/9	[illegible]		10/24	Ld		10/[illegible]	163	[illegible]								2	2	2
22f	16	Schmer, Eliza	8	13	1	"	Pgt. H.A.T. Stucklen																	3	3	3
22f	17	Kaiser, Barbara		9	1	"	Husb. in Hosp. Pgt. H.A.T. Newburn	10/9	[illegible]					10/[illegible]	115	DD 10.30								3	3	
26f	18	Walsh, Hannah	5[illegible]	2	1	"	HOLD Alex.	10/9	[illegible]					10/[illegible]	[illegible]									6	6	6
30f	19	Perlson, Feige & 4 ch	8	2/7	5	"	Ch in Hosp. Newburn	10/9	[illegible]					10/[illegible]	[illegible]									16	16	16
19m	20	Sullivan, Edward	4	7	1	"	HOLD Murphy	10/9	[illegible]					10/[illegible]	[illegible]									3	3	3
~~3m~~	~~21~~	~~Kaiser, Philipp~~	~~8~~	~~8~~	~~1~~	~~Cabin~~	~~Detained~~	~~from hosp~~																		
29m	22	Kaiser, Philipp	8	8	1									10/[illegible]	185	DD 4.30								1	1	
30f	23	Howard Julia with 1	27	29	3		from hosp 10/9 Slamm	10/9																1	2	
31m	24	Erbaum, Meyer					8 under							10/[illegible]	[illegible]									2	3	2

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

214

S. S. LUCANIA arrived ..... 19 ..... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST	NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 57	Walker	Hannah & sister	2	5 6	2	To brother	Miss Alma Mathews	Green	8	30 4	—	—	—
✓ 58	Cloney	Beryl	2	18	1	" husband	Math Berry	"		30 4	—	—	—
✓ 59	Genealaw	Ansael	9	30	1	" tel $	Bro. Wm 126 Hale Paterson N.J.	Bkl	9	9 35	1	—	1
✓ 60	Rosenblatt	Chane	9	28	1	" father	Fath., Chasket, 35 Jefferson	Bkl	9	9 35	1	—	1
✓ 61	Pietila	Jenny	16	20	1	" cousin	Miss Alma Mathews	Green	8	30 4	—	—	—
✓ 62	Tedkila	Hama	16	19	1	" sister	Miss Alma Mathews	"		30 4	—	—	—
63	Rabba	Augusta		28	1	" cousin	Cau, Mrs. Eliz Jagelewich 483 Amsterdam ave Newark N.J.	Bkl	9	11 30	1	—	1
✓ 64	Nelson	Ida	7	9		brother	Bro, Frank, 233 Belmont ave	Bkl	9	35	1	—	1
✓ 65	Gasen Malerow	Cire Feige	7	1		" husband	Aunt Morris 55 E 99 st nyc	Bkl	8	15	—	—	—
✓ 66	Burnstein	Tese	3	18	1	" brother	Bro, Wm 3 E 113	Bkl	9	9 45	1	—	1
✓ 67	Heistadt	Ester	3	14	1	" cousin	Cau, Mrs Cire Feige Gasen 55 E 99	Bkl	9	1 30	1	1	1
✓ 68	Kirsner	Rivke	3	1	1	" sister	Uncle & Aunt Chanstein	Green	"	2 28	1	1	1
69	Lagalew	Magdalena	7	17	1	" friend	Rev D A Klein 8 State	Mem	8	5 30	—	—	1
✓ 70	Mantinen	Anna	16	16	1	" tel $	Miss Alma Mathews			30			
✓ 71	Wolfman	Manja	7	12	1	" sister	Lib Mrs Rosen Toronto 10 Attorney	Green	9	10	1	—	1
✓ 72	Dik	Chaje S	7	19	1	" uncle	Cau, Mrs Rivka Reichstein 108 Hester	Bkl		10 30	1	—	1
✓ 73	Faitelsonk	Chane	7	19		" cousin	Bro. Louis, 95 Division	Schw	9	10 30	1	—	1
✓ 74	Mudrik	Chaim		14	1	" tel $	Uncle & Aunt Chanstein	Green	9	10	1	—	1
✓ 75	Kuret	Florentin bro		11/12		" tel $	Polish Society 117 2nd ave	Green	9	12	2	2	2
✓ 76	Furman	Rachmiel wife	7	31/2		" uncle	Uncle Morris Jagorowsky 353 Georgia ave Brklyn	Schw	9	2 20	2	2	2
✓ 77	Hambaleff	Merke				Uncle	Cau Max Zimmerman, 44 Ripley Pla, Elizabeth N.J.	Bkl		2	1	1	1
✓ 78	Nesinsky	Chas	15	23		"	Uncle Thomas R, 500 W 50	Schw	9	12	1	1	1
✓ 79	Fiellepi	Margaret	3	13	1	Cau	Fath Berry						
80	Zurowski	Menachem	1	18	1	Bro	Bro, Morris, 353 Georgia ave Brklyn	Schw	9	2 20	2	2	2
81	Vercon	Lucien				Uncle	GRW bro Simon 6, 5 Bussy San Francisco Cal	Johns	10	30	1	1	1
82	Zwerenbel			10		Set	Placed in boat crowd Uncle Max Ostrin 95 Grand st	Bkl	12	1	—	—	—
83							Set Dec 10, 12						
84													

Form 93
...migration and Labor
...RATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUCANIA arrived ... 19 .. M.. ... from ... 213

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Mc Namara	Margaret	5	5		1 To brother	Bro Patrick 1105 3rd Ave Nyc Diag		8	40		—	—
✓	30	Blakuta	Bertha	12	28		1 " husband	Christian Jacobs 172 E 84 St Nyc Diag		9	15	1	1	1
✓	31	Olmonder	Marie	12	26		1 " friend	Employer Andrew Gaul 61 Broad & York Ave Nyc		8	15	—	—	—
✓	32	Beddington	Mary	8	11		1 " aunt	Fath Henry	"	4	30	—	—	—
✓	33	Finnigan	Mary	4	12		1 " friend	Fath Henry	"	"		—	—	—
✓	34	Bourke	Michal		6		1 " sister	B/L Michal Conway, 281 Lenox Ave Jackett, Brn		9	12	1	1	1
✓	35	Gleanon	Jane	5	19		1 " sister	Fath Henry	Mem	8	30	—	—	—
✓	36	Wiley	Maggie & sister	1	7		1 " brother	Bro Patrick 1105 3rd Ave Nyc Diag	"	4		—	—	—
✓	37	Healy	Ellen	3	2		1 sister	Fath Henry	Mem	4	30	—	—	—
✓	38	Murphy	Stasia	4	30		1 " sister	Fath Henry	"	4	31	—	—	—
✓	39	Kramer	Elka & 1 ch	7	1/6		2 " husband	Bro Joseph 13 Spring St Nyc Diag	"	4	31	—	—	—
✓	40	Maloshowsky	Chaie & 3 ch	12	14/7		4 " husband	Mrs Chaim 612 Elizabethport Ave Elizabethport Ele		9	35	4	—	4
✓	41	Fox	Mary Ann	1	1		1 " uncle	Uncle Bernard 401 - 28 Kings Bridge Diag		4		—	—	—
✓	42	Gordon	Fanny & 1 ch	6	1/6	1	2 " husband	RM Chaie Simonoff 612 Elizabethport Ave Ele		9		1	10	10
✓	43	Martin	Mary Ann	3	29		1 " friend	Fath Henry	Mem	8	30	—	—	—
✓	44	O'Hanlon	Bridget		6		1 " aunt	Fath Henry	"	4		—	—	—
✓	45	Tuominen	Matilda	16	8		1 " cousin	Mrs Emma Mathews	"	8		—	—	—
✓	46	Culiszik	Stefina	11	25		1 " friend	Mrs Emma Mathews	"	8		—	—	—
✓	47	Lourinen	Loudi	16	28		1 " sister	Mrs Emma Mathews	"	8		—	—	—
✓	48	Larkinen	Ida	16	27		1 " sister	Mrs Emma Mathews	"	8		—	—	—
✓	49	Mason	Maud "	1	2		1 " Int. Hus	Bro Peter Lang 2 Bat Avenue Chicago Ill		10		—	—	—
✓	50	Filppula	Signe	14	20		1 " sister	Aunt Emilie Johnson 164 E 5th Cor Lex Ave Nyc Diag		9	52	1	1	1
✓	51	Lenifan	John & Sister	2	1/2		2 " tel $	Uncle Thomas Lehane 2 Bat Avenue Chicago Ill		10		—	—	—
✓	52	Cavanagh	Alfred	1	4		1 " uncle	Kuoplanen Zyr Hale Bkn		9	50	1	1	1
✓	53	Cunningham	Annie	4	4		1 " sister	Finska Lutherska Evang Annie ymk		5		—	—	—
✓	54	Urbanski	Marianna	9	23		1 " husband							
✓	55	Olofsotta	Karolina											
✓	56	Svangon	Karl and											
✓		Isaksson	Ida	16	9/11		3 " friend							

30 | 70

H—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUCANIA arrived OCTOBER 8, 1907, 19, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Conry	Annie	3	23		1	To cousin	Yath Henry	Green	Oct 8	4 30	—	/	—
2	Brady	Mary	4	18		1	" sister	Yath Henry	"	"	4 30	—	/	—
3	Judge	Bridget	3	2		1	" uncle	Cous Thos King 530 Bishop Chicago Ill	Beh	"	4 01	—	/	—
4	Higgins	Annie	5	1		1	" uncle	Uncle James J Morgan 21 Hopkins Pl Eden	Reg	"	4 03	—	/	—
5	Farrell	Alice	1	12		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Mary Farrell 634 Main St	Beh	"	3 40	—	/	—
6	McGuire	Mary	1	11		1	" brother	Yath Henry	Green	"	4 30	—	/	—
7	Mc Guire	Patrick	1	1		1	" uncle	Uncle michael Kelly 3 W 113 St	Beh	"	3 40		/	—
8	Keohane	Ellen	2	10		1	" brother	Sis Mary 437 E 18 St	Reg	"	3 45	—	/	—
9	Kelly	Mary	5	23		1	" brother	Yath Henry	Green	"	4 30	—	/	—
10	Fay	Nora	2	13		1	" cousin	Yath Henry	"	"	4 30	—	/	—
11	Walstrom	Gunhildt	16	5		1	" Swedish Home	Svenska Ruth Emig Home 116 E 4th St	Johns	"	4 45	—	/	—
12	Sokolowska	Honorata	12	1		1	" sister	Cousin Mrs Charles Zadrowski	Beh	9	12 30	/	2	/
13	Conlon	Edw.	1	19		1	" brother	Bro Luke 186 E 104 St Newark	Beh	8	3 40	—	/	—
14	Knight	Nora	4	18		1	" sister	Yath Henry	Green	"	4 30	—	/	—
15	Delaney	Mary	3	15		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Marie Reid 227 E 104 St Red Bank NJ	Reg	"	4 02	—	/	—
16	Donnelly	Mary	1	14		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Minnie Quail 83 E 103rd St	Beh	"	4	—	/	—
17	Gustofson	Edla	16	7		1	" friend	Svenska Hill Ev Lg Home 220 E 15th St	Johns	"	4 15	—	/	—
18	Eriksón	Elsa	16	6		1	" mother	Dau Mrs Anna Johanson 211 East 103rd St	Reg	"	4	—	/	—
19	Sullivan	Ellen	5	8		1	" friend	Yath Henry	Green	"	4 30	—	/	—
20	Kelly	Celia	1	23		1	" sister	Yath Henry	"	"	4 30	—	/	—
21	Wren	Ellen	4	25		1	" cousin	Yath Henry	"	"	4 30	—	/	—
22	Palmloff	Edith and						Miss Anna Mathews	"	"	4 30	—	/	—
23	Munk	Anna	14	21/2			" friend							
24	Hudlin	Lillie	3	12		1	" Int. Hus	Yath Henry	Green	8	4 30	—	/	—
25	Kelly	Kate	4	1		1	" brother	Bro Patrick 4 Francis St Peekskill	Reg	"	4	—	/	—
26	Westhall	George	19	10		1	" ind. add.	AAW pd Conner Matthews 1003 Lorillard Jersey City NJ	Beh	"	4 30	—	/	—
27	O'Sullivan	Mary	3	14		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Anna Jones 339 E 138 St MC	Johns	"	4 0	—	/	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	Norah	2	6		1	" sister	Yath Henry	Green	"	4 30	—	/	—

Lucania Oct 8.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2238

Oct 8-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JUL 29 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above, I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 29 .....
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

Volume #2339

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From October 8 to October 9, 1907.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Oct. 8	Citta di Torino	Naples	31
	Potsdam	Rotterdam	33
	Georgie	Liverpool	1
	St. Andrew	Antwerp	2
	Rosario di Giorgio	-	1
9	C.F. Tietgen	Christiansand	38

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated: 2239

Oct 8-9-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JUL 2 ....., 194 .

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....
Date

Robert Keller
.....
Camera Operator

2 C Vienna

Cattaro

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lt Lamberti Luigi, Surgeon of the CITTÀ DI TORINO, Austro Hungarian Lloyd
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets contain, in reply
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Lt Lamberti

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907

at Ell

H T Marshall
Immigration Officer.

Oct 8, 07.

11—2126

2259

8 / 1 / 1 / 1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTA DI TORINO sailing from PALERMO, 19 SET 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. M.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Palermo	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. M.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Campobello	[illegible]	Ca.	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. M.	[illegible]	yes	no	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Campobello	[illegible]	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. M.	[illegible]	yes	no	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Campobello	[illegible]	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Bompi	Felice	[illegible]		M. M.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	[illegible]	Palermo		N.Y.	New York
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. M.	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	South Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Palermo	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Palermo		N.Y.	New York
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]
10	Del Chiaro	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]
11	Calandra	Leonardo	[illegible]		M. M.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Palermo	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7-140952 — 6-19-40 — 505

5-16066

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 8 , 190 7 2

No. or List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination. (Not to be answered by those in possession of $50 or more.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hugh Boyle, of the U.S.A.T. Crook, from Manila, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 1907

at Port Townsend

A K Marchase

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, stating, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

1—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Lambert Lyp, Surgeon of the R. Citta di Torino Sailing thereon (State whether "surgeon," "sailing thereon," or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Lambert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907

at ...

A. V. Holt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTA DI PALERMO sailing from PALERMO, 19 SET 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	3[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	fratello father Salvatore Compagnolo	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	no	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Brooklyn [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	no	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	no	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	no	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	no	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	no	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	no	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	no	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	no	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
X 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
X 21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
~~27~~	~~[illegible]~~	[illegible]	19			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]

8-258943-3/16/07

8-188136 5/21/07

76

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 8 , 190 7

Sheet No. 4

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether said passage was paid by himself or herself, or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (unless an alien in transit through the United States) a prostitute, or has been a prostitute within one year previous, or has been supported by the proceeds of prostitution at any time.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Angelo Poggi (Here write the name of the master, first mate, second officer), of the F. Citta di Torino, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 126 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Angelo Poggi
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1907,
at New York
H. J. Carshore
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

CITTA DI TORINO

I, Dr Lambert Luigi, Surgeon of the S/S Città di Torino, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lambert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTÀ DI TORINO sailing from NAPOLI, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stefani	Alvatore	45		M M	Laborer Laborer	yes		Italy	South Italian	Milan		Wife Antonietta Milano	N J	
2	Ferrari	Petronilla	20	5	F S	At home	yes		Italy	North Italian	Emilia	S Pondonio	husband Cavaliere Edoardo Pomedonio	Connecticut	Cannel
3	Zelfo	Guiseppe	20		M M	Laborer	yes		Italy	South Italian	Condemn		wife	NJ	Lodai
4	Colorenda	Celestina	26		F S		yes		U. S. Citizen.						
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *, 190*

6

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No.)	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by him	much	no			fr. Husband, Carabbieri Ottavio New Haven Co. Conn. U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ugul	Chestnut		Venezia	
2	"	by her	W	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"		Emilia	
3	"	by him	850	yes	2 by 2 & 4	Sisters in law Della Ostoni Lodi Ny.		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	"	fair	gray	Cardone	
4								no	no	no	no	good	no							
5								no	no	no	no	good	no							
6								no	no	no	yes	good	no							
7								no	no	no	no									
8												good	no							
9								no	no	no	no	good	no							
10								no	no	no	no									
11								no	no	no	no									
12								no	no											
13								no	no	no	no	good	no							
14								no	no	no	no	good	no							
15								no	no	no	no	good	no							
16								no	no	no	no	good	no							
17								no	no	no	no	good	no							
18								no												
19								no	no	no	no	good	no							
20								no	no	no	no									
21								no	no	no	no									
22													no							
23								no	no	no	no	good	no							
24								no	no	no	no	good	no							
25								no	no	no	no	good	no							
26								no	no	no	no	good	no							
27								no	no	no	no	good	no							
28								no	no	no	no	good	no							
29								no	no	no	no	good	no							
30								no	no	no	no									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Angelo Peggi, of the S.S. CITTA DI TORINO, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lamberto Lupi, Surgeon of the CITTÀ DI TORINO, sailing therewith
(Here strike out Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or Master," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lamberto Lupi

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTÀ DI TORINO *sailing from* **NAPOLI**, 18 SET 907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cusimano	Onofrio	33		m m	laborer merchant	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo		none		N. Y.
2	Son	Gaetano	9		m S	—	yes		Italy	South	"		none		"
	Brucoli	Provvidenza	34		f m	housewife	yes		Italy	South	"		none		"
4	Pellicciotta	Domenico	41		m s	tailor	yes		Italy	South	American Citizen		none		
5	Piccolo	Pantaleone	63		m m	worker	yes		Italy	South	Ithaca	Tonnello P.	none		Pa Ithaca
6	daughter	Maria Nicola	19		f s	—	yes		Italy	South	"	"	none		"
7	Rinaldi	Pietro	30		m m	proprietor	yes		Italy	South	Roma	S Lorenzo	father Achille	Lorenzo	N. Y.
8	wife	Edelia	29		f m		yes		Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"
X 9	Eletto	Giuseppe Aut.	20		m s	merchant	yes		Italy	South	Potenza	Montemurro	father Domenico	Montemurro	N. Y. Riverview
10	Scarfiocchi	Arcangelo	28		m	—	yes		Italy	South	Roma	Velletri	Mother Filomena	Velletri	N. Y.
11	Croisi	Consolata	20		f s	housework	yes		Italy	South	Stellino	Solopra	father Carolarma	Nicola Solopra	"
DEPORTED 12	Palma	Castigliono	18		f m	IN HOSPITAL	yes		Italy	South	Napoli	+	brother Vincenzo	Grande Napoli	+
ADMITTED 13	son	Giovanni	4		m —	—	no		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				"
ADMITTED 14	daughter	Giuseppina	8		f —	—	no		Italy	South	"				"
DEPORTED 15	daughter	Vincenzina	12		f —	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Italy	South	"				+
16	Rosati	Giovanni	50		m m	merchant	yes		Italy	South	Stellino	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Barletta	Sister Luisa	Montaquto	"
17	Lipolli	Anna Maria	26		f m	peasant	no		Italy	South	Bari	Alberobello	Sister Vita	Bari	Pa Scranton
18	Pesce	Vincenzo	28		m m	merchant	yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Corato	father Antonio	Corato	NYC
19	Pasquale	Maria	25		f m	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"
20	Tellaro	Giuseppe	26		m m	merchant	yes		Italy	South	Benevento	Pannarano	Mother Angela	Pannarano	"
21	wife	Sabatina	20		f m		yes		Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"
22	Ceh	Maria	31		f m	—	yes		Italy	South	Chili	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Concepcion	none		Pa Parkesburg
23	son	Beniamino	9		m —	—	no		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none		
24	daughter	Augiola	6		f —	—	no		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none		
25	daughter	Palmina	3		f —	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	none		
26	son	Pasqua	2		m —	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	none		
27	Di Girolamo	Alberto	32		m s	stuffing clerk worker	yes		Italy	South	Atella	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Potenza	none		N. Y.
28	Cavatta	Giovanni	32		m m	laborer	yes		Italy	South	Laquila	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scoppito	none		Mc Keesport
29	Cavatta (Lucca)	Elisabetta	18		f m	—	yes		Italy	South			none		
30	Cavatta	Evangelista	20		m s	—	yes		Italy	South			none		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien is sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien has money, whether paid by him or other person or corporation, society, municipality or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. If yes, state which.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$30	yes	01/07	my	brother Santo 116 Street 332.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med chestnut			Palermo	
2	"	father	=	—	—	—	uncle " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no						"	
3	"	husband	30	no	—	—	husband Mariano Sala 116 St, f 20	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	" chestnut			"	
4	"	American Citizen.	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no						American Citizen	
5	no	by him	50	yes	01/03	Phila	brother Piccolo Marziale Wilder St 826	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" chestnut			Chieti Torricella P.	
6	no	"	=	no	—	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	" "			" "	
7	yes	"	30	yes	04	my	brother Ronald Williams 248 4th Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" black			Ponce Puerto Rico	
8	"	husband	=	no	—	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" "			" "	
9	no	self	15	no	—	—	brother Mario Box 97	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	" chestnut			Potenza Moschenglia	
10	yes	"	20	no	—	—	brother Pasquale 66 Bank St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" black			Roma Verdi	
11	"	"	20	no	—	—	sister Rachele Solofra	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" chestnut blue			Avellino Solofra	
12	"	husband	70	yes	01/04	my	husband Rosario 106 Jefferson St	Bleecker St 148.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" chestnut			Napoli	
13	"	father	=	no	U.S. Born	—	father " "	no	no	no	no	good	no						"	
14	"	"	=	no	do	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no						"	
15	"	"	=	no	—	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no						"	
16	self	70	00	yes	00	my	wife Filomena 171 Thompson Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	" chestnut			Avellino Montagnolo	
17	husband	70	no	—	—	—	husband Francesco Cosimo 905 Park St	no	no	no	no	2/3 Appendicitis	no	5	2	" "			Boiano Alberobello	
18	by him	30	yes	01/07	my	brother Pietro Berardo 1107 Street 905	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" "			" "	Corato	
19	"	"	=	no	—	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	" "			" "	
20	"	"	30	yes	05/06	my	brother in law Raffaele Ferro 114 Mulberry St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	" "			Benevento Pesmarano	
21	"	"	=	no	—	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" "			" "	
22	husband	yes	yes	01/06	Phila	husband Paolo Antonio Box 207	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	" chestnut blue			Chieti Torricella P.	
23	father	250	no	do	—	father " "	no	no	no	no	good	no						" "	
24	"	70	no	do	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no						" "	
25	"	"	=	no	U.S.R.	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no						" "	
26	"	"	=	no	—	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no						" "	
27	"	20	yes	10/10 1907	my	brother	Carmine 291 Mott St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" black			Salerno Cotugno	
28	"	62	yes	00/07	Trenton	Cousin	Brandi Costantino Trenton N.J. 613 Perry.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	" chestnut			Acquila Lemmo	
29	husband	=	no	—	—	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" "			" "	
30	"	"	=	no	—	—	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	" "			" "	

Trenton NJ

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Augusto Piggi, of the S. CITTÀ DI TORINO, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Augusto Piggi
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907

at

H. H. Warshaw
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer; locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

27

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Lambert Luigi, Surgeon of the S.S. CITTÀ DI TORINO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Lambert

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 1907

at Boston

F. Wallace

Immigration Officer.

Oct 8/07

3d/15

67 Aliens
8
170
11
12
16

SI
60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTA DI TORINO sailing from GENOVA 16 SET 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marin S.	Baltadieff	23		m M.	Labourer		no	Bulgarian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father George Pirjoz (Bulgaria)	Ontario	Toronto
2	Angel P.	Baltadieff	32		m M.	Labourer		no	Bulgaria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Peter - Pirjoz (Bulgaria)	Ontario	Toronto
3	Stogan D.	Baltadieff	21		m M.	Labourer		no	Bulgaria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Dimitar Pirjoz (Bulgaria)	Ontario	Toronto
4	Angel P.	Ozirkoff	29		m M.	Labourer		no	Bulgaria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Peter Ivan Pirjoz (Bulgaria)	Ontario	Toronto
5	Kalin	Petkoff	27		m M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria		Pirjoz	Bulgaria	wife Marie Kalin Pirjoz (Bulgaria)	Ontario	Toronto
6	Ivan P.	Caramanoff	30		m M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria		Pirjoz	Bulgaria	father Petko Caramanoff Pirjoz (Bulgaria)	Ill.	Chicago
7	Stantcho	Pentcheff	17		m S.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Pentcho Pirjoz (Bulgaria)	Ontario	Toronto
8	Stefaldo	Giuseppe	23		m L.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Antonio S. Antonio (Messina)	D.C.	Washington
9	Bertino	Salvatore	23		m L.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Spadafora	Messina	mother Bertino Giuseppa Spadafora (Messina)	New-York	
10	Pozzi	Carlo	25		m L.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Bernate	Milano	father Pozzi Francesco Bernate (Milano)	New-York	
11	Cigon	Francesco	20		m L.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Vedelago	Treviso	father-mother Vedelago (Treviso)	Ontario	Brocket
12	Fiffi	Simone	18		m L.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	S. Fiora	Grosseto	mother father S. Fiora (Grosseto)	New-York	
13	Bondani	Corello	20		m L.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	S. Fiora	Grosseto	father mother S. Fiora (Grosseto)	New-York	
14	Milani	Giuseppe	17		m L.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Vedelago	Treviso	father mother Vedelago (Treviso)	Ontario	Lakeer
15	Franchetto	Vittorio	31		m M.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Vedelago	Treviso	father mother Vedelago (Treviso)	Ontario	Lakeer
16	Ratto	Michele	19		m L.	Peasant	yes		Italian	North	Cicagna	Genova	father mother Cicagna (Genova)	New-York	
17	Galli	Severino	25		m M.	Gardener	yes		Italian	North	Verciano	Lucca	father mother sister Verciano (Lucca)	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	son	Corrado	7		m L.	Agriculture	yes		Italian	North	Verciano	Lucca	father mother sister Verciano (Lucca)	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Lazzarini	Emma	32		f M.	Family	yes		Italian	North	S. Stefano	Lucca	father mother S. Stefano (Lucca)	Wash.	Tacoma
20	daughter	Fernando Elena	10		f S.	Family	yes		Italian	North	S. Stefano	Lucca		Wash.	Tacoma
21	son	Fernando Mario	8		m L.	Family	yes		Italian	North	S. Stefano	Lucca		Wash.	Tacoma
22	daughter	Fernando Lina	3		f S.	Family	no		Italian	North	S. Stefano	Lucca		Wash.	Tacoma
23	Gatti	Luigi	20		m L.	Workman	yes		Italian	North	Soghera	Pavia	father mother Soghera (Pavia)	New-York	
24	Luglio	Vincele	21		f S.	Family	yes		Italian	North	Canegro	Modena	father mother Canegro (Modena)	New-York	
25	Bulligan	Giovanni	35		m M.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Segnale	Udine	father mother Segnale (Udine)	Ont.	Sault S. Marie
26	Cardita	Clemente	21		m L.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Venezia		father Rivo (Venezia)	La	S. Francisco
27	Riva	Giuseppe	25		m L.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father-mother Borma (Venezia)	Canada	Montreal
28	Pagano	Nicolo	26		m L.	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Barzagli	Genova	mother father Barzagli (Genova)	New-York	
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

31

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK ....., *190* 10

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether ticket or passage paid by the immigrant or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or persons, or family, coming from some one country, and if so, from what country, are supported by charity? If so, by what society, person or organization?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Himself	12	no	—	friend Georg Dontcheff Victoria Ave W. 270	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	Browne	Hair	Nobody	Bulgaria	Pirgos
2	yes	Himself	12	no	—	friend Georg Dontcheff Victoria Ave 270 Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	Browne	Hair	Nobody	Bulgaria	Pirgos
3	yes	Himself	12	no	—	friend Georg Dontcheff Victoria Ave W. 270 Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	clear	Browne	Hair	Nobody	Bulgaria	Pirgos
4	yes	Himself	11	no	—	friend Georg Dontcheff Victoria Ave W. 270 —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	regular	Browne	Hair	Nobody	Bulgaria	Pirgos
5	yes	Himself	20	no	—	friend Simeon Lunef 231 S. Toronto (Ontario)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	Browne	Hair	Nobody	Bulgaria	Pirgos
6	yes	Himself	20	no	—	friend Simeon Lunef Chicago (Ill.) 231 E 55	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	Browne	Hair	Nobody	Bulgaria	Pirgos
7	yes	Himself	12	no	—	friend Georg Dontcheff Victoria Ave W. 270 Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	Browne	Hair	Nobody	Bulgaria	Pirgos
8	yes	Himself	60	yes	1905 from Washington	brother Angelo Gradino 1005 Washington D.C. —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	Browne	Hair	Nobody	Verona	
9	yes	Himself	12	yes	1905 New York	cousin Isidoro Antonio Ben Jack 91 Spruce Nett	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	Browne	Hair	Nobody	Spadafora	Messina
10	yes	Himself	40	yes	—	cousin Stefano Antonio Ben Jack 301 Stiffton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	fair	Hair	Nobody	Bernate	Milano
11	yes	Himself	10	no	—	Hotel in Buenos Aires Roberto Agostino Ligar Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	Browne	Hair	Nobody	Vedelago	Treviso
12	yes	Himself	50	no	—	friend Alfredo Cicilano Ben Jack	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	Browne	Hair	Nobody	S. Fiora	Grosseto
13	yes	Himself	50	no	—	friend Alfredo Cicilano Ben Jack	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	Browne	Hair	Nobody	S. Fiora	Grosseto
14	yes	himself	10	no	—	friend Benedetto Amadio Lakeside (Ontario)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	black	Hair	nobody	Vedelago	Treviso
15	yes	himself	10	no	—	friend Benedetto Amadio Lakeside (Ontario)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	black	Hair	nobody	Vedelago	Treviso
16	yes	himself	10	no	—	brother Daniele Gambuch Ben Jack 233	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	black	Hair	nobody	Cicagna	Genova
17	yes	wife & children in Italy	yes	1903 from Italy	—	wife & children in Brooklyn N. York — 209 Prospect Nett	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dinder	black	Hair	nobody	Verciano	Lucca
18	yes		no		—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dinder	black	Hair	nobody	Verciano	Lucca
19	yes		no		—	husband Amando Luigi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	browne	Hair	nobody	S. Stefano	Lucca
20	yes	himself	20	no	—	Tacoma Washington 1708 Pacific Avenue	no	no	no	no	good	no		—		browne	Hair	nobody	S. Stefano	Lucca
21	yes			no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no		—		browne	Hair	nobody	S. Stefano	Lucca
22	yes			no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no		—		browne	Hair	nobody	S. Stefano	Lucca
23	yes	himself	10	no	—	cousin Bartolomeo Lita Ben Jack —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	black	Hair	nobody	Lopera	Pavia
24	yes	himself	10	no	—	brother Luigi Care of Benedonato 116 Unites Nett	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	browne	Hair	nobody	Cavezzo	Modena
25	yes	himself	20	no	—	friend Calogero Luigi Sault St. Marie Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	robust	browne	Hair	nobody	Segnalo	Udine
26	yes	himself	10	no	—	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	black	Hair	nobody	Cecina	Pisa
27	no	himself	20	yes	—	nobody	no						5	7	regular	browne	Hair	nobody	Borrino	
28	yes	himself male citizen	10	no	—	uncle Giovanni Pagano Ben Jack 329 West Broadway Nett	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	browne	Hair	nobody	Barzago	Como
29							no	no	no	no	good	no								
30							no	no	no	no	good	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Angelo Poggi, of the Città di Genova, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct. 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Lambert Luiz, , Surgeon of the S/S CITTÀ DI TORINO, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Lambert.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Roman.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Little Russ.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
French.	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

45

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTA DI TORINO sailing from GENOVA 16 SET 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vrifon Sav.	Dobreff	34		m	M.	Labourer	no		Bulgaria	Hetor	Bulgaria	Father Dobreff Nikoloff	Hetor (Bulgaria)	Falls	Seneca
2	Kiazim Mus.	Balkanlieff	23		m	S.	Labourer	no		Bulgaria	Hetor	Bulgaria	Father Mus Jean	Hetor Bulgaria	Falls	Seneca
3	Ivan	Vangeloff	27		m	M.	Labourer	no		Bulgaria	Hetor	Bulgaria	wife Ilievna Ivanow	Hetor Bulgaria	Falls	Seneca
4	Ivan H.	Angeloff	24		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Hetow	Bulgaria	father Angeloff	Hetow Bulgaria	Falls	Seneca
5	Atanas	Ilieff	21		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Bunar	Bulgaria	father Ilieff Nikola	Bunar (Bulgaria)	Falls	Seneca
6	Todor	Manicheff	27		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Bunar	Bulgaria	father Manicheff Nikoloff	Bunar (Bulgaria)	Falls	Seneca
7	Theodor M.	Kaisoff	31		m	M.	Labourer	no		Bulgaria	Hetow	Bulgaria	father Mann Angeloff	Hetow (Bulgaria)	Falls	Seneca
8	Peni	Bancoff	23		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Ohio	Toledo	father Bankoff Petroff	Gazalie Bulgaria	Ohio	Toledo
9	Ivan	Bankoff Petroff	17		m	S.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Cazalie	Bulgaria	father Bankoff Petroff	Gazalie (Bulgaria)	Ohio	Toledo
10	Andrea	Todoroff	25		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Gazalie	Bulgaria	father Todor Andreoff	Gazalie Bulgaria	Ohio	Toledo
11	Kristo	Dimitr	25		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Gazalie	Bulgaria	father Dimitr Dimitroff	Gazalie Bulgaria	Ohio	Toledo
12	Nitu	Ivan Ianikoff	30		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Gazalie	Bulgaria	Father Ivan Nikoloff	Gazalie Bulgaria	Ohio	Toledo
13	Mutcho	Wazeleff	30		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Gazalie	Bulgaria	wife Ivana Petkoff	Gazalie Bulgaria	Ohio	Bridgeport
14	Dimo	Georgeff	25		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Gazalie	Bulgaria	father Georgi Dimitr	Gazalie Bulgaria	Ohio	Bridgeport
15	Peni	Ozdeneff	27		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Gazalie	Bulgaria	wife Todor Petkoff	Gazalie Bulgaria	Ohio	Bridgeport
16	Nikola Jo.	Karakieff	30		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Gazalie	Bulgaria	father Ivan Gazalie	Gazalie Bulgaria	Ohio	Bridgeport
17	Jaisaki M.	Kaneff	32		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Gazalie	Bulgaria	wife Nenka Jenke	Gazalie Bulgaria	Ohio	Bridgeport
18	Ocherm	Petkoff	31		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Gazalie	Bulgaria	wife Dimitra Gazalie	Gazalie Bulgaria	Ohio	Bridgeport
19	Atanas J.	Dinonoff	33		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Gazalie	Bulgaria	father Petkoff Nikoloff	Gazalie Bulgaria	Ohio	Bridgeport
20	Atanas	Penkoff Klaff	23		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Lipnik	Bulgaria	father Penkoff Klaff	Lipnik (Bulgaria)	Ohio	Toledo
21	Dimitr	Dutcheff	4		m			yes		Bulgaria	Lipnik	Bulgaria	father Dutcheff Dimitroff	Lipnik Bulgaria	Ohio	Toledo
22	Ivan	Georgeff Karakikoff	25		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Lipnik	Bulgaria	father Georgeff Dimitroff	Lipnik Bulgaria	Ohio	Toledo
23	Daiu	Makinoff Pickoff	25		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Krasen	Bulgaria	father Makinoff Pickoff	Lipnik Bulgaria	Ohio	Toledo
24	Dontcho	Stoneff	24		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Krasen	Bulgaria	father Stoneff Dontcho	Lipnik Bulgaria	Ohio	Toledo
25	Marin	Manoff	25		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Krasen	Bulgaria	father Manoff Marinoff	Krasen Bulgaria	Ohio	Toledo
26	Gaidas	Marinoff	27		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Krasen	Bulgaria	father Marinoff Gaidas	Krasen Bulgaria	Ohio	Toledo
27	Ilja	Chilipoff	30		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Lipnik	Bulgaria	father Chilipoff Ilja	Lipnik Bulgaria	Ohio	Toledo
28	Stojan P.	Ochortaidgeff	38		m	M.	Labourer	yes		Bulgaria	Krasen	Bulgaria	wife Marina Stojanoff	Krasen Bulgaria	Ohio	Toledo
29	Botiko	Borisoff	27		m	S.	Labourer	no		Bulgaria	Hetor	Bulgaria	father Borisoff Botiko	Hetor Bulgaria	Falls	Seneca
30	Mitr.	Bitkoff	22		m	S.	Labourer	no		Bulgaria	Hetor	Bulgaria	wife Mitrka	Hetor Bulgaria	Falls	Seneca

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Sept 5* , 190

12

13 No. of List	14 Whether having a ticket prepaid final destination	15 By whom was passage paid	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes, Years or period of years / Where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether deformed or otherwise physically or mentally incapacitated, and if so, what	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet / Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of— Hair / Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth Country / City or Town
1	yes	Himself	10	yes												Bulgaria
2	yes	Himself	12	yes												Bulgaria
3	yes	Himself	12	no												Bulgaria
4	yes	Himself	12	no												Bulgaria
5	yes	Himself	12	no												Bulgaria
6	yes	Himself	12	no												Bulgaria
7	yes	Himself	12	no												Bulgaria
8	yes	Himself	12	no												Bulgaria
9	yes	Himself	16	no												Bulgaria
10	yes	Himself	11	no												Bulgaria
11	yes	Himself	11	no												Bulgaria
12	yes	Himself	11	no												Bulgaria
13	yes	Himself	20	no												Bulgaria
14	yes	Himself	20	no												Bulgaria
15	yes	Himself	10	no												Bulgaria
16	yes	Himself	20	no												Bulgaria
17	yes	Himself	11	no												Bulgaria
18	yes	Himself	11	no												Bulgaria
19	yes	Himself	20	no												Bulgaria
20	yes	Himself	11	no												Bulgaria
21	yes	Himself	11	no												Bulgaria
22	yes	Himself	10	no												Bulgaria
23	yes	Himself	10	no												Bulgaria
24	yes	Himself	11	no												Bulgaria
25	yes	Himself	11	no												Bulgaria
26	yes	Himself	11	no												Bulgaria
27	yes	Himself	10	no												Bulgaria
28	yes	Himself	10	no												Bulgaria
29	yes	Himself	12	no												Bulgaria
30	yes	Himself	11	no												Bulgaria

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Oct. 5* , 190

12

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
N. or List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	by what railroad or steamship line passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address	Whether in possession of ticket through to such final destination	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether deformed or crippled	Condition of health: Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled: nature, length of time and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town
1	yes	Himself	10	no		Tyeva Pet. Sinkoff West-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	Pleasant	Nobody		Bulgaria
2	yes	Himself	12	no		Seneca Falls, N.Y. 414 -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	regular	black	Nobody		Bulgaria
3	yes	Himself	12	no		Friend Kolio K. Sheff West					good	no	5	6	regular	Brownie	Nobody		Nekor Bulgaria
4	yes	Himself	12	no		Tyeva Avenue 413 -					good	no	5	5	regular	black	Nobody		Nekor Bulgaria
5	yes	Himself	12	no		Friend Petko Sheff -					good	no	5	5	regular	black	Nobody		Bunar Bulgaria
6	yes	Himself	12	no		West Seneca - Falls, 413	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	black	Nobody		Bunar Bulgaria
7	yes	Himself	12	no		Friend Petko Sheff West					good	no	5	7	regular	fair	Nobody		Nekor Bulgaria
8	yes	Himself	12	no		Seneca Avenue 413 -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	slender	black	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
9	yes	Himself	16	no		Friend Sheff 1520 Cedar Ave,					good	no	5	11	regular	black	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
10	yes	Himself	11	no		Sheff 365 Cedar Ave,							5	5	regular	dark	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
11	yes	Himself	11	no		Kolio Bunishieff -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	black	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
12	yes	Himself	12	no		Friend Ivan Nicoloff	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	black	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
13	yes	Himself	20	no		Sheff 1520 Cedar Ave,					good	no	5	3	regular	black	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
14	yes	Himself	20	no		Friend Nicola Sheff							5	5	regular	black	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
15	yes	Himself	10	no		Friend Sheff 36	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	dark	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
16	yes	Himself	20	no		Friend Petko Kostoff	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	black	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
17	yes	Himself	11	no		Friend Nicola Sheff					good	no	5	9	regular	Brownie	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
18	yes	Himself	11	no		Friend Petko Kostoff							5	6	regular	Brownie	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
19	yes	Himself	20	no		Friend Petko Kostoff							5	7	regular	Brownie	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
20	yes	Himself	11	no		Friend Petko Kostoff							5	7	regular	Brownie	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
21	yes	Himself	11	no		Friend Petko Kostoff							5	7	regular	Brownie	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
22	yes	Himself	10	no		Friend Petko Kostoff					good	no	5	7	regular	black	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
23	yes	Himself	10	no		Friend Petko Kostoff					good	no	5	7	regular	black	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
24	yes	Himself	11	no		Friend Petko Kostoff					good	no	5	7	regular	Brownie	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
25	yes	Himself	11	no		Friend Petko Kostoff					good	no	5	6	regular	Brownie	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
26	yes	Himself	11	no		Friend Petko Kostoff					good	no	5	10	regular	black	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
27	yes	Himself	11	no		Friend Petko Kostoff					good	no	5	7	regular	black	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
28	yes	Himself	10	no		Friend Petko Kostoff					good	no	5	7	slender	Brownie	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
29	yes	Himself	12	no		Friend Petko Kostoff					good	no	5	9	slender	black	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria
30	yes	Himself	11	no		Friend Petko Kostoff					good	no	5	5	slender	black	Nobody		Gegalia Bulgaria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Judice Logue, of the Città di Torino, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile or feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or who admits his belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who has been within one year a member of the anarchistic or other class of persons excluded by the provisions of the act of March 3, 1903, and that I have personally examined each of said aliens, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the statements of said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commander.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1, Age.—The entry of age in completed years should be expressed in numbers for adults and for children under one year of age. Thus: "25," "40," "1," "11," "12," "60," "75," "100," etc. The entry should not be expressed in words, as "twenty-five," "forty," "one," "eleven," "twelve," "sixty," "seventy-five," "one hundred," etc.

Column 2, Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 3, Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be "M" for married or "S" for single. Widows and widowers should be entered "M."

Column 4, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should be the calling or occupation, if any, followed by the alien, whether professional, skilled, or unskilled, as "lawyer," "engineer," "clerk," "merchant," "tailor," "shoemaker," "carpenter," "farmer," "farm laborer," "servant," "cook," "waiter," "barber," "painter," "mason," "bricklayer," "blacksmith," "machinist," "weaver," "dressmaker," "seamstress," "housekeeper," "gentleman," "boy," "girl," "baby," "no occupation," etc.

A distinction should be made between persons and laborers, and no person should be returned as a laborer unless he has been employed as such and intends to follow that occupation in the United States. Persons formerly employed as laborers, but who have been employed during the past year in a skilled trade, should be returned as such, and persons formerly employed as laborers, but who have been employed during the past year in a professional capacity, should be returned as such. Persons who have been employed as laborers, but who have been employed during the past year in a skilled trade, should be returned as such, and persons who have been employed as laborers, but who have been employed during the past year in a professional capacity, should be returned as such.

A farmer who owns a farm should be returned as a farmer. A farmer who rents a farm should be returned as a farmer. A farm laborer who works on a farm for hire should be returned as a farm laborer.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests and returns to the commissioner of immigration, as necessary by inspectors and registry clerks making the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be so described when they land at ports in the United States. Those intending only a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through the United States should be classed as tourists, under head of occupation.

Column 5, Able to read and write.—Column 5 is self-explanatory, and the entry should be either "Yes" or "No." Yes" can read and write. No" can neither read nor write. Yes" can read but not write. No" can read but not write.

Column 6, Nationality.—Column 6 should be completed to show the nationality of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7, Race or people.—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list or roll of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black) refers to the African Negro (whether native of Africa, the West Indies, Central America, South America, Europe, or elsewhere).

ITALIAN.

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in Northern Italy, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Modena, Parma, Emilia, Romagna, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, and Rome, and who are commonly known as Italians, as distinguished from those natives of Southern Italy, Sicily, and Sardinia, commonly known as Latins or Italian mongrels. Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian and not the Tuscan.

SCOTCH.

The people who are natives of Scotland, as distinguished from those natives of Ireland, England, Wales, or other parts of the United Kingdom commonly known as Scotch.

Column 8, Port last permanent residence.—The entry in column 8 should show the last permanent residence of the alien, whether in the United Kingdom, France, Germany, Italy, Scandinavia, Austria-Hungary, Russia, Spain, Portugal, Mexico, Japan, China, Australia, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Central America, South America, or elsewhere. If the alien has been naturalized, the entry should show the country from which he secured naturalization.

Column 9, Name and complete address of person or relative in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 9 should give the name and complete address of the person or relative in the country whence the alien came.

Column 10, Final destination.—The entry in column 10 should show the city, town, or place in the United States where the alien intends to reside.

Column 11, Whether having ticket through.—The entry in column 11 should be either "Yes" or "No," as the case may be.

Column 12, By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13, Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15, Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

13

I Dr Umberto Lenzi, Surgeon of the CITTA DI MILANO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons mentioned herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

U Lenzi

7 4 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

29

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Citta di Torino" sailing from NAPOLI, 18 SET 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
P.C. 6538 E.J. 12/187	Impagliazzo	Maria	19		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Solofra	Mother Maria di Pegio (Napoli) Italy	N.Y.	
2	daughter	Lucia	10		f s		no	no	Italy	South	Italy	Solofra	" " "	Me	Biddeford
3	Schiavone	Celia	27		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Solofra	Husband Pasquale Schiavone	"	"
4	Mustafa	Hamid	35		m s	Laborer	yes	no	Turkey	Asiatic	Turkey	Aleppo	Brother Hamid Mustafa	"	"
5	Hassan	Hanna Mansour	20		f s		yes	no	Syria	Asiatic	Turkey	Aleppo	Mother Hanna Hassan	"	"
6	Corcoran	Margaret	16		f s		yes	yes	Ireland	Celtic	Ireland	Kilrush	Mother Ellen Corcoran Karpont	Mass	Chas Peabody
7	Hanna	Aly Agha	20		m s	Laborer	yes	no	Syria	Asiatic	Turkey	Aleppo	Wife Hanna Aly Agha Karpont	"	"
8	Georgiou	Dimitrios	21		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Aleppo	Mother Stamula Dimitrios	"	"
9	Ioannis	Costantin	23		m s	Workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Aleppo	Wife Eleftheria Costantin	Me	St. Louis
10	Hassan	Behtaz	25		m s		yes	yes	Syria	Asiatic	Turkey	Aleppo	Wife Bueuna Hassan Gaeta	Me	Biddeford
11	Spiacci	Giuseppe	25		m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South	Foggia	Cerchies	Father Domenico Cerchies	N.Y.	
12	De Luca	Francesco	16		m s	Worker	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	Father Raffaele Cerchies	"	
13	Spacci	Matteo	50		m m	Contadino	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	"	"	Brother Geraimi Cerchies	"	
14	Luigi	Celandra	38		m m	Employe	yes	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso	Limosano	Wife Emilia Cerreaa	"	
15	Cloro	Michele	16		m s	Tinker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Avellino	Solofra	Father Nicola Solofra	N.Y.	
16	Guarino	Nicola	46		m m	Peasant	no	no	Italy	South	Caserta	Sessa	Son Vincenzo Guarinise	Conn	Hartford
17	wife	Maria	41		f m		no	no	"	"	"	"	Son " "	"	"
18	daughter	Angelina	6		f s								brother		
19	son	Ernesto	3		m s										
20	son	Vincenzo	10		m s										
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *C. of 8th* ....., 190 1

14

13 No. or List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no.")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	$20	no	husband Angelo Imparato 247 West 38th St							5 1	Regular	chestnut	mole cheek	Naples Trecchia
2	"	father	"	no	father " " " "							5	"	"		" "
3	no	friend	$25	no	friend Soulsman Bk Hack							5 2	"	chestnut blue		Avlona
4	"	"	$10	no	friend Bk Hack Soulsman Box 96							5 6	"	blue		"
5	"	"	$15	no	friend Soulsman Box 96. Bk Hack							5 6	"	chestnut blue		"
6	"	"	$44	no	friend Ahmed Aga Box 96							5 8	"	" black		S Charfont
7	"	"	$2	no	friend Ahmed Aga Box 329							5 8	"	black		"
8	"	"	$10	no	father Panagiotis Sumas Wallis # 21							5 9	"	chestnut black		Sklo
9	"	"	$8	no	cousin Nicola Kaponum. 92 South 6th St							5 5	"	fair blue		Patras
10	"	"	$6	no	friend Rehatch Soulsman							5 6	"	black		Cranno
11	"	"	$10	no	Cousin Michelantonio Piacci 248 Mulberry St							5 7	"	chestnut		Foggia Peschici
12	"	"	$10	no	Cousin Michelantonio Piacci 248 Mulberry St							5 9	"	"	cicatrice	" "
13	"	"	$20	no	Son Michele 248 Mulberry St							5 9	"	chestnut blue		" "
14	"	brother	$6	no	brother in law Nicolette # 248							5 7	"	black		Campobasso Ferrazzano
15	"	sister	$6	no	sister Cristo Rachele 248 Mott St 231							5 4	"	fair black		Otticelli Solopa
16	"	boy	$10	no	Angelo Antonello Box 91							5 7	"	[illegible]		Cavetta Ferrazzano
17	"	"	$15	no	" " "							5 3	"	black		" "
18	"	father	$10	no	Sister							5	"	"		" "
19	"	"	$15	no	"							5	"	"		" "
20	"	"	$10	no	"							5	"	"		" "
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Angelo Poggi (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Poggi
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible] 190 7

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—30

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia, and their descendants wherever residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States by country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lambert Luigi, Surgeon of the S/S CITTÀ DI TORINO, sailing therewith, (State whether "employed" or "sailing therewith," or "employed by ——," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lambert.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

28

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTA DI PALERMO sailing from PALERMO, April 1907, 190

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Bruno	Angelo	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Sortino		My father Bonaventura	N.Y.	New York
2	Cusumano	Giuseppe	38	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Ramacca		His wife Filomena	N.Y.	New York
3	Cusumano	Gregorio	33	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Ramacca		His father Felice	N.Y.	New York
4	Cusumano	Salvatore	43	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Ramacca		His wife Francesca	N.Y.	New York
5	Cusumano	Francesco	36	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Ramacca		His wife Vincenza	N.Y.	New York
6	Bruno	Giuseppe	32	M	M	Labourer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Ramacca		His mother Rosaria Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York
7	Cannizzaro	Liborio	29	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Ramacca				
8	Bruno	Giuseppe	1	M	S	child			Italian	South Italian	Ramacca				
ADMITTED	Mallemaci	Domenico	28	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Ramacca		His wife Rosa	N.Y.	New York
10	Cusumano	Giuseppe	32	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Ramacca	Melilli	His wife Agatina		
11	Cusumano	Vito	15	M	S		no	yes	Italian	South Italian	Ramacca	Melilli	Brother		
12	Santacroce	Giuseppe	16	M	S	Labourer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Ramacca	Carlentini	His mother Liberata Luisa	N.Y.	New York
13	Russo	Salvatore	30	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Ramacca	Caltagirone	His wife Vincenza Cotone	N.Y.	New York
14	Cusumano	Carmelo	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Ramacca	Caltagirone	His father Sebastiano	N.Y.	New York
15	Guarnera	Angelo	24	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Grotte	Raffadali	My Brother Giovanni Via Sandono	N.Y.	New York
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

135

J. W. Kelleher
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

11.29 am
12.56

28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Unit[illegible] State[illegible]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Oct 8 — 1907 16

No. of List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 Whether the passage was paid by himself or herself or by other person or by the government or a State (and if so, what person or what government or State).	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where? If Yes: Time. / Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to his passage he has a ticket entitling him to transportation to some place beyond the immediate destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, [illegible]: 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		By himself	Yes			His brother Salvatore 57 East 116th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Chestnut	none	Sinacusa	Sicily
2		By himself	No			His cousin Stefano Fumia 92 Roman Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Chestnut	none	Catania	Sicily
3	yes	By himself	No			His brother Vincenzo Pasquale Farina 238 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	none	Catania	Sicily
4		By himself	No			His nephew Giuseppe Agosta 176 Chester Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	none	Catania	Sicily
5		By himself	No			His nephew Giuseppe 176 Chester Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	none	Catania	Sicily
6		By himself	No	yes	$[illegible]	His friend Stefano 176 Chester Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	none	Catania	Sicily
7							no	no	no	no	good	no							
8							no	no	no	no	good	no							
9		By himself	No	yes	$[illegible]	His brother Victor 176 Chester Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	none	Catania	Sicily
10		By himself	No			His brother-in-law Salvatore 116 East 107th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut	none	Catania	Sicily
11		By himself	No			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]						
12		By himself	No	no		His father Salvatore 511 East 129th St	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	11	Hazel	Chestnut	none	Licata	Sicily
13		By himself	No	no		His cousin Alfio Rapisarda 64 E. 62nd Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	none	Catania	Sicily
14		By himself	No	no		His brother Salvatore 601 Spring St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	none	Catania	Sicily
15	yes	By himself	No	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Very	Dark	[illegible]	Italy	Sicily
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Angelo Poggi, of the Città di Torino, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Poggi
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907

at New York

H. J. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lamberti Luigi, Surgeon of the S/S CITTA DI TORINO, sailing therewith (State whether sailing "therewith" or "employed by ....."), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lamberti

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

27

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTA DI TORINO sailing from PALERMO, 19 SET 1907, 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		male	[illegible]	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Caltagirone	the wife Giuseppa	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	Giuseppe	30		male	[illegible]	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Caltagirone	the wife Giuseppa	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	Alberto	27		male	Laborer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Caltagirone	the wife Giovanna	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	Natale	21		male	Laborer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Caltagirone	the father Gaetano	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED	[illegible]	Giovanni	[illegible]		male	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Siracusa	Siracusa	wife Tolippa Giovanna Santa Croce	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		male	[illegible]	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Ramacca	the mother Campanaro Stefana	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		female	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Ramacca		[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		male	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Ramacca		[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	10		male	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Ramacca	the father Giuseppe	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		male	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Ramacca	the wife Rosata	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		male	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Ramacca	the father Giuseppe	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	9		male	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Ramacca		[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	Giuseppe	3		male	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Ramacca		[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		male	Laborer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Siracusa	Augusta	the wife Rosaria [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	Rosario	36		male	Stonecutter	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Militello	mother Casacca Lucrezia	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	Rosa	34		female	Laborer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian					
17	Son	[illegible]	11		male	[illegible]	—	—	Italian	South Italian					
18	Daughter	[illegible]	8		female	[illegible]	—	—	Italian	South Italian					
19		[illegible]	6		male				Italian	South Italian					
20	La Rosa	Giuseppe	7		female		2-98272	6-9-12	Italian	South Italian					
21	La Bella	Sebastiano	24		male	Laborer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Militello	the brother Lorenzo [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Laughitano	Alfio	25		male	Laborer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Bronte	the father Gaetano [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Lauretano	Francesco	35		male	Laborer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Biancavilla	the wife Giuseppa [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Lipari	Giovanni Battista	13		male	Laborer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Aci Reale	the father Salvatore [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Salvaggio	Antonio	23		male	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Aci Reale	the father Domenico [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	Carlo	20		male	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Militello	the father Benedetto [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	Vincenzo	63		male	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Militello	the wife Rosaria [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Bruno	Giuseppe	46		male	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Militello	wife Rosaria [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Alessandrello	Giuseppe	33		male	Laborer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Militello	the father Salvatore [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Salvaggio	Vincenzo	29		male	Laborer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Militello	the brother Alfio [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *October 5* 190

27

18

No.	3 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	4 By whom was passage paid	5 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	6 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where? Yes / No / How long period of years / Where	8 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT [illegible]	25 Height: Feet, Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of— Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	City or Town
1																
2																
3																
4																
5	By himself	20	yes			no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Black	Chestnut		Italy	Frosolone
6	By himself	25	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Black	Chestnut		Italy	Catania
7	By himself	25				no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Catania
8	By himself					no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Catania
9	By himself	50	no			no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Catania
10	By himself	16	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	2	natural	Chestnut		Italy	Catania
11	By himself	20	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	Chestnut		Italy	Catania
12	By himself					no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Catania
13	By himself					no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Catania
14	By himself	40	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Black	Chestnut		Italy	Sciacca
15	By himself					no	no	no	good	no							
16	By himself					no	no	no	good	no							
17	By himself					no	no	no	good	no							
18	By himself					no	no	no	good	no							
19	By himself					no	no	no	good	no							
20	By himself					no	no	no	good	no							
21	By himself	12	no			no	no	no	good	no							
22	By himself	18	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Red	Chestnut		Italy	Bivona
23	By himself	25	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Black	Chestnut		Italy	Bivona
24	By himself	20	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Black	Black		Italy	Bivona
25	By himself	15	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Chestnut		Italy	Bivona
26	By himself	40	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Red	Chestnut		Italy	Bivona
27	By himself	40	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Black		Italy	Bivona
28	By himself	40	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Black	Chestnut		Italy	Bivona
29	By himself	40	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Chestnut		Italy	Bivona
30	By himself	16	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Chestnut		Italy	Bivona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that I see, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1900.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lamberti Luigi, Surgeon of the S/S CITTÀ DI TORINO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

19

Dr Lamberti

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

26

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

26

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTA DI TORINO sailing from PALERMO, 19 SET 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marino	Carmela	35		M	house wife	yes	yes	Italian	Italy	Sicily	Giuliana	father in law Marino Filippo Via Federico 2.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Marino	Rosalia	9		F	child	yes	yes	Italian	Italy	Sicily	Giuliana		N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Marino	Salvatore	2		M	child	no	no	Italian	Italy	Sicily	Giuliana		N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Marino	Francesca	12		F	child	yes	yes	Italian	Italy	Sicily	Giuliana		N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Marino	Pietro	7		M	child	no	no	Italian	Italy	Sicily	Giuliana		N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Marino	Natalina	4		F	child	no	no	Italian	Italy	Sicily	Giuliana		N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Marino	Salvatore	41		M	Laborer			Italy	Italy	Sicily	Oreagona			
8	Lo Bello	Pietro	21		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Messonino	father Salvatore Messonino	N.Y.	New York
9	Lo [illegible]	Teresa	37		F	house wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Messonino	mother Messonino Maria [illegible]	N.Y.	New York
10	Briggio	Gaetano	41		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Sicily	[illegible]	father Messina [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	Leonardo	20		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Cefalu	father Gaetano Cefalu	N.Y.	New York
12	Giannalloro	Giuseppe	30		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Floresta	wife Lo Bianco Anna Via Lone	N.Y.	New York
13	Lo Sedalmo	Giovanni	16		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Naccaria	Zappia father Santo Via S. Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
14	Lovaro	Giovanni	18		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Militello	cousin Lovaro Antonino	Conn.	Hartford
15	Albano	Francesco	35		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Naccaria	father Antonino Via S. Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
16	Lo Sedalmo	Pasquale	26		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Naccaria	wife Albano Rosa Via S. Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
17	[illegible]	Nunziata	36		F	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Oppido Mam		Pa	Scranton
18	Bonina	Angelo	11		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Oppido Mam	mother in law Rosa Bonina Oppido.	Pa	Scranton
19	Bonina	Giuseppe	4		M	child	no	no	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Oppido Mam		Pa	Scranton
20	Bonina	Filomena	2		F	child	no	no	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Oppido Mam		Pa	Scranton
21	D'Alessandro	Paolo	28		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Corleo	wife Teresa D'Alessandro	N.Y.	Rochester
22	Ferrara	Filomena	18		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Eufemia	cousin Giuseppe Eufemia	Pa	Rochester
23	Nero	Giuseppe	25		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Giuliana	wife Nero Giuseppa Giuliana	N.Y.	Rochester
24	[illegible]	Giuseppe	28		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Giuliana	Giuliana wife Pasquale Lazz. Giuliana	N.Y.	Rochester
25	Terrari	Domenicantonio	22		M	shoe maker	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Cardora	his mother Maria Caterina Terrari	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Terrari	Giuseppe	50		M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Cardora	Terrari his wife Maria Caterina Schiavetta	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Giambadaro	Carmela	30		F	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Messina	Giambadaro	N.Y.	New York
28	Casale	Stefano	1½		M	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	Italy	Sicily	Messina	her mother Giuseppa Giambadaro Messina	N.Y.	New York
29															
30															

Cayer

24/6/18

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *Oct 8/07*, 190

List 20 **26**

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	himself	50	Citizen														Citizen		214
2	yes	himself		Citizen														Citizen		"
3	yes	himself		Citizen														Citizen		"
4	yes	herself		Citizen														Citizen		"
5	yes	himself		Citizen														Citizen		"
6	yes	herself		Citizen														Citizen		"
7																				215
8	yes	himself	150	yes 1904 Hoboken	New York	cousin	Pietro Di Marco 189 Mercer St	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	very	extend	extend	scratches on the chin	Sicily	Messina 216
9	yes	herself	12	no	no	no	wife	Adolfo Andolfo 130 Thompson St	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	very	extend	extend		Sicily	Messina 217
10	no	himself	12	no	no	no	cousin	Lorenzo [illegible] 222 Mulberry St	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	very	extend	extend		Sicily	Comporeale 218
11	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	brother in law	Romano Antonino 7 Mulberry St	no	no	no	no good	no	5	11	very	extend	extend		Sicily	Gibellina 219
12	yes	himself	25	no	yes	no	brother	Salvatore 189 Christie St	no	yes	no	no good	no	5	3	dark	extend	extend		Sicily	Partenico 220
13	yes	himself	25	yes	no	no	uncle	Antonino 189 Christie St	no	no	no	no good	no	5	1	very	extend	extend		Sicily	Piacenza 221
14	yes	himself	12	yes	no	no	brother	Angelo 17 Goodman St	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	dark	extend	extend		Sicily	Misilmeri 222
15	yes	himself	50	no	yes	no	brother	Vincenzo 189 Christie St	no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	dark	extend	extend	scratches on the forehead	Sicily	Piacenza 223
16	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	cousin	Antonio Salvatore 189 Christie St.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	dark	extend	extend	scar on his thumb	Sicily	Piacenza 224
17	no	herself	25	no	no	no	husband	Dominic Gridonna Montemaggiore St. 421	no	no	no	no good	no	5	-	dark	extend	extend		Sicily	Oppido 225
18	no	himself		no	no	no	father	Gridonna Montemaggiore St. 421	no	no	no	no good	no							Sicily	Oppido "
19	no	himself		no	no	no	father	Gridonna Montemaggiore St. 421	no	no	no	no good	no							Sicily	Oppido "
20	no	herself		no	no	no	father	Gridonna Montemaggiore St. 421	no	no	no	no good	no							Sicily	Oppido "
21	no	himself	12	yes	1905	Hoboken	cousin	Francesco Cathanzaro 26 Adelphi St	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	very	extend	extend		Sicily	Cerami 226
22	yes	himself	10	no	no	no	brother in law	Giuseppe Landro 171 Adams St	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	very	extend	extend		Sicily	Partanna 227
23	no	himself	60	yes	1905	Hoboken	cousin	Francesco Antonio 45 Adams St	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	very	extend	extend		Sicily	Giuliana 228
24	no	himself	12	no	no	no	his brother in law	Antonio Longo 45 Adams St.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	7	dark	extend	extend	moles on the face	Sicily	Giuliana 229
25	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	his brother	Nunzio Corvello 462 Hudson St.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	very	extend	extend	scar on his right cheek	Sicily	Corleone 230
26	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	his son	Giovanni Nunzio Corvello 462 Hudson St.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	1	dark	grey	grey	scar on his neck	Sicily	Corleone 231
27	yes	herself	10	yes	no	no	husband	Corrado Vincenzo 267 Columbia St	no	no	no	no good	no	5	-	very	extend	extend		Sicily	Alcamo 232
28	yes	himself		no	no	no	father	Vincenzo Corrado 267 Columbia St	no	no	no	no good	no							Sicily	Alcamo "
29									no	no	no	no good	no								
30									no	no	no	no good	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Angelo Poggi, of the Città di Torino, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Poggi
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 190 ,
at New York

A. T. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lambert Luigi, Surgeon of the ~~S.S.~~ CITTÀ DI TORINO ~~sailing Steamship~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lambert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

25

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTA DI TORINO *sailing from* PALERMO 19 SET 1907, 190

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
204 1	Buscia	Salvatore		54		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South Italian	Sicily	Fauco		N.Y.	New York
" 2	Russo	Alvina	wf	51		F M	do home wife	no	no	Italy	"	"	"	mother via San Arsenio Giovanna Fauco	N.Y.	New York
" 3	Buscia	Filippo	s	14		M S	do Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York
" 4	Buscia	Giacomo	s	9		M S	do Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York
" 5	Buscia	Leonardo	s	7		M S	do Laborer	no	no	Italy	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York
206 6	Tranotta	Giuseppe		50		M M	do Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"	"	Campobello		Fla	Bristol
" 7	Tranotta	Antonino	s	14		M S	do Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"	"	Campobello	cousin Tranotta Giuseppe Via Salvatore 16	Fla	Bristol
207 8	Tranotta	Maria Anna	s	20		F S	do home wife	no	no	Italy	"	"	Campobello	uncle Tranotta Giuseppe	Fla	Bristol
208 9	Tranotta	Filippa	s	22		F S	do home wife	no	no	Italy	"	"	Campobello		Fla	Bristol
209 10	Aurilio	Anna		26		F M	do home wife	yes	yes	Italy	"	"	Cicarone		N.Y.	Buffalo
" 11	Aurilio	Domenica	sister	11		F S	do Schoolgirl	no	no	Italy	"	"	Cicarone		N.Y.	Buffalo
" 12	Aurilio	Maria	"	27		F S	do home wife	yes	yes	Italy	"	"	Cicarone	father Cicarone Via Mulinello 33	N.Y.	Buffalo
" 13	Marchiarella	Maria	niece	11		F S	do Baby	no	no	Italy	"	"	Cicarone		N.Y.	Buffalo
" 14	Aurilio	Rosalia	Sister	22		F S	do home wife	yes	yes	Italy	"	"	Cicarone		N.Y.	Buffalo
" 15	Marchiarella	Giuseppa	niece	16		F S	do home wife	yes	yes	Italy	"	"	Cicarone		N.Y.	Buffalo
" 16	Russo	Antonina		14		F S	do Schoolgirl	yes	yes	Italy	"	"	Cicarone		N.Y.	Buffalo
" 17	Russo	Anna		9		F S	do home wife	yes	yes	Italy	"	"	Cicarone		N.Y.	Buffalo
210 18	Panettiere	Vito Battista		25		M M	do Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"	"	Contreporano	brother Vincenza Contreporano	N.Y.	New York
211 19	Bella	Carmela		17		F S	do home wife	yes	yes	Italy	"	"	Renziano	father Nicolo Piazza Del Popolo	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	Di Franco	Antonina		37		F M	do home wife	no	no	Italy	"	"	Leonardi[illegible]		N.Y.	Leroy N.Y.
[illegible]	Giordano	Gaetano		14		M S	do Laborer	no	no	Italy	"	"	Leonardi[illegible]		N.Y.	Leroy N.Y.
[illegible]	Giordano	Maria		8		F S	do home wife	no	no	Italy	"	"	Leonardi[illegible]	uncle Braglio Leonardo Via Lovecchio 14	N.Y.	Leroy N.Y.
[illegible]	Giordano	Leonardo		5		M S	do Laborer	no	no	Italy	"	"	Leonardi[illegible]		N.Y.	Leroy N.Y.
209 [illegible]	Corelli	Maria		23		F S	do [illegible]	no	no	Italy	"	"	Schapani	mother Signora Lucia Schapani	N.Y.	New York
210 [illegible]	Bonelli	Grazia		22		F M	do Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	"	"	Licata		N.Y.	New York
" [illegible]	Mangione	Rosaria	sister	11		F S	do Baby	yes	no	Italy	"	"	Licata	father Giuseppe Via Marina 15	N.Y.	New York
211 27	Bellerio	Salvatore		29		M M	do Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	"	"	Monreale	wife Signora Maria Bracciforte	Fla	Tarpon Springs
212 28	Di Franco	Salvatore		34		M M	do Contractor	yes	yes	Italy	"	"	Monreale	wife Emilia Domenica Via Martino	Fla	Tarpon Springs
213 29	Lazzo	Giuseppe		22		M S	do Laborer			Italy	"	"	Aragona			
214 30																

HOSPITAL

P-122-1394-11/18/38

7-160 339 - 12-28-40

7-136 813 6-8-40

1-1082-19-354-20/38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

25 22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Oct. 8th*, 1907 *11 25 am*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
														25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	bro self	50	no	no	no	bro Ignazio Salvatore Giovanni 256 Melrose St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	gray	auburn	scar on the forehead	Italy	Ferro	201
2	yes	husband		no	no	no	wife Ignazio Salvatore Giovanni 256 Melrose St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	ruddy	gray	auburn		Italy	Ferro	"
3	yes	bro self		no	no	no	sister Ignazio Salvatore Giovanni 256 Melrose St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	ruddy	gray	auburn		Italy	Ferro	"
4	yes	bro self		no	no	no	brother Ignazio Salvatore Giovanni 256 Melrose St	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Ferro	"
5	yes	bro self		no	no	no	brother Ignazio Salvatore Giovanni 256 Melrose St	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Ferro	"
6	no	bro self	50	no	no	no	son Nicolo 210 Penne St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Campobello	202
7	no	bro self		no	no	no	brother Nicolo 210 Penne St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Campobello	"
8	no	bro self	12	no	no	no	brother Nicolo 210 Penne St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	black	black		Italy	Campobello	203
9	no	bro self	12	no	no	no	brother Nicolo 210 Penne St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	ruddy	black	black		Italy	Campobello	204
10	no	bro self	20	no	no	no	brother in law Marchionello Michele Menotanta St 7	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	auburn	auburn		Italy	Piraino	205
11	no	husband	22	no	no	no	husband Marchionello Michele Menotanta St 7	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	auburn	auburn		Italy	Piraino	"
12	no	bro self		no	no	no	brother in law Michele Marchionello Menotanta St 7	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	dark	auburn	auburn		Italy	Piraino	"
13	no	nephew		no	no	no	father Michele Menotanta St 7	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Piraino	"
14	no	bro self		no	no	no	brother in law Michele Menotanta St 7	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	auburn	auburn		Italy	Piraino	"
15	no	nephew		no	no	no	father Michele Menotanta St 7	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	auburn	auburn		Italy	Piraino	"
16	no	bro self		no	no	no	father Michele Menotanta St 7	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	auburn	auburn		Italy	Piraino	"
17	no	bro self		no	no	no	father Michele Menotanta St 7	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Piraino	"
18	yes	bro self	16	no	no	no	cousin Conte Enrico 20,70 Leonard Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Castrogiovanni	206
19	yes	bro self	10	no	no	no	brother Michelangelo 208 & 80 Pitt St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	auburn	auburn		Italy	Resuttano	207
20	yes	bro self	20	no	no	no	father Gaetano Mill St 33	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	auburn	auburn		Italy	Leonardello	208
21	yes	husband		no	no	no	father in law Gaetano Mill St 33	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Leonardello	"
22	yes	bro self		no	no	no	father in law Gaetano Mill St 33	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Leonardello	"
23	yes	bro self		no	no	no	father in law Gaetano Mill St 33	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Leonardello	"
24	yes	bro self	12	no	no	no	uncle Bartolo Francesco 5 Monroe St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	auburn	auburn		Italy	Castrofilippo	209
25	yes	husband	20	no	no	no	husband Mangione Vincenzo Union St 14	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	auburn		Italy	Licata	210
26	yes	bro self		no	no	no	father Vincenzo Union St 14	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Licata	"
27	no	bro self	12	no	no	no	cousin Langano Francesca Vanderbuny St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	auburn	auburn	a scar on the forehead	Italy	Palermo	211
28	no	bro self	20	no	no	no	cousin Langano Francesco Vanderbuny St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	auburn	auburn		Italy	Palermo	212
29								no	no	no	no	good	no									213
30																						214

Inspector 11 55 am

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Angelo Poggi (Name in full), of the S. Citta di Torino, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Poggi
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907

at Ellis Island

A. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lambert Luigi, Surgeon of the ~~SS~~ CITTÀ DI TORINO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lambert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

241

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

24

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTA DI TORINO sailing from PALERMO 19 SET 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	55		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Marsiano		N.Y.	New York
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	2	F	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Marsiano	father Apollonio Via Fiche Nicola 23	N.Y.	New York
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		F	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Marsiano		N.Y.	New York
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Lenardi Palo	father Salvatore Via Pozzi 59	Pa	Pittsburg
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Calanicetta	father Giuseppe Calanicetta	M.D.	Baltimore
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	52		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Calanicetta	wife Morina Anna Calanicetta	M.D.	Baltimore
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		F	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Palermo	father Vicenzo Via Dell Uomini 21	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 13	[illegible]	[illegible]	57		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Palermo	Capo wife Antonia Via Conte Ruggero 80	Mich.	Detroit
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		F	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Trapani	father Salvatore Via Trapani	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 15	[illegible]	[illegible]	60		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Trapani	son Damiano Trapani	N.Y.	New York
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy			N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	S. Mauro Forte	father Michele Via Mauro Forte	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Trapani		N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 19	[illegible]	[illegible]	44		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Trapani	Brother	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Trapani		N.Y.	New York
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Chiusa	father Gabriele Piazza Marina Sciacca Agrigento	Calif.	San Francisco
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	60		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Sciacca	father Vincenzo Via Licata 3	Calif.	San Francisco
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Palermo	father Simone Via Mezzonda 291	Pa	Columbus
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Calatafimi	wife Maria Vita Calatafimi	N.Y.	New York
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Calatafimi	wife Giovanna Rosa Via Rondi	N.Y.	New York
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Calatafimi	wife Vincenza Grande Via Calatafimi	N.Y.	New York
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	39		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Custonaci			
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Custonaci			
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		F	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Sciacca			
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		M	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy	Sciacca	brother Angelo Via Sciacca	N.Y.	New York

2-983426-8-9-42

2-13636

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

22-620906-3/31/44

1787082

2-943593-12-8-41

2-1005/22

U.S.C.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Oct 5, 1907

24

11—1118

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; and which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT [illegible] 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	[illegible]	21	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	rosy	[illegible]		Italy	Mercuso	177
2	yes	[illegible]	20	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	rosy	gray		Italy	Pizzi	178
3	yes	[illegible]	12	no	no	father Domenico 71 Mulberry St	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	rosy	auburn		Italy	Chiaravalle	179
4	yes	[illegible]	12	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	rosy	gray		Italy	[illegible]	180
5	yes	[illegible]	30	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy	[illegible]		Italy	[illegible]	181
6	yes	[illegible]	18	no	no	husband Maria Giuseppe 71 Mulberry St	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	rosy	auburn		Italy	Marsicovetere	182
7	yes	[illegible]		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Marsicovetere	"
8	yes	[illegible]		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Marsicovetere	"
9	yes	[illegible]	14	yes	[illegible]	father Giuseppe 26 St. 35th St	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	rosy	auburn	auburn	Italy	Pisa di Scalea	183
10	no	[illegible]	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	rosy	auburn	auburn, scar on the forehead	Italy	Catanzaro	184
11	no	[illegible]	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	rosy	auburn	auburn, scar on the forehead	Italy	Catanzaro	185
12	yes	[illegible]	12	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	pale	auburn		Italy	Palermo	186
13	yes	[illegible]	5	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	rosy	gray	auburn	Italy	Cosenza	187
14	yes	[illegible]	16	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	rosy	black	auburn	Italy	Cosenza	188
15	yes	[illegible]	50	yes	[illegible]	son Luigi 147 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	good	no	4	rosy	gray	gray	Italy	Cosenza	189
16	yes	[illegible]	70	yes	no	no	husband Di Giovanni Melchiorre 2710 Atlantic Av	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	rosy	auburn	Italy	S. Marghenta	190
17	yes	[illegible]		no	no	no	father Melchiorre 27 Atlantic Av	no	no	no	good	no				Italy	S. Marghenta	"
18	yes	[illegible]	50	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband Mercadante Vincenzo 147 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	rosy	auburn	Italy	Cosenza	191
19	yes	[illegible]		no	no	no	father Vincenzo 147 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	good	no				Italy	Cosenza	"
20	yes	[illegible]		no	no	no	father Vincenzo 147 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	good	no				Italy	Cosenza	"
21	yes	[illegible]	15	no	no	no	uncle Pinno Antonio 61 Mulberry St	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	pale	gray		Italy	Cerchiara	192
22	yes	[illegible]	40	no	no	no	husband Arcuri Salvatore Maria 278 Baltimore St	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	rosy	gray	auburn, scar on the forehead	Italy	Isola Capo Rizzuto	193
23	yes	[illegible]	12	no	no	no	cousin Salvatore Calabrella 278 Baltimore St	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	rosy	auburn	auburn	Italy	Isola Capo Rizzuto	194
24	yes	[illegible]	12	no	no	no	brother in law Andrea Montalbano 218 Christie St	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	rosy	auburn	auburn	Italy	Catanzaro	195
25	yes	[illegible]	12	no	no	no	brother in law Nicola Montalbano 218 Christie St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	rosy	auburn	auburn, scar on the chin	Italy	Catanzaro	196
26	yes	[illegible]	18	no	no	no	brother in law Andrea Montalbano 218 Christie St	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	rosy	gray	auburn	Italy	Catanzaro	197
27	—							no	no	no	good	no							198
28	—							no	no	no	good	no							199
29	yes	[illegible]	12	yes	no	no	husband Epifaniano Salvatore 256 Melrose St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	rosy	auburn	auburn, scar on the face	Italy	Cosenza	200
30	yes	[illegible]		no	no	no	father Salvatore 256 Melrose St	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Cosenza	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Angelo Poggi, of the Città di Torino, from Salerno, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, a 23 c in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Poggi
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 190 7,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Umberto Lizj, Surgeon of the SS CITTÀ DI TORINO sailing Eastward (State whether sailing "Eastward" or "Westward" or employed by Steamship Company), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United Kingdom Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Umberto

25

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

T Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

23

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

23

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTA DI TORINO sailing from PALERMO 19 SET 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11	Salvo															
12	Traina															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Oct 5th*, 1907

23

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on list	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years / Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				
2						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				
3						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				
4						no	no	no	no	good	no							156
5						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				157
6						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				158
7						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				159
8						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				160
9						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				161
10						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				162
11						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				163
12						no	no	no	no	good	no							
13						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				164
14						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				165
15						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				166
16						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				167
17						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				
18						no	no	no	no	good	no							
19						no	no	no	no	good	no							
20						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				168
21						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				
22						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				
23						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				170
24						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				171
25						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				172
26						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				173
27						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				174
28						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				175
29						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				
30						no	no	no	no	good	no			grey				176

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Angelo Vago, of the S.S. Città di Torino from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine the aliens mentioned in the foregoing List or Manifest, and that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest, Sheets 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct 1911

Chief Inspector

Vago
Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years if possible, the latest approximate entry to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as nearly exactly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, farmer, polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this instruction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and not *to* the United States should in general under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No, (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who appears to have an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprehending the departments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprehending the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south").

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lambert Luigi, Surgeon of the H/S CITTÀ DI TORINO sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lambert.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JLY 1907

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1134

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1135

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTA DI TORINO *sailing from* PALERMO 19 SET 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
131 1	Bellia	Maddalena	22		F	M	domestic	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Trieste	mother Via Lecce 28	Pa	Diamond Pa
132 2	Carnigliano	Gaetano	23		M	M	laborer 224 3455 12-26-42	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Castrogiovanni		Pa	Stanton
" 3	Di Dio	Angelo	5		M	S	boy	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Castrogiovanni	father Isidoro Strada Villarosa	Pa	Aberdeen
" 4	Di Dio	Francesco Paolo	9		M	S	baby	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Castrogiovanni		Pa	Aberdeen
" 5	Hamperi	Giuseppe	2		M	S	baby	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Castrogiovanni		Pa	Aberdeen
133 6	Lombardo	Antonino	45		M	M	countryman	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Castrogiovanni	wife Mistretta Carlo Strada Valguarnera	Pa	Aberdeen
134 7	Aglialoro	Sigismondo	22		M	S	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata		N.Y.	New York
135 8	Giarrusso	Pietro	39		M	M	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata	wife Campora Rosaria in Via Lungara Generosa 27	N.Y.	Brooklyn
136 9	Centrone	Siro	18		M	S	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata	mother Tornambe Grazia Via	N.Y.	New York
137 10	Cangialosi	Carmelo	21		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata	father Domenico Via Randazzo	Ill.	Chicago
138 11	Cangialosi	Francesco	18		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata	father Domenico Via Randazzo	Ill.	Chicago
139 12	Lanfratello	Siro	18		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata	father Vincenzo Via La Lauro	Ill.	Chicago
140 13	Barrasso	Agata	39		F	M	housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata		N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 14	Montalto	Giuseppa	17		F	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata	father Eusebio Via Catalano No. 10	N.Y.	Brooklyn
141 15	Fratelli	Lucia	43		F	M	housework	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata		N.Y.	New York
" 16	Alario	Giuseppa	14		F	S	housework 2-505-3/1/37	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata	brother Alberto Via Monsuto	N.Y.	New York
" 17	Alario	Raffaele	11		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata		N.Y.	New York
142 18	Cipitone	Francesco	13	11	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata		N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 19	Cipitone	Francesca	4		F	S	baby	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata	father in San Francisco Via Castanea 97	N.Y.	Brooklyn
143 20	Salvo	Elvira	37		F	M	housework	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata	mother Lida Cipitone Via Castanea 97	N.Y.	Brooklyn
144 21	Mercadante	Sebastiano	24		M	S	laborer	yes	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata	mother Concetta Brother Vincenzo	Mich.	Detroit
145 22	Fera	Pietra	19		F	S	housework	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata	mother Grande Via Maria 24	N.Y.	Schenectady
146 23	Lombardo	Giuseppe	31		M	M	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata	wife Pasqua Rosa Maria Via Bellotto No. 25	Pa	Pittston
147 24	Lombardo	Carmela	23		F	M	housework	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata		Pa	Pittston
" 25	Chiarenza	Maria	41		F	M	housework	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata	brother Stefano Faulisa Via Panama 26	Pa	Pittston
148 26	Fiorica	Salvatore	26		M	M	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata	wife Fr. Mattia Concetta Via Collerie Piano Pepa 3	Conn.	Thompson
149 27	Sarvia	Biagio	31		M	M	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata	wife Lo Grande Sebastiana Via Bonfornello 116	Conn.	Thompson
150 28	Pagano	Giacomo	35		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Licata	wife Lulo Rosa Via Mangarella	N.Y.	New York
151 29	Merlo	Liborio	34		M	M	Merchant 16-10161 366-40	no	no	Italian	Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Salaparuta	wife Angela Albino Via Trieste	Colo.	Kansas
152 30	Gaitani	Vincenzo	34		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Castelvetrano	wife Modica Angela Via Petrarca	Pa	Alberti

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *April 8th*, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes		12	no			husband Angelo Pasquale Borgo 22	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	auburn	gray		Italy	Lucata	131
2	yes		12	no			husband Salvatore Mandarano Box 16.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	rosy	auburn	swollen		Italy	Castrogiovanni	132
3	yes			no			father Mariano	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Castrogiovanni	4
4	yes			no			father Mariano	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Castrogiovanni	4
5	yes			no			mother Mariano	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Castrogiovanni	4
6	yes		12	no			nephew Salvatore Mandarano Box 16.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Castrogiovanni	133
7	yes		12	no			mother Nicolina Salvatore Alessandro 117 Front St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	auburn	clear		Italy	Nicosia	134
8	yes		12	no			father in law Carlo Sangra 607 Carroll St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	gray	auburn		Italy	[illegible]	135
9	yes		12	no			brother Ignazio Maria in Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Mazzara	136
10	yes		12	yes	New York		cousin Vincenzo Carlo 12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	rosy	black	auburn	scarred on the face	Italy	Mazzara	137
11	yes		12	no			cousin Vincenzo Carlo 12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Mazzara	138
12	yes		12	no			cousin Vincenzo Carlo 12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	auburn	auburn	scarred on the face	Italy	Mazzara	139
13	yes		24	yes			husband Vincenzo Gioacchino Margetta 201	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	rosy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Marsala	140
14	yes			no			father Vincenzo Margetta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	rosy	auburn	auburn	scarred on the forehead	Italy	Marsala	140
15	yes		26	no			husband Antonio Mario 239 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	rosy	gray	auburn		Italy	Marsala	141
16	yes			no			father Luciano 239 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	rosy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Marsala	141
17	yes			no			[illegible] Luciano 239 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Marsala	141
18	yes		12	no			father Giuseppe 18 Alabama	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Marsala	142
19	yes			no			father Giuseppe 18 Alabama	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Marsala	142
20	yes		12	no			husband Francesco Spatore 18 Alabama Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	rosy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Marsala	143
21	yes		12	no			cousin Agostino Erizzo 72 136	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	auburn	swollen		Italy	Marsala	144
22	yes		12	no			husband in law Angelo Gabriele Gallo 127 708	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	auburn	auburn		Italy	[illegible]	145
23	yes		12	no			brother in law Chiarenza Michele Marin St. 76	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	auburn	auburn	scarred on the forehead	Italy	Canadalco	146
24	yes		12	no			husband Chiarenza Michele Marin St. 76	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	rosy	auburn	auburn	scarred on the forehead	Italy	Canadalco	146
25	yes			no			father Michele Marin St. 76	no	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Canadalco	146
26	yes		12	no			brother in law Filippo Gentile Box 824	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	rosy	black	auburn	scarred on the face	Italy	Castrogiovanni	148
27	yes		12	no			cousin Gentile Filippo Box 824	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	auburn	swollen		Italy	Castrogiovanni	149
28	yes		12	no			sister Maria 444 E. 13th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	gray	auburn	scarred on the forehead	Italy	Caprizi	150
29	no		40	yes	1895	Chicago Ill	brother in law Gaetano Albiro 202 Campbell St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	rosy	auburn	swollen		Italy	Termini	151
30	no		12	no			cousin Filippo Mantovana Box 2	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	rosy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Castelvetrano	152

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Angelo Poggi, of the Città di Torino, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec. 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lambert Luigi, Surgeon of the R.^a CITTÀ DI TORINO sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lambert.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct. 1907

at Halifax

J. D. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

29

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

21

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTA DI TORINO *sailing from* PALERMO 10 SET 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
110 1	Ferrante	Giuseppe	28		M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	S. Biagio	wife Rosalia Lenna	Via Ghisana	Ill.	Chicago
111 2	Cusumano	Giuseppe	29		M	do	yes	no	Italy	South Sicily	S. Biagio	wife Teresa Maria	S. Antonino	Ills.	Theaton
112 3	Gaetano	Irene	23		F	do	wife	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Terrasolfara			N.Y.	Schenectady
4	Riggi	Carmela	4		F	girl	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Terrasolfara	father Bernardo	Via Dante Alighieri 69	N.Y.	Schenectady
4 5	Riggi	Paolina	2		F	girl	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Terrasolfara			N.Y.	Schenectady
113 6	Lapisi	Salvatore	43		M	labourer	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Terrasolfara	wife Gaetana	Gaetana Via Chiesa	N.Y.	New York
114 7	Miraglia	Venera	35		F	housewife	yes	no	Italy	South Sicily	Terrasolfara	father Giuseppe	Via Brunella 16	N.Y.	New York
4 8	Angilella	Rosario	10		M	boy	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Terrasolfara			N.Y.	New York
115 9	Landicina	Ignazio	33		M	labourer	yes	no	Italy	South Sicily	Calatafimi	brother	Landicina Via Cristoforo 8	N.Y.	New York
116 10	Maria	Giuseppe	17		M	countryman	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Prizzi	father Giuseppe	Corso Umberto 1°	Ills.	Milwaukee
117 11	Vallone	Giuseppe	21		M	countryman	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Prizzi	father Domenico	Corso Umberto 1°	Ills.	Milwaukee
118 12	Gabriele	Salvatore	23		M	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Prizzi	mother Rosaria	Maria Via Bernardinello	N.Y.	New York
119 13	Pantaleone	Pietro	24		M	labourer			Italy	South Sicily	Aragona				
120 14	Guarnaccia	Antonina	12		F	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Prizzi	uncle	Nicolo Bonaccorso Prizzi	N.Y.	New York
121 15	Incorvino	Salvatore	45		M	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Prizzi			N.Y.	New York
4 16	Incorvino	Antonina	17		F	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Prizzi	brother in law	Salvatore Incorvino Prizzi	N.Y.	New York
122 17	La Luna	Giuseppe	20		M	countryman	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Prizzi	father	Emanuele La Luna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
123 18	Castretti	Giuseppe	16		M	barber	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Prizzi	mother	Castretti Rosa Prizzi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
124 19	Di Pisa	Antonio	15		M	countryman	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Sambuca			Ills.	Ottawa
125 20	Pantaleone	Rosalia	22		F	housewife	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Palermo	cousin	Lorenzo Carmela Via Bandiera n. Gemma 60	Ohio	Warren
4 21	Romolo	Francesca	4		F	girl	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Palermo	father	Matteo Via Cipressi 44	N.Y.	New York
126 22	Lalé	Antonino	40		M	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Palermo			N.Y.	New York
127 23	Ricobono	Rocco	22		M	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Palermo			N.Y.	New York
4 24	Modica	Santina	21		F	housewife	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Palermo	aunt	Ricobono Lucia Via Oleella 215	N.Y.	New York
4 25	Ricobono	Orazio	3		M	child	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Palermo			N.Y.	New York
4 26	Ricobono	Girolamo	-		M	baby	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Palermo			N.Y.	New York
128 27	Ferraiolo	Lorenzo	20		M	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South Sicily	Palermo	father	Salvatore Via Bruna 13	N.Y.	New York
129 28	Giammanco	Cesare	31		M	father	yes	no	Italy	South Sicily	Palermo	brother	Antonino Via Siciliana N°1	Mass	Worcester
130 29	Tamanti	Angelina	20		F	housewife	yes	no	Italy	South Sicily	Licata			Pa.	Philadelphia
4 30	Schifano	Carmelo	-		M	baby	no	no	Italy	South Sicily	Licata	father	Antonio Corso V. Emanuele	Pa.	Philadelphia

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11. 20 am 12. 46 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 8 1907 *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. or List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled (and if so, whether such deformity was caused by casualty or otherwise).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	12	yes	no	no	brother Filippo 192 Bleecker St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	ruddy	dark brown dark brown		Italy	S. Biagio 110
2	yes	by himself	12	no			brother in law Frank Spiriano Perry 206 Lafayette St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	ruddy	dark brown dark brown		Italy	S. Biagio 111
3	yes	her self	20	yes	no	no	husband Angelo Catalde 6 Cent St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	ruddy	black dark brown	scratch on the face	Italy	Senarpalco 112
4	yes	herself		no	no	no	father in law Catalde 6 Cent St 508	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Senarpalco "
5	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Catalde 6 Cent St 508	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Senarpalco "
6	yes	him self	12	yes	1904 to Delaware		brother Francesco 250 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	ruddy	black dark brown	scratch on the face	Italy	Senarpalco 113
7	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	brother in law Pietro 250 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	ruddy	gray dark brown	scratch on the forehead	Italy	Senarpalco 114
8	yes	him self		no	no	no	uncle in law Pietro 250 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Senarpalco "
9	yes	him self	12	yes	no	no	brother Gennaro 246 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	ruddy	dark brown dark brown	scratch on the face	Italy	Calabagna 115
10	yes	him self	20	no	no	no	uncle Luciano Giorgio 256	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark brown dark brown		Italy	Pozzo 116
11	yes	him self	21	no	no	no	uncle Giorgio Luciano 256	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark brown dark brown		Italy	Pozzo 117
12	yes	him self	20	no	no	no	brother in law Alfonso Pasquale 352 E 118 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark brown dark brown		Italy	Pozzo 118
13								no	no	no	no	good	no						119
14	yes	her self	21	no	no	no	father Girolamo 278 77 St	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Pozzo 120
15	yes	him self	10	no	no	no	brother Paolo 77 St 238	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	ruddy	dark brown dark brown	scratch on the forehead	Italy	Pozzo 121
16	yes	her self		no	no	no	uncle Paolo 77 St 238	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	ruddy	dark brown dark brown		Italy	Pozzo "
17	yes	him self	15	no	no	no	cousin Vellucci Luciano 57 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	pale	dark brown dark brown		Italy	Pozzo 122
18	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	father Nicola 170 Elton St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	pale	dark brown dark brown	scratch on the forehead	Italy	Pozzo 123
19	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	father Giuseppe 358 13 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	ruddy	dark brown dark brown	scratch on the forehead	Italy	Jambano 124
20	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	husband Antonio Michele 70	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	ruddy	dark brown dark brown		Italy	Vallemo 125
21	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Michele 70 St	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Vallemo "
22	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	uncle Langogiovanni 15 Roosevelt St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	ruddy	fair dark brown	scratch on the face	Italy	Vallemo 126
23	yes	him self	20	no	no	no	father Bruno 12 St 326 E	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	ruddy	black dark brown		Italy	Pozzo 127
24	yes	her self		no	no	no	father in law 12 St 326 E	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	ruddy	black dark brown		Italy	Pozzo "
25	yes	him self		no	no	no	father in law 12 St 326 E	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Pozzo "
26	yes	him self		no	no	no	father in law 12 St 326 E	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Pozzo "
27	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother Alfonso 4 Ave E 118 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	ruddy	black dark brown	scratch on the face	Italy	Vallemo 128
28	yes	him self	12	yes	1904 to Boston		father Romano 1 North Square	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	ruddy	black dark brown		Italy	Vallemo 129
29	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	husband Francesco Schipano Born 25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	ruddy	dark brown dark brown		Italy	Cicala 130
30	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Francesco Born 25	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Cicala "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Angelo Peggi (Name in full. Print plainly.), of the Città di Trieste, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 190 ,

at New York

Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lambert Luigi, Surgeon of the S.S. CITTÀ DI TORINO sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lambert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTA DI TORINO sailing from PALERMO 19 SET 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
85 1	Coscio	Giuseppe	38		M	[illegible]		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Partinico	mother Maranno Antonia Via Pugno		Danell
86 2	Baldi	Angelo	24		M	[illegible]		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Gagliano	father Giuseppe strada Lamana		New York
87 3	Luganelo	Antonina	21		F	house wife		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	mother Antonia Via Garibaldi 140		New York
88 4	Pellegrino	Caterina	32		F	house wife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Trapani	mother Leonarda Seneca Via Garibaldi 140		New York
89 5	Scardino	Maria	50		F	house wife		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Campobello	brother Natale N. 9. Castle Vittoria		Brooklyn
6	Massolini	Maria	16		F	house wife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Campobello			Brooklyn
90 7	Gino	Brigida	22		F	2-973369- [illegible] house wife		no	Italy	South	Sicily	Castelvetrano	sister Caterina Castelfranco		New York
91 8	Riviera	Rosaria	19		F	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Castelvetrano	uncle Frank Natale Castelvetrano		Brooklyn
92 9	Siragusa	Girolamo	53		M	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo			New York
10	Siragusa	Commodo	14		M	labourer	[illegible]	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	wife Cesarina Di Giovanni Pietro Maritano Cinquino at Mother		New York
93 11	Larrara	Custode	18		M	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Gratteri	mother Di Angelo Carmelina		New York
94 12	Cuccia	Salvatore	16		M	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Gratteri	Via Lampagan 16 father Girolamo Via Cocuzza 6		New York
13	La Corte	Michele	13		M	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Gratteri	father in law Montalbano Giuseppe		New York
14	Caffulla	Giovanni	46		M	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gratteri	Via Archimede 32 wife Giovanna Antonina Via Pompeo 14		New York
95 15	Cicero	Stefano	38		M	labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Cattolica	wife Lombardo Rosalia Via Mercato		Akron
96 16	Contorisi	Vincenzo	22		M	Cassmaker	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Ribera			Brooklyn
17	Liotta	[illegible]	8		F	baby	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Ribera	father Michele Via [illegible]		Brooklyn
99 18	Foti	Domenico	24		M	barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Corleone			New York
19	Foti	Adelina	18		F	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Corleone	father Salvatore Via Lombardo 14		New York
100 20	Accomando	Salvatore	24		M	labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Corleone	wife Francesca Cammarano Via Pipa		New York
101 21	DiMattia	Salvatrice	40		F	countrywoman	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Corleone	brother Domenico Via Porto Salvo		New York
102 22	Campagna	Leonardo	32		M	countryman	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Corleone	brother Ignazio Via Pisa		Chicago
103 23	Basile	Marianna	57		F	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Corleone	brother in law Nicolo Mangogna Via Monroe		Elizabeth
104 24	Badami	Nicolo	45		M	countryman	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Corleone			New York
25	Badami	Francesca	15		F	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Corleone	brother Antonino Via S. Nicolo		New York
105 26	Fiorenza	Michele	26		M	labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Corleone	father Giov. Battista Bandini		New York
106 27	Scialabba	Vincenzo	25		M	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Castelbuono	father Nicolo Traina Leonardo 2		New York
107 28	Scialabba	Maria	28		F	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Castelbuono	father Nicolo Traina Leonardo 2		New York
108 29	Alongi	Calogero	26		M	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Aragona	father Vincenzo Via Giordano		New York
109 30	Bruno	Pietro	28		M	[illegible]	[illegible]		Italy	South	Sicily	Lo Bagio			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *October 8, 1907*

32

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	her self	[illegible]	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	very	[illegible]	Italy	Cambuca	95
2	yes	husband self	[illegible]	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	[illegible]	Italy	Cagliano	96
3	yes	husband self	[illegible]	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	very	[illegible]	Italy	Caspan	97
4	yes	her self	[illegible]	no	no	no	husband Pasquale Cimotto 239 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	Italy	Caspan	98
5	yes	her self	20	yes	1906	Brooklyn	brother Salvatore Cimotto 239 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	gray	Italy	Campobello	99
6	yes	her self	[illegible]	yes	1906	Brooklyn	brother [illegible] Cimotto 239 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	gray	Italy	Campobello	"
7	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	brother Pietro 197 Mulberry St	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	very	[illegible]	Italy	Castelvetrano	90
8	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	husband Luigi Cimotto 239 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	very	black	Italy	Castelvetrano	91
9	yes	husband	20	no	no	no	son Giuseppe 298 Mulberry St	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	very	[illegible]	Italy	Palermo	92
10	yes	husband self	[illegible]	yes	no	no	brother Giuseppe 298 Mulberry St	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	very	[illegible]	Italy	Palermo	"
11	yes	husband	50	no	no	no	uncle Vincenzo Lavarra 298 Mulberry St	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	very	[illegible]	Italy	Corattino	93
12	yes	husband	20	no	no	no	uncle Salvatore Lavarra 298 Mulberry St	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	very	[illegible]	Italy	Corattino	94
13	yes	husband	30	no	no	no	father Giuseppe 298 Mulberry St	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]				Italy	Corattino	95
14	yes	husband self	140	yes	1903	[illegible]	brother Salvatore 298 Mulberry St	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	very	[illegible]	Italy	Corattino	96
15	no	husband	15	no	no	no	cousin Vincenzo Salvatore 320 Grand St	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	very	gray	Italy	Cattolica	97
16	no	her self	15	no	no	no	husband Salvatore 320 Grand St	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	very	[illegible]	Italy	Palermo	98
17	no	her self	[illegible]	no	no	no	father Salvatore Grand St 320	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]				Italy	Palermo	"
18	no	husband	15	no	no	no	brother Antonino 318 & 106 St	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	very	[illegible]	Italy	Corleone	99
19	yes	her self	[illegible]	no	no	no	brother Antonino 318 & 106 St	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	[illegible]	Italy	Corleone	"
20	yes	husband	12	no	no	no	brother Francesco 261 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	very	fair	Italy	Corleone	100
21	yes	her self	20	no	no	no	husband Giovanni Salvatore 229 & 7 St	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	very	gray	Italy	Corleone	101
22	yes	husband	15	no	no	no	brother in law Salvatore Giovanni Grand St 102	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	[illegible]	Italy	Corleone	102
23	yes	her self	8	no	no	no	son Mauro Cosmo Crot St 159	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	very	gray	Italy	Corleone	103
24	yes	husband self	20	no	no	no	son Bodamo Giovanno 1849 Crot St	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	gray	Italy	Corleone	104
25	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	brother Giovanno 1849 Crot St	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	very	[illegible]	Italy	[illegible]	"
26	yes	husband	12	no	no	no	brother Michele 261 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	[illegible]	Italy	Corleone	105
27	yes	husband	12	no	no	no	cousin Salvatore Mario 213 Grand St	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	very	[illegible]	Italy	Castelvetrano	106
28	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	cousin Salvatore Mario 213 Grand St	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	very	black	Italy	Castelvetrano	107
29	yes	husband	12	no	no	no	nephew Arcolo Giovannino 213 Grand St	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	very	[illegible]	Italy	Prizzi	108
30											good								109

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Angelo Poggi, of the S/S Città di Torino, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907

at Ellis Island

H. H. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lambert Luigi, Surgeon of the SS CITTÀ DI TORINO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lambert.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907

at

J. B. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

H.180

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTA DI TORINO *sailing from* PALERMO 19 SET 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
59 1	Cangelosi	Calogero	25	M		[illegible]			Italy	South	Sicily	Poggioreale	father Gaetano Via Capuccini	Pa	Philadelphia
" 2	Di Benedetto	Giuseppe	16	M		contadino			Italy	South	Sicily	Poggioreale	father Gaetano Via Capuccini	Pa	Philadelphia
60 3	Manfalco	Pietro	21	M		contadino			Italy	South	Sicily	Poggioreale	father Nicola Via Capuccini 16	Pa	Philadelphia
61 4	Angello	Antonino	19	M		contadino			Italy	South	Sicily	Poggioreale	father Angelo Via Capuccini 17	Pa	Philadelphia
62 5	Contessa	Antonino	21	M		contadino			Italy	South	Sicily	Burgio	father Gaetano Via Scuola 13	Conn	Waterbury
63 6	Testaverde	Pietro	22	M		[illegible]			Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	father Francesco Via Quintino Sella 54	N.Y.	Brooklyn
64 7	Testaverde	Vincenzo	17	M		dressmaker			Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo		N.Y.	Brooklyn
65 8	Puma	Caterina	47	F		[illegible]			Italy	South	Sicily	Ribera		Pa	[illegible]
66 9	Gulino	Santa	8	F		[illegible]			Italy	South	Sicily	Ribera	brother Giovanni Via Concetta	Pa	[illegible]
67 10	Di Giorgi	Rosalia	24	F		Sarta			Italy	South	Sicily	Ribera	aunt Di Giorgi Rosalia Via Duomo	Pa	New York
67 11	Scalatta	Provvidenza	34	F		housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Termini	Same	Pa	Same
" 12	Montalbo	Vincenzo	2	M		child			Italy	South	Sicily	Termini		Pa	Same
68 13	Lampita	Lina	16	M		laborer			Italy	South	Sicily	Ribera	uncle Alfonso Lorenzo Via Cappuccini	Pa	Hoboken
69 14	Sciambra	Carmela	32	F		housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Ribera	aunt Pagana Giuseppa Via Duomo	N.Y.	New York
70 15	Di Vita	Maria	63	F		housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Resuttano	brother Calogero Via Maccalube	N.Y.	New York
71 16	Porcello	Candolfa	26	F		housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Resuttano	father Liberato Via Cappuccini 70	N.Y.	New York
72 17	Vita	Giuseppa	57	F		housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Resuttano	brother Calogero Via Cappuccini 70	N.Y.	New York
73 18	Vita	Maria	67	F		housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Resuttano	brother Calogero Via Maccalube 48	N.Y.	New York
74 19	Cullara	Giuseppa	20	F		housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Resuttano	husband Quadalupe Giuseppe Via Maggiore 48	N.Y.	New York
75 20	Loda	Saveria	18	F		[illegible]	2-6078	1/22-36	Italy	South	Sicily	Resuttano	father Giuseppe Via Maggiore 48	N.Y.	New York
76 21	Ramacca	Giovacchino	11	M		[illegible]			Italy	South	Sicily	Caglianco			
77 22	Diliberto	Gaetano	21	M		contadino			Italy	South	Sicily	Parco	father Vincenzo Via Castello 6	N.Y.	New York
78 23	Gebbia	Rosalia	47	F		housewife			Italy	South	Sicily	Alcamo	brother in law Anna D'Agati	New York	New York
" 24	Gandolfo	Grazia	3	F		girl			Italy	South	Sicily	Alcamo	Same	New York	New York
79 25	Impagliazzo	Domenico	14	M		contadino			Italy	South	Sicily	Mezzojuso	father Giuseppe Via Bolestone	Pa	[illegible]
80 26	Nuccio	Giuseppe	24	M		[illegible]			Italy	South	Sicily	Mezzojuso	wife Angelina Bolestone Via Lavinia Lawrenceburg	Pa	[illegible]
81 27	Giordano	Antonino	34	M		contadino			Italy	South	Sicily	Mezzojuso			
82 28	Marino	Giuseppe	11	M		[illegible]	12-74931 (505)	T 716-40	Italy	South	Sicily	Sambuca	mother Vaccarella Epifania	Pa	Alton
83 29	Amodeo	Antonino	20	M		contadino			Italy	South	Sicily	Sambuca	Zuccharia. father Antonino Castello Odd	Ill	Alton
84 30	Cannova	Calogero	28	M		contadino			Italy	South	Sicily	Sambuca	father Salvatore Lavatrice Matrice	Ill	Piedford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *190* 34

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by an corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years or period of years / Where	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Prostitute or alien coming for that purpose? Polygamist? Anarchist? Person convicted or admitting the commission of a crime involving moral turpitude?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Person coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	him self	40		[illegible] Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Foggiano 59
2	yes	him self	40		[illegible] Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no		good	no	5		ruddy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Foggiano "
3	yes	him self	40		[illegible] Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	dark	auburn	auburn	scar on the forhead	Italy	Foggiano 60
4	yes	him self	40		[illegible] Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	ruddy	auburn	auburn	scar on the forhead	Italy	Foggiano 61
5	yes	him self	46		[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	fair	auburn	auburn		Italy	Bruzzo 62
6	yes	him self	40	no no	brother Filomena 17 Union Pl	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Palermo 63
7	yes	him self		no no	brother Filomena 17 Union Pl	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Palermo 64
8	yes	her self	40	no no	husband [illegible] 1121 20th [illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5		ruddy	gray	auburn	scar on the forhead	Italy	Palermo 65
9	yes	her self		no no	father [illegible] 1121 20th [illegible]	no	no	no		good	no							Italy	Palermo "
10	yes	her self	12	no no	father [illegible] 1121 20th [illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Palermo 66
11	yes	her self	40	no no	husband [illegible] Pearson	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Bruzzo 67
12	yes	her self	12	no no	father [illegible]	no	no	no		good	no							Italy	Bruzzo "
13	yes	her self	40	no no	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	ruddy	auburn	auburn	scar on the forhead	Italy	Palermo 68
14	yes	her self	12	no no	husband [illegible] 320 [illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5		ruddy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Palermo 69
15	yes	him self	40	no no	[illegible] 218 Church St	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	ruddy	gray	auburn		Italy	Montalbano 70
16	yes	her self	20	no no	cousin [illegible] Mulberry St.	no	no	no		good	no	5		dark	auburn	auburn		Italy	Termini 71
17	yes	him self	40	no no	[illegible] Church St	no	no	no		good	no	5		auburn	auburn	auburn	scar on the forhead	Italy	Termini 72
18	yes	her self	40	no no	son [illegible] Genuffa 320 [illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	ruddy	gray	auburn		Italy	Termini 73
19	yes	her self	40	no no	uncle [illegible] 320 [illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Termini 74
20	yes	her self	14	no no	brother [illegible] Monroe St	no	no	no		good	no	5	1	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Termini 75
21	yes	him self	12	no no	father [illegible]	no	no	no		good	no							Italy	Bagheria 76
22	yes	him self	12	no no	brother [illegible] Marcanzano	no	no	no		good	no	5	2	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Sicily 77
23	yes	him self	20	no no	[illegible] Judaus St.	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Italy	Alessandria 78
24	yes	him self	12	no no	father [illegible]	no	no	no		good	no							Italy	Alessandria "
25	yes	him self	40	no no	brother Stefano 347 Campbell Pl.	no	no	no		good	yes	5	5	dark	auburn	auburn	scar on the forhead	Italy	Alessandria 79
26	yes	him self	12	no no	brother Francesco 1021 Northpoint St.	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	ruddy	auburn	auburn	scar on the forhead	Italy	Alessandria 80
27	[illegible]									good									81
28	yes	him self	14	no no	father Francesco Bove 56.	no	no	no		good	no							Italy	Cimbarca 82
29	yes	him self	12	no no	uncle Massimo Francesco Bove 56.	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	ruddy	auburn	auburn	scar on the forhead	Italy	Cimbarca 83
30	yes	him self	20	yes brother in law	brother in law Antonio Chiovarano Centuano 822 Carlton St.	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	fair	auburn	auburn		Italy	Cimbarca 84

Prosper.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Guido Poggi, of the Città di Torino, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Guido Poggi
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907
at Ellis Island

H. M. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lambert Luigi, Surgeon of the R. CITTÀ DI TORINO sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The United Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lambert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907

at .....

J. F. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTA DI TORINO sailing from PALERMO, 19 SET 1907, 190

11—1118

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X36 1	Bucellato	Francesca	22		F	M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare			Lit. Francisco
X37 2	Barbera	Giuseppa	18		F	S	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Castelvetrano	father Angelo Piazza Regina Margherita 8	N.Y.	New York
X38 3	Maggio	Francesco	27		M	S	shoemaker	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Castelvetrano	mother Gaetano Antonia Via Ercino Ricardi 8	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X39 4	Di Paola	Francesco	23		M	S	shoemaker	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Castelvetrano	mother Ancona Girolama Via Gabberto 5	Wy	Kiama
X40 5	Barbera	Leonarda	20		F	S	Dressmaker	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Castelvetrano		N.Y.	New York
X 6	Barbera	Matteo	17		M	S	countryman	yes	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Castelvetrano	father Angelo Piazza Regina Margherita 8	N.Y.	New York
X41 7	Carnesi	Pietro	20		M	S	countryman	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Piana Greci	sister Luigia Via Arco Zafaria 5	Mass.	North Adams
X42 8	Leo	Francesca	46		F	M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Montallegro	nobody	N.Y.	New York
~~43 9~~	~~Lignelli~~	~~Angelo~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~countryman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Castrogiovanni~~	~~father Ignazio Castrogiovanni 49~~	~~Ca~~	~~Philadelphia~~
X44 10	ADMITTED Lavato	Nunzia	39		F	M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Termini		Pa	Carbondale Pa
X 11	DEPORTED Marino	Ignazio	16		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED [illegible]			Italy	South	Sicily	Termini		Pa	Carbondale Pa
X 12	ADMITTED Marino	Concetta	14		F	S	girl	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Termini	cousin Catanzaro Antonio 1 Washington Ave	Pa	Carbondale Pa
X 13	ADMITTED Marino	Nunzia	9		F	S	girl	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Termini		Pa	Carbondale Pa
X 14	ADMITTED Marino	Rosario	12		M	S	boy	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Termini		Pa	Carbondale Pa
X45 15	Enea	Francesco	18		M	S	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Capaci	father Enea Via Colonna	N.Y.	New York
~~46 16~~	~~Vallone~~	~~Castrense~~	~~33~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~countryman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Prizzi~~	~~wife Campagna Carmela Borgata Piana~~	~~Pa~~	~~Carbondale~~
~~47 17~~	~~Cardonari~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~18~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~countryman~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Prizzi~~	~~father Antonino [illegible]~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
~~48 18~~	~~Graziano~~	~~Rosario~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~labourer~~			~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Termini~~			
X49 19	Spallina	Giuseppe	20		M	S	countryman	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Geraci	mother Andrea Maria Vicolo Unico 11	N.Y.	Geraci
~~50 20~~	~~Amato~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~countryman~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Montevago~~	~~father Pietro Via del Carmine Montevago~~	~~Pa~~	~~Glenwood~~
X51 21	Cacioppo	Calogero	15		M	S	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Montevago	brother Giuseppe Via del Carmine Montevago	Pa	Monessen
X52 22	Criolo	Giuseppe	21		M	S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Montevago	father Vito Montevago	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 23	ADMITTED Busa	Giacomo	13		M	S	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Ninfa	father Giuseppe Gran 14	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X [illegible]	[illegible] Cimpione	Leonardo	22		M	S	cochman	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Ninfa	mother Bianco Maria Via Cavalotti	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X [illegible]	[illegible] Cimpione	Maria	28		F	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Ninfa		N.Y.	Brooklyn
X [illegible]	[illegible] Cannova	Maria	6		F	S	girl	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Ninfa	mother Bianco Maria Via Cavalotti	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X [illegible]	[illegible] Cannova	Leonardo	3		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED sick 2-721033 4-26-10	no	no	[illegible]	South	Sicily	S. Ninfa		N.Y.	Brooklyn
X56 28	Napoli	Pietro	33		M	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	father Nicolino Via Cerda 7	N.Y.	New York
X57 29	De Caro Caretta	Ernesto	25		M	M	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	wife Rosolino Via Lolli 94	N.Y.	New York
X58 30	Ippolito	Giuseppe	20		M	S	countryman	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Poggioreale	father Antonino Via Salita Cannone 7	Pa	Philadelphia

25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *190* 36

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior or subsequent immigrant, or paid transportation, or assisted by others, or otherwise, to come?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	yes ely	—	no	no	no	cousin Gaetano Barbera Trabia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	very	auburn auburn		Italy Castellammare 36
2	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	cousin Pietro Leonardo 444 11th Av	no	no	no	no	good	12 no	5	1	very	black auburn		Italy Castelvetrano 37
3	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	cousin Battaglia Vito Morrell 135	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	auburn auburn		Italy Castelvetrano 38
4	no	him self	12	no	no	no	brother Antonino Horio 92	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	auburn auburn		Italy Castelvetrano 39
5	yes	self	12	no	no	no	uncle Pietro Leonardo 444 E 13 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	auburn auburn		Italy Castelvetrano 40
6	yes	him self	10	no	no	no	uncle Pietro Leonardo 444 E 13 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	very	fair gray		Italy Castelvetrano "
7	yes	self	9	no	no	no	cousin Vincenzo Gianfalla Genova	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	very	auburn auburn	scar on the forehead	Italy Piana Greci 41
8	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	husband Francesco Camilleri 75-77 Columbus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	very	black auburn		Italy Piana Greci 42
9	~~yes~~	~~her self~~	~~20~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~cousin Vincenzo Gianfalla 69 Cherry St~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~dark~~	~~auburn auburn~~		~~Italy Castrogiovanni~~ 43
10	no	her self	15	no	no	no	husband Mauro Leonardi 9 Cherry St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	very	auburn auburn		Italy Cerami 44
11	no	him self				no	father Leonardo 2030 Monroe Pl	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	very	auburn auburn		Italy Cerami "
12	no	her self				no	father Leonardo 2030 Monroe Pl	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy Cerami "
13	no	her self				no	father Leonardo 2030 Monroe Pl	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy Cerami "
14	no	him self				no	father Leonardo 2030 Monroe Pl	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy Cerami "
15	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	cousin Erasmo Riccobono 5128 14th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	very	auburn auburn		Italy Capaci 45
16	~~yes~~	~~him self~~	~~20~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~brother Paolo Bono 445 14th St~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~very~~	~~auburn auburn~~	~~scar on the face~~	~~Italy Erice~~ 46
17	~~yes~~	~~him self~~	~~20~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~brother Francesco Vito 1344 14th St~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~11~~	~~dark~~	~~auburn auburn~~		~~Italy Erice~~ 47
18	~~yes~~	~~her self~~	~~12~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~cousin Vincenzo Gianfalla 69 Cherry St~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						~~Italy Castrogiovanni~~ 48
19	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	cousin Puglisi Vincenzo 76 Cherry St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	very	auburn auburn	scar on the forehead	Italy Cerami 49
20	~~yes~~	~~him self~~	~~20~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~brother Pietro 227 W. 14th St~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~dark~~	~~auburn auburn~~	~~black of the right eye~~	~~Italy Montevago~~ 50
21	yes	him self	20	no	no	no	brother Biagio 254 Melrose St	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	very	auburn auburn	scar on the forehead	Italy Montevago 51
22	yes	him self	20	no	no	no	cousin Raffaele Fundisi 132 Bamberg St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	very	auburn auburn		Italy Montevago 52
23	yes	him self	10/10	no	no	no	brother Stefano Francesca Tolkmon Av 186.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		very	auburn auburn		Italy Alcamo 53
24	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother in law Lamanna Vito Tolkmon Av 186	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	very	auburn auburn		Italy Alcamo 54
25	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	husband Lamanna Vito Tolkmon Av 186	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	very	auburn auburn		Italy Alcamo 55
26	yes	her self		no	yes	no	father Vito Tolkmon Av. 186	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy Alcamo "
27	yes	him self		no	yes	no	father Vito Tolkmon Av. 186	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy Alcamo "
28	yes	him self	20	yes	good	Uncle	cousin Gaetano Limandri 6108 13th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	very	fair auburn		Italy Palermo 56
29	yes	him self	50	yes	no	no	cousin La Scala Rosario 2123 First Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	very	fair auburn		Italy Palermo 57
30	yes	him self	15	no	no	no	brother in law Langialoro Pietro Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	very	auburn auburn		Italy Poggioreale 58

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Angelo Raggi, of the Città di Torino, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct. 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lambert Luigi, Surgeon of the R. P. CITTÀ DI TORINO, Leiling Pennsylvania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lambert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct. 1907

at

E. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTA DI TORINO sailing from PALERMO 19 SET 1907, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
21 X 1	Lisi	Rosa	34		F	M	labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Fratello	mother Lisi Luisa Via Emanuele	N.Y.	New York
" X 2	Giordano	Antonino	14		M	S	2-400570 labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Fratello		N.Y.	New York
22 X 3	Giordano	Eloisa	16		F	S	labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Fratello	mother in law Lisi Luisa Via Emanuele	N.Y.	New York
23 4	Cappuccio	Maria	33		F	M	labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Petralia Sott.		N.Y.	New Brunswick
5	Terapani	Giuseppa	16		F	S	labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Petralia Sott.		N.Y.	New Brunswick
6	Terapani	Rosa	14		F	S	labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Petralia Sott.	father Giuseppa Terapani Castellana	N.Y.	New Brunswick
7	Terapani	Angela	12		F	S	labourer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Petralia Sott.		N.Y.	New Brunswick
8	Terapani	Luigia	9		F	S	girl	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Petralia Sott.		N.Y.	New Brunswick
24 9	Sanfilippo	Sebastiano	22		M	S	barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ribera	father Giacomo Via Arcivescovo 1	N.Y.	New York
25 10	Terracco	Giuseppe	44		M	M	countryman	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Ribera	wife Lavinia Lombardo Via Napoli 176	Ohio	Akron
26 11	Lombino	Girolamo	16		M	S	barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Ribera	father Calogero Via Carini	N.Y.	New York
27 12	Di Stefano	Luigi	6	6	M	W	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo		N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 13	Di Stefano	Giuseppe	14		M	S	2-799407 12-11-40 carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo		N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 14	Di Stefano	Giuseppa	12		F	S	2-805455 6/6/41	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	daughter Giuseppa Via Lampione N 10.	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 15	Di Stefano	Vincenzo	9		M	S	boy	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo		N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 16	Di Stefano	Caterina	5		F	S	2-8G9505-4/29/44 girl	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo		N.Y.	New York
28 X 17	Forte	Giuseppa	25		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo		N.Y.	New York
" X 18	Somma	Giuseppe	4		M	S	child	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	mother Messina Giuseppa Via Chiappara 90	N.Y.	New York
" X 19	Somma	Celestina	1		F	S	baby	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo		N.Y.	New York
29 X 20	Somma	Angela	21		F	S	2-821858 -12-28-48 housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	father Giuseppe Via Monte D'Acqua	N.Y.	New York
30 21	Bonci	Ignazio	36		M	M	labourer			Italy	South	Sicily	Marsala			
31 X 22	Sicari	Giuseppe	17		M	S	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Giuseppe Via Cuniscano 26	N.Y.	Brooklyn
32 X 23	Parisi	Giuseppa	24		F	M	Dressmaker	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	mother Montanino Fondi Via Lentini 5	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 24	Maglio	Paola	31		F	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Domestic	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo		Ohio	Cleveland
25	Tulio	Gaetano	6		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED boy			Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo		Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED 26	Tulio	Antonina	4		F	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED girl	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo	mother in law Fulco Andrea Via Acquasanta 105	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED 27	Tulio	Salvatore	2		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED child	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Palermo		Ohio	Cleveland
34 X 28	Terrigno	Giuseppe	21		M	S	countryman	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Gagliano	father Antonino Incontrera Catania	N.Y.	New York
35 X 29	Li Vizzi	Calogero	32		M	M	countryman	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Calogero	wife Giuseppa Conti Via Catania 214	N.Y.	New York
36 X 30	Borruso	Giuseppe	35		M	M	fisher	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Cattolica Eraclea	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Antonino Via Orologio	Cal.	Sparacino

Accept 24. 26/27 Wm. Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11.10 am 1.30 pm **THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 8 1907, *190*

38

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1	yes	by her self	40	no			husband Giordano Salvatore 207 2 first Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Petralia S.	21
2	yes	by him self		no			father Salvatore 207 2 first Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	pale	fair	auburn		Sicily	Petralia S.	
3	yes	by her self	20	no			father Salvatore 207 2 first Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	pale	fair	auburn		Sicily	Petralia S.	22
4	no	by her self	40	no			husband Inspasso Francesco 81 Burnett St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Petralia S.	23
5	no	by her self		no			father Francesco 81 Burnett St	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Petralia S.	
6	no	by her self		no			father Francesco 81 Burnett St	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Petralia S.	
7	no	by her self		no			father Francesco 81 Burnett St	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Petralia S.	
8	no	by her self		no			father Francesco 81 Burnett St	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Petralia S.	
9	yes	by him self	12	yes	1901	New York	brother Francesco 239-241 Mott St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	auburn	auburn	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Palermo	24
10	no	by her self	30	yes	1903	New York	husband Francesco Morreale 1st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	grey	auburn		Sicily	Palermo	25
11	yes	by him self	12	no			uncle Beppo Di Giovanna 200 E 10 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Palermo	26
12	yes	by him self	20	no			son Giovanni Leonardo Jacopi 11 St 2 Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	grey	auburn	scar on the forehead	Sicily	Palermo	27
13	yes	by him self		no			brother Giovanni Leonardo Jacopi 11 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Palermo	
14	yes	by her self		no			brother Giovanni Leonardo Jacopi 11 St	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Palermo	
15	yes	by him self		no			brother Giovanni Leonardo Jacopi 11 St	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Palermo	
16	yes	by her self		no			brother Giovanni Leonardo Jacopi 11 St	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Palermo	
17	yes	by her self	120	no			husband Lomma Salvatore 336-338 E 12 St 11	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Palermo	28
18	yes	by him self		no			father Salvatore 336-338 E 12 St 11	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Palermo	
19	yes	by her self		no			father Salvatore 336-338 E 12 St 11	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Palermo	
20	yes	by her self	125	no			brother Salvatore 336-338 E 12 St 11	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Palermo	29
21								no	no	no	no	good	no									30
22	yes	by him self	12	yes		Brooklyn	brother Filippo Columbia St 174	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Palermo	31
23	yes	by her self	1200	no			husband Candela Gaspare 502 E 14 St 11	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Palermo	32
24	yes	by her self	50	no			husband Pulio Agostino 1304 Orang Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	fair	auburn		Sicily	Palermo	33
25	yes	by him self		no			father Agostino 1304 Orang Av	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Palermo	
26	yes	by her self		no			father Agostino 1304 Orang Av	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Palermo	
27	yes	by him self		no			father Agostino 1304 Orang Av	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Palermo	
28	no	by him self	12	no			cousin Giuseppe Nicolo 52-14 Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	auburn	grey		Sicily	Cagliano	34
29	yes	by him self	12	no			brother in law Buonincontri Luigi 229 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Chiaramonte	35
30	no	by him self	5	yes	1899	New York	cousin Lombardo Gaspare Hamilton St 35	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	auburn	auburn		Sicily	Castellammare	36

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Angelo Poggi (Name whether Master, Purser, Surgeon, or Chief Officer), of the Città di Torino, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907,

at New York

E. F. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lambert Luigi, Surgeon of the S/S CITTÀ DI TORINO sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lambert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907

at .....

F. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTA DI TORINO sailing from PALERMO 19 SET 1907, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Gerardi	Pietro	13	M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Alcamo	aunt [illegible] Maria Via Finocchio [illegible]	Mich.	Detroit.
ADMITTED 2	Salamone	Giovanni	27	M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Alcamo	father [illegible] Via Finocchio N°1	Mich.	Detroit.
3 3	Fiorenza	Luisa	46	F	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Gagliano		M.Y.	New York
4	Cosenza	Matteo	14	M	S	boy	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Gagliano	brother Filippo Via Pallina	M.Y.	New York
5	Cosenza	Gaetanina	4	F	S	girl	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Gagliano		M.Y.	New York
4 6	Testa	Giuseppa	36	F	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Gagliano		M.Y.	New York
7	Dolisi	Anna	13	F	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Gagliano		M.Y.	New York
8	Dolisi	Santo	8	M	S	child	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Gagliano	father Salvatore Lucania Cefalù	M.Y.	New York
9	Dolisi	Giuseppa	5	F	S	girl	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Gagliano		M.Y.	New York
5 10	Emanuele	Michele	32	F	M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Gagliano	father Antonio Lucania Sposa	M.Y.	Brooklyn
6 11	Gebbia	Francesco	27	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Bisaquino	mother Pasquamina Nunzia Via	M.Y.	New York
7 X 12	Lima	Paola	23	F	M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Calascibetta			
X 13	Mantegna	Florinda	6	F	S	Child	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Calascibetta	brother Filippo Via S. Lucia	Mo	St. Joseph
X 14	Mantegna	Nunzia	3	F	S	Girl	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Calascibetta		Mo	St. Joseph
8 15	Grippando	Pietro	36	M	M	countryman	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Villarosa	wife Caterina Cambella Via Rizzo	M.Y.	New York
9 16	Guarneri	Giacomo	43	M	M	countryman	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Villarosa	wife Vincenza Pastore Via Federico	M.Y.	New York
10 X 17	Russo	Michele	43	M	M	countryman	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Villarosa	wife Giuseppa Chiri Strada Garibaldi	M.Y.	New York
11 X 18	Giannone	Salvatore	34	M	M	countryman	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Villarosa	wife Carolina Lucania Guardia Lupo	M.Y.	New York
12 X 19	Colombo	Gaetano	18	M	S	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Villarosa	father Calogero Via Cagnazzo		Stratford
13 20	Mantenana	Giuseppe	31	M	M	countryman	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Ribera		Ohio	Floral City
14 21	Guddemi	Calogero	26	M	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Calamonaci	wife Russo Vincenza Via Collelli	Ohio	Floral City
15 22	Marino	Giuseppe	18	M	S	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Ribera	mother Spadaro Lucia Via Collelli	Ohio	Floral City
16 23	Craparotta	Antonino	28	M	S	laborer	7-196307-7-16-47	no	Italy	South	Sicily	Calatafimi	father Erasmo Via Brasca 10	M.Y.	New York
17 24	Gandolfo	Giuseppe	23	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Calatafimi	father Giovanni Via Rosalia 22	M.Y.	New York
18 25	Leone	Leonarda	21	F	M	dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Vita	wife Pasquale Cristina	M.Y.	New York
19 26	Gennuso	Benedetto	32	M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Sicily	Calatafimi	wife Giovanna Via Garibaldi 10	M.Y.	New York
20 27	Bongiorno	Maria Teresa	26	F	M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Fratello		M.Y.	Buffalo
X 28	Linguagrossa	Salvatore	7	M	S	Child	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Fratello	brother Buonaventura Salvatore Via Diretta	M.Y.	Buffalo
X 29	Linguagrossa	Carmela	3	F	S	girl	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Fratello		M.Y.	Buffalo
X 30	Linguagrossa	Benedetto	1	M	S	baby	no	no	Italy	South	Sicily	S. Fratello		M.Y.	Buffalo

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Oct 8/07* ....., 190

16

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid ticket or order, or otherwise assisted.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid ticket or order, or otherwise assisted.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	him self	18	no	no	no	father Vincenzo Orleans H 266	no	no	no	no	good	no			very			Italy	Italiano	1
2	yes	him self	13	no	no	no	mate Grand Vincenzo Orleans H 266.	no	no	no	no	good	no			very			Italy	Italiano	2
3	no	him self	40	no	no	no	husband Gaspare Orleans H 266 11 Hy Av	no	no	no	no	good	no			very			Italy	Gaspiano	3
4	no	him self	42	no	no	no	father Orleans H 266 11 Hy Av	no	no	no	no	good	no			very			Italy	Gaspiano	4
5	no	him self	20	no	no	no	father in Law Orleans H 266 11 Hy Av	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Gaspiano	4
6	no	her self	20	no	no	no	husband Gaspare Orleans H 266 11 Hy Av	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Gaspiano	4
7	no	her self	18	no	no	no	father Gaspare Orleans H 266 11 Hy Av	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Gaspiano	4
8	no	him self	17	no	no	no	father Gaspare Orleans H 266 11 Hy Av	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Gaspiano	4
9	no	her self	17	no	no	no	father Gaspare Orleans H 266 11 Hy Av	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Gaspiano	4
10	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	husband Felice Orleans H 266 11 Hy Av	no	no	no	no	good	no			very			Italy	Gaspiano	5
11	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	uncle Gaspare Orleans H 266 11 Hy Av	no	no	no	no	good	no			dull			Italy	Gallipoli	6
12	yes	her self	60	no	no	no	husband Montagna Jack 712 Murray H	no	no	no	no	good	no			very			Italy	Calabretta	7
13	yes	her self					father Jack 712 Murray H	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Calabretta	7
14	yes	her self		no	no	no	father Jack 712 Murray H	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Calabretta	7
15	yes	him self	12	yes	1906	New York	cousin Antonio Nunzio 416 E 11 Hy H	no	no	no	no	good	no			very			Italy	Abruzzo	8
16	yes	him self	60	no	no	no	cousin Co 2 Nunzio 416 E 11 Hy H	no	no	no	no	good	no			quite			Italy	Abruzzo	9
17	yes	him self	30	yes	1900	New York	brother Nunzio 416 E 11 Hy H	no	no	no	no	good	no			very			Italy	Abruzzo	10
18	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother in law Nunzio 416 E 11 Hy H	no	no	no	no	good	no			very			Italy	Abruzzo	11
19	no	him self	12	no	no	no	brother in law Maria Luca Chelsea H 813	no	no	no	no	good	no			very			Italy	Abruzzo	12
20	no	her self	12	no	no	no	brother Salvatore Florence Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no			very			Italy	Abruzzo	13
21	no	him self	16	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe Florence Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no			very			Italy	Abruzzo	14
22	no	him self	12	no	no	no	cousin Ludovico Giuseppe Rome 13	no	no	no	no	good	no			very			Italy	Roma	5
23	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother Angelo 240 Chrystie St.	no	no	no	no	good	no			very			Italy	Abruzzo	16
24	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	cousin Montalbano Andrea 213 Christie St.	no	no	no	no	good	no			very			Italy	Avigliano	17
25	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	husband Vito Guerriardi 239 Chrystie St.	no	no	no	no	good	no			very			Italy	Vico	18
26	yes	him self	12	no	no	no	brother in law Emilio Giuseppe 71 Rockaway	no	no	no	no	good	no			very			Italy	Castrogiovanni	19
27	yes	her self	60	no	no	no	husband Lindagrona 120 Erie St.	no	no	no	no	good	no			dull			Italy	Castello	20
28	yes	him self		no	no	no	father 120 Erie St.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Castello	20
29	yes	her self		no	no	no	father 120 Erie St.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Castello	20
30	yes	him self		no	no	no	father 120 Erie St.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Gaeta	21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Angelo Foggi, of the Italian Vessel, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that (save according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Foggi
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct 1907

Ellis Island
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer brass polisher steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Laurent Luigi, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Laurent Luigi

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NO sailing from NAPOLI 18 SEPT 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Months	Sex: M. or F.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to—Read	Able to—Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1	Pasqua	Marino	28		M	m farmer	no		Italy	South	Benevento	Cusa	father Innocenzo	N.J.	
2	Falcovella	Evangelo	23		M	s laborer	yes		Italy	South	Avellino	Quadragani	father Settimio Cusa	"	
3	son Arborino	Giuseppe	5		M	—	no		Italy	South	Benevento	Cusa		"	
4	Ruggiero	Enrico	23		M	s farmer	yes		Italy	South	Benevento	Benevento	Mother Candida	"	
5	Russo	Michele	50		M	m "	no		Italy	South	Salerno	Roccadaspide	NON IMMIGRANT wife Serafina	Montoro Landonia	N.J. Mt Clair
6	Son	Antonio	15		M	s "	no		Italy	South	—	—	Mother	"	"
7	Bestidio	Saverio	29		M	s coachman	yes		Italy	South	Calabria	Cicala	NON IMMIGRANT Creatina Mother	Morianna Tolerato	Pa Rome
8	Sister	Giulia	18		F	s housework	no		Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"
9	Sister	Maria	14		F	s —	no		Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"
10	Sister	Marianna	11		F	s —	no		Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"
11	Sister	Giuseppina	8		F	s —	no		Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"
12	brother	Giuseppe	4		M	—	no		Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"
13	De Gasperis	Francesco	28		M	s peasant	no	10-29-38	Italy	South	Caserta	Castellone	brother Vincenzo	Pa Benwood	
14	Pignanelli	Antonio	22		M	s "	no		Italy	South	"	"	father Giovanni Castellone	"	"
15	Abbatello	Angelo Antonio	20		M	s "	no		Italy	South	"	"	mother Lucia Castellone	"	"
16	Paesano	Luigi	27		M	m "	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Anna Salvatore Castellone	"	N.J.
17	De Gasperis	Angelo Maria	17		M	s "	yes		Italy	South	"	"	father Gaetano Castellone	"	"
18	De Gasperis	Liberato	40		M	m "	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Grazia Castellone	Pa	Benwood
19	Inglese	Federico	16		M	s barber	yes		Italy	South	Caserta	Sora	Mother Maria Palmiera Sora	"	N.J.
20	Olando	Vincenzo	36		M	m peasant	no		Italy	South	"	Gaetanino	Wife Maria Graziano	"	Car Fall River
21	Vitali	Nazzareno	21		M	s "	no		Italy	South	Aquila	Montegrano	Father Luigi Montegrano	"	Fall River Mass
22	Pizzuti	Giovanni	30		M	m porter	yes		Italy	South	no S. Giusto		none	Ind	"
23	Tomassini	Alfredo	26		M	m "	yes		Italy	South	"		none	"	"
24	Mammarino	Rosa	16		F	s	no		Italy	South	Cosenza	Amendolara	none	"	N.J.
25	Ciampi	Serafino	42		M	m peasant	no		Italy	South	Avellino	Montefusco	Wife Giovanna	Lepone	Pa West Pittston
26	son	Gaetano	13		M	s "	no		Italy	South	Catanzaro	Crema	mother	Montefusco	" "
27	Sette	Michele	20		M	m "	no		Italy	South	Catanzaro	Crema	Wife Maria	Rosa	Wrakhonan
28	Gerardo	Freda	28		F	m "	no		Italy	South	Avellino	Caposele	Wife Esposito	Maria Crema	Ny Newark
29	son	Lorenzo	8		M	s —	no		Italy	South			mother "	" Caposele	" "
30	Franchetto	Vincenzo	21		M	s barber	yes		Italy	South	Campobasso	Laurino	Mother Rosa de Rosa	Laurino	Ny Washington

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of ... *Oct 8th* ... 1907 *11.25 am* *12.53 pm*

No.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth Country	City or Town
1	Yes	Uyhim	$50	no	husband Pte Arkansas							4 11					Canada Ont
2	"	"	$2	no	sister Carmella Chiaro 475 Main St							5 4					Chiet Guardagrele
3	"	father		no	father Vincenzo Box 236							5					
4	"	by him	20	no	brother Santo 189 Canal St							5 8			marks	black	Rapa Abruzzi
5	"	"	40	yes 06	son in law Nicola De Veronimis							5 5			chestnut	blue	Casalbordino Lanciano
6	"	"		no	20 Cherry St brother in law							5 9			"	"	
7	no	by him	25	yes 07	Rome brother Pasquale no 251 E Bowen St							5 4			chestnut		Catanzaro Soverato
8	"	brother		no	= " "							5 2			"	"	" "
9	"	"		no	= " "							5 1			chestnut	black	" "
10	"	"		no	= " "												
11	"	"		no	= " "												
12	"	"		no	= " "												
13	"	by him	16	no	brother in law Ubalda Pte Benwood W Va							5 5			chestnut		Caserta Castellina
14	"	"	16	no	uncle Ubalda Pte Benwood W Va							5 5			"	"	" "
15	"	"	20	no	brother Pasquale Benwood W Va							5 3			"	"	" "
16	"	"	12	no	brother Agostino Pasquale Benwood W Va							5 5			"	" Cicatrice chuck	" "
17	"	"	20	no	Uncle Pte Sarpeni Antonio 61 F.							5 5			"	"	" "
18	"	"	16	no	brother in law Ubalda Pte Benwood W Va							5 4			"	"	" "
19	"	father	20	no	father Luigi 2 Glenwood St							4 11			"	"	" Vasto
20	"	br in law	20	no	brother in law Pietro Palazzo Oxford St							5 3			stars	Cicatrice front	" Lanciano
21	"	by him	20	no	Uncle Ludovico Campiprimo 40 Bond St Indiana							5 5			chestnut		Macerata M. S. Elpidio
22	"	"	18	no	Uncle Pompeo Ianni 40 Bond St Indiana							5 7			"	"	" "
23	"	"	16	no	Cousin Ludovico Campiprimo							5 2			"	"	" "
24	Yes	Uncle	10	no	Uncle Raffaele Chiarieri 44 Bennett St						Chest pound	4 10			"	"	Lanciano Fraz Feltrera
25	"	Cousin	200	no	Cousin Pompeo Capobianco 289 Bennett St							5 —			"	blue	Scerni Contrada
26	"	"		no	" " "												
27	no	by him	10	no	father in law Valeriano Pte							5 5			mark	chestnut Cicatrice front	Rome Catanzaro
28	"	"	10	yes 07	Newark Box 48 Uncle Carmella 57 Cedar St							5 6			"	" Cicatrice neck	Scerni Caporale
29	"	"		no	" " Name Correct upon its Entry												
30	"	"	10	no	father Angelo 300 A St NE.							5 5			mark	chestnut	Campobasso Larino

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List's or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lambert Luigi, Surgeon of the CITTÀ DI TORINO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lambert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...NO sailing from **NAPOLI** 18 SET 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Remele	Constopoulo	19		m	s	worker	no		Greece	Greek	Turkey	Castri	Mother Maria Castri Turkey	Ill.	Moline
2	Theodore	Cottinos	19		m	s	"	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	father Giorgio Castri Turkey	"	"
3	Nicolao	Malamis	22		m	m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Turkey	Zamnina	father Cristo E. Zamnina	Pa.	Easton
4	Jean	Charoral	33		m	m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	father Giorgio Zamnina	"	"
5	Christo	Malamis	24		m	m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	father Giovanni Zamnina	"	"
6 OMITTED	George	Remot	66		m	m	merchant	yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	Neb.	to Omaha
7	George	Georgion	30		m	m	worker	yes		Greece	Greek	Cardista	Turcomanista	father Panagio Turcomanista	Wis.	Manchester
8	Labro	Papapostolou	19		m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	father Evangelo Turcomanista	"	"
9	Thelos	Demetracopoulos	30		m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	brother Vasilio Turcomanista	"	"
10	Archak	Garkgian	20		m	s	"	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Erzerk		none	Ill.	Aftenson
11	mother	Chakia	47		f	m	"	yes		Turkey	Armenian	"		none	"	"
12	Servant	Kompreian	25		m	s	worker	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Erzerk		none	N.J.	
13	Sister	Mathrochee	20		f	s	"	yes		Turkey	Armenian			none	"	
14	Leon	Parcal	25		m	s	worker	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Smith	father	Artin - N.J. Smith	"	
15	H.	Sumbulian	50		m	m	laborer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Zamnina		none	Mass.	Boston
16	Paizar	wife	24		f	m	Wife	yes		Turkey	Armenian	"		none	"	"
17	Elisa	daughter	2	8	f	s	—	no		Turkey	Armenian	"		none	"	"
18	Elisabetta	daughter	1	8	f	s	—	no		Turkey	Armenian	"		none	"	"
19	Hakis	son	7		m	s	—	no		Turkey	Armenian	"		none	"	"
20	Samuel	son	12		m	s	—	no		Turkey	Armenian	"		none	"	"
21 ADMITTED	Casillo	Antonio	20		m	s	Shoemaker	yes				Sottamiarda	Mother	Federichi Raimonda Sottamiarda	N.J.	Newark
22	Grella	Michele	52		m	m	peasant	no				"	Wife	Maria Sottamiarda	Mass.	Boston
23	Mari	Enrico	18		m	s	Tailor	yes				Salerno	Baronitti	father Nicola Baronitti	N.J.	
24	Romanelli	Saverio	50		m	m	peasant	no				Benevento	Marcone	Wife Antonia Marcone	N.Y.	Bronx
25 DEPORTED	Rivetti	Carmina	32		f	m	HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	no			Caserta	Felicetto	father Giovanni Felicetto	Pa.	Mt Pleasant
26 DEPORTED	son	Alfonso	8		m	s	HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	no			"	"	" Felicetto	"	"
27	Biondillo	Antonio	33		m	m	[illegible]	no				"	"	father Gioacchino Felicetto	N.Y.	"
28	Jalco	Alfonso	34		m	m	Shoemaker	yes				Benevento	Airola	none	"	Brooklyn
29	Cardente	Giorgio	20		m	s	worker	no				Salerno		father Antonio Salerno	"	"
30	Russomando	Nicola	24		m	m	"	yes				"	Wife	Raffaela Salerno	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *October 8, 1907*

44

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or practicing polygamy, or a member of any organization, society, or group that teaches the practice of polygamy? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$10	yes /	friend M. Christocopoulo							5 5	Saloon	chestnut		Lama Castri
2	"	"	10	no /	mother Mr Christocopoulo 102 1st ave							5 7	"	"		" "
3	no	"	32	no /	mother in law N. Arkomanis. central station							5 9	"	"		Zamina
4	"	"	10	no /	friend John Argiris central station							5 8	"	"		" "
5	"	"	16	no /	friend John Argiris central station							5 5	"	"		" "
6	"	"	20	yes 1904 Chicago	family James Brothers 544 2nd st						for more security	5 8	"	"		" "
7	"	"	11	no /	Godfather Chr. Kimbas 108 Sperman st							5 6	"	"		Cardista
8	"	"	17	no /	Uncle Andreas Kakos 10 Sperman st							5 12	"	Jan Chy.		"
9	"	"	17	no /	friend Chr. Kimbas 10 Sperman st							5 6	"	chestnut		"
10	no	"	12	no	brother Leonidas 383 W. 42d st							5 4	"	black		Zavra R.
11	"	"		no	" "							5 11				"
12	"	"	32	no /	friend Ewin Bros. 375 5th ave							5 7	"	chestnut blue		Sivas
13	"	"		no	" "							5 3	"	"		"
14	"	"	50	no /	friend M. Kumbaran 59 Belle House							5 3	"	"		Smith.
15	"	"	165	no /	Son Kayyamon 54 Eyker st							5 4	"	jan black		Samsona
16	"	"		no	(brother) Son " "							5 3	"	"		"
17	"	"	11	no	brother " "							5 1	"	"		"
18	"	"		no	" " "							5 11	"	"		"
19	"	"		no	" " "							5				"
20	"	"		no	" " "							5 3	"	"		" Protamnarda
21	"	"	10	no /	father Francesco Paolo 109 Fourth Ave							5 2	"	chestnut black		Avellino
22	"	"	20	yes 1905 Boston	Nephew Gianbola Costa 23 north square							5 2	"	"	Cicatrice ye	"
23	"	"	12	no /	brother in law Ernesto Crara							5 5	"	"		Baronissi
24	"	"	30	yes 1904 NY	Son Nicola 399 6th ave							5 2	"	chestnut		Benevent. Pontelandolfo
25	"	"	10	no	Cousin Belle Cave Bro Bonnie Mass							5 1	"	blue chestnut		Caserta Pietra Cece
26	"	"		no	" " 908 Mt Pleasant											" "
27	"	"	110	no	brother in law Belle Cave Bro							5 4	"	chestnut mac check		"
28	"	"	10	no	brother Ernesto 916 Mt Pleasant Ave							5 6	"	" cicatrice check		Bte Nicola
29	"	"	12	no	Cousin Gabriel Cuba 2167 Park ave							5 6				Salerno
30	"	"	192	no	Cousin Salvatore Vedutella 2167 Park Ave							5 6	"	"		"

Walter Perkins

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ludovico Poggi, of the CITTÀ DI TORINO, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct 190 7

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Also each alien appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lambert Luiz, Surgeon of the CITTÀ DI TORINO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lambert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct 190 7

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from NAPOLI, 18 SETT 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Riggio	Gaetano	29		m m	permanent	yes		Italy	South	Rome	Cruri Lazio	Wife Pompeoni Albina Cruri Lazio	Mass	Boston
2	Del Signore	Domenico	37		m m	u	no		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Potenziani Amalatia Cruri Lazio	N.J.	
3	Ignoli	Luigi	40		m m	u	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Domenico Alandi Cruri Lazio	Pa	Scranton
4	Tomassi	Donato	26		m s	u	yes				"	Preinarro	father Giuseppe Subiaco Campagna Preinarro	N.J.	
5	Troia	Giacinto	25		m s	u	no				"	"	father Troia Tomaso Preinarro	"	—
6	Mari	Luigi	28		m m	u	no				"	"	father Maria Mariano Preinarro	"	—
7	Zollega	Rocco	22		m s	u	yes				"	"	Mother Rosa Zollega Preinarro	"	—
8	Biferi	Francesco	40		m m	u	no				"	"	Wife Agostina Terzini Preinarro	"	—
9	Moro	Benedetto	24		m m	u	no				"	Subiaco	Wife Cecilia Caterina Subiaco	Pa	Scranton
10	Buonfiglio	Vito	18		m s	u	yes				Potenza	Cobre	father Antonio Cobre	N.J.	
11	Melissa	Filippo	30		m m	barber	yes				"	"	Wife Rosina Cobre	Pa	"
12	Micozzi	Filippo	43		m m	peasant	no				Aroli	Montepraudone	Wife Domenica Montepraudone	Pa	Bath
13	Martinelli	Giuseppe	25		m s	barber	yes				Potenza	Cobre	Mother Vittoria Cobre	N.J.	
14	Fodigliano	Ludovico	20		m s	peasant	no				"	"	Mother Maria Cobre	Pa	Dunmore
15	Fiorello	Gennaro	24		m s	u	no				Palermo	Montecorvino	father Antonio Montecorvino	"	Phila
16	Falcone	Domenico	20		m s	u	no				"	"	father Giuseppe Montecorvino	"	"
17	Molinari	Pietro	40		m m	u	no				Rome	Cruri L.	Wife Giuseppina Cruri Lazio	N.Y.	Providence
18	DeSantis	Luigi	22		m s	u	no				"	Preinarro	Aunt Santa Cottari Preinarro	N.J.	
19	Licorni	Gregorio	43		m m	u	no				"	"	Wife Licorni Luigia Preinarro	"	
20	D'Errico	Vito	27		m m	u	no				Potenza	Cobre	Wife Maria Antonia Cobre	"	
21	Allegretti	Vincenzo	26		m m	u	yes				Rome	Marrano	Wife Caterina Marrano	"	
22	Bracceio	Nicola	26		m m	shoemaker	no				Caserta	Castelfranci	Wife Maria Riccardi Castelfranci	Mass	Lamp Cott
23	Cardisi	Clemente	20		m s	carpenter	no		Greek	Greece	Cavia	Calcina	mong.	Calif	Francesco
24	Constanti	Maniati	35		m m	worker	no		Greek	Greece	Epirus	Legondista	mong.	N.J.	
25	Agesil	Adamopoulo	24		m s	u	yes		Greek	Greece	"	"	father George Epirus	"	
26	Neomys	Chachis	24		m s	u	yes		Greek	Greece	"	"	Mother Elene – Epirus	"	
27	Demetrio	Arravisopulo	22		m m	u	yes		Greek	Greece	Madina	Maniati	father Panagioti – Maniati	"	
28	Const.	Kais	19		m s	u	yes		Greek	Greece	Epirus	Legondista	father Lavro Legondista	"	
29	Panagio	Chachis	25		m s	u	yes		Greek	Greece	"	"	Mother Eanpalio Legondista	"	
30	Athanas	Cotsimes	22		m m	u	no		Greek	Greece	Castri	Lamia	father Giorgio Castri	Ill	Moline

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Oct. 8*, 1907

46

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any responsible society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	by him	$10	no	brother Narranzo 192 North St							5 4		nat. chestnut		Rome Caserlazio
2	yes	"	12	no	Cousin Pelurziano Amato							5 7		" "		" "
3	no	"	10	no	Cousin De Paola Clemente 66 Baxter St							5 6		" black Chestnut wash		Rome Autecoli
4	yes	"	12	no	Cousin Guadrini Cesare 34 Mulberry St							5 6		" chestnut		" Arcinazzo
5	"	"	10	no	Cousin Guadrini Cesare 34 Mulberry St							5 5		" "		" "
6	"	"	12	no	Cousin Corea Virginio 34 Mulberry St							5 1		" black		" "
7	"	"	12	no	Cousin Cesare Guattrini 34 Mulberry St							5 3		" chestnut		" "
8	"	"	10	no	brother in law Lucia Mancini 34 Mulberry St							5 4		" black		" "
9	yes	"	12	no	Cousin De Paola Antonio 101 Lackawanna Ave.							5 6		" chestnut		" Autecoli
10	"	"	22	no	Cousin Donato Lauranzano 414 E. 15th St.							5 1		" "		Potenza Cohre
11	"	"	30	no	brother in Law Cancellara Teodosio 330-328 Box 102 20 St							5 3		" "		" "
12	Nephew		18	no	Nephew Menaschi Nico Box 129							5 4		" "		Arch Marigrano
13	by him		12	no	Uncle Nicola Martinicello 414 E 15th St.							5 2		" "		Potenza Cohre
14	"	"	50	no	Cousin Lucia Lucy 342 Washington St							5 2		" black		" "
15	"	"	12	no	brother in law Francesco Cavalieri							5 8		" chestnut		Alessa Montesarchio
16	brother in law		20	no	615 E 6th Simmons Ave brother in law Mariella Nicola							5 5		" "		" "
17	by him		12	no	612 9 St. Relative Amato Guiseppe							5 3		" "		Rome Caserlazio
18	"	"	10	no	2 Market St Relative Guiseppe Bizzarri							5 5		" "		" Arcinazzo
19	"	"	12	no	66 Baxter St brother Domenico 34 Mulberry St							5 5		" black		" "
20	"	"	14	no	Cousin Donato Lauranzano 414 E 15th St.							5 2		" chestnut		Potenza Cohre
21	"	"	30	no	brother Allegretto Lalli 115 Mulberry St							5 4		" "		Rome Marzano
22	"	"	18	no	Cousin Giovanni Ricciardi 3 Taple Place Rome							5 3		" chestnut blue	Operation in front	Civitella Casteforte
23	"	"	10	no								6 2		" chestnut		Pavia Lodivecchio
24	"	"	11	no	friend J. Borgas 51 Mercy St							5 6		" "		Cuffia Ligonditto
25	"	"	40	no	friend N. A. Rocco 51 Mercy St.							5 5		" "		" "
26	"	"	34	no	friend N. A. Rocco 51 Mercy St							5 10		" "		" "
27	"	"	35	no	brother in law Rita Chirico 7 Roosevelt St							5 6		" chestnut blue		Nunziata Martinez
28	"	"	30	no	friend N. A. Borgas 51 Mercy St		no	no	good	no		5 6		" chestnut		Cuffia Legnaroli
29	"	"	18	no	friend Nick Rocco 51 Mercy St							5 9		" "		" "
30	"	"	10	no	brother Nicholas Legnaroli 10 E 2nd Ave							5 6		" "		Castr. Lauro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

CITTÀ DI TORINO

I, Guido Poggi, (Insert w'ds thus: Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lambert Luigi, Surgeon of the CITTÀ DI TORINO, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lambert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

47

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CITTÀ DI TORINO sailing from NAPOLI, 18 SETTEMBRE, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. or List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Piemonte	M.a Anna	40		f m	or housewife	no		Italy	South Italian	citizen	father Luigi	Carello	West Boston	
2	daughter	Teresa	7		f —	Child	no		Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Antonio	2		m —	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	"	"	"
4	D'Ambrogio	Giuseppe	26		m	contadino	yes		"	South	Roma	Roma	Mother Maria de Angelis Roma	St. J.	
5	wife	Maria	23		f m	Casa	yes		"	South	"	"	"	"	
6	Palermo	Emilio	21		m	peasant	no		"	South	"	Molfetta	father Natale Marsano	"	
7	Ascionami	Giuseppe	22		m	s	yes		"	South	"	"	father Gaetano Marsano	"	
8	Campana	Mariano	18		m	s	yes		"	South	"	"	father Nicola Marsano	"	
9	Mastard	Rocco	20		m	s	no		"	South	"	"	father Gaspasto Marsano	"	
10	Di Bernardini	Paolo	27		m	s	yes		"	South	"	"	Mother Luisa Marsano	"	
11	Caponi	Raimondo	21		m	m	no		"	South	"	"	Sister Santa Marsano	"	
12	Ruffini	Giovanni	21		m	s	no		"	South	Teramo	Colonnella	Step father Bartolomeo di Fabio Colonnella	W. Hartford	Conn.
13	Bruni	Pasquale	16		m	s	no		"	South	Abruzzi P.	S. Benedetto	father Vincenzo S. Benedetto	St. Chicago	
14	Ciarrocchi	Ugenio	23		m	s	no		"	South	"	"	father Giovanni S. Benedetto	"	"
15	Malagigi	Domenico	20		m	s	no		"	South	Roma	Orvinio	father Valentino Orvinio	St. J.	
16	Cocca	Domenico	31		m	m	yes		"	South	"	"	Wife Maria Orvinio	"	
17	Mancini	Giovanni	29		m	s	yes		"	South	"	"	father Luigi Orvinio	"	
18	Lupi	Anselmo	34		m	m	no		"	South	"	"	[illegible] Orvinio	"	
19	Cerra	Quirino	20		m	s	yes		"	South	"	Cerreto Sannita	father Lucia Cerreto Sannita	W. Providence	
20	Gabrieli	Bernardino	38		m	m	yes		"	South	"	Cerreto Sannita	Wife Rosa Quadroni Orvinio	St. J.	
21	Abbate	Luigi	28		m	m	no		"	South	"	Cerreto Sannita	Wife Veneranda Cerreto Sannita	East Boston	Mass
22	Falcone	Luigi	38		m	m	yes		"	South	"	"	Wife Augusta Falcone Cerreto Sannita	East	"
23	Barbona	Luigi	32		m	m	no		"	South	"	"	Wife Anna Casale Cerreto Sannita	W. Providence	
24	Molinari	Mariano	34		m	m	yes		"	South	"	"	Wife Lucari Augusta Cerreto Sannita	"	"
25	Iona	Angelo	33		m	m	no		"	South	"	"	Wife Pietro Fraresa Cerreto Sannita	"	"
26	Guanti	Giovanni	18		m	s	no		"	South	"	"	brother in law Mariani Pia Cerreto Sannita	W. Baltimore	Md.
27	Nardi	Carlo	30		m	m	no		"	South	"	"	Wife Riggi Maria Cerreto Sannita	East Boston	Mass
28	Sibilia	Pietro	21		m	m	yes		"	South	"	"	Wife Liliana Pompeo Cerreto Sannita	the Southend	
29	Mariani	Angelo	24		m	s	no		"	South	"	"	brother Romenico Cerreto Sannita	W. Baltimore	Md.
30	Napoleone	Giacomo Domenico	24		m	m	no		"	South	"	"	Wife Mariani Petronella Cerreto Sannita	R.I. Providence	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11.07 Aa 12.57

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 7, 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons unable to read (Yes or No).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Persons coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	husband	50 yes	1905 Phila	husband Felice Basile 105 Chrystie St.							5	3	reg.	chestnut			Avellino	Avella
2	No	father	12 no		father " "														
3	"	"	no		" " "														
4	yes	by him	20 no		brother in law Luigi Angelino 155 Mulberry St & cousins							5	4	"	chestnut	Blue		Rome	
5	"	"	" up		" " " "							5	3	"	"	"			
6	"	"	20 no		friend Guiseppe Abatemarco 155 Mulberry St							5	2	"	"	"		Rome	Kansas
7	"	"	20 no		cousin Guiseppe Boccarini 155 Mulberry St							5	7	"	chestnut			"	"
8	"	"	20 no		cousin Boccarini Guiseppe 155 Mulberry St.							5	3	"	"			"	"
9	"	"	20 no		brother Angelo. 155 Mulberry St							5	7	"	"			"	"
10	"	"	20 no		brother in law della Rita Alfredo 155 Mulberry St							5	3	"	"			"	"
11	"	"	20 no		cousin Boccarini Guiseppe 155 Mulberry St.							5	—	"	jet black			"	"
12	"	bro in law	20 no		brother in law Fabio Antonio Cave 503							5	1	"	chestnut			Teramo	Colonnella
13	"	brother	20 no		brother Antonio 554 Irving Ave Chicago Ill.							4	11	"	"			Arcoli	Benedetto
14	"	"	20 no		brother Guiseppe 128 E. Houston St New York City							5	5	"	"			"	"
15	"	by him	20 no		cousin Pte Nunzio 34 Mulberry St							5	1	"	"			Rome	Orsiarro
16	"	"	20 no		brother Dante 34 Mulberry St							5	6	"	"			"	"
17	"	"	20 no		cousin Orsiarri Pte 34 Mulberry St							5	3	"	jet black			"	"
18	"	"	15 no		(Wife) brother Romano 46 Bayard St							5	6	"	chestnut	Cicatrice eye		Roma	"
19	"	"	10 no		cousin Rosario Cegoni Mulberry St. 34							5	1	"	"			"	Ercolano Lario
20	"	"	10 no		cousin Malagrino Pietro 504 Center Ave							5	5	"	"	cicatrice eye brow		"	Oresimarzo
21	"	"	10 no		cousin Guiseppe Pacenti 34 Mulberry St							5	1	"	"	Cicatrice front		"	Ercolano Lario
22	"	"	20 no		cousin Pacenti Guiseppe 192 North St							5	1	"	"	Cicatrice front		"	"
23	"	"	20 no		brother in law Vecchi nelli 192 North St							5	1	"	"			"	"
24	"	"	20 no		brother in law Amati Guiseppe 504 Grove N.J.							5	3	"	"			"	"
25	"	"	10 no		Relative Amati Guiseppe 2 Market St.							5	4	"	"			"	"
26	"	"	10 no		cousin Luigi Mariani 2 Market St.							5	5	"	black			"	"
27	"	"	10 no		brother in law Luigi Massimi 29 Provident St.	Can read and write						5	5	"	"			"	"
28	"	"	20 no		brother Benedetto 192 North St							5	5	"	chestnut			"	"
29	"	"	10 no		brother Luigi Portsmouth Ave							5	5	"	"			"	"
30	"	"	10 no		cousin Vaccarelli Guiseppe 29 Provident St. Union Ave 504							5	5	"	black			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Angelo Poggi, Master, First or Second Officer, of the [illegible] CITTÀ DI TORINO, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

CITTÀ DI TORINO

I, Dr Lamberti Luigi, Surgeon of the ____, sailing therewith ____, (Here strike out Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ____," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lamberti

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK

F. K. Mackace

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-5-07

S. S. CITTÀ DI TORINO sailing from NAPOLI, 18 SET 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Soro	Raffaele	20	m	s	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Italian	Castelvetere	Mother Teresa Valentino	Pa	Phila.
X 2	Rosettani	Pietro	20	m	m		yes		Italy	South	Italian	Castelvetere	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Giuseppa	Ind.	South Bend.
3	Cognato	Ottavio	[illegible]				yes		Italy	South	Italian	Montefusco	[illegible]	[illegible]	
X 4	Saccomanno	Francesco	18	m	s	Mason	yes		Italy	South	Italian	Castelfranco al Vol.	Mother Maria de Vitto	Conn.	
5	Cipollo	Giovanni	22	m			yes		Italy	South			Father Luigi	Laterza	
X 6	Paletta	Teodoro	23	m	s	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Calabrese	Papasidero	Mother Carolina	Laterza	Rochelle.
X 7	Ferraro	Carolina	19	f	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no		Italy	South	"	Cetrone	Brother Luigi	Papasidero	
X 8	Son	Michele	1	m		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no		Italy	South	"	"	" "	Cetrone	
X 9	Squillace	Nicola	31	m	m	Laborer	no		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Maria Amorosa	Pa	Rome.
X 10	Gualtieri	Vincenzo	22	m	s	[illegible]	yes		Italy	South	"	Sicilia	Mother Guana Maria Angela	Cetrone	Monguola
X 11	Pullano	Francesco	21	m	s	Peasant	no		Italy	South	"	Alb.	Father Pasquale	Serale.	Pa.
X 12	Laino	Giuseppe	17	m	s	Barber	yes		Italy	South	"	Cetrone	Father Luigi	Alb.	"
X 13	Mancino	Saverio Anna	23	f	m	Weaver	yes		Italy	South	Caserta	Gaeta	Sister	Cetrone	"
X 14	Son	Filippo	1	m			no		Italy	South	"	"	none		"
X 15	Casanova	Carlo	16	m	s	Carpenter	no		Italy	South	Napoli		Father Carlo	N. Carrati (Naples)	"
X 16	Di Marino	Antonio	47	m	m	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Chieti	Torrevecchia	Wife Rosa	Pa	Barren Island.
X 17	De Angelis	Pietro	25	m	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Worker	yes		Italy	South	Romano	Cristo	Mother Elena	Torricella de Angelis	Pa Trenton
X 18	Pietrantelli	Costantino	27	m	s	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Roma	Guardia	Father Alessandro	Priolo Maranno	Del.
X 19	Bordoni	Stefano	33	m	m	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Laura	Maranno	"
X 20	Nardoni	Filippo	28	m	m	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	Wife De Luca Celera	Maranno	"
X 21	Rapanotti	Luca	20	m	s	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	Father Domenico	Roma	"
X 22	De Santis	Luigi	25	m	s	"	no		Italy	South	"	"	Father Andrea	Maranno	"
X 23	De Vena	Pantaleone	19	m	s	"	no		Italy	South	Calabrese	Papasidero	Mother Maria	Maranno Soveria Papasidero	"
X 24	Pezzuti	Domenico	19	m	s	"	yes		Italy	South	Roma	Guardia	Home		"
X 25	Pagliaro	Vincenzo	34	m	m	"	no		Italy	South	Calabrese	Apprigliano	Wife Giuseppina	Manfredi Apprigliano	"
X 26	Maido	Carmine	42	m	m	"	yes		Italy	South	"	Papasidero	Wife Maria	Cetrone Papasidero	"
X 27	Agostinelli	Paolo	37	m	s	"	yes		Italy	South	Roma	Oliveto	Wife Francesca	Fr. Foppi	"
X 28	Palazzini	Angelo	38	m	m	"	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Anita	Maranno Palazzini	"
X 29	Sestili	Pietro	26	m	m	"	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Wife Enrica	Maranno Allegrini (Pa)	"
X 30	Jaccarelli	Emilio	31	m	s	"	yes		Italy	South	"	"	Mother Mariauna	Agostinelli Maranno	"

John Rossiewicz
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

28

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *October 8*, 1907

50

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	$50 no		Brother Salvatore 1635 Marion St.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 7	nat. chestnut			Avellino Castelvetere
2	no	by him	15 16 yes 07/06	Chicago	Cousin Rosario Renda 1635 Marion St.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 8	" "			Avers M. Langelo
3	Yes	brother	15 no		brother Pasquale Box 193.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 —	" "			Campolaro Castiglione
4	"	by him	16 no		Relative francesco frigola 696 Montreal Ave	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 2	" chestnut blue			Lecce Latessa
5	"	"	17 no		Cousin Pietro Box 196 Adonis Ave.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 5	" "			" "
6	"	"	20 no		brother francesco	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 4	" chestnut			Catanzaro Papanise
7	"	"	19 no		Cousin Pantaleone Morsefuno 42 Bayard St.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 —	" "			" Catrone
8	"	"	— no		father " " " Box 67. 193 Hester St	no	no	no	yes	good	no					
9	"	"	19 no		Cousin Nico Ciccolo.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 3	" chestnut blue			Reggio Cameroni
10	Yes	brother	32 no		brother 258 Dominick St. Domenico	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 6	" " "			Catanzaro Montepaone
11	"	"	40 no		brother Vincenzo. Box 195.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 7	" " black			" Giovanni alto
12	"	by him	no 40 no		Uncle Paterno Carino 34 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 3	" chestnut	Diatrese eye brow		" Cotrone
13	"	husband	18 yes 05/06	My	husband Quirdino Carlogiro 68 70 Montreal St.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 3	" "			Caserta Caeta
14	"	father	none no		father " " " Mulberry St 137	no	no	no	yes	good	no					
15	"	by him	18 no		Uncle Giorgio Arcione.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 1	" chestnut blue	Mole on the neck		Naples
16	"	"	18 yes 06/99	My	friend Ginestra Zofito 82 West 117 St.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 3	" chestnut			Chieti Comiali
17	"	"	25 no		friend Pietro Branelli Baron Island	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 3	" black			Rome Diolo
18	"	"	25 no		Cousin Enrico Montanelli 121 7th Street	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 6	" chestnut			" Tarsano
19	"	"	22 no		brother Giuseppe 119 Grand St.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 4	" chestnut blue			" Nersano
20	"	"	37 25 no		brother Giuseppe 119 Grand St.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 6	" chestnut			" Tarsano
21	"	"	20 no		Cousin Enrico Falloni 189 Grand St.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 1	" "			" "
22	"	"	32 no		brother Rodolfo. 187 Grand St.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 4	" chestnut black			" "
23	"	"	40 no		Cousin Ernesto Ambrosio	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 4	" fair chestnut			Catanzaro Papanise
24	"	"	40 no		Cousin Archimede Ruzzuto 42 Baxter St.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 6	" chestnut blue			Rome Tarsano
25	"	"	34 no		brother in law Salvatore Falcone 155 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	4 12	" chestnut	mole eye brow		Catanzaro Catrone
26	"	"	21 no		Cousin Luigi Cici 42 Baxter St.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 5	" "			" Papanise
27	"	"	20 no		Cousin Giuseppe Rocchetino 21 Elizabeth St.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 2	" chestnut blue			Rome Tarsano
28	"	"	39 no		Nephew Maxime Loro Mr. 150 Grand Ave	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 4	" " "			" "
29	"	"	46 no		brother in law Pietro Magnelli 187 Grand St.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 4	" " "			" "
30	"	"	20 yes 07	Mother	Nephew Agostinelli Domenico 155 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 3	" " "			" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Angelo Poggi, of the [illegible], from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the CITTÀ DI TORINO sailing at [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

51

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible] YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* NAPOLI 18 SEPT 1907, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Matteo	Martino	40	m	m	farmer	yes		Italy	South Italian	Same	Same	father	Same	Phila.
2	Carino	Maria	38	f	m	housewife	no		Italy	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Same	Phila.
3	Castelanqua	Domenico	9	m	s	puke	no		Italy	South Italian	Same	Same	father	Same	Phila.
4	D'Angelo	Domenico	18	m	s	[illegible]	no		Italy	South Italian			father	Same	Phila.
5	Stabilelli	Donato	26	m	m	peasant	yes		Italy	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife	Same	Broadford
6	Pasto	Francesco	35	m	m	baker	yes		Italy	South Italian	Same	Same	Wife	Same	Newark
7	Ja. Angela	Domenico	20	m	s	peasant	no		Italy	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Same	Phila.
8	Kyriakos	Panagiotopulo	30	m	s	workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Same	Same	mother	Same	Phila.
9	Frangio	S. Georgat	32	m	m	"	no		Greece	Greek	Same	Same	wife	Same	Phila.
10	Tegiakos	Papadopulo	27	m	m	"	no		Greece	Greek	Same	Same	wife	Same	Phila.
11	Giovanni	Mati	23	m	m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Same	Same	mother	Same	Phila.
12	Fobit	Kimballis	17	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	father	Same	Phila.
13	Christiano	N Papulate	28	m	s	"	no		Greece	Greek	Same	Same	mother	Same	Phila.
14	Staero	J Papadato	40	m	m	"	no		Greece	Greek	"	"	wife	Same	Phila.
15	Elia Pan.	Constantato	20	m	s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	father	Same	Phila.
16	Rapucci	Agnesa	26	f	m	housewife	yes		Italy	South Italian	Naples		husband	Same	Phila.
20	Spinelli	Marco	33	m	s	peasant	yes		Italy	South Italian	Potenza	Pignicci	mother	Same	Phila.
21	Giannella	Antonio	31	m	m	"	yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	wife	Same	"
22	Decanio	Mrs Antonia	27	f	m	"	no		Italy	South Italian	"	Pecorno	father	Same	Wilkesbarre
23	son	Antonio	9	m	s		no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	"	"	"
24	daughter	Carmela	4	f			no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	"	"	"
25	son	Giuseppe	2	m			no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	"	"	"
26	Martolano	Giuseppe Antonio	20	m	s	peasant	yes		Italy	South Italian	"	Mogliano	father	Pasquale Migliorino	Phila.
27	Bonucci	Francesco	5	m			no		Italy	South Italian	Naples		aunt	Giuseppa Bonucci	"
28	Bonucci	Maria	1	f			no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	"	"	"
29	Bonucci	Angelina	7	f	s	housewife	no		Italy	South Italian	"	"	sister	"	"
27	Achilli	Pietro	23	m	m	peasant	no		Italy	South Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		W.fe	Brigida Corriolla	Phila.
28	Nelli	Fabio	42	m	m	"	no		Italy	South Italian	"	Bomba	W.fe	Teodora Bomba	Marrville
29	Teti	Giuseppe	22	m	m	"	no		Italy	South Italian	"	Corriolla	Wife	Anna Corriolla	Phila.
30	Fucca	Antonio	44	m	m	"	yes		Italy	South Italian	"	"	Wife	Maria Corriolla	Coatsville

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YOR[illegible] *, 190*[illegible]

52

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Free in plans or almshouse, or kept from public funds for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	by himself	$30	no	Cousin Antonio Pastore 21 Cristopher St.							5 3	Sag	chestnut		Terano Atty
2	ye	husband	no	ye 1905	wife husband Lomera Antonia Spring St 11							4 11	"	"		Cosenza Amantea
3	"	by himself	no	no	Cousin Gaetano Marretta Lafayette St 529.							5 11	"	black		Abruzzi Cornelli
4	"	"	no	no	brother Biagio Lafayette St 529							5 2	"	chestnut		Teramo Corinelli
5	no	"	20	ye 04	Cousin brother in law Michele Ramsing 22 Robert St							5 5	"	"	Ovatrix in front	Benevento Montesolomo
6	"	Cousin	no	no	Cousin Nat. Michele Barrello 152 7th ave							5 2	"	"		Salerno Postiglione
7	ye	by himself	18	ye 04	Uncle Clemente Carlo Autz 1259 1st ave							5 5	"	"	Ovatrix eyebrows	Potenza Highlands
8	"	"	60	no	Cousin Andrea Romos 187 1/2 Elm St							5 8	"	black	blue	Potenza Muro
9	"	"	18	no	Cousin Giorgio Patsa Elizabeth St 162							5 4	"	brown		Potenza Muro
10	"	"	18	no	Cousin Giuseppe Patsa Elizabeth St 162							5 7	"	chestnut		Potenza Muro
11	"	"	22	no	friend Giorgio Nicodemo Merlia							5 7	"	"		" "
12	"	"	24	no	Stefano Giuseppe Nicodemo 241 4 Webster Ave.							5 11	"	"		Potenza Merlia
13	"	"	18	no	Cousin Vincenzo Pagulato Box 65							5 3	"	"		" "
14	"	"	18	no	friend Spero Nicola 2508 Washington Ave.							5 9	"	"		Cefalonia Maregnolo
15	"	"	23	no	Cousin James Washington 241 Amsterdam Ave.							5 6	"	"		" "
16	"	"	24	no	husband Albert. De Pompeis 2261 1st ave cor 162 St							5 3	"	chestnut	black	Napoli Melito
17	no	"	10	no	Cousin Graetta Giuseppe 2229 B ave.							4 9	"	chestnut		Potenza Highlands
18	"	brother in law	12	no	brother in law Geo Marinaro Baxter St 1							5 1	"	chestnut	blue	" "
19	yes	husband	12	no	husband Gaetano Francesco 216 Canal St							5 —	"	chestnut		" Vicenza
20	"	father	—	no	father											
21	"	"	—	no	"											
22	"	"	—	no	"											
23	"	"	—	no	"											
24	"	husband	16	no	Cousin Pio Guzzelli 325 West Bowery							5 5	"	fair	chestnut	Potenza Highlands
25	"	father	—	no	father Alberto De Pompeis 226 1st ave											
26	"	"	—	no	" " "											
27	"	sister	—	no	Sister in law.											
28	no	by himself	20	yes 05	Pa. father Nicola 431 Fitzgerald St							5 3	"	chestnut		Naples Melito
29	"	"	20	yes 05	Pa. brother Domenico Carrville Pa							5 4	"	gray		Chieti Corniello
30	"	"	40	yes 05	Pa. brother Giacomo Catarella 821							5 4	"	chestnut		" Bomba
												5 8	"	"		" Corniello
												5 3	"	"	Dimolesfacy	" "

6

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Lagg[illegible], (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible] NC, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, St Lambert Levi, Surgeon of the CITTÀ DI TORINO, [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

St Lambert Levi

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ferrantino	Giovanni	23		m s	[illegible]	yes		Italy	Latin	Perugia	Bagnara	father Ferrantino Biagio	Ohio	Orrico
2	Sciattella	Domenico	38		m m	peasant	yes		Italy	Latin	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Rita [illegible] were		Mingo.
3	Pichiarri	Pietro	23		m s	"	yes		Italy	Latin	"	Cerreto Sa	father Andrea	Sora	Ohio Bradley
4	Cafapelli	Giuseppe	16		m s	"	yes		Italy	Latin	"	Castellucio	father Domenico	Pomarola	Pa Monongahela
5	Cergua	Biagio	26		m m	"	yes				"	Pace	Mother Nina	Castellucio Valsantro	Ohio Bradley
6	wife	Anna	29		f m	"	no				"	"	" "	Pace	" "
7	Battaglia	Bartolomeo	22		m s	"	yes				"	"	brother Vincenzo	Pace	Nj Newburg
8	Puglia	Francantonio	48		m m	"	no				Salerno	Vallo della Lucania	Wife Carmela	Mentnon	Pa Nazareth
9	Di Leo	Domenico	23		m m	"	no				"	"	Wife Erminia	Vallo della Lucania	" "
10	Agresta	Luigi	45		m m	"	no				"	Catania	Wife Rosa	Ortona	Nj Brooklyn
11	daughter	Vittoria	20		f s	"	no				"	"	Mother "	"	" "
12	Bellucci	Carmine	41		m m	"	no				"	"	Wife Anna	Pietro Barletta	Pa Harleton
13	son	Domenicantonio	16		m s		no				"	"	" "	" "	" "
14	Golea	Vincenzo	23		m m	"	no				Rect 4/1/08 Potenza	Terranova	Wife Raffaela	Terranova P.	N. J.
15	Agresta	Guglielmo	43		m m	"	no				Salerno	Catania	Wife Maria	Rosario Catania	Nj Brooklyn.
16	Bavera	Domenica	29		f m	"	yes				Avellino	Pratola Serra	father Emanuele	Pratola Serra	" Inwood
17	Son	Giuseppe	1		m —	—	no				"	"	" "	" "	" "
18	Pace	Prudentia	31		m m	peasant	no				"	"	father Gennaro	Pratola Serra	Ct J
19	Son	Antonio	4		m —	—	no				"	"	" "	" "	" "
20	daughter	Filomena	2		f —	—	no				"	"	" "	" "	" "
21	Son	Cesare	1		m —	—	no				"	"	" "	" "	" "
22	Capone	Cecilia	25		f m	tailor	no				"	"	father Luigi	Pratola Serra	" "
23	Son	Filippo	6		m —	—	no				"	"	" "	" "	" "
24	son	Aniello	4		m —	—	no				"	"	" "	" "	" "
25	Cinicolo	Salvatore	26		m m	peasant	no				Benevento	S Bartolomeo	Wife Lucia	Annantonio S Bartolomeo	Ca Bradford.
26	Del Re	Pietro	25		m m	"	no				Benevento	"	Wife Marianna	" S Bartolomeo	C. " Charon.
27	Pacifico	Michele	23		m m	"	yes				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Domenica	" S. Bartolomeo	" Bradford.
28	Cinicolo	Giovanni	17		m s	tailor	yes				"	"	father Pietro	S. Bartolomeo	Nj Atl. New Brighton
29	Maticciani	Giovanni	22		m s	peasant	yes				Teramo	Atri	Mother Anna	Atri	Pa Baltimore
30	Mangia	Annunzio	16	3rd 19	m s	"	no				"	"	Mother Samuele	Atri	" "

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Oct 8th, 1907 11 a.m. 54

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of labor contract or assisted by others	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	ye by him	$30 00			brother Aurelio							5 4	Dk.	Chestnut	blue		Italy	Foggia
2	" "	20 00		Balto. Phila.	Cousin Ernesto Stearn Crahco Ohio							5 5	"	"	"		"	Rocca
3	" "	20 00			Cousin Vanni Carlo Box 17							5 3	"	"	"		"	Pannarola
4	no "	20 00			Cousin Nicola Ottaviano Uniontown Pa.							5 3	Light	"	"		"	Castellaccio
5	" "	30 00			br in law Hugo Montano Box 97							5 10	"	"	"		"	Isernia
6	" Ring	— 00			" " "							5	"	"	"		"	
7	" "	20 00			brother Carlo							5 6	20	"	"		"	Orsi
8	" "	150 00			son Antonio Newburg N.Y.							5 5	"	Gray	blue		Salerno	Angellara
9	" "	15 00			Cousin Antonio Pugh Box 834							6 1	5/4	Chestnut	blue		"	"
10	" "	20 yr 99	Carlton		brother in law Maria B Cunto 246 25th St							5 5	5/4	Black	Chestnut		"	Orlona
11	" Carlton	20 00			Aunt " "							5 6	"	"	"		"	"
12	no "	20 yr 96	Carlton		brother in law Pietro Ciampitti 442 South 4th Ave Mt Vernon N.Y.							5 3	"	Chestnut			"	"
13	" "	— 00			Uncle " "							4 7	"	"			"	"
14	" "	15 00			Cousin Giuseppe Ciampitti 337 E 15th St							5 6	"	"			Potenza	Tramutola
15	" "	15 00			Godmother Maria B Cunto 246 25th St							5 7	"	"	Cicatrice neck		Salerno	Polonia
16	" "	60 00			husband Raffaele Sisto Box 201.							5 1	1/4	"			Avellino	Pratola
17	" "	— 00			father " " "													
18	" "	60 00			husband Fabiola Sisto Box 201.							6 1	"	Chestnut			Avellino	Pratola
19	" "	— 00			father " " "													
20	" "	— 00			" " "													
21	" "	— 00			" " "													
22	" husband	50 yr 96	Ry		husband Aniello Auralone							5	"	Chestnut			Avellino	Pratola
23	" father	— 00			father " " "													
24	" "	— 00			" " "													
25	no by him	100 00			Cousin Paraurino Michele 32 Robert St.							5 3	"	Chestnut			Italy	Barbolano
26	" "	120 yr	96	Sharon	br in law Marrella 98 Nine St.							5 6	"	"	Cicatrice chin		"	"
27	" "	20 yr	96	Bradford	Uncle Michele Brasiano 32 Robert St							5 3	3/4	"			"	"
28	" "	40 00			Uncle Geo Siniscalo 47 2nd St.							5 1	"	Chestnut	Blue		"	"
29	" "	12 00			brother Antonio 442 Elm Edward Ave							5 5	1/4	"	black		Colonna	Italy
30	" "	20 00			brother Pasquale Box 111							5 3	1/4	Chestnut	Cicatrice front		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from NAPOLI

[illegible] and truly answer that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] List or Manifest Sheets 30 [illegible] number; and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] pauper or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] disease; that no person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other [illegible] crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; that no polygamist, nor one coming into the United States for the practice of polygamy, or [illegible] practice of polygamy, or to perform [illegible] in the United States in pursuance of [illegible] coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution [illegible] and that no person has been [illegible] assisted by any [illegible] or by any corporation [illegible] the payment of his passage or [illegible] the information [illegible] Manifest [illegible] in every respect.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

The entry of [illegible] should be made by inspectors and [illegible] and should be [illegible] by inspectors and [illegible] Per contra [illegible] passenger's manifest does not [illegible] and [illegible] by race or people, and similarly French appearing on a [illegible] mean French by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, Italian, [illegible] might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Column 1. [illegible] passenger [illegible]

Column 2. [illegible] and if [illegible] Do not abbreviate.

Column 3. [illegible] the exact [illegible] Do not abbreviate.

Column 4. [illegible] Do not abbreviate.

Column 5. [illegible] and if so, when and where. The entire [illegible] New York, the United States [illegible] and if [illegible] the year [illegible] Philadelphia.

Column 6. Stating [illegible] and if so, what relation. If [illegible] entry in column 15 should show whether going to join father, other relative or friend, and if so, what relation; if friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 7 to [illegible]. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

55

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Hebrew	Spanish.
Hungarian	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 F
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from NAPLES 14 SEPT 1907 1907

No.	Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or occupation	Can read	Can write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend	Final Destination
1	Fiorenza Zita	17	f	s	peasant	yes	yes	Italy	Latin	Roma	Padre Vittorio Cortaara Italy	Ct
2	Son Vito	11	m	s		yes	yes	Italy	Latin	"	" Madre " "	"
3	Cecchi Anna Giulia	28	f	m	2-97557-1-19/Rx (505)	no	yes	Italy	Latin	Salerno	Cavalgante father Rocco Giulio Campagna	Ny
4	Daughter Domenica	2	f		2-66200-1-41-1	no						
5	Son Carmine	1	m		2-530.95-8/5/07 (505)	no						
6	Lago Consolata	24	f	s	peasant	no					father Angelo Lugo Campagna	Pa Phila
7	D. Pazzo Vincenzo	21	m	m	"	no				Caserta	Bortorano Wife Carquano	Ct Rhea
8	Carbone Michele	19	m	s	"	yes				Foggia	Torremaggiore Father Angelo Capricorno	Pa Battler
9	Mazzella Erminia	19	m	m	housework	no				Napoli	NOT IMMIGRANT Wife Raffaela Ecuador	Ct
10	Fazio Pasquale	38	m	m	peasant	no				Avella	Scalfati Wife Costantino Scalfati	Ny Brooklyn
11	Offriello Maria	33	f	m	housework	no				Potenza	Pignataro Brother Vincenzo Pignataro	Ct
12	Son Ignazio	11	m	s	—	no					2-48208 11/4/Rx (505)	
13	Son Giuseppe	9	m	s	—	no						
14	Daughter Caterina	4	f	s	—	no						
15	Son Angelo	1	m	s	—	no					2-900667-5-16-41.-505 (B.L. no 6-6-41)	
16	Calvano Luigi	21	m	s	laborer	yes				Napoli	father Carlo	
17	Palladino Vincenzo	30	m	m	laborer	no				Benevento	Wife Maria Palazzo 25	Ny Brooklyn
18	Musci Vito	27	m	m	peasant	yes				Bari	S Ferramo C. Wife Pellegrino Caterina	" Yonkers
19	Giannico Pasquale	25	m	s	"	yes					Giovinazzo Mother Domenico S Ferramo Bella	Ny Brooklyn
20	Bruno Maddalena	29	f	m	housework	no				Potenza	Stigliano Father Antonio Grava Bella	Ct
21	Daughter Rosa	7	f	s	Children	no					IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	
22	Son Nicola	4	m	s	"	no						
23	Mattacce Luigi	18	m	s	peasant	no					Grigliano Father Domenico Cinghone	
24	Valentino Domenico	22	m	s	"	no					" " Father Giuseppe Cinghone	
25	Mainillari Carlo	23	m	s		yes				Bari	S Ferramo C. Father Giuseppe S Ferramo Bella	Ny Yonkers
26	Capriotti Maria	23	f	s		yes				Aquila	Pentecano Mother Angela S Ferramo Bella	Ny Utica
27	Cartaglia Giovanni	35	m	m		yes				Chieti	Bracciano Wife Bambina Spiritigliostri Bella Langro	Pa Phila
28	Vacant											
29	Pasqua Sebastiano	34	m	m	peasant	yes				Perugia	Castelluccio Wife Angela Rosa Castelluccio Rocca	Pa Monessen
30	Garofalo Catalda	23	m	s	"	yes				Catania	S Catalda C. Town	Ny

7-94719 11-15-38

2-900667-5-16-41.-505 (B.L. no 6-6-41)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

56

	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By what	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where				Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address									Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist		Condition of Health: Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes	No	Number of years	Where																					
1	yes	by train	$20		no			brother in law	P. Rosolino	Pietro												5	7	nat. gray	chestnut			Rome	Lazio
2	"	"	7		no			bro.	Michele	"	New York																	
3	"	husband	10		no			husband	Cayetano	Caponigro												5	1	"	chestnut			Salerno	Campagna
4	"	father	7		no			father	"	"	189 Grand St																	
5	"	"	4		no			"	"	"	"																	
6	"	aunt	18		no			aunt	Rosa	Francesco	608 E. Fifth St												5	6	"	chestnut			"	"
7	"	brother in law	12		no			brother in law	Antonio	Caponigro	Utica N.Y.												5	1	"	"			Caserta	Pontecorvo
8	"	Cousin	17		no			Cousin	Antonio	Cirillo	211 Centre Ave												5	1	"	"	Cicatrice unnd		Foggia	Troia
9	"	by train	$22	4 yrs	Newport			stepbrother	Gennaro	Marzella	108 Mott St												5	2	"	Black			Naples	
10	"	"	26	10 yrs	no			mother	Sabatino														5	7	"	chestnut			Cerusa	Scalzone
11	yes	husband	2		no			husband	Gennaro	Antonio	107 Elsemere St												4	9	"	Chestnut	blue		Colenza	Pomarico
12	"	father	—		no			father	"	"	Cornelia St 26																		
13	"	"	—		no			"	"	"	"																		
14	"	"	—		no			"	"	"	"																		
15	"	"	—		no			"	"	"	"																		
16	"	by train	12		no			Uncle	Carmine	Esposito													5	2	nat.	light blue			Naples	
17	no		8		no			[illegible]	216	First Ave	42 St												5	4	"	black			Sarzana	Liguria
18	"	"	11		no			Cousin	Salvatore	Erasmo	216 E. 116th St												5	6	"	chestnut			Bari	Terramare
19	"	brother in law	13		no			brother in law	Stefano	Giordano	135 Atlantic Ave												5	1	"	"			"	Pisa Colly
20	yes	husband	14		no			husband	Giuseppe	Contesso	211 Centre Ave												5	6	"	"			Polenza	Potenza
21	"	father			no			father	"	"	"																		
22	"	"			no			"	"	"	"																		
23	"	by train	10		no			brother in law	Angelo	Infantino	217 E. 129th St												5	3	nat.	chestnut	blue		Utera	Girgenti
24	"	"	10		no			Cousin	Giuseppe	Santoro	217 E. 129th St												5	2	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	20		no			Cousin	Francesco	Mari	213 E. 116th St												5	2	"	"	"		Bari	Terramare Colly
26	"	brother	10		no			brother	Antonio		Utica N.Y.												5	1	"	chestnut			Casola	Pontecorvo
27	"	by Cousin	12		no			Cousin	Giuseppe	Schiavone	114 and 229 St.												5	6	"	chestnut	blue		Chieti	Teramo
28																													
29	no	by train	30		no			brother in law	Angelo	Sfez	Mainbocca 72												5	6	"	chestnut			Cagia	Castellaccio
30	yes	"	10		no			brother in law	Pietro	Cioffi	220 Elizabeth St												5	2	"	"			Catania	Catania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Tudela Lodge, of the CITTÀ DI TORINO, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 4, 190 1

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the departments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and those natives of this district residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] SOCIETÀ DI TORINO [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from NAPOLI, 18 SET 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ricasmo	Antonio	16	m	s	peasant		no	Italy	Latin	Potenza	Episcopia	father Andrea	N. Y.	
2	Rotolo	Francesco	18	m	s	"		no	Italy	Latin	Potenza	Episcopia	father Nicola	Pa	Scranton
3	Testa	Angelantonio	17	m	s	"		yes	Italy	Latin	Perugia	Castelluccio	father Agostino	"	Minersville
4	Cinalli	Pasquale	19	m	s	"		no	Italy	Latin	Potenza	Tramutola	Mother Teresa	"	Phila.
5	Cavozzo	Gelsomino	19	m	m	"		yes			Campobasso	Duronia	Wife Cristina	Pa	Clarksburg
6	Ciarfella	Marino	21	m	s	"		no			Teramo	Civitaquana	father Domenicantonio	N. J.	
7	Ripari	Natale	20	m	s	"		no			"	Colmonello	father Domenico	N. Y.	Marble Quarry
8	Ricci	Sodumino	21	m	s	"		no			"	"	father Vincenzo	"	"
9	Carmencci	Domenico	29	m	m	"		no			Chieti	S. Buono	father Angelo	Pa	Shamokin
10	Esposito	Pasquale	14	m	s	Shoemaker		yes			Caserta	Lenza	Mother Maria	N. Y.	Long Island
11	Placini	Norma	30	f	m	Tailor		yes			"	"	father in law Maria Pietro Maria Vitta Carlo	Conn.	Meriden
12	Son	Armando	6	m	s			no			"	"	" " "	"	"
13	daughter	Genoveffa	6	f	s			no			"	"	" " "	"	"
14	"	Maddalena	3	f	s			no			"	"	" " "	"	"
15	Orifice	Luca	61	m	m	peasant		yes			"	"	Wife Vitoria Maria Vitta Luc	"	"
16	Lamastra	Nicola	19	m	s	"		yes			Potenza	Lauria	Uncle Antonio Carcara	N. Y.	[illegible]
17	Piccolamini	Giovanni	40	m	m	"		yes			Perugia	Castelluccio	Wife Maria Lauria	Pa	Connersville
18	Proietti	Silvestro	20	m	s	"		no			Roma	Primiano	father Gennaro Primiano	"	Phila.
19	Tollo	Domenico	54	m	m	"		yes			"	"	(Son Guiseppe Tollo 2934 Wife Maddalena 22 nd St) Primiano	Pa	"
20	Tulini	Domenico	33	m	m	"		no			"	"	Wife Maria Rosa Primiano	"	"
21	Rossi	Angelo	22	m	s	"		yes			"	"	father Antonio Primiano	"	"
22	Mancini	Gioacchino	22	m	m	"		yes			"	"	Family father Augusto Primiano	"	"
23	Rocca	Pio Girolamo	21	m	s	"		yes			"	"	Mother Gabriella Primiano	"	"
24	Cerrau	Giuseppe	31	m	m	"		yes			"	"	Wife Maria Paoletta Primiano	"	"
25	Pazienta	Federico	20	m	s	"		no			"	Ferdi	Mother Vincenza Ferdi	N. Y.	
26	Proietti	Antonio	20	m	m	"		no			"	Primiano	father Domenico Primiano	"	
27	D'Antonio	Pietro	22	m	m	"		yes			"	"	Wife Rosa Assunta Primiano	Pa	Phila.
28	Di Paola	Berardina	39	m	m	"		no			Chieti	S. Marco	Wife Rosa Ricotta Primiano	"	"
29	Mannelli	Antonio	23	m	m	"		no			"	S. Salvo	Fr. in law Michele Carmarecco	"	"
30	D'Ambrosio	Francesco	31	m	m	"		no			Salerno	Campagna	Wife Vincenzo Rosario 82 Cristina Campagna	N. Y.	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13 No. on list	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	17 Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address	19 Whether a polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time and cause
1	yes	by himself	$16.00	no	brother in law Lavalle Rocco 16 Murray St						
2	no	"	15 00	no	brother Pietro "						
3	"	"	20 00	no	uncle Carlo Paolo Brooklyn St 101						
4	"	"	10 00	no	brothers in law Antonio Marchetti Union Grove Pa.						
5	yes	Owner	10 00	no	Owner Marchetti N Amico 121 Cedar St						
6	"	br. in law	10 00	no	br in law Giandomaso Luigi Harrisburg W. Va						
7	"	brother	10 00	no	brother Stefano Giovanni 121 E. 34th St						
8	"	brother	10 00	no	brother Rocco Antonio Box 197						
9	"	by himself	10 00	no	brother in law Taddeo Frore Box 18						
10	"	father	10 00	no	father [illegible] Box 22 37 Fremont Ave						
11	"	husband	20 00	no	husband Crispino Benedetto 242 Oratt St						
12	"	father		no	father " "						
13	"	"		no	" " "						
14	"	"		no	" " "						
15	"	by himself	20 00	no	son Benedetto Giovanni 242 Oratt St						
16	"	father	10 00	no	Stepfather Trullo Guiseppe 710 Church St						
17	no	by himself	20 00	no	brother Enrico Connellsville Pa						
18	"	"	12 00	no	" house						
19	"	"	16 00	no	son Guiseppe Carlo 2934 W 22nd St						
20	"	"	12 00	no	friend Marchetti Vincenzo 2934 W. 22nd St						
21	"	"	12 00	no	Owner Proietti Antonio 2934 W. 22nd St						
22	"	"	12 00	no	friend Costanzo Antonio 2934 22nd St						
23	"	"	12 00	no	friend Canevaro Marchetti 2934 22nd St						
24	"	"	12 00	no	Owner Carlo Giuseppe 2934 22nd St						
25	yes	"	10 00	no	friend Pietro De Nardis 127 W. 7						
26	"	"	12 00	no	brother Emilio 2934 22nd St						
27	"	"	12 00	no	friend Marchetti Leonardo 2934 22nd St						
28	"	"	10 00	no	Owner Antonio Marchetti 82 Christian St						
29	"	"	10 00	no	brother in law Michele Falabella 82 Christian St						
30	"	br. in law	10 00	no	brother in law Capone Gregorio Carmine 189 Grand St						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height Feet	Height Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth Country	Place of Birth City or Town
5	-	Regul	chestnut	Gratrice front		Calabria	Cosenza
5	5	"	"			Bari	Castellana
5	6	"	"	Gratrice on the left hand		Foggia	Castelluccio
4	1	"	"			Chieti	Comacchio
5	4	"	"	Mole on the front		Campobasso	Ragnoli
5	8	"	"			Cosenza	Gin Lagnano
5	6	"	"			"	Controguerra
5	1	"	"			"	Colonnello
5	1	"	"	Gratrice right cheek		Chieti	S. Buono
						Campobasso	Jesse
5	4	"	Chestnut			"	"
5	6	"	Gray blue			"	"
4	1	"	Chestnut			Potenza	Senise
5	6	"	"			Perugia	Castelluccio
5	7	"	"	Gratrice forehead		Rome	Cyprian
5	1	"	Black	Chestnut		"	Pitoniano
5	3	"	"	"		"	"
5		"	Chestnut			"	"
5	8	"	"			"	"
5	7	"	"	Gratrice front		"	"
5	4	"	"			"	"
5	6	"	Chestnut	Blue		"	Rocca
5	11	"	Chestnut			"	Pitoniano
5	5	"	"			"	Pitoniano
5	1	"	"	Gratrice front		Chieti	Comacchio
5	8	"	"			"	Celso
5	5	"	Chestnuts	Black		Salerno	Campagna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Judge Legge (State whether Master, First, second, or third) of the [illegible] from NAPOLI do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3, Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Columns 4, Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Columns 5, Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Columns 6, Nationality or race.—The entry in column 6 should describe as nearly as possible the race or people to which each alien arrival as for example, English, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, German, Austrian, Hungarian, Bohemian, Slovak, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Croatian, Servian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Greek, Italian (North), Italian (South), Spanish, Portuguese, Japanese, Chinese, Turkish, Syrian, Armenian, Arabian, Indian (Hindoo), Mexican, West Indian, Scandinavian (Swede, Norwegian, Dane), Finnish, Negro, Other Africans, Pacific Islander, etc., according to the best information obtainable. Do not use indefinite designations such as European, Asiatic, African, American, Oriental, Latin, Slavonic, Teutonic, Celtic, Caucasian, Hebrew, Mongolian, Indian, Negro, Black, White, Colored, Mulatto, or the like.

A distinction is to be made between Germans and Austrians, Hungarians, Bohemians, Poles, Russians, Finns, Lithuanians, Croatians, Servians, Dalmatians, Bosnians, Herzegovinians, Greeks, Italians, Spanish, Portuguese, Japanese, Chinese, Turks, Syrians, Armenians, Arabians, Indians (Hindoos), Mexicans, West Indians, Scandinavians (Swedes, Norwegians, Danes), Finns, Negroes, Other Africans, Pacific Islanders, etc., regardless of the country to which they severally belong.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and instructions should be issued if necessary to inspectors and registry clerks during the period of variation of arrivals.

Aliens not intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under the head of occupation as "in transit." The words only for a temporary visit in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under the head of occupation.

Columns 7, Can read and write.—Column 7 is satisfied if each of the entries therein should be either Yes (or Y) or No (or N). Yes (or Y) can read and write. No (or N) can neither read nor write. Yes (or Y) can read but not write.

Columns 8, Native of what country.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which claimed to be a native subject.

Columns 9, Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as shown in last column but one of the manifest.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and heads should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, who the races in Cuba and other islands of the West Indies, North and South America, Europe, or Africa. Any one who appears to be of mixed blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and the provinces and cities who, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Volscian, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those of said parts should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10, Ever in the United States before?—The entries in column 10 should show whether the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the last permanent residence of such alien in respect to the States, and not for temporary purposes, that is, the place of his or her last previous bona fide domicile in the United States, and not places where he or she may have been temporarily during such previous visit.

Column 11, Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entries in column 11 should show whether the alien is going to the United States at the request or invitation of relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, with their names and complete addresses.

Column 12, Name and complete address of person.—The entries in column 12 should show the name and complete address of the person, relative or friend, whom the alien is going to join in the United States, or who has sent for the alien to come to the United States, or who has paid the alien's passage, or who has given the alien money to come to the United States, or whose ticket the alien is using, or to whom the alien is going when coming to the United States.

Column 13, Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (or Y) or No (or N).

Column 14, Whether ever in prison, etc.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (or Y) or No (or N).

Column 15, Whether a passage paid by whom.—The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien has been assisted by any other person or corporation in coming to the United States, and if so, whether by relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16, Whether in possession of ticket, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien has a ticket to his or her destination beyond the port of arrival, and if so, whether the ticket is limited or through, and if limited, to what point.

Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18, Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19, 20, 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lambert Levy, Surgeon of the U. S. [illegible] (State whether "Surgeon" acting therewith" or "employed by ... whereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lambert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

59

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from NAPOLI ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Di Lauro	Maria Immacolata	41	F	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Avellino	Formo	Mother Luisa Maestro Formo	NJ	Mount Kisco
2	Son	Vincenzo	12	M	s	Child	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
3	daughter	Lucia	10	F	s	—	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
4	Son	Salvatore	4	M	s	—	no	no	Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
5	Di Roma	Maria Carmela	46	F	m	housework	yes	no	Italy	South	Aquila		none		Mat Boston
6	Flammia	Lucretia	23	F	s	peasant	yes	no	Italy	South	Avellino	Flumeri	father Flammina Antonio		NJ
7	Solomita	Angela	18	F	s	—	yes	no	Italy	South	"	"	father Solomita Antonio Flumeri		NY Brooklyn
8	Di Stefano	Elvira	16	F	s	—	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	Mother Teresa Paolo Flumeri		Conn Waterbury
9	Lucchino	Bruno	25	M	s	—	yes	no	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Nicastro	none		Pa Pittsburg
10	Corrente	Vittoria	24	F	m	housework	yes	no	Italy	South	Caserta	Cesano	brother Michele Cesano		Mar Laurence
11	Di Luozzo	Giovanni	20	M	s	peasant	yes	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso	Capracotta	Mother Monaco Maria Capracotta		NJ Bordentown
12	Monaco	Antonio	26	M	m	worker	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT	"	Wife Crocifissa di Trivaro		" "
13	Monaco	Cesidio	18	M	s	—	yes	no	Italy	South	"	"	Mother Michele Capracotta (Burlington NJ)		" "
14	Jannessa	Francesco	20	M	s	peasant	yes	no	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Cinquefrondi	Mother Luigi Cinquefrondi		NY Rochester
15	Salatino	Giovanna	25	F	m	housework	yes	no	Italy	South	"	"	friend Rosina Ord Nicastro		NY Utica
16	daughter	Angela	6	F	s	Child	yes	no	Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
17	daughter	Caterina	3	F	s	—	yes	no	Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
18	daughter	Rosa	1	F	s	—	yes	no	Italy	South	"	"	" " "	"	"
19	Romano	Filippo	49	M	m	worker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Cosenza	Acri	father Romano Michele (Sugar Rd) Falconio		Ill Chicago
20	Lombardi	Filippo	20	M	s	peasant	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	father Giuseppe Falconio		" Chicago
21	Romano	Stefano	47	M	m	"	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	Wife Raffaela Morellino (Falconio		" "
22	Di Luardo	Vincenzo	11	M	s	"	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	none		Conn New Haven
23	Conciatore	Francesco	40	M	m	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Nocara	Wife Maria Carmela Cerardo Tarsano		Pa W. Newberry
24	Son	Antonio	18	M	s	—	yes	no	Italy	South	"	"	Brother Giovanni " "		" Brooklyn
25	Riga	Concetta	23	F	m	peasant	yes	no	Italy	South	"	"	Brother Giovanni Tarsano		" Chicago
26	Furlano	Domenico	19	M	s	"	yes	no	Italy	South	"	Sicicola Cr.	Mother Mariana Riccio Sicicola Cr.		Ill Chicago
27	Montesano	Antonia	18	F	s	Domestic	yes	no	Italy	South	Potenza	Brienico	father Donato Brienico		Calif. St. Louis
28	Genovesa	Mariannina	23	F	m	housework	yes	no	Italy	South	"	"	Mother Teresa Brienico		" "
29	Lo Romano	Beniamino	14	M	s	—	yes	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Faicchio	Mother Raffaela Faicchio		Ill Chicago
30	Tutoccia	Luc Antonio	29	M	m	peasant	yes	yes	Italy	South	Potenza	Brienico	Wife Loreta Brienico		NJ

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] Oct 8th 1907 [illegible], 190

60

13 No. of List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: How long period of years / Where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of Health: Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet / Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair / Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country / City or Town
1	yes	husband	$20	no	husband Salvatore Rosa 5434 Mount Pleasant							5 5		Auburn		Catania Italy
2	"	father	"	no	father " " "							5 —		chestnut		Auburn "
3	"	"	"	no	" " "							5 1		fair chestnut		" "
4	"	"	"	no	" " "							4 9		chestnut		" "
5	yes	nephew	25	no	nephew Nicola Sandamore 1020 10							5 4		chestnut black		Catanzaro Nicastro
6	"	br in law	no	no	brother in law Raffaele Zavora 2580 Arthur Ave							5 —		chestnut		Auburn Utica
7	"	brother	no	no	brother Salvatore 2562 Pacific St							4 11		" black		Catanzaro Nicastro
8	"	br in law	no	no	brother in law 1020 Parsons 20 Hickory St							5 2		" "		Camporotondo Capracotta
9	no	by mar	20	yes	02/04 Poland son brother Felice Antonio 701 W Tyler Ave, Ft. C							5 4		" black		" "
10	yes	F	40	no	daughter Luisa Caldena 210 Oak St							5 —		chestnut Cicatrice temple		" "
11	no	w	44	no	Cousin Oreste Carnevale 13 Burlington St							5 3		"		Catanzaro Sangineto
12	"	"	18	yes	02/06 Burlington eng cousin oreste carnevale 13 Burlington St							5 1		"		" Nicastro
13	"	"	24	no	Cousin Carnevale Oreste 13 Burlington St											
14	yes	brother	30	no	brother [illegible] Box 291.											
15	"	father	20	no	father Vincenzo 468 Mohawk St											
16	"	"	"	no	" " "											
17	"	"	"	no	" " "											
18	"	"	"	no	" " "											
19	no	by bro	20		Uncle Francesco Catanzaro Box 97.							5 5		chestnut		Bonanza Nicastro
20	"	"	20	no	Uncle Orofrio Cavarani 194 E 12th St							4 1		" fair blue		" "
21	S	"	20	yes	07/05 Canada St brother in law Orofrio Francesco 194 12th St							5 6		" chestnut		" "
22	yes	"	28	no	— father Salvatore Oak St 56.							4 7		" Contract front		" "
23	S	"	14	no	— none							5 3		" "		Catanzaro Nicastro
24	S	"	—	no	— none											
25	no	"	14	no	— husband Protarola Guiseppe Braddock Pa.							5 3		" chestnut		" "
26	"	"	18	no	— father Cavarani 388 S. Halsted St							5 1		" Cicatrice eye brow		Catanzaro Chiaro
27	yes	Uncle	10	no	— Uncle Calabrano Pasquale Meglio Ave 494.							5 —		" "		Potenza Cancasio
28	S	husband	12	no	— husband Pietro Simpanzo 454 Meglio Ave							5 1		" "		" "
29	S	father	—	no	— Uncle Orofrio Francesco 194 12th St							4 11		" "		Bto Fasicchio
30	yes	Cousin	11	yes	07/04 Mf Cousin Innocenza Tolonia 208 Elizabeth St							5 6		" black blue		Potenza Chiaromonte

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] Oct 8th 1907 [illegible] , 190

60

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet	Inches	26 Color of— Complexion	27 Color of— Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	20	no	husband Salvatore Rosa. 5434 Mount Pleasant								5	3				Scalea Italy
2	"	father	"	no	father " " "								5	5		chestnut	hazel	Scalea Italy
3	"	"	"	no	" " " "								5			chestnut		Amalfi Italy
4	"	"	"	no	" " " "								5	1		fair	chestnut	" "
5	S	nephew	25	no	nephew Nicola Sandamone Box 10								4	9		chestnut		" "
6	"	br in law	100	00	brother in law Raffaele Gamora 2380 Arthur Ave								5	4		chestnut	black	Catanzaro Nicastro
7	"	brother	10	00	brother Salvatore 2342 Pierce St.								4	11		"	blue	Catanzaro Roccamena
8	"	br in law	10	no	brother in law Pietro Paradiso 20 Hickory St.								5	2		"	"	Campobasso Capracotta
9	no	by him	20	yes	02/04 Richardson brother Felice Sabino 701 W Tyler								5	4		"	black	
10	yes	S	40	no	daughter Diana Calabria 210 Oak St								5	4		chestnut	blue	
11	no	"	48	no	Cousin Oreste Carnevale 13 Burlington St								5			chestnut	Asiatica dark	
12	"	"	18	yes	04/06 Burlington Ag Cousin Nitta Carnevale 13 Burlington St								5	2		"		Catanzaro Lungro
13	"	"	25	no	Cousin Carnevale Oreste 18 Box Burlington St								5	2		"		" Nicastro
14	yes	brother	10	no	brother Carmine Box 294								5	1		"		
15	"	father	20	no	father Vincenzo 468 Mohawk St													
16	"	"	"	no	" " "													
17	"	"	"	no	" " "													
18	"	"	"	no	" " "													
19	no	by him	20		Uncle Luigi Catanzaro Box 97.								5	5		chestnut		Bonanto Albidona
20	"	"	20	no	Uncle Onofrio Cassano 194 E 12th St								4	1		fair	blue	" "
21	S	"	20	yes	04/06 Cantor St brother in law Onofrio Francesco 194 E 12th St								5	6		chestnut		" "
22	yes	"	18	no	— father Salvatore Oak St 56								4	7		"	Contusion front	" "
23	yes	"	14	no	— none								5	3		"		Catanzaro Varzano
24	S	"	"	no	— none													" "
25	no	"	14	no	— husband Protarola Guiseppe Maddalena Pa.								5	3		chestnut		Catanzaro Cicaro
26	"	"	18	no	— father Cassano 288 S. Halsted St								5	1		"	Asiatica eye brow	" "
27	yes	Uncle	10	no	— Uncle Calabrano Pasquale Meglio Ave 494								5			"		Potenza Cancasio
28	S	husband	12	no	— husband Rosario Simonetto 454 Meglio Ave								5	1		"		" "
29	S	father		no	— Uncle Onofrio Francesco 194 E 12th St								4	11		"		Bto Fasicchio
30	yes	Cousin	18	yes	03/04 Mf Cousin Francesco Fabrizio 208 E Elizabeth St								5	6		chestnut	black blue	Potenza Cancasio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Guido Poggi, of the [illegible] DI TORINO, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, tailor, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien, whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frankert Luig, Surgeon of the TORINO, sailing therewith
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frankert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from NAPOLI, 18 SEPT 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Garbidakis	Giovanni	31		m s	farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	Cidonia		Mother Ermie Cidonia	N. Y.	
2	Carolambos	Nicola	30		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Constantinople		father Carolambo Constantinople	"	
3	Garbidakis	Evangelo	25		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	"		Mother Ermie Ermia	"	
4	Condilierakis	Emanuel	21		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Galata		Home	"	
5	Jousouf	Mehmet	29		m s	worker	yes		Syrian	Turk	Kreadonia	Florida	brother Numan	Florida	Ind. Centerville
6	Zaie	Emesi	31		m m	"	no		Turkey	Turk	"	"	brother Sali	Florida	"
7	Mevland	Kaout	30		m m	"	no		Turkey	Turk	"	"	mother Mary	N. Florida	Ind. Hopkins
8	Dimitriof	E Vlachos	28		m s	"	yes		Greece	Turk	Leneade	Corfu	Mother Aspasia	Florida	29 West Orange
9	Henofon	E Vlacco	27		m s	"	no		Greece	Turk	"	"	Mother Aspasia	Corfu	"
10	Andreas	A Bettinos	24		m s	"	no		Greece	Turk	Carthiza		father Anastasia	Carfu	Ct. "
11	Capo	Maria Antonia	29		f s	peasant	no				Lalluno	Lavino	father Giovanni	Marthiza	
12	Hanna	Dib	40		m m	worker	no		Turkey	Greek	Cripsi	Syria	father Asseff	Lavino	Ct. Hamden
13	Awad	Dib	17		m s	"	no		Turkey	Greek	"	"	"	Cripsi	"
14	Beato	Gionanni	26		m s	"	yes				Foggia	Cerignola	Mother Antonia	Cerignola	Ct. "
15	Esposito	Emilino	18		m s	porter	yes				Casute	Sonna	Aunt Liberia	Cerignola	Wa Richmond
16	Perelli	Enrico	22		m s	tailor	yes				Naples		Home	Sonna	Ct. "
17	Mazzaella	Giuseppa	38		f m	housewife	yes				Messina	Florida	Home		Conn Winstead
18	Cesto	Luigi	22		m s	barber	yes				Sinacusa	Sicily	Mother Giuseppa	Sicily	Ct. Utica
19	Bardi	Eugenio	32		m m	worker	yes				Caserta		Home		Ct. Bronx
20	Borelli	Donato	18		m s	peasant	no				Cumpotaro	Castelcivacco	Home		N. J.
21	Caiuanella	Giovanna	25		f s	tailor	no				Lecce	Taranto	Home		Ct. Utica
22	daughter	Lucia	7		f s	"	yes				"	"	Home		" "
23	Spina	Rosa	21		f m	peasant	no				Cosenza	Melito	father Spina	Antonio Cosenza	Colorado
24	Son Same as	Francesco	5		m s	—	—				"	"	"	"	"
25	Magaldi	Luigi	65		m m	peasant	yes				Potenza	Brienza	"	"	Mass Boston
26	Son	Michele	15		m s	—	yes				"	"	Home		" "
27	Coro	Annita	21		f s	tailor	yes				Rome		brother Guglielmo	Rome	Ct. Brooklyn
28	Rosa	Giuseppe	40		m m	worker	yes				Naples	Ottaiano	Wife Clotilde	Rome	Ct. "
29	Montilla	Salvatore	25		m m	peasant	no				Catanzaro	Lamziare	Wife Maria Carmela	Naples Catanzaro	Pa Pittsburg
30	Sueva	Mattia	30		f m	housework	yes				Avellino	Caposele	father Mattia Sueva	Lamziare Caposele	Ct. Newark

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Oct. 8th*, 1907. *11 am 12th pm* 62

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid (Whether also in the case of passage whether paid by himself or by any other person or by an incorporated society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Year or period of years. Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled (Here include persons who are blind, deaf-mute, insane, idiotic, epileptic, or who have been in an institution for the insane or for the feeble-minded within the last five years, or who are supported by charity.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$18 yes		Going to Washington							5 7		natural chestnut		Genoa	
2	"	"	20 no		None							5 7	"	"		Constans	—
3	"	"	22 no		None							5 7	"	"		"	—
4	"	"	15 no		None							5 6	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	92 no		Friend James Cobb, 1609 Main St Norfolk Va							5 7	"	"		Lucania	Florida
6	"	"	40 no		Friend Mr Rifat Hakki, Main St 109.							5 7	"	"		"	"
7	yes	"	40 no	—	Friend Ismail Ramadan, 42 Jackson St 124							5 7	"	chestnut	Straylite	3	3
8	"	"	40 yes		Friend Apostolo Arabanis, 42 Jackson St							5 5	"	chestnut		Dr	Leucade Cuvria
9	"	"	40 no		Friend Apostolo Arabanis, 32 Jackson St							5 3	"	"		"	" —
10	"	"	12 no		Friend Agamemnon Evangelakis, 64 Jackson St							5 5	"	"		"	Gastouni
11	"	"	15 no		Uncle Cristo Carabbo, 2178 Third Ave.							5 —	"	"		Salamis	Laurion
12	"	"	40 no		Cousin Salvatore Lascaris, 360 St.							5 4	"	"		Corfou	Corfou
13	"	"	— no		" " "							5 3	"	"		"	" —
14	"	"	12 no		None							5 7	"	chestnut	blue	Foggia	Cerignola
15	"	"	18 no		Cousin Gaetano Migliaccio, 1 Washington Sq.							5 5	"	" chestnut		Casella	Potenza —
16	"	"	22 no		Brother Antonio Mr Bongal 104 66							4 9	"	"	Cert of Naturalization		Naples
17	"	"	10 no		Brother in law Salvatore Cancello, Post Office Box 8.							4 11	"	"	mole right cheek	Pettina	Florida
18	"	"	10 no		Uncle Antonio Lucino, 71 East 4th St							5 10	"	chestnut		Siracusa	Sicily
19	no	"	20 no		Brother in law Enrico Carrara, 245 Flanders Ave near 135 St							5 6	"	"			Naples
20	yes	"	10 no	—	Uncle Agostino Bonelli, Box 82							5 —	"	chestnut	black	Campobasso	Castelespesano
21	"	husband	20 no	—	Father Antonio Lucino, 71 East 4th St							5 1	"	gray chestnut	pockmarked	Lecce	Grassano
22	"	father	no	—	Father " " "							4 11	"	chestnut			
23	"	father in law	10 no	—	Husband Luigi Pannarello, Box 557							5 —	"	"	crushed thumb	Palermo	Palermo
24	"	father	— no	—	father " "							5 4	"	fair	Stiff knee	Potenza	Brienza
25	"	by him	16 no	—	Nephew Antonio Lentini, 12 Manchester Mass							5 9	"	chestnut			
26	"	"	— no	—	Cousin " " "							4 9	"	"			
27	no	"	40 no	—	father three sons, 505 152 St							5 7	"	black	chestnut	Rome	
28	yes	bro	50 sup	—	bro Pasquale Barbato, St 153							5 2	"	chestnut		Naples	Ottaviano
29	no	by him	20 sup	—	brother in law Guillo Gennaro, 108 Wyllis Ave							5 6	"	black		Catanzaro	S Biase
30	"	"	10 20	—	brother Rocco Natale, 139 Bank Ave							5 4	"	chestnut	black	Sulla	Caposele

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

CITTÀ DI TORINO

I, Guglielmo Peggy, of the ..... , from **NAPOLI** ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by [illegible] and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on the manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on the manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

61

S.S. Citta di Torino arrived Oct. 8, 1907, 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓ H002	1:-				1	Mallory &	Destination	Gmm	10/9	9	1	1	1
2	✓ H000	1:-				1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
3	✓ H001	"				1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
4	✓ 76088	4.30				1	Oedekom	"	"	"	"	1	-	1
5														
6														
7														

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CITTA DI TORINO / arrived ..... 19 , ... M., ... from Naples 64

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Oct				
57	Decanio	Ma & 3 ch	10	22/5		4	To husband	Aust. Francesco Matro 212 Erie a. c/o	Behl	8	15	—	4	—
58	Venofan	Grimess	3	8		1	" tel $	RMC. fd Panagiotis Grivia to Wallis	Johns	10	11 35			
59	Viola	Giosa	23	27			Rel $ 5/9 1.7-	Cous Mrs Salv. Lomono 233 Elizabeth	Behl	9	2 30	—	1	—
60	Ferraro	Carolina & ch	11	1/4	1	1	Aust	Cous. Montefusco Bartolem 96 Worth	Behl	18	7 05	—	1	—
61														
62														
63														
64														
65														
66														
67														
68														
69														
70														
71														
72														
73														
74														
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CITTA DI TORINO arrived ....., 19..., ..., M., ... from 65

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
29	Pellegrino	Caterina &	s-i-1 20	3/4		2	To husband	Elizabeth St. Bro, Hope Sugamele 24	Bkl	8	1.50	-	2	-
30	Zoda	Saveria	19	20		1	" brother	Bro, Hope, 34 Monroe	"	"	12.40	-	1	-
31	Impagliazzo	Ma & ch	29	1/2	1	1	" husband	Hus. 82 Ariello, 558 W. 35	Bkl	"	12.31	-	1	-
32	Di Mattia	Salvatore	20	21		1	" husband	Hus, Sal Tenaro, 339 6 Pk	"	"	12.52	-	1	-
33	Montalbano	Accursia	24	14		1	" brother	Bro, Tir Emulalbano 147 Eliz Pkg	"	"	3.40	-	1	-
34	Tempone	Ma & ch	18	25/6	2		" husband	Made S. F.	Bkl	8	-	-	-	-
35	Barraco	Agata & dau	22	13/4	2		" husband	Hus 34 Marcy ave Bkn Frachisio Montalto	"	"	12.31	-	2	-
36	Passantino	Rosalia & ch	21	20/1	2		" tel $	RR 6 Hus, Michele Palmyra Kan City Mo Cormino 312	Jhn	"	11.45	-	2	-
37	Leo	Francesca	18	8	1		" husband	Hus, Fran. Camilleria 10 Carmine	Bkl	"	P.20	-	1	-
38	Salvo	Ma & ch	23	11/2	2		" tel $	RR 6 Hus, Antonio 7 Ave. N. Tampa Fla Tocano 343	Jhn	"	11.45	-	2	-
39	Provagano	Ma	23	15	1		" tel $	RR 6 Uncle, Tim Ybor City Fla 306 9th	"	"	"	-	1	-
40	Fratelli	Lucia & 2 ch	22	15/7	3		" husband	Hus, Tiodome Olympic Alaris 176	Bkl	"	12.31	-	3	-
41	Butera	Antonina & ch	24	29/30	1	1	" husband	Hus, Sal Emilante Melrose 65 Bkn	"	"	12.2	-	1	-
42	Scardino	Ma & dau	20	6/6		2	" son	Son Filippo Bkn Savone, 34 Walton	Bkl	8	1.05	-	2	-
43	Sciambra	Carmela	19	14		1	" husband	Hus Sito Antonino, 343 E 48	Jhn	"	1.05	-	1	-
44	Riviera	Rosaria	20	8		1	" husband	Hus, F Lupo, 369 Jhn. Bkn Ave	Bkl	"	1.25	-	1	-
45	Di Lauro	ma & 3 ch	6	1/4		4	" husband	Hus, Sal 368 Mt Nica	Frieg	"	3.	-	4	-
46	Porcelli	Ma	25	24		1	" uncle	Bro Vincenzo 7 Monroe St	NYC	"	5.50	-	1	-
47	Cuccia	Salvatore	20	12		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Guisi Sacora 37 James St	NYC Bkl	8	12.51	-	1	-
48	Bonelli	Grazia & ch	25	25/6	2		" husband	Husb 6 Co Mangione 14 Union St	Bkn	"	9	1.49	2	2
49	Carabile	Filippo	23	14		1	" ind. add.	Ital Soc.	Green	"	8.00	/	/	/
50	Alia	Leonardo & 2 ch	24	6/8	3		" husband	Husb Guisi Urania 354 E 76 St NYC	Bkl	8	1.45	-	3	-
51	Pasqua	Marina & ch	15	1/3	2		" husband	" Vincenzo Salvatore Bot 236 Vlacong	"	"	11.20	-	-	-
52	Capo	Ma Anna	6	11		1	" aunt	Cous Mrs Guisi Guppi 209 1 St Ave NYC	"	"	1.43	-	1	-
53	Ferrigno	G'ppa	17	28		1	" tel $	" Nicola Ferrigno 57 Newark 14 Ave NJ	Green	9	9.30	/	/	/
54	Forte	G'ppa & 2 ch	17	17/9	1	2	" husband	Husb Sonno Salvatria 293 E 95 St NYC	Johns	8	1.33	-	2	-
55	Lisi	Rosa & 2 ch	17	1/3		3	" husband	" Gordano Salvatria 238 Bost	"	"	1.50	-	3	-
56	Gambodoro	Concetta & ch	26	27/8		2	" husband	" Enrico Casale 203 Ave & NYC	Bkl	"	1.20	-	2	-

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

66 OK

S. S. CITTA DI TORINO LA VELOCE arrived OCTOBER 8. 1907, 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Rina	Antonia & 2 Cab sister	3	20/1		2	To brother	Bro Salvatore 73 E 3rd st nyc	Schw	Oct 9	10 42	2	2	2
2	Eletto	G'ppe	1	9		1	" brother	Italian Soc	"	10	4 00	2	3	2
3	Flammia	Lucrezia	6	6		1	" b-i-l	Bro Ray Senna, 923 Belmont Av Fordham	Bkl	8	12 45	-	1	-
4	Penchio	Maria G & 2 ch	8	3/5	/	2	" husband	Kus, Carmine Caponigro 102 Ford, Bkn.	"	"	2	-	2	-
5	Capone	Cecilia &2 ch	9	22/41		2	" husband	Kus, Amile Angobini, 157 Monterey	Jhn	"	1 50	-	2	-
6	Toro	Annita	5	27		1	" father	Fash., Amail, 545 52nd St. Bkn.	Jhn	"	1	-	1	-
7	Mancimo	Saverio A & ch	11	13/4		2	" husband	Kus, Calogero Guardino, 137 Matt Green	"	"	12 10	-	2	-
8	Barero	Domenica & ch	9	16/7	1	1	" husband	Kus. Ray. Stile Bk 201 Linwood Lt. Pky	"	"	5 35	-	1	-
9	Parisi	G'ppa	17	23		1	" husband	Kus. Gaspare Condola 49 Bk Stockton Bkl	"	"	12 31	-	1	-
10	Pece	Prudenzia & 3 xch	9	18/21	1	3	" husband	Kus Salato Stile 26 Linwood Lt. Madison Mass Ave	Bkl	"	1 30	-	3	-
11	Miriello	Maria & 4 ch	8	11/5	1	4	" husband	Kus, Ant. D'Amore 6 Cornelia Bk Newport	Jhn	"	1 45	-	4	-
12	Lanastra	Nicolo	7	16		1	" tel $	Os 6 Mo, Rosaria Capena, 710 Jhn	"	"	11 35	-	1	-
13	Solomita	Angela	6	7		1	" brother	Bro, Antonio, 84 Bayard Japonica St	Bkl	"	1 40	-	1	-
14	Ramucci	and sister Angnesa & 2 ch	10	16/9	1	3	" husband	Kus de Alberto 5 Pompadar 106 Bway, Astoria	"	"	1 15	-	3	-
15	Somma	Angela	17	20		1	" broth er	Bro, Salvatore, 73 1/2 Eliz	Bkl	"	1 45	-	1	-
16	Leone	Leonarda	16	25		1	" uncle	Kus, Luckardi Pelo 241 Eliz	Jhn	"	1 50	-	1	-
17	~~Laino~~	~~G'ppe~~	~~11~~	~~12~~		1	" uncle	Uncle Luigi Lezzi 570 E 14 St nyc 3 E 12	Bkl	9	9 35	/	/	/
18	Barbera	& bro G'ppa & sister	18	2/5/6		3	" uncle	Aunt, Mrs Rosalia Fini, 530	Bkl	8	4 35	-	3	3
19	Guddeni	Cologero	16	21		1	" tel $	Italian Society Green	"	"	1 30	-	1	-
20	Mazimo	G'ppe	16	22		1	" tel $	" " "	"	"	1 30	-	1	-
21	Gimo	Brigida	20	7		1	" brother	Bro Leonardo 530 E 12	"	"	12 45	-	1	-
22	Furlano	Domenico	6	27		1	" tel $	Ital. Society	"	"	1 30	-	1	-
23	Licoti	Mar'a & ch	24	17		1	" husband	Kus V. Mecione 2710 Atlantic Ave. Bkn Giuseppe Fav.	Bkl	"	12 55	-	2	-
24	Contessa	Antonio	19	6		1	" ind. add.	RR 6 Can, Michele Gaetano,	Jhn	"	12 40	-	1	-
25	Ciraolo	Rodalia	23	24		1	" husband	Kus Col. Li Raimonde, 56 E 4 St	Bkl	"	1 20	-	1	-
26	Cacioppo	Cologero	18	21		1	" brother	Bro, Biaggio, 254 Melrose Bkn	Bkl	"	12 45	-	1	-
27	Stella	Carmela	25	19		1	" brother	Bro, Michele, 240 E 6	Jhn	"	1 40	-	1	-
28	Porcello	Gandolfa	19	16		1	" cousin	Cou, Mrs Rosa Vallone, 10 Monroe,	Bkl.	"	4 30	-	1	-

Citta di Torino Oct 8.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 67

S. S. CITTA de TORINO (LA VELOCE) SHEET #2 *arrived* Oct. 8, 1907. , 190 , M. , *from*

AEP

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Detained. Date.	Detained. Page.	Detained. Sec'y.	Remanded. Date.	Remanded. Page.	Remanded. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEDICAL. Remarks.	Diseases.
47m ✓ 31	Romano, Antonio & son	6	21&29	2	L. P. C. Guard of #30	Thiess	10/ 9	24	K				10/ 10	157	Dr. Mc	12 46							4	6 4
42m ✓ 32	Ciampi, Serafino & son	15	25/6	2	"	Reynold							10/ 9	27	K	1 55							2	4 2
54m ✓ 33	Fiorelli, Giovanni	27	5	1	"	Newburn							10/ 8	118	Dr. Mc	3 35							—	1 —
28m ✓ 34	Freda, Gerardo & son	15	28/9	2	" *Claims U.S. born. *Dr. Memo.	Reynold							10/ 9	31	K.	2 05							2	4 2
28m ✓ 35	Scopelletti, Giuseppe	26	24	1	" Dr. Memo.	Eager							10/ 9	33	K	1 10							1	2 1
20m ✓ 36	Casillo, Antonio	14	21	1	" HOLD w/ Arrivano 10/ 107	Newburn	10/ 8	130	Lov	10/ 10	42	K.	10/ 12	89	L.	12 50							4	5 4
39f ✓ 37	Cuvato, Nunzia & 3 ch (Marino)	18 I Cabin	10/44		" Ch in Hosp.	Fitz.	10/ 9	11	Lov				10/ 13	126	Lov	12 45							20	24 20
59f ✓ 38	Guaia, Nunzia	3	8	1	" Dr. Cert.	Marshall	10/ 9	13	K.	10/ 15	167	K.	Lond ✓ 10/ 23	107	adm on board 1 pm								15	16 15
64f ✓ 39	Corrente, Vittoria	6	10	1	" Dr. Cert.	Thiess	10/ 9	29	K				10/ 10	159	Dr. Mc	12 50							2	3 2
64m ✓ 40	Di Stefano, Luigi & 4 ch (Cannova)	17	12/6	5	"	Alex.							10/ 8	39	Lv	3 20							—	5 —
28f ✓ 41	Tempone, Maria & ch	18	25/6	2	" S.I. by Behlert	Fitz.	10/ 9	137	Mc	11/ 22	157	Mc	11/ 22	67	Lv	2	10/ 4/07	2	2pm Paroled 11/22 10 25 am				12	11 12
22m ✓ 42	Perrelli, Enrico	5M	16	1	" Dr. Cert.	Reynolds							10/ 8	132	Dr. Mc	4 55							—	1 —
6m ✓ 43	Puleo, Gaetano	17	25	1	Placed in hospital 11/7 10 am " Ret 11/20 Moth & 2 ch (Viola) 3 yrs Hosp.	Moth & 2 ch in Alex.	10/ 9	13	Lov	11/ 25	26	Lov	11/ 7	152	J.	12 55							3	4 3
16m 44	Marino, Ignazio	18	11	1	D C D Pt in hosp Trachoma	Dem	10/ 13	2	Lov														—	1 —
27f 45	Sclafani Rologera +2ch	24	18/20	3	D C D + L P C Dr cert + mother	Dimon	" Cologera	5	20	J			Salvatore 11/ 8	140	L	2 —	Stan		Cologera adm	2pm 11/22 Lord Dover 4 sm Maria adm 23-78-Lov-2 Dy Deft July 25-05 3rd m				5	4 5
7f 46	Di Mase, Rosa	8	21	1	L. P. C. from hosp. 11/2	Thiess							11/ 3	22	Jtd	10 50							—	1 —
31f 47	Maglio, Paola +2ch	2m 2	25	3	"	Alex.	11/ 22	28	L	11/ 25	26	Lov	11/ 7	152	J.	12 55	Paroled 11/26		St Raffaele Sec 11/26 3 pm				15	18 15
3m 48	Cannova, Leonardo	15	27	1	"	"	11/ 21	1	Mc	11/ 22	67	2 sm											5	1-7 3-5

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1281

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. AEP CITTA de TORINO (LA VELOCE LINE) arrived Oct. 8, 1907, , 190 , M., , from

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Exc. Date.	Dep.—Exc. Page.	Dep.—Exc. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Received.	Meals. Issued.	Meals.
22m	✓ 1	Rossi, Angelo	7	21	1	L. P. C. $51,002	Bechtel							10/9	20	Lor	1 00							1	2	1
27m	✓ 2	Salamone, Giovanni	16	2	1	" Guard of #3	Eager	10/9	20	K				10/14	83	Dr.M	3 30							7	8	7
13m	✓ 3	Gerardi, Pietro	16	1	1	"	"	10/9	20	K				10/14	83	Dr.M	3 30							7	8	7
61m	✓ 4	Orifice, Luca	7	15	1	"	Bechtel							10/8	115	Dr.M	3 30							—	1	—
46m	✓ 5	Zappulla, Giovanni	20	14	1	Sect. 11 Guard of #6	Jones	10/8	107	Dr.M				10/8	114	Dr.M	3 20							—	1	—
13m	✓ 6	La Jova, Michele	20	15	1	L. P. C.	"	10/8	107	Dr.M				10/8	114	Dr.M	3 20							—	1	—
39f	✓ 7	Rivetta, Carmina & son	14	25/6	2	"	Newburn	10/												2pm 10/12 Nord Amer			Lisbon	14	16	14
22m	✓ 8	Timpone, Leonardo	18	24	1	Sect. 11 Guard of #9	Fitz.							10/8	129	Dr.M	4 15							—	1	—
14m	✓ 9	Busa, Giacomo	18	23	1	L. P. C.	"							10/8	129	Dr.M	4 15							—	1	—
25f	✓ 10	Salatino, Giovanna & 3 ch (Perri)	6	15/8	4	"	Thiess	10/						10/9	3	K	11 55							4	8	4
20m	✓ 11	Amodeo, Antonio	19	29	1	" Guard of #12	Mann	10/						10/9	22	K	1 40							1	2	1
11m	✓ 12	Marino, Giuseppe	19	28	1	"	"	10/						10/9	22	K	1 40							1	2	1
66m	✓ 13	Demot, George	14	6	1	" Dr. Memo.	Newburn							10/9	149	Em	3 40							1	2	1
67f	✓ 14	Di Vito, Maria	19	18	1	" Dr. Memo.	Mann							10/8	47	Em	3 45							—	1	—
28m	✓ 15	Moncada, Domenico	28m	9	1	" Been in jail	Schlaar	10/9	35	K				10/14	165	Dr.M	11 20							7	9	7
15f	✓ 16	Governale, Antonina (Tommaso)	21	14	1	"	Alex.							10/8	125	Dr.M	4							—	1	—
25f	✓ 17	Bruno, Maddalena & ch	8	20/2	2	" Ch in Hosp.	Murphy	10/						11/3	22	Dr.M	10 50	Paroled 10/		Ret 11/3 9 20 am				10	10	10
47f	✓ 18	~~Miore, Maria~~ Rosaria, Fiore Maria	23	5	1	"	Bechtel							10/8	127	Dr.M	4 15							—	1	—
25m	✓ 19	Carmenini, Domenico	7	9	1	"	"							10/9	34	K	1 15							1	2	1
42f	✓ 20	Puma, Catarina & ch (Sulino)	19	8/9	2	" Guard of #21	Mann	10/						10/										30	32	30
14f	✓ 21	Di Giorgi, Rosalia (Angilella)	19	10	1	"	"	10/9	10	K	10/	74	6	10/12	139	Em	12							4	5	4
35f	✓ 22	Mirasola, Venere & ch	21	7/8	2	"	Alex.							10/8	105	Dr.M	2 45							—	2	—
66mm	✓ 23	Solafano, Domenico (Cordaro)	24	12	1	" Dr. Memo.	Murphy							10/8	108	Dr.M	3 20							—	1	—
37f	✓ 24	Di Francesco, Antonia & 3 ch	2	20.3	4	"	J.D.M.	10/		K				10/11	49	G	1 30							12	16	12
57f	✓ 25	Basile, Marianna	20	23	1	" Dr. Memo.	Jones							10/8	112	Dr.M	3 20	Stay expires for Palma for transportation						1	—	
28f	✓ 26	Palma, Castigligne & 3 ch	1	12/5	4	Cabin Palma - See Card, Moth & ch in Hosp.	Marshu	10/9	134	D.D.J.				10/12	1	Dr.M	2 25	Palma Vincenza Giovanni Giuseppina HELD ON APPEAL. U. S. Bonds			Palma & Vincenza 12/24 Stay Palma See Card for Transportation			8	14	8
22m	✓ 27	Destino, Saverio & 4 sis & bro.	15	7/12	6	" Orphans	Reynold							10/9	17	K	1 30							6	12	6
57f	✓ 28	Lo Garcia, Antona	24	13	1	" Dr. Memo.	Murphy	10/9	30	K				10/11	66	K	9 40							3	3	3
50m	✓ 29	Russo, Michele & son	15	5/6	2	"	Reynold							10/8	109	Dr.M	3 25							—	2	1
11m	✓ 30	Di Leonardo, Vincenso	6	w23	1	" With Guard of	Thiess	10/9	34	K				10/10	45	Dr.M	12 40							2	3	2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A Newkirk, Surgeon of the SS Potsdam, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Newkirk M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8

69

Oct. 8, 07.

INDEXED

17 55 | 55 17 | 55 27 | 6 | 1
23 17 | 23 17 | 22 28 | 13 | 9

I. of R.

Joss

APPLICATION.

Alien ✓ U. S. ✓ Trans. ✓
1st Class 55 17 16
2 " 17 23 55 27

328 - 157 - 41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam Sept 28 2, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jessurun	Rhs. Leon	33		m. —	Gs. Ge.	Yes	Yes	Dutch	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother M. Rhs Jessurun	Ny.	N York
2	Mehke	Frida	26		s. —	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	Bertha Mehke	Ohio	Cincinnati
3	Schneider	Herman	29		m.	merch.	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfort	Otto J. Cottbus. Berlin	Ohio	Cincinnati
4													also Muller		
5													sail to Frankfort	Con	Stamford
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190 70

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether this paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, city, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self	[illegible]	Yes 1897 1907		N.Y.	Jacob Rome	no	no	no	no	good	Re	5	5	fair	blond brown	none	Canada	Quebec
2	—	"	$12.50				friend Prof Zinke													
3	—	"	more				Cincinnati O							5	4		brown	"	Germany	Bingen on Rh
4							uncle M. Metzger							5	7		red blue	"	"	Frankfort on M
5							53 Henry St. Stamford Conn													
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Rogoveen, Master, of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rogoveen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourista" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Newbold, Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm A Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

71

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Potsdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *September 28th* 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kooymans	Jacobus D	43		m s.	merchant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Delft	Mrs. Gist Jr. Papa		
2	Figee	Johannes H	32		m s.	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	Delft Mrs Figee Clevers en Bo.	Haarlem	Mich Detroit
3	"	Anna F	27		f "	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Detroit		
4	Boden	Hiram	37		m m.	merchant	"	"	"	"	Holland	The Hague	E G Boden Villa Louis	Rotterdam	N.Y. New York
5	"	Theresa	31		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	George	10		m s.	"	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Both	Gijsbertus J	21		" "	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rotterdam	Mr J J Both Mathenesserlaan 197 R'dam.	"	"
8	Hodinski	Angella	56		f wid	"	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no relation	Dr In Chapin	
9	"	Marie	20		" s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
10	Hoebel	Charles	31		m "	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	Be Hoebel 7 Kut [illegible] Hamburg	Ny New York	
11	Kroth	Margaretha	31		f s.	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Coblenz	brother: Ernst Kroth Hölklingen Pf	Oh Cleveland	
12	Lacy	Friedrich	24		m "	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Zirndt	father: E Lacy Zirndt Bayern	Ny New York	
13	Kellerman	Hans	22		" s.	none	"	"	Austria		Austria	Vienna	father: Kellerman Mendelbergasse 15 Wien	"	"
14	Czonemelin	Henri	21		" "	"	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Gidam	father: J W H Cammelin Uitvaartvereeniging Amsterdam	"	
15	Houdsha	Jan	30		" "	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Lemmer	brother: Rev Houdsha Heidedorp	Nj Paterson	
16	Canuta	Sister	37		f "	sister	"	"	"	"	"	Geffen	Moederhuis Tilburg	Conn Baltic	
17	Wendelina	"	49		" "	"	"	"	"	German	"	Gennep	"	"	
18	Monica	"	33		" "	"	"	"	"	English	"	The Hague	"	Willimantic	
19	Cjerarda	"	32		" "	"	"	"	"	Dutch	"	Gennep	"	"	
20	Ignatia	"	ad		"	"in transit"	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague	"	jim transit	
21	van Steeden	J W C	23		m "	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Oegstgeest	a. M. v. Steeden Oegstgeest	Phil Kansas	
22	Kloosterman	Maria Th	32		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Bierslingen	father: C. Kloosterman Bierslingen	pitch Kalamazoo	
23	"	Anna Th	2		" d		8-20	450	no	no	9-19-40	"	grandfather: "	"	"
24	"	Cornelis Aug	3		m "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Mostu	Mr J. Pandrich	41		" m	banker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bordeaux	Norfolk	Va Norfolk	
26	"	Miss Elizabeth	39		f "	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		
27	"	Johanna C	12		" d	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
28	"	Mathandré C	11		m "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
29	van Daalen	Anna Engelina			f "		"	"	"	"	Holland	The Hague	Mr van Daalen Dwarsweg The Hague	La N. Orleans	
30	Dr Jessurun	Rene J. B			m s.	lawyer							mother Mrs E. Jessurun Laan v. Meerdervoort 10 The Hague	Ny New York	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

72

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his passage, whether paid by himself, parents, friends, employer, or grandparents.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	self	more	no	Holland Club New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	gray blue	none	Holland Delft
2	no	"	"	yes 10 yrs Lehigh Mich	207 2nd Avenue Detroit, Mich							5	7	"	fair brown	"	" Haarlem
3	"	"	"	" several time all over	friend: Ladenburg & Thalmann & Co New-York							5	1	"	blue	"	Germany Cummit Ld
4	—	"	"	"								5	8	"	brown gray	"	Holland R'dam
5	—	husband	"	"	—"—							5	7	"	fair blue	"	U. St. New-Orleans
6	—	father	"	"								—	—	—	—	—	Holland the Hague
7	—	self	more	no	friend: Mr A E Preni 16 East 51st Street New York							6	3½	"	"	"	" Rotterdam
8	no	"	"	yes 18 years USA	sister: Chapin St. Bi Ind							5	3	"	gray blue	"	Germany Posen
9	"	"	"	10 " "	aunt:							5	3	"	brown gray	"	USA Brooklyn
10	—	"	"	1902 of New York	~~friend: 38 st & Grimes 1st Broadway Staten York~~							5	10	"	dark brown	"	~~Germany Hamburg~~
11	no	friend	"	no	friend: Mr P Langdon 220 Box W Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown gray	none	Germany Andernach
12	—	self	"	yes 4 months	Hotel Belvedere New-York							5	8½	"	fair	"	" Kurth
13	—	"	$260	no	no address							5	6	dark	black brown	"	Austria Vienna
14	—	"	more	"								5	7½	fair	fair blue	"	Holland a'dam
15	yes	mother	farm	"	friend: W Blumpa Carpenter at Paterson N J							5	7	"	brown	"	" Eesterga
16	no	Sibling		"	Academy of the Holy Family Baltic Conn							5	1	"	fair gray	"	" Budel
17	"	"		"								5	2	"	brown	"	Germany Essen
18	"	"		"	St Joseph's Convent Jackson St cor Williantic Conn							5	2	"	black blue	"	England Liverpol
19	"	"		"	—"—							5	3½	"	fair gray	"	Holland Baak
20	"	"		"								5	4	"	brown blue	"	" Rotterdam
21	yes	self	more	"	in transit to Manilla							6	6	dark brown	brown	"	" Kimboen
22	"	"	$40	"	husband: C Kloosterman Westerh Kalamazoo Mich							5	4	fair	black	"	" Boerdrecht
23	"	mother		"	father: —"—									"	fair blue	"	" "
24	"	"		"										"	" "	"	" Oude Wale
25	—	self	more	yes 1891	going to Norfolk Va							5	10½	"	brown brown	"	" Alderm
26	—	husband	"	" "	—"—							5		"	" gray	"	" "
27	—	father	"	" "	—"—									"	fair "	"	U.S.A. Norfolk
28	—	"	"	" "										"	" blue	"	" "
29	no	self	more	no	friend: Jno "Boden New Orleans La							5		"	" "	"	Holland Haarlem
30	—	"	"	yes 1902-1907	Laco Rome Newyork							5	8	"	black brown	"	S. Guyana Paramaribo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen Master, of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct 190

at

C. Y. Weaver
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

73

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Newbold, Surgeon of the SS Potsdam, sailing thence this day (State whether foregoing "Lists or Manifests" or "employed by certain Company" on the same may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm A Newbold MD

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1134

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Price	Mrs E	ad						United States of America Citizen						
2	Casey	Lyman R.													
3	Healy	Mr G. H.													
4	Jarecki	Mr G.													
5	"	Mrs G.													
6	Linden	John	19												
7	Jurgens Jr.	George	17												
8	Campbell	Mr Palmer	ad												
9	Fischer	Mrs Henry &													
10	"	Hans													
11	"	Dora													
12	"	Max	ch												
13	"	Clara													
14	Fruyn	Mrs J. V. L.	40												
15	"	Mast. H.	6												
16	"	Erving	9												
17	von Ammon	Emilie	ad												
18	"	Ernst													
19	Glockner	Miss W.													
20	Straub	Emma							for none yes yes Prussia Germ Germ Berlin				wife Straub 52 Exeter str. Charlestown, N.Y.	New York	
21	Van Keuren	Mrs C.							yes yes Citizen						
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

No 1a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

74

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and prepaid transportation to final destination?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20	—	Self	Yes			Son Fred. C. Straub Brin Ave. 2 6/12 N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No. 5	6	fair	grey	brown	None	U.S.A.	New York.
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen Master, of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name and Title—Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Roggeveen
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190.,

at

Wm J. O'Donnell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

75

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Newbold, Surgeon of the S.S. Statendam, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "employed by," "appointed by," or "employed by and appointed by" as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm A Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Taylor	Miss J.	26						United States of America	Citizen.					
2	Types	Frederic A.	ad.						"	"					
3	"	Mrs "	"						"	"					
4	Denis	Felix	"						"	"					
5	Khedoff	Dr J B	"						"	"					
6	"	Mrs	"						"	"					
7	Howard	Miss J A	"						"	"					
8	Trickey	Mrs. Edward K.	"						"	"					
9	Lehmann	Mrs. O.	"						"	"					
10	"	Miss Ida	"						"	"					
11	van Praag	Mr A.	"						"	"					
12	Lips	Herman	"						"	"					
13	Britton	Mrs. F. K.	"						"	"					
14	"	Ida	"						"	"					
15	"	Ida	"						"	"					
16	Wagenmann	Kurt.	"						"	"					
17	"	Mrs "	"						"	"					
18	"	Gertrude	ch.						"	"					
19	Wecke	Mr R A	ad						"	"					
20	"	Karl Egon	"						"	"					
21	Kupka	August	33						"	"					
22	"	Helen	38						"	"					
23	Edwards	Miss M L	ad						"	"					
24	Stoney	"	"						"	"					
25	Footlemond	Mrs W. R.	"						"	"					
26	"	Louise Mlle	"						"	"					
27	Barstow	Mrs. A. C.	"						"	"					
28	"	Miss G.	"						"	"					
29	Locke	" A. N.	"						"	"					
30	Grueber	Rev. K. C.	"						"	"					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of _____, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said [illegible] by other persons, or [illegible] etc.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Roggeveen Master, of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Roggeveen
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190 ,

at

C Gibbons
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Hurbold, Surgeon of the S.S. Rotterdam, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Hurbold M.D

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—4116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Boulogne sur mer, September 28, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Costello	Mr Salvador	35		M S		yes	yes	Spain	Spanish Porto Rico				Porto Rico	
2	Richards	Miss Janet E							United States Citizen						
3	de Khodoff	Dr J					"		"	"	"				
4	"	Mrs "					"		"	"	"				
5	Schreiber	Miss M					"		"	"	"				
6	Pepple	" W					"		"	"	"				
7	Hoffzel	Mr Charles					Mrs. merchant	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Frau Hoffzel	Strassburg	N.Y. New York
8	Fairfield	Miss A							United States Citizen						
9	Clements	Mr. R.					"		"	"	"				
10	Cusack	Miss					"		"	"	"				
11	"	" M					"		"	"	"				
12	Clayton	Mrs.					"		"	"	"				
13	Leek	Mr. J.					"		"	"	"				
14	"	Mrs. J.					"		"	"	"				
15	Upshaw	Miss L.					"		"	"	"				
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15/13/21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List DDD

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a similar institution, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$50	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair brown		Porto Rico	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	—	self	$50	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair brown		Germany	Strasburg
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Poggioli Master, of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Poggioli
~~Officer~~.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William C. Newbold, Surgeon of the SS Potsdam, sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by corporation named," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm C Newbold MD

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Boulogne Surmer, September 28, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dickinson	Mr Chas C.							United States Citizen						
2	"	Mr "							"	"	"				
3	"	Mast C.C. jr.	10						"	"	"				
4	Kidd	Mrs. Georgi							"	"	"				
5	Stuki	anna	22		s	maid	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Mrs Jagnacht	N.Y.	New York
6	Andersen	Sophie	28		s	nurse	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bagel Neuchatel Switzerland Mrs Louis Anderson		
7	Mattison	Mrs M. A.											Twdaker Sweden	"	"
8	Rossi	Miss L. L.							United States Citizen						
9	Delgado	Mr Edward L	50	m	m	In transit	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Havana	None		
10	"	Mrs Adolphus	43	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		Cuba	Havana
11	"	Miss Marie Louise	21	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
12	"	Mr Edward	20	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
13	"	Mr Adolphus	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
14	Jaydel	Mrs Mathilde							United States Citizen						
15	Fleist	Mr. M.							"	"	"				
16	"	Mrs "							"	"	"				
17	"	Mr Aaron							"	"	"				
18	Hall	" H. G.							"	"	"				
19	McElroy	" A. P.							"	"	"				
20	Lee	Mr. Theo H							"	"	"				
21	"	Mrs " "							"	"	"				
22	Kick	Mr. Theophil							"	"	"				
23	"	Mrs "							"	"	"				
24	"	Miss Elsie							"	"	"				
25	"	Miss Adele							"	"	"				
Pass Japanese 1907	Beresford	Mr. Samuel C.	33	m	m	Theatrical Manager	yes	yes	England	English	France	Paris		N.Y.	New York
27	Wanaka	Ota	26	f	s	Star	"	"	Japanese	Japanese	"	"		"	"
Pass Japanese 1907	Kharas	Riza	27	f	s	actress	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
Pass Japanese 1907	Yamaoka	Morioka	26	m	s	actor	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
Pass Japanese 1907	Yoshikawa	Kaoli	30	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List CCC

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *190*

80

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	Yes	self	over	Yes	1906	N York	in service of Mrs Geo Kidder	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	dark	blue		Switzerland	Berne
6	"	"	"	"	15yr	"	" Dickinson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	-		Sweden	Twäaker
7																					
8																					
9	No	self	over	Yes	1906	New York	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	dark	brown		Cuba	Matanzas
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Habana
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26	Yes	self	over	No	—	—	on theatrical Tour	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue		England	Huntingdon
27	"	"	"	"			Parkey Shields	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	dark	dark	brown		Japan	
28	"	"	"	"			/	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	
29	"	"	"	"			/	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	
30	"	"	"	"			/	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen Master, of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1909,

at

J. Wallace
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

81

I, William A. Newbold, Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam, sailing Steerage
(State whether European "sailing direct" or "employed by ocean Steamer," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. A. Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190

at

T. V. Dineen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Boulogne s/mer, September 28, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Walter	Mr. A.							United States Citizen						
2	Henri	" Robt.							"	"	"				
3	Harris	" H K.							"	"	"				
4	Niles	Miss Helen							"	"	"				
5	Brown	Mrs S. M.							"	"	"				
6	Bihan	Mr. Charles							"	"	"				
7	"	Mrs "							"	"	"				
8	Brubacker	Mr. Dan							"	"	"				
9	"	Mrs "							"	"	"				
10	Stoddard	Mr. George							"	"	"				
11	Schnaars	Miss L.							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
12	Bétrix	Mr Eugène	8			f. f. none	Yes	Yes	German	German	French	Paris	brother: E. Schaars	N.Y.	New York
13	Roy	Mrs Caroline R.				Mr's bookkeeper	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	French	Paris	mother Regina Bétrix	N.Y.	New York
14	Gruenthers	Mrs E. S.							United States Citizen						
15	McCarthy	Mr J. F.							"	"	"				
16	Fischer	Mrs F. M.							"	"	"				
17	"	Miss Louise							"	"	"				
18	Morrison	Mr B. F.							"	"	"				
19	"	Mrs "							"	"	"				
20	Weil	Mr. J.							"	"	"				
21	Rosenson	" N. J.							"	"	"				
22	Denis	Mrs Felix							U.S. bookkeeper	yes	yes	French	French	French	all over	no address	N.Y.	New York
23	Howard	Miss J. M.							United States Citizen						
24	Clarke	" Mary B.							"	"	"				
25	Edwards	" E. T.							"	"	"				
26	Pope	" Louise							"	"	"				
27	Cook	" K. K.							"	"	"				
28	Jeannerot	Mrs. E. A.							"	"	"				
29	Jacque	Mrs M.							"	"	"				
30	Kacey	Miss Jessie							"	"	"				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List BBB

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of ....., Oct 7, 190 7

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11	—	self	Mar	Yes	1902		San Francisco.	Geo addressed going to Hotel in New York	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	fair	blonde	blue	none
12	Yes	self	marr	No	—	—	visit Mr. C. Stoddard	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	dark	brown	—
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22	—	self.	marr	Yes	1905	Ky	Jos F. Dennis 109 West 54th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	brown	none
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.
Germany	Bremen
Switzerland	
France	Dyo.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen Master, of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec 1909.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A Newbold, Surgeon of the SS Potsdam, sailing Yarmouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "attached hereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

83

Wm A Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. N.D. 19

1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Boulogne sur mer, September 28, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brannigan	Miss Gertrude							United States Citizen						
2	Ames	" Grace							"	"	"				
3	Dayton	Mrs. E. W	f.	none			Yes	Yes	English	English	France	Paris	Parents 38 Rue de Varenne Paris	NJ	New York
4	"	Master Jack	m.	3			no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Bearnstock	Miss Gilian					Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"			
6	Talbot	Mrs. A. N.							United States Citizen						
7	"	Miss Amyhita							"	"	"				
8	Lemmon	Mrs J. S.							"	"	"				
9	"	Miss N.							"	"	"				
10	Schultz	Mrs J.							"	"	"				
11	Hillyer	Miss A							"	"	"				
12	"	" H							"	"	"				
13	[redacted]								"	"	"				
14	[redacted]								"	"	"				
15	Kuspinas	Mrs M. L.							"	"	"				
16	"	Miss M.							"	"	"				
17	Manice	Mrs A. R							"	"	"				
18	"	Miss Katherine							"	"	"				
19	Bon	" Marguerite	31			f s	maid	yes	France	French	Paris			NY	New York
20	Chapman	" M. J.							United States Citizen						
21	Bartlett	Mrs W. S							"	"	"				
22	"	Miss M. F.							"	"	"				
23	"	Mr Lanier							"	"	"				
24	"	Mrs "							"	"	"				
25	de Macchi	Mr. Ch.							"	"	"				
26	"	Mrs "							"	"	"				
27	Wilckes	Mr. F.							"	"	"				
28	"	Mr "							"	"	"				
29	Jamieson	Mrs Percy V.							"	"	"				
30	Chambaud	" Francois	30		m	s	buyer	yes	France	French	Paris		Father Mr Chambaud de Rochefoucauld Chelmsford Canada	Toronto	Ont

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List AAA

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	—	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	good	no	5	4	fair dk	none	England London
4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	W.S. Amerika N. York
5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19	Yes	self	none	yes 1907	New York		In service of Wm Maines	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark dk brown	—	—	France Chastellerault Vienne
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30	No	self	none	yes 1907	N York	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark dk brown			France Vendôme Loir et Cher

7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen Master, of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen

~~Officer~~
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 190.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William A. Newbold, Surgeon of the SS Noordam, sailing ~~Steerage~~ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct 190

at

Immigration Officer.

9

85

n—nu

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

0

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Potsdam sailing from Boulogne sur Mer, September 28th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Joly	Miss Martha	25		f	S.	teacher	yes	yes	France	French	France	Belfort	Father Mr. Joly		
2	Mayblin	Mr. Henry	21		m		waiter	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Bonfol	Father Mr. Mayblin	NY.	New York
3														Switzerland	Bonfol	
4			17				Schoolboy									
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

7 W/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List BB.B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

86

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by said alien, other persons, or by corporations, associations, societies, or governments.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being a question for the decision of the Immigrant Inspector.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town
1	go	self	40=	Have go	to 1907		under Mrs Fawcett							5 5½		Headbrown	none	France Alsace
2	"	"	10=	"	to 1907		Brother Mr Meyer 305 E 12th street New York					good		5 7		blue	none	Switzerland Porrentruy
3							for Mr Christian Ave. New York											
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Roggeveen Master, of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. N. Roggeveen

~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A Heubold, Surgeon of the S.S. Rotterdam, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm A Heubold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 1909

at

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

87

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenians.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 2500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

To the Master of the S. S. Potsdam sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer September 28, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Sage	Dieu	56		M	M	Prof Physical Culture	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	" wife	Mrs Marguerite	62		F	M		"	"	"	"	N.S.C.	New York	None	N.Y.	New York
3	Accolas	Mr Raymond	28		M	M	In transit	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	" wife	Mrs Emily	27		F	M		"	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal	father Dr Accolas 49 rue des Batignolles	Canada	Montreal
5	Frelaut	Mr André	21		M	M	Planter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6	" wife	Mrs Yvonne	20		F	M		"	"	"	"	France	Morbihan	None		
7	Fornel	Mr Ernest	35		M	M	Insurance	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	" bro	Mr Léon	40		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Chester Savoy		father Mr Eugene Fornel Officier en retraite Chester Savoy	Savoy	Chambery
9	Barthelemy	Miss Marguerite	31		F	S	maid	"	"	United States Citizen						
10	Lepiere	" Clothilde	21		F	S		"	"	France	French	France	Paris		N.Y.	New York
11	Goy	Mr John	32		M	M	Chef	"	"	"	"	N.S.C.	New York	sister Mme J. Goy Montbeliard Doubs	"	"
12	" wife	Mrs Eugenie	26		F	M		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	Gefter	Mrs Tauber	43		F	W		"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Switzerland	Lausanne	cousin in	New York	
14	" dau	Miss Ronchel	27		F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Gaillard	" Marguerite	31		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Mr Gaillard Besançon	Ill	Chicago
16	Schneider	Mr. George	72		M	M	in transit	"	"	Canada	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	Canada	Petersburgh
17	Reiser	Mrs. Charles	31		F	M		"	"	"	English			none	"	"
18	Schneider	Mr. George	20		M	S		"	"	"	"			none	"	"
19	"	Mrs "	34		F	M		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	"	"
X 20	Liandon	Miss Constance	24		F	S	—	"	"	France	French	France	Beyrel	father Mr. Liandon Beyrel, H. S.	N.Y.	New York
21	Mrs. de Warren	Paul	32		M	M				United States Citizen						
22	Miss de Warren	"	40		F	S				Not Born						
23	Dick	Miss Lina	26		F	S				Not Born						
24	Le Coultre	Mr. Alexis	46		M	M				Not Born						
X 25	Cottier	Miss Alice	15		F	S	none	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Begnins	Mr. Cottier, Begnins	Ohio	Toledo
26	Lescaux	Mlle Octeone	35		F	S		yes	yes	France	French	France	Dunkirk	Vaud, Switzerland	N.Y.	New York
27	Emery	Mr. Marc	30		M	M				United States Citizen						
28	Emery	Mrs Louise	27		F	M				Not Born						
29	Emery	Master Henry	4		M	S				Not Born						
30	Papillot	Mr. Edmond	22		M	S	Typewriter	yes	yes	France	French	France	Besancon	agent Mr Alphonse Lebrun 3 rue de Temple Paris	Ohio	Clinton

Dec 31/17

New Jersey Octo 8/07 - 1200 noon

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List AAA

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *190*

88

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Yes	self	more	Yes	32	New York	Home 159 E. 65th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	France	Lyon, Rhone
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Germany	Alsace
3	No	"	"	"	1907	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark	brown	France	Evreux
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark	"	Canada	St Alphonse Chicoutimi
5	"	"	"	"	1904	"	"	✓	Deformed	"	stye	fair	"	5	8	"	"	blue	France	Lille Nord
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	grey	"	Plumelec
7	"	"	"	No	—	—	brother Mr. Leon Fornel accompanying Miss Viola	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark	brown	"	Bourbon Lancy Saone et Loire
8																				
9	Yes	self	more	No	—	—	for person of Mr. Marius Solar	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	grey	France	Sturdaye Bocca Pyr.
10	"	"	"	Yes	1907	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	blue	"	Chastellerault Vienne
11	"	"	"	"	9 yrs	"	Home 355 W. 45th Street	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	brown	"	Ammeraye Ste Lamy
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Mrs Blumenfeld	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	blue	"	"
13	"	"	"	No	—	—	481 E. 170th St	✓	"	"	"	"	touch to sight	5	3	dark	dark	brown	Russia	Odessa
14	"	"	"	"	—	—		✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
15	No	"	"	Yes	4 yrs	Chicago	Home 13 St James Pl Brooklyn	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	France	Besancon Doubs
16	"	self	more	in transit			none							in transit to Canada						
17	"	"	"	"			none	✓												
18	"	"	"	"			none													
19	"	"	"	"			none													
20	yes	"	no	"			friend Mr. Wiesenberger 1015 Pg Street New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Lyon sur Rh.
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25	yes	self	more	no			aunt Mr. Billy Whitehead New York 184 E. Gilbert Street	none	more	good	no	40	5	4	fair	blonde	blue	none	Belgium	Verviers
26	no	herself	more	yes	3 yrs	Germantown Pa	Mr. H. C. Frosty, Germantown Pa	✓	"	"	"	5	5	4	"	blonde	blue	"	France	Sarreburg
27																				
28																				
29																				
30	no	himself	$45	no	no	no	brother in law Mr. Alex Levy Clinton Connecticut	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Switzerland France	Porrentruy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190)

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Newbold, Surgeon of the S.S. Rotterdam, sailing Eastern, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners of vessel," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

W. A. Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct. 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 28 th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fremont	Ferdinand	21		m	s	architect	yes	yes	Belgium	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father J. Fremont	Rue du	Brussels
Spotted	Spenkoch	Hugo	30		m	X	lithograf			Germany	German	Germany	Meissen	Mrs. Spenkoch	Elbdamms 12	Germany
3	Eichmuller	Elisabeth	27		f	s	none						Dignity	B. Eichmuller	Meissen Dignity	N.Y. New York
4	"	Margaretha	24		f	s	"									Pa. Pittsburg
5	"	Katharine	16		f	s	"									
6	Letzer - sister	Georg Clara	17		f	s				Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Sachowice	L. Lauper	Sachowice Gal	N.Y. New York
7	"	Amalia	24		f	s	"									
8	Burger	Karl	38		m	m	lock smith			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	brother L. Farkas	Lajos I Budapest	Ill. Chicago
9	wife	Katharine	32		f	m	none							Csendorlaklapa		
10	son	Karl	4		m	s										
11	Kassak	Iren	24		f	m		yes	yes					mother Teresa	Kassak	
12	Wojtka	Tekla	22							Russia	Polish	Russia	Golinesbanya	Golinesbanya		Pa. Burlington
13	Lerner	Dora	21								Hebrew		Kretky	Berefay	Kretky	Mich. Detroit
14	Eichmuller	Johanna	21		f	s	miller			Germany	German	Germany	Odessa	Mrs F. Lerner	Stock Odessa	N.Y. New York
15	Bucher	Margaretha	26		f	s	maid						Dignity	cause B. Eichmuller	Dignity	Pa. Pittsburg
16	Matzke	Wanda	25		f	s	seamstress						Norrestadt	father A. H.	Ducket Norrestadt	N.Y. New York
17	Rotman	Dias	27		m	m	butcher			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Cottbus	mother Mrs Matzke	Warsclau	
18	"	Rosa	20		f	m	none						Canoni	trance L. Rotman	c/o B. Rotman Cottbus	Roum
19	"	Sumer	26		m	s	painter								Canoni	
20	"	Rosa	23		f	m	none									
21	de Wolff	Josef Emanuel	20		m	s	student			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	parents de Wolff		
22	Coeckelbergh	Leon	20		m	s	tourist			Belgium	Flemish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		L. Coeckelbergh		
23	Straaten	Piet Hendrik	42		m	m	Carpenter			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Delft	111 Bd de Hainaut Brussels		Belgium
24	Wanning	Miss Ella	16		f	s	none			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	wife J. H. C. v. Straaten	Ohio Cleveland	
25														father J. Wanning		
26														Osterstr. 27 Hamburg		N.Y. Rotterdam
27																
28																
29																
30																

Net Ton Oct 8/07 - 120 tons

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

90

Arriving at Port of Oct 8, 1907

No. or List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years / Where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet / Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair / Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country / City or Town
1	yes	self	more yes	Quebec	no address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	fair blue	none	Belgium	Brussels.
2		friend	do no		friend Mr Bucher Columbia University New York							5	7		brown brown		Germany	Berlin
3	no	self	$100 yes	1906 Pittsburg	sister C Meyer Stelling street 238 Pittsburg Pa							5	2		gray			Segnitz
4	"	"	"	1902 "	"							5	2		blue		"	"
5	"	"	no		"							5					"	"
6		brother	more		brother Resi Sauter 144 Lewis street New York							5			brown		Austria	Spachowice
7		brother	do									5	5		"		"	"
8	no	self	$12		friend John Berann 930 Fairfield ave Chicago Ill							5	6		gray		Hungary	Dobsina
9	"	"	"		"							5	3½		"		"	Nagyrumbat
10		father													black		"	Budapest
11		self	do		husband Frans Kasak North Adee 37 Burlington Vt										ticket to Bro. Victor Weber 329 E. 89th st NYC.		"	Gollnorberg
12	yes	husband	$18		husband Jan Hejtkal 923 Russell street Detroit Mich							4	10½		gray		Russia	Kretky
13		cousin	do		cousin H Herdrop 8 Henry Bros 50-52 Canal street New York										ticket to cousin Stanislaus			Odessa
14	no	self	$11		sister C Meyer Stelling street 238 Pittsburg Pa							5	2		Black brown			
15		"	$50	"	uncle P Reik 11 Cherry street Buffalo NY										to Winston Nov 3-5		Germany	Segnitz
16			$14		friend Otto Heidmann 2953 1 ave New York							5	3½		fair blue		"	Werrstadt
17		self	$80	1903	going home 228 Eldridge st New York	No						5	2		brown gray		"	Zwippendorf
18		husband	no									5	4		fair		"	Tanango
19		brother										5	1		brown brown		Roumania	
20		brother-in-l											2		"		"	
21		self	$50 more									5	1		"		"	
22		self	more		no address							5	6		dark black gray		Malta	Valetta
23		self	"		friend Baron Lindoon 2911 Positive Cleveland							5	5½		clear brown		Belgium	Brussels
24		self	$20	no	Passage with Mr + Mrs Kurt Wagenmann 3rd Cab. Aurtumn Str. 41 New Jersey							5	9½		fair light blue	passengers	Holland	The Hague
25												5	3½		fair		Germany	Hamburg
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen Master, of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct 1918

Chas. Edmond
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A Newbold, Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam, sailing from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Wm A Newbold MD

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotsdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schroeder	Geo E	36		m s	reverant	yes	yes	Canadia	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ont.	Port Colborn	father: J. Schroeder Unterhausen Marburg	Wash	Ont. Port Colborn
2	Rosenberg	Jacob	25		" "	importer	"	"	Germany	German		New York	Jose J Rosenberg. Alber Aug. Pleyssen	NJ	New York
3	Wolter	Franz	39		" "	mengineer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	Mrs. Marie Wolter Robert Mecklenberg	"	"
4	"	wife Martha	32		" "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
5	"	children Franz	4		yrs s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
6	"	Martha	2		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
Submitted	Forkert	Paul	26		m s	lithograph	yes	yes	"	"	"	Leipsig	Eliza Forkert Markitsch 5 Leipzig	RI	Providence
Submitted	Klaus	Paul R.	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nürnberg	Betty Klaus Fürth i Bayern	NJ	New York
Submitted	Koerski	Oscar E.	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	father H. Forster Leipzig Neusch Neufeld	"	"
Submitted	Ayasse 3466/3709 Chicago	Albert 6-11-36	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	E. Ayasse Schwabenberg 27 Stuttgart (Wurtt)	"	"
Submitted 11	Loose	Adolf	41		" "	"	11-243008-4/1/40		"	"	"	Berlin	Hedwig Loose Friedenphase 66 Berlin	RI	Providence
Submitted 12	Gerezembeck	Robert	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Robert Gerezembeck Gerber Berlin 9 Landsbergeralle	Pa	Philad.
Submitted 13	Voigt	Wilhelm	28		m s	artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Martha Voigt Berlin	"	"
14	Lake	Hildegard	21		f s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pa	Pittsburgh	father: Mrs Hedy Parke 4 Bressau Anby Wordenth	"	Pittsburgh
15	Perley	Hedmann	43		m m	artist	"	"	"	"	Holland	the Hague	Elmus Hendrik 1289 den Haag	NJ	New York
16	Klager	Margaretha	21		f s	"	"	"	Holland	Dutch	"	"			
17	Stachnieuicz	Katarzyna	27		" "	none	"	"	Russia	Polish Russia	Poland	Loomza	Michalina Stachnieuicz Adamowsky 11 Loomza	NJ	New wark
18	Pöschl	Fany	22		" "	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	München	sister: Mrs Therese Weiss Hedlkirchnerstr 55 München	NJ	New York
19	Embel	Josefa	16		" "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mr X Embel Blutenburgstr 52 München	"	"
20	Landsberg Jr	Karl	24		m "	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld	father: Mr K Landsberg Thiergartenstr 250 Elberfeld	NJ	Paterson
21	Dewender	Edward	26		m "	baker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Mrs B Deweppper Bühnen Westf	NY	Brooklyn
22	Lehne	Georg	17		m "	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kaiserz	mother: Mrs G Lehne Newsky St Petersburg 33 Paris	"	New York
23	Loewn	Rachmit	22		m "	mchemist	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Eydtkuhnen	father: Mr E Loewn Gub. Kouna Pongeuzes	Mass	Lawrence Fall
24	" wife	Heni	22		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Mr I Gopper	"	"
X 25	Loender	Ruchel	38		m "	"	no	no	"	"	Kauty	Koruty	uncle: Koruty Podolsk	NY	New York
X 26	" daus	Liza	9		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Alois Katz Stefley 14	"	"
27	Janusch	Anna	20		m "	"	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Vienna	Fl 8 Wien	Pa	Philad
28	Bosky	Maria	44		f m	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Goma Laszlo Hondynsca 30 Budapest	NY	New York
29	Szenko sister	Hana	19		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Hauser	Johann	27		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Johann Hauser 7a Rotschild Budapest	NJ	Bayonne

Met Steamer Sunday Oct 8/07 - 12 00 noon

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of Oct 8, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	no	self more	yes $25	yes 1905	Schenectady	going home; friend: Mr. C. Rosenberg					good	no	5	8½	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Marburg
2	"	"	$280	1905	07 Lexington	44th Broadway New York					"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Oberaula
3	"	"	$30	1905	"	423 West 46th Street New York					"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Rödbel
4	—	husband	no								"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Wilhelmshafen
5	—	father	"								"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
6			"																	
7	no	friend	$30	"		friend: The Providence Lith Co Providence R.I.					"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Berlin
8	—	"	$125	"		The Powers Lithograph Co 31 Jay Street New York					"	"	5	1½	"	fair	"	"	"	Warren
9	—	"	$25	"		Buffalo Herrn Bucher Columbia University					"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Leipzig
10	—	"	$20	"		"					"	"		7	"	fair	"	"	"	Stuttgart
11	yes	"	$	"		no address					"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Liebenwalde
12	"	self	$45	"		"					"	"	5	9	brown	"	"	scar on left side of the neck	"	Berlin
13	"	"	more	"		Heinrich Mr. Rass					"	"	5	5	"	"	gray		"	"
14	no	"	$25	yes 1906	yes of Pittsburg	Royal St. 12 Pittsburgh Pa					"	"	5		"	brown	brown	none	"	Altwasser
15	—	"	more	"	New York	Allan Harlanger New York					"	"	5	6	fair	"	blue	"	Schlesien	Raatbor
16		father									"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	Holland	Utrecht
17		brother	no			brother Geo. W. Stachnieyra New York N.Y.					"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	Russia	Lomza
18	—	self	$30	"		Johan Pappel 112 E. 107 St. New York uncle: J. Stympfel					"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Furmanslank
19	—	"	$12½	"		243 E. 6 Street New York uncle: Mrs. Landberg					"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown grey	"	Germany	München
20	no	"	$3	"		W. C. Finton Str. 349 3rd Paterson friend: Mr. C. Gelgaus 347 E. 54 Street New York					"	"	5	7	"	fair	fair blue	"	"	Elberfeld
21	—	"	$12	yes 1905	yes of Brooklyn	cousin: Mr. Ruggerberg 35 W. 92th Street New York					"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rühmen
22	—	"	$50	"	"	Mrs. H. Freeman Eamon Falls Minn					"	"	5	9	"	black	brown	"	Germany	Jacna Thale
23	no	"	$10	no							"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Krakonow
24	"	husband	"			husband: Mr. A. Kass 122 Essex Street New York father:					"	"	4	9½	"	fair	blue	"	"	Koslowa
25	—	"	$2	"							"	"	5	3½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Zolka
26	—	father									"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Krusnof
27	no	self	$20	"		Janusch Albert Finton Str. 317 Philad Pa. husband: M. Bosky Bayonne 163					"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	Austria	Rechanitz
28	—	"	$20	"		friend:					"	"			"	"	"	"	Hungary	Murany
29	—	sister	$20	"							"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Memmenbach
30	yes	self	$25	"		brother pl: Friedrich Gejorg N.J. Bayonne					"	"	5	1	"	brown	blue	"	"	Fuhrye

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveldt, of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveldt
~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct. 1900.

H. J. Brenek
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

93

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A Newbold, Surgeon of the S.S. Rostdam, sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 28th, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	de Jaager	Johan P. C.	32		m	m	cabinet maker	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	a'dam	Parents: Mr J. P. C. de Jaager.		
2	" wife	Hendrika G.	28		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	98 Aan Stalpertshoalte	Sand Bernardsville	
3	" children	Hendrik	4		m	s								grandparents:	"	"
4	"	Gerardina W.	5		f	"								"	"	"
5	de Ruith	Cornelus	70		m	wid		yes	yes					"	"	"
6	Grijp	Adriana	28		f	s								cousin: J. Geense	"	"
7	Leighart	Simon	23		m	"	baker	"	"	"	"	Hoedekinskerke	Hoedekinskerke		nj	Carfield
8	Schutte	Johan	20		"	"	painter	"	"	"	"	Hoedenblik	father: D. Leighart Hoedenblik		Ut	Salt Lake City
9	Nyland	Jan	34		m	"	weaver	"	"	"	"		Com: Zwart Hoedenblik			
10	Geels	Johanna H.	28		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	Enschede	Mrs J. Nyland Klpr		"	"
11	" children	Johanna L. C.	4		f	s		"	no	"	"	Hengeloo	H. Geels Hengeloo	Hoogstraat 6 Enschede Zwekpelweg 93	nj	Paterson
12	"	Lucie J.	10		f	"		"	no	"	"				Mich	Holland
13	Vogel	Kirk	52		m	m	manufacturer	yes	yes						"	"
14	" wife	Jobina B.	48		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	Dordrecht	brother: E. Vogel	Huidrecht 2 H.	ny	Rochester
15	" daughters	Lisabeth J.	25		f	s							brother: "		"	"
16	"	Janneke C.	15		f	"							uncle: "		"	"
17	"	Adriana C.	14		f	"							"		"	"
18	Fransen	Willem	21		m	"	cook	"	"	"	"		father: H. H. Fransen		"	"
19	Sterné	Willem	23		m	"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	Rotterdam 49 R'dam		nj	Jersey City
20	Duvekot	Elizabeth C.	16		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	Haarlem	A Sterné Nieuwerkerk a/d IJssel		"	Paterson
21	Tjedema	Jacob	20		m	"	lab	"	"	"	"	Goes	Haarlem 34 rgd father: L. Duvekot		ny	New York
22	Tjeerdsma	Gintje	33		m	"	polisher	"	"	"	"		Goes father: T. J. Tjedema		Wis	Franksville
23	Elbers	Hendrika	25		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	Ilton	Tjum mother: Mrs D. Tjeerdsma		ny	Ilion
24	Sonnema	Aryen	44		m	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	Holland the Hague	Tjeerk Tjeerk Larch 46			
25	Lobberzoo	Louis C.	20		m	"	lab	"	"	"	"		114 Paul Krugerlaan the Hague brother: J. Sonnema		Ia	Boyden
26	Kroon	Tryntje	32		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	Groningen	J. Dokkum Holl		Ill	Chicago
27	"	Piet	6		m	s		"	"	"	"	Krabbendyke	father: G. Lobberzoo Krabbendijke Holl		Mich	Gr Rapids
28	"	Dirk Marinus	6		"	"		"	"	"	"		father: D. M. Kroon, 200			
29	"	Ysbrand	2		"	"		"	"	"	"	A'dam	Gov. Hinckstraat A'dam		Ill	Chicago.
30																

Duke left Rotterdam Oct 8/07 — 120 on

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

94

Arriving at Port of Oct 8, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ferris prizes or anarchists, or persons coming for any purpose or in any relation to any person or persons, societies, or organizations in the United States, and if so, what and whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	no	self	$30	no		brother i. l. Mr Jay Weber. Bernardsville New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	½	fair	fair	blue	Hump on the left side of the nose	Holland	Amsterdam
2	"	husband	"			brother: " "	"	"	"	"			5	6	"	"	"	none	"	"
3	"	father	"			uncle: " "	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"				"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	self	more	yes	1901 Garfield N.J.	daughter: wife Schrijver Garfield N.J.	"	"	"	"			5	7	"	gray	"	"	"	Neer Arendskerke
6	"	"	$45	no		P. Schutte Salt Lake City. Utah	"	"	"	"			5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Graven polder
7	yes	"	$20	"			"	"	"	"			5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	Medenblik
8	"	"	$20	"		brother i. l. D. B. Hagedoorn	"	"	"	"			5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	no	"	$20	"		Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"			5	6	"	brown gray	"	"	"	Almelo
10	yes	"	$20	"		husband: Jan Gelis 76 Rijshage 22 Sheet Hertogenbosch Holland	"	"	"	"			5	2	"	fair blue	"	"	"	Deventer.
11	"	mother	"			father: " "	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	Hengelo
12	"	"	"				"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"
13	no	self	$200	"		children: family Vogel 64 Division st. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	clubfoot		6	2	"	black brown	"	"	"	Hredrecht
14	"	husband	"				"	"	"	"	no		5	7½	"	"	blue	"	"	"
15	"	father	"			brothers: " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	fair	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	black brown	"	"	"	"
18	no	self	$40	"		friend: Mr L Affl Broadway 95 Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	fair blue	"	"	"	Rotterdam
19	"	"	$100	"		friend: Mr L Proper N.J. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlem
20	"	"	more	"		uncle: a van den Heuvel Broadway 212 New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	dark dark	"	"	"	Goes
21	yes	friend	$28	"		uncle: J. Agt Bransisville Wis.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5½	"	fair blue	"	"	"	Tjurn
22	no	self	$100	yes	1899 1907 Kliza	wife: mrs C Tjerdsma 17th Street Clarkston Kliz	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Neer
23	yes	brother i. l.	$60	no		brother i. l. Ale Jong Royden Ia.	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Kellevoetsluis
24	"	self	$10	"		mr G Naulyse Sonnema c/o Mr Dale Boer 7185 Louis ave	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Dokkum
25	"	"	$10	"		brother Jan Lobbezoo Picardie North Colles 703 Ave Ch Rapids	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	fair brown	"	"	"	Krabbendyke
26	yes	"	$36	"		husband: " Troon c/o Dutch Rev Cordes ave 1901 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5	2½	"	brown	"	scar near the right eye	"	Lolarwoude
27	"	mother	"			father: " "	"	"	"	"	"				"	fair blue	"	none	"	Adam
28	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"				"	brown brown	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"				"	fair blue	"	"	"	"
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Rooyaarts, Master (Name in full. Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Rooyaarts

~~Affiant~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190, at

J Odenead

Immigration Officer.

11—11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A Newbold Surgeon of the SS Statendam, sailing Nov 6th, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

W A Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 28 th, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Durand	Charles	34		m	m	clerk	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Chicago	father Pierre Durand Monstier	Ill.	Chicago
2	" wife	Marie	38		f	"	none	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
3	" son	George	9		m	s		"	"	"	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
4	Christ	Marie	27		f	"	Storemanager	"	"	Germany	German	German	Grunberg	father: Herman Christ, Neustadt b/ Grunberg	W. Va.	Wheeling
5	Klein 3/30/03-NY m-6/15/33-Ky	Karl	27		m	"	engineer	"	"	"	"	Holland	A'dam	uncle: Rich. Klein, Kirchstrasse Düsseldorf	N.Y.	New York
6	Driemel	Ida	38		f	"	cook	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	Reinhold Driemel, Artillerie. Prussia Berlin		
7	Haas	Maria Anna	19		f	"	maid	"	"	"	"		Forback	father: Anton Haas Forback b/ Rastatt	"	"
8	Ebert	Ludwig	21		m	"	merchant	"	"	"	"		Koenigsberg	Friedr. Ebert, Bahnhofstrasse Koenigsberg	"	"
9	Erdberg	Selma	37		f	W	none	"	"	"	"		Berlin	Mrs. Grundman Schmidt Goldbergerstrasse 7/II b. Berlin	"	"
10	Lewin	Isak	33		m	"	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	brother Gotthold Lewin Wien	"	"
11	Wojucki	Czesl	22		m	s	student	"	"			Roumanian Russia Poland	Russia Germany Europe	father C. Wojucki, Franzensgasse Czernowitz	Ohio	Hamilton
12	Schwartz	Sarah Samuel	35		f	m	none	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Debreczen	Lajos Weisz, Debreczen Dapabos u 61. b/ Hajdu	N.Y.	New York
13	" children	Mihaly	9		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Laszlo	2		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Josef	6		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Spiro	Israel	63		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Warschau	wife: Cecilia Spiro, Kamolpie Warschau 36		
17	Tartakowsky	Marcus	20		m	s	none	"	"	"	"		Kiew	father: David Tartakowsky, Smorla Gub. Kiew	"	"
18	Czabel	Michael	26		m	"	laborer	no	no	"	"		Lipnau	father: Joh. Czabel Lipnau		Brooklyn
19	Kittass	Malwina	17		f	"	none	yes	yes	"	"		Kischinew	a. Kittass Jekaterinodsk. Kischinew	"	New York
20	Miletic	Danica	36		f	wd.	"	"	"	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Agram	Matthias Miletic, Pfarrer, Lekenik b/ Agram	Ohio	Cleveland
21	~~Schneider~~	~~Herman~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Portr. maler~~	"	"	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Frankfurt~~	~~Leo Müller Frankfurt~~	~~Ct. Stamford~~	
22	Müller	Anna	27		f	"	none	"	"	"	"			father: A. Muller, Friedberger Landstrasse 79 Frankfurt	N.Y.	New York
23	Nick	Peter	31		m	m	merchant			"			Cologne	Frau Fümmeler Soleven Ger. aktien	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	" wife	Brigitta	39		f	"	none	34/53	23-44185	"	"					
25	"	Maria Kath	9		f	s		"	"	"	"					
26	" children	Otto Fr. Wilh	7		m	"		"	"	"	"					
27	"	Juliana	5		f	"		"	"	"	"					
28	"	Hedwig Kath	1		f	"		23-60403	no 5-11-38	"	"					
29	~~Hetzke~~	~~Fritz~~	~~26~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Portr. maler~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~Dresden~~	~~Gottlieb Hetzke Hof Lieferant Berlin~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Cincinnati~~
30	Sonders	Walter	28		m	"	judge			"	"		Berlin	Thomas, Hallesche str. 17 Berlin	Col.	Denver

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

96

Arriving at Port of ..... Oct 8 ....., 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	From the prison or almshouse, or an institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	no	Self	more	yes	7 years	Chicago Ill	Home 162 Loomis St Chicago Ill					no good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	none	France	Stonesher
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	5	3	fair	fair blue	"	Germany	Mergentheim
3	"	father	"																France	Bordeaux
4	"	Self	more	yes	1901	Kittelberg	uncle C. Hoffmann 170 Lake / mgl Wittelberg W. 7th / friend C. Schultz 429 W 48 St New York	✓	✓											
5	—	"	no											5	5		gray	"	Germany	Grunberg
6	—	"	$50-	"			friend Guillaume Wiedenbourg 202 W 36th St New York	✓	✓			Sick to Ellis Island	Rupture of Tendon	5	7½		brown	"		Düsseldorf
7	—	uncle	$1250	"			uncle Emma Funk, 253 E 38 St New York	✓	✓			Sick to Ellis Island	Scarlet Fever	5	4		"	"		Klebstock
8	—	Self	more	"			friend — Mr. Petzrugh 206 E 86th St friend Miss Mary Baumann 168 W 88th St	✓	✓					5	3		brown	"		Forbach
9	—	"	$50-	"				✓	✓					5	8		fair	blue		Reck
10	—	"	$30	yes	1899 1904	N.Y.	wife L. Lewin 143 Eserek street New York friend J. Eberson, 531 No 9th street Hamilton Ohio	✓	✓					5	5		"	"		Dresden
11	no	"	$50-	no				✓	✓					5	5		brown	brown	Austria	Lamlor
12	—	husband	$10-	"			husband Samuel Schwarcz 329 E 77th St New York father "	✓	✓			Sick to Ellis Island	Scarlet	5	9½		"	"		Czernowitz
13	—	father	"					✓	✓					5	1		"	"	Hungary	Dalsa
14	—	"	"					✓	✓								brown	black	"	Debreczen
15	—	"	"					✓	✓								"	"	"	"
16	—	Self	$100	yes	1902	N.Y.	son-in-l Jas. Fox 58 E 11th St street New York	✓	✓								"	"	"	Redacted
17	—	brother	$—	no			brother M. Sarbkowsky 36 Graham Ave New York	✓	✓			Sick to Brooklyn Navy Yard 280 E 4th St	Varicocele	5	4		fair	blue	Russia	Warschau
18	—	"	$2	"			brother Adolf Isabel 97 to 101st street Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓				Scarlet				gray	gray	"	Smyrla
19	—	mother	$3-	"			mother Rose Kittass / Shapp str 50/52 Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓			Sick to mother		5	5		brown	blue	"	Lipnau
20	no	cousin	$60-	"			cousin Anton Samson 513 Williamson Bldg Cleveland O	✓	✓								"	"	"	Kischinew
21	yes	Self	more	"			~~mgbr Kelly 53 Henry street Stamford Conn~~	✓	✓					5	3		gray	"	"	Sisek
22	—	"	$140-	"			brother H. Muller 163 E 74th St street New York friend S. Lubyn 21 So 8th St Philad. Pa	✓	✓			Sick to Ellis Island	Scarlet	5	4		fair	blue	Croatia	Frankfort
23	no	"	$100-	"				✓	✓								red	"	Germany	"
24	"	"	"	"				✓	✓					5	7		brown	brown	"	Merenich
25	"	father	"	"				✓	✓								blue	"	"	Sebesven
26	"	"	"	"				✓	✓					5	4½		fair	gray	"	"
27	"	"	"	"				✓	✓								blue	"	"	Cologne
28	"	"	"	"				✓	✓								"	"	"	"
29	"	~~Self~~	~~more~~	"			~~friend Prof Yinko Cincinnati Ohio~~	✓	✓					~~5~~	~~4~~		~~brown~~	"	"	~~Ungerndorf~~
30	"	"	more	yes	1905	Denver Col	father Mr Klein 147 ~~Aberdeen~~ Beaver Col	✓	✓					5	8		"	"	"	Hattowitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Roggeveen
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A Newbold, Surgeon of the SS Potsdam, sailing from Rotterdam, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Wm A Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 1907

at

Henry Woodward

Immigration Officer.

51—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 28th, 1907

No. on List	Name in full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Kalaver	Tietje	40		f	m	none	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr H Terwoerdt Ouderkerk a/d Amstel	Mich	Gd Rapids
2	"	Tietje Annetje	18		f	s										
3	"	Cornelia	15													
4	"	Pieter H.	14		m											
5	"	Tietje	9		f											
6	"	Jan	4		m											
7	v. d. Geest Wenkle	Tietje	25		f	m		yes	yes				Den Helder	Brother P. Kindt Kuypdykshaatsc 56 Den Helder	N.J.	Passaic
8	"	Cornelia	6		f	s		no	no							
9	Guerrep	Tietje	32		f	m		yes	yes				Amsterdam	Mevr de Wit Paanschetaatsweg 62 Hazerswoude	N.J.	Hoboken
10	"	Adriana	27		f	"										
11	Staargaard	Maria	46		f	"								Mr D. F. Riederps Eeintumbaan 27	Amsterdam	Mass Boston
12	"	Elbert	11		m	s										
13	Kappey	Fre	25		m	"	carpenter						Rotterdam	Mr J. L. Kappey Snelmandsvaart 109	Rotterdam	New York
14	Samuel	Cornelis	21		m	"	baker						Hateringen	Brother P. Samuel Hateringen	NY	New York
15	Schenk	Jacob	5		m		baker						Rotterdam	Mrs J. Schenk Oud Haak 112	Rotterdam	New Jersey
16	Harmsen	Willem	26		m	s	merchant						Amsterdam	Mr J. L. Mogt Utrechtschestraat 151	Adam	Paterson
17	Barkels	Alexander	32		m	"	diamond polisher					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	J. Koodeward 256 Kattaway 5th	Cincinnati	NY Brooklyn
18	Terwoerd	Klaas	25		m	"	8-250 446- 8-8-41 Cutcher 8-250 445-8-8-41						Holland	Mrs. N. Eberel Willenbade 116	Amsterdam	Mich Gd Rapids
19	"	Susanna	20		f	"	none									
20	Steffens	Francis	60		m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexico	Simon Göbel Hagelshaft Bisa	Utrecht	Mexico
21	"	Frederika	4		f	m										
22	van Wynen	Willem	53		m	"	merchant	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Holland	Cath Joan Wynen Andel 1	Br	Mich Gd Haven
23	"	Maaike	44		f	"	none 8-130712-1961									
24	"	Gysbert	26		m	s	merchant									
25	"	Wilhelmina	24		f	"	none									
26	v. d. Coevering	Johannes	16		m	"	shoemaker dealer	yes	yes				Herwynen	Mr C. v. d. Coevering Herwynen		
27	v. d. Meer	Else	40		m	"	in law					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hoofdville	Mrs P. v. d. Meer Kloosterhille	Friesl	Oregon Portland
28	Danis	Thomas	42		m	s	farmer						Oudedorp	brother K. Danis Oudedorp	NJ	Paterson
29	Hokema	Marten	32		m	m	none						Leeuwarden	Mrs W E Rookstra Emmakade 5	Leeuwarden	NJ "
30	van Wilgen	Teunis	20		m	"	nursery man						Boskoop	father T. v. Wilgen Boskoop	Mass	Worcester

12 Holland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Oct 8, 1907

98

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by himself, by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$67 =		husband Mr C. Klaver 10 Fe & Wal Sts Realty Ass. Co Rep. one year					Dis & 18 Ass						
2	"	mother	"		" " " " "					"		5 4½	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland Ouderkerk
3	"	"	"		" " " " "					"		5 6	"	fair	"	"	" "
4	"	"	"		" " " " "					"		5 3	"	"	gray	"	" Amsterdam
5	"	"	"		" " " " "					"		5 5	"	"	brown	"	" Giessendam
6	"	"	"		" " " " "					"		"	"	"	"	"	" "
7	—	husband/bro	"		husband Mr C. Oord Cpeel.					"		"	"	"	"	"	" "
8		father			Westfield 2 yrs Mr P. Cooper 125 Columbia avenue Passaic N.J.					Dis to husband		5 4	"	"	blue	"	" den Helder
9	—	husband/bro	"		husband C. Gorzerup					"		"	"	"	"	"	" "
10	—	" bro	"		2 Blomfieldstreet Sp't Hoboken N.J. husband P. Gorzerup					Dis to husband		5 5½	"	brown	brown	"	" Zwolle
11	no	self	"		husband Mr C. Staargaard					"		5 3	"	fair	blue	"	" Adam
12	"	mother	"		Woman 2 Sherbrook Lane father Midford moors to Lawrenceville					"		5 4½	"	brown	brown	Freckled skin	" "
13	—	friend/bro	"		friend Mr J. Vanem					"		"	"	fair	gray	none	" "
14	—	self	"		284 30th Street Newport Kys					"		5 6	"	"	brown	"	" Rotterdam
15	no	"	"		friend P. Koyman 362 15 Street Brooklyn N.Y.					"		5 6½	"	brown	"	"	" Waledijk
16	"	"	"		friend Mr J. Heijboer 2 Boorum ave N. New Jersey					"		5 7	"	fair	blue	"	" Rotterdam
17	yes	"	$50		friend Mr P. Cooper 216 Kaiserstreet Peterson					"		5 10	"	black	brown	"	" Utrecht
18	S	"	$50		going home 1899-4 yrs U.S.A. P. Brooklyn N.Y.					"		5 8	"	fair	blue	on my back a red spot	" Amsterdam
19	"	husband	"		brother Mr C. Klaver Wealthy Avenue 869 Cp. Rapids Mich brother					"		5 7	"	black	brown	none	" Oudekerk/d Amst.
20	no	self	$50 =	7 to 1907	father Mr Fr. Steffens					"		5 7	"	brown	blue	"	" Amsterdam
21	"	"	"	2 years Argentina 2 Mexico	Parrasquillo 230 Mexico husband					"		5 9	"	fair	brown	"	South America Buenos Aires
22	yes		65 —		friend A. Vogn 46 Fulton St Grand Haven Mich					"		5 5	"	"	gray	"	Holland Utrecht
23	"	husband	"							"		5 3	"	brown	"	"	" Gameren
24	"	father	"							"		5 10	"	black		"	" Gravenen
25	"	"	"							"		5 5	"	brown	"	"	" "
26	"	S self	$30	"	friend J. A. Janis					"		5 3	"	"	brown	"	" "
27	no	"	200 —	yes 1891-1900	Jacksonstreet 22 Gr. Haven going home 711 Jansen Detroit Mich					"		5 9	black	"	blue	"	" "
28	yes	"	60 —		Portland ~~U.S.A. Bill~~ Portland brother C. de Vogel					"		5 4	fair	fair	"	"	" Oud Vlonde
29	no	"	$60 —	"	portland Street Hoboken N.J. friend Mr W. Kleemp					"		5 8	"	brown	"	"	" Ouddorp
30	"	"	$31	"	Woodstreet 50 Paterson N.J. friend Mr Gist & Co Worcester Mass					"		5 9	"	black	brown	"	" Leemmer
										"		5 4½	"	fair	blue	"	" Boskoop

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen Master, of the S.S. Potsdam; from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct 190 .

at

J. O'Donnell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $__; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 13 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

99

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Newbold, Surgeon of the SS Potsdam, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm A Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B

Form 506 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 28th 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Culp	Siegmund	27		M S				United States of America	Citizen					
2	Lohlmann	Henry	4		M S				do						
3	"	Pauline	9		F S				do						
4	Mc Kiernan	Mrs Ottilie	25		F M				do						
5	Roschke	Hilda	20		F S				do						
6	Vogel	Helene	24						do						
7	"	Herman	7		F S				do	U.S.Born.					
8	Leipermann	Marie	34		F. Coal				Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Ny Brooklyn
9	Langold	Mrs Elise	55		M M				U.S. Citizen						
10	Shugajeka	Zofia	34		F M				do						
11	~~Ehard~~	~~Emma~~	~~adult~~						do						
12	Egloff	Ope	30		M M	Saloonkeeper	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	Louisenstr. 66. Egloff	Berlin	Ill. Chicago
13	"	Katie Wife	33		F M	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Walter	Mrs Lina	53						United States America						
15	Gellhaus	Mr Gustav	20		~~adult~~				U.S. Born						
16	Verdenius	Mrs Edward	50		M M	None	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Verdenius		Chicago
17	"	Miss Alice Daughter	30		F S	Teacher					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18	Eberhard	Mr F. W. Chas	51		~~adult~~				U.S. Citizen						
19	"	Mrs. Sara	51						do						
20	Farbels	Mrs. Chas	53						do						
21	"	Miss Maria Daughter	25						do						
22	Gibel	William H	26						do	U.S. Born					
23	Schaider	Emil	23						do						
24	Vas	Hendrik	16						do						
25	"	Miss J. M. Sister	25						do						
26	Vervas	Anna	3						do						
27	"	Rosie Child							do	U.S. Born					
28															
29															
30															

12 Accepted

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of ..... Oct 8 ....., 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, herself, or by other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a subject of polygamous institutions; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any relation to labor or service, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Home 1915 Allen Ave. St. Paul Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	11	Dark	Dark	grey	none	Germany	Germany
9																					
10																					
11																					
12	No	Self (Wife)	Yes	14 yrs	Chicago		Home 1915 Allen Ave. St. Paul Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10	Dark	Dark	grey	none	Germany	Konigsberg
13	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Colmar
14																					
15																					
16	No	Self (Husband)	Yes	2 yrs	Chicago Ill.		612 Chicago Ave. Oak Park Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		Holland	Friesland
17	"	Mother	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Grey	"		"	"
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Rogqueveen Master of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Rogqueveen

~~Affiant.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct 1907

at

I Ydenaal

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write); No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Newbold Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam, sailing Vessel do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm A Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct 190

at

C.J. O'Connell

Immigration Officer

101

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

a

Form 869 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. 45

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hoffmann	Mrs Lizzie	37						United States of America Citizen						
2	"	Kimmie Child	11												
3	de Kruyter	Mr Jan	62						do						
4	"	Mrs Cornelia wife	63						do						
5	van Harlen	Mr Frank	37						do						
6	"	Mrs Hermine wife	27						do						
7	van der Laan	Mrs Eva	55						do						
8	Oecholin	Wilhelm	55						do						
9	Keith	George	50						do						
10	Wagner	Frieda	24						do						
11	Aldershoff	Mr Wm	21						do						
12	"	Mr H	19						do						
13	Berker	Adolph	42						do						
14	Novotny	Anton	38						Austria		Austria	Wien	Franziska Ad. Parker Körnerstr. 7.	Wien	Ill. Chicago
15	Karel	Josef	27						United States Citizen						
16	Barkels	Mrs H	24						Austria	Bohemian	Austria		U.S. Resident		Chicago
17	Greenwald	Aaron	37						Holland	Dutch	Holland		U.S. Resident		Ill. Chicago
18	"	Jennie	11						United States Citizen						
19	New	Mrs John	72						do				U.S. Born		
20	Schaaf	Mr Wm	55						do						
21	"	Therese wife	40						do						
22	"	Lessy daughter	20						do				U.S. Born		
23	Kahn	Regina	33						do						
24	"	Louis Robert Child	5						do				U.S. Born		
25	Eckinghausen	Mr Henry	55						do						
26	~~Horowitz~~	Dan	38						do						
27	Underwhill	Irma	25						do						
28	Bauer	Mr Sankrat	44						do						
29	"	Mrs Francisca	38						do						
30	Speyer	Hugo	30						do				U.S. Born		

12 aliens, 12 tickets

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... Oct 8 ....., 1907

102

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	From the prison or almshouse, or from any institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	No	self	40 C – visit 1907 Chicago		Hotel Sherman Chicago, Ill		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray brown	Dzonie	Austria	Tozkowa	
14																				
15	yes	self	50 – yes	6 yrs	to 1907 Chicago	Home 562 W 15th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	1st papers		
16	yes	husband	yes	all	Born	Home 18 Kg. – 6" dark	no	no	no	no	good	no	Husband has 1st papers							
17																				
18						Father, Aron, Grunwald 523-9th ave															
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen Master, of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Newbold, Surgeon of the S.S. Rotterdam, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, true, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm A Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 1907

at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

15

103

3490
11 28
360
5 Oct
S I
18

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from September 21st from Rotterdam, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U.S. CITIZEN DOCK ON PIER

1765

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 102.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., *190*

104

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation or public municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or kept under restraint for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. [illegible] Master (Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. [illegible]
~~Officer~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1900.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and not out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is ruled vertical and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia, and those resident in Italy, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (country) of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William A Newbold, Surgeon of the S.S. Volodam, sailing Newark, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners, &c.," or his own name, &c.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William A Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct 19

as

Immigration Officer

105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Egyptian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer Saturday, September 28th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Souginsky	Wenzislas	24		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Switzerland	Geneva	Mother Mrs Souginsky Pinsk Minskaia	Pa	Butler
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1184

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia 2 o'clock pm *190* 196

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental defect, and whether not a pauper, a person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a contagious disease.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	Yes	no	no	—	Father Mr Lopinsky Box 747 Butler Pa	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	fair	blue	—	Russia	Pinsk
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Raggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Raggeveen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190/.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A Stanbold, Surgeon of the SS Potsdam, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm A Stanbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct 190

at

Wm C Edmed

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9th pm

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 20th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Haryn	Herya	7		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Hlanizowa	A. Haryn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Schwartz	Victor	7		m	butcher			Hungary	German	Hungary	Golnitz	Dorothea Schwartz Golnitz Banya Szepes Gal	N.J.	Elizabeth
3	Cylinsky	Jan	59		m	laborer			Germany	Polish	Germany	Kokenstya	No relation	N.Y.	Buffalo
4		Viktorya	51		f	wife							—	"	"
5			24		f	servant									
6	Lakasil	Apolonia	19						Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Strazne	Frans Lakasil Strazne Mahrez	Ills	Chicago
7	Ornatek	Andrzej	22		m	laborer			Germany	Polish	Germany	Hostesky	Agnieska Ornatek Hostesky Posen		
8	Gorcas	Marianna	35		f m	wife		no	Austria		Austria	Oblebna	No relation	Pa	Hazleton
9		Iwan (Child)	15		sp	Farmer	yes	yes					—		
10	1U-343/503	Vladek	7				-94,99	no					—		
11		Josef	5										—		
12		Julianna	-		inf		3-15 1960 - 4-3-1939						—		
ADMITTED 13	Landova	Aloisie	21		X	Servant	yes	X		Bohemian		X Teseli	Anna Landova Teseli Boh.	Ills	Chicago
X 14	Vlald	Sali New	22			Dressmaker	1-30/42-505-3/2/41			Hebrew		Sucgawa	M. Vlald Sucgawa Buc	N.Y.	
15	Buda	Johanna	15			Servant				Polish		Oblebna	K. Buda Oblebna Gal	Mass	Lowell
X 16	Steinerger	Scheindel New	16				2-5/1915-1/20/42-505			(C.L. 205 - 4-14-42) Hebrew		Gurahomca	L. Rosenbaum Gurahomca Buc R. Riss	N.Y.	
X 17		Malie	45		m	Wife	no	no					—		
X 18		Lele Daughter	19		f	Servant	2-868185-5/1/41-505 yes	yes					—		
X 19		Maryem	17				2-851618 - (505) - 3-28-41						—		
20	Klymicki	Jan	26		m	laborer				Polish		Vlolo Zemikowska	Jadwiga Klymicka Vlolo Zemikowska Gal	Ills	Chicago
21	Lonca	Viktorya Sist in Law	30		f	Farmer	no	no				Leklina	Zonca Leklina Gal	Pa	Pagleton
22	Jalkowsky	Klymich	22		m	laborer	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Jakschits	Antonina Jalkowska Jakschits Posen	N.Y.	Buffalo
23	Tawula	Zofia	17		f	Farmer			Austria		Austria	Vlolo Zemikowsky	Vlolanty Tawyla Tiwikow Gal	Ills	Chicago
X 24	Mikulak	Teodorya	18				no	no				Harcowa	Marya Merkulak Harcowa Gal	N.Y.	
25	Stol	Vilhelmus	20		m	Carpenter	13-2487 yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Maria Stol Hagenderpoto 141	Amsterdam	N.Y. Hellinsburg
26		Hendrikus	17			Joiner							—		
27															
28															
29															
30															

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY, Oct. 8, 1907

198

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	–	brother	$7 – no				brother J. Haryn 97 [illegible] st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	blond	brown	none	Austria	Hanjiwa.
2	no	self	$–				father Victor Schwabrig														
3	yes	son	more				Bruder Str. 554 Elizabeth N.J.							5	5½					Hungary	Gölnitz
4							Son " " Glinsky														
5		brother					45 Rosenkeau Str. Buffalo N.Y.							5	7		brown	blue		Germany	Trupsk.
6		uncle	2–10				brother							5	–						Kenzewo
7		brother	2–				uncle Frans Kaplik 4823 Elisabeth Str. Chicago Ills							5	–		grey				Oparawek.
8	yes	husband	75–				brother P. Kmatek 4834 Paulina Str. Chicago Ills							5	1½		blond			Austria	Stragnice
9		father	11–				husband Josef Gazecki 158 Carbondale Str. Hazleton Pa.							5	7½		brown	brown		Germany	Witkowo.
10							father							5	1			blue		Austria	Celebna
11									Cyst. of nose					4	10½		blond	grey			
12															–						
13		uncle	2–				uncle Emanuel Bradea 522 18th Place Chicago Ills								–						
14	–	self	2–0				uncle A. Hunenger 167 Suffolk Str. N.Y.							5	2½						Beseli
15	yes		$–				Bruder Lula 5 Tenwick Str. Lowell Mass							5	2½						Lugowa.
16		sister	2–				sister A. Hunenger 167 Suffolk Str. N.Y.							5	3		brown	brown			Celebna.
17		husband	2–				husband A. Hunenger							5	2½						Guralamora.
18	–	father					father							5	1½		brown	grey			
19														5	1		black	brown			
20	yes	sister	11–[illegible]				sister Marya Hapnicka St Agnes Court Str. Chicago Ills.							4	11		brown	grey	squints		
21		self	16–[illegible]				Bruder Josef Gancal 159 Carbondale Str. Hazleton Pa.							5	7		blond	blue	none		Hola Gemkowice
22		bride	5–1				Bruder Hayward Klimsky 40 Jewett Str. Buffalo N.Y.							4	9½		brown	grey			Seklica
23		self	22–				brother Josaff Gagula Cornell Str. 464 Chicago Ills.							5	6			brown		Germany	Jakahaj
24	–		50[illegible]				sister Melka Merkefak 517½ 7th Str. N.Y.							5	½					Austria	Szakow
25	no	father	[illegible]–				father Hildelm Fol. 74 Jay Str. Hillsenburg N.Y.							5	½						Hanegowa
26														5	8					Holland	Haarlem
27														5	4						Amsterdam
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master.)

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spaniah-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William A. Newbold, Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam, each thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "making thereinto" or "employed by ——Steamer," as the case may be.)

109

W. A. Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William A. Newbold, Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam, arriving thereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

Wm A Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190

at

W. P. Howard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 28th, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kuntz	Marton	39	m	m	W	Sab	yes	yes	Hungary	German Hungary	Lsiberk	Peter Pravics Lsiberk	Pa	Sharon
2	" pw	Marton	13	"	s					"	"	"	do	"	"
3	Depner	Janos	25	"	s	8-160640				"	"	"	Jan Depner do	"	"
4	Maassen	Johann	26	"	s	metalworker			Germ	"	Germ	Krefeld	Adolf Maassen 6 Kurzestr Krefeld	Oh	Cleveland
5	Pape	Heinrich	24	"	s	carpenter			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hardegsen	L Pape Winschoten	Gron	Town Parkersburg
6	Aldershof	Hendrikus	23	"	s	Gardner			"	"	"	"	G D Aldershof Emmen	"	New York
7	Ellwanger	Friedrich	37	m	m	Miner	yes	yes	Germany	Germ	Germany	Greven	Emmen - Groningen do Ellwanger	"	"
ADMITTED	Roessner	Emilia	26	f	m	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	Czyzer Westfalen Clara Mueller	Pa	Scranton
ADMITTED	" pw	Tekla	24	"	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz Saxlen do	Ohio	Canton
ADMITTED	"	Edwig	4	"	"		no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
11	Kossek	Mendel	35	m	m	Shoemaker			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radomysl	Bilie Kossek Radomysl Kiew	NY	NY
12	Krawczuk	Michal	37	"	s	lab	yes	yes	Austria	ruthenian	Austria	Sadzavka	L Lapczinski Sadzavka Gal	R I	Providence
13	Landschneider	Aron	25	"	s	bookbinder			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Plozk	Juda Landschneider Fallermark - Rock	—	New York
14	Ernaeder	Franz	43	"	m	weaver			Germany	German	Germany	Merane	No relation	Pa	Lancaster
15	Hieman	Bernard	30	"	s	lab			"	"	"	Haselunne	Anton Nieman Haselunne Hannover	Mo	St Louis
16	Andrzejewsky	Maryanna	24	f					Russia	Polish	Germ	Ostrowo	bei Andrzejewska Brdufy Kalish	Wis	Milwaukee
17	Beckman	Edward	43	m	m	lab			Germany	German	Germ	Damme	Josef Koch Damme Oldenburg	Ills	Chicago
18	" wife	Marianna	53	f	m	none			"	"	"	"	—	"	"
19	" son	Franz	14	m	s	lab			"	"	"	"	—	"	"
20	" dau	Paula	9	f					"	"	"	"	—	"	"
21	Vierstra	Meinke	44	m	m	lab			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hardegsen	Djekke Sneek	Pa	Canonsburg
22	" wife	Antje	39	f	m	none			"	"	"	"	Vierstra Frl	"	"
23	" dau	Jokke	17	"	s				"	"	"	"	—	"	"
24	" "	Klaske	16	"	s				"	"	"	"	—	"	"
25	" son	Gerben	15	"	s				"	"	"	"	—	"	"
26	" "	Anne	11	"	s				"	"	"	"	—	"	"
27	" "	Jurjen	8	"	s				"	"	"	"	—	"	"
28	" "	Doede	6	"	s				"	"	"	"	—	"	"
29	" "	Martin	4	"	s				"	"	"	"	—	"	"
30	" "	Ludkje	2	f					"	"	"	"	—	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 8, 1907 110

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ahim paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether ever before in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$20-no				brother John Kuntz Box 20 Sharon Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown grey	none	Aung	Lsiberk
2	"	father	do "				uncle do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	self	10- "				Cousin Martin Binder 1293 E 3rd St Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	"
4	no	"	18 yes 1907 Hoboken				friend Mor Bloom 320 Washington St Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Germ Krefeld
5	yes	uncle	30 no				uncle L de Groat Parker Ypsilanti Cuyahoga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	brown	"	Holl Winschotes
6	—	self	10 —				Uncle A Oberhof H.R.T 1038 W New York no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	6	"	red	blue	"	Germ
7	yes	self	200 no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	fair	blond	grey	none	Germ Hekariaden
8	"	wife	0 "				Int Witness Rudolf Kaestner 1140 Liberty St Canton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11½	"	brown	blue	"	Fakt
9	"	brother	"				do Herman do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	father	10 —				father H Kaestner do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Crimmitz
11	—	self	10 —				Grinstein 101 Houston St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	blond	grey	"	(P) Radomysl
12	yes	"	3 —				Cousin Stefan Labczynski Box 414 Manville RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	Austria Sadzawka
13	—	"	16 20				friend J Epstein 7 Pitt St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	Russia Rock
14	—	"	100 — yes 1906				All over the U S A no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	blonde	grey	"	Germany Meerane
15	no	"	100 — no				friend H Anterfans 38 Nebraska Ave St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	brown	blue	"	" Haselmere
16	yes	father	10 —				father J Andreyewski 605 — 21 st sta — Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	grey	"	Russia Brdusf
17	"	daughter	more				bro in L B Koch 1002 Pannell St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Germany Damme
18	"	"	— "				brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Sister	— "				Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
20	"		—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	friend	40 — "				friend Kolodzyk 21 Washington St Cannonsburg Pa friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	Holland Sneek
22	"	"	— "				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" Oppenhuizen
23	"	"	— "				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	grey	"	" Sneek
24	"	"	— "				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Alkmaar
25	"	"	— "				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10½	"	"	"	"	" Makkum
26	"	"	— "				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" Sneek
27	"	"	— "				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	" "
28	"	"	— "				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
29	"	"	— "				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Germany Conz
30	"	"	— "				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Holland Sardegsen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Roggeveen

~~Officer~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A Newbold, Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam, sailing from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm A Newbold MD

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct 1910

at

Wm A Odell

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam September 20th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Szilagyi~~	~~Peter~~	33		m	~~baber~~	yes	yes	~~Hung~~	German	~~Hung~~	~~Pardany~~	~~Frau Szilagyi Pardany~~		~~New York~~
2	Kazler	Magdalena	32		f	cook	yes	yes	Hung	German	Hung	Pardany	Margarette Kazler Pardany - Frontal		Mich Wyandotte
3															
4															
5															
6	Einbinder	Josel	35		m	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalarasch	Beile Einbinder Kalarasch - Bess		- New York
7	Waksman	Chajke	15		f	s.	none	no	no				Schlama Waksman Kalarasch - Bess		
8	Ladko	Maryja	16		f	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Garlko	Wojciech Ladko Garlko Gal		Ills Chicago
9	Grassiam	Nissen	31		m	tinner			Roumania	Hebrew	Roum	Bucarest	Grassiani Idetar Cuzanda str 87 - Bucarest		- New York
10	Brinkman	Karl	25		m	upholstrer	11/23/05	7-1/24/42	Germany	German	Germ	Delmenhorst	Heinrich Brinkmann Carpstädt - Damm - Germ		Ills Chicago
11	Reim	Franz	19		m	lab			Austria		Austria	Koratschin	Josef Reim Koratschin - Boh		
12	Hirmann	Jan	23		m		2-463307 - 4/29/36			Bohemian		Krochlare	Teresia Hirmann Krochlare Boh		- New York
13	Vorel	"	24		m							Milonice	Johann Vorel Milonice Boh		Ills Chicago
14	Subit	Josef	25		m							Halovany	Barbara Subit Halovany - Boh		
15	Rynberg	Dirk	53		m	carpenter	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Kissingen	Cornelia Rynberg Kouwe Hoek - Kissingen	Cal	Alameda
16		Jacoba	9		f	s.	none								
17	Kozub	Sophia	20		f	servant			Austria	Polish	Austria	Tarchowitza	Michal Kozub Tarchowitza - Gal	Conn	Thompsonville
18	Salcknik	Regina	18		f							Tarnow	J. Salcknik Rossow Str 14 - Tarnow - Gal		
19	Moschkowitz	Regina	19		f	cook	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Leipzig	Kalman Moschkowitz Topper gasse 55 - Czenstochow	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Rogulski	Anna	21		f	nurse				Polish	Russia	Mielowitz	J. Krzozowski Mielowicz - Warsaw		Ny Brooklyn
21	"	Anastasia	1½		f	s.									
22	Prencesovics	Petar	33		m	lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hung	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	M. Prencesovics Velik Pisanica Croat	Pa	Brownsville
23	~~Müller~~	Jan	17		f	s.							Georg Müller		
24	Göldner	"	19		m	"	"	"	"	German	Hung	Zsiberk	Zsiberk - N Kik Joh Göldner		New Castle
25	Fischbach	Nikolaus	41		m		no	no					Zsiberk - N Kik Katharina Fischbach		
ADMITTED 26	Szilagyi	Peter	53		m	baber	yes	yes				Pardany	Pardany - Frontal Katharina Szilagyi		ny Rochester
ADMITTED 27	Rosival	Susanna	3½		f		none	no	no				Pardany Tolbuhac		- New York
28	Lenhardt	Filip	18		m	smith	yes	yes					Franz Lenhardt Pardany Frontal		ny Rochester
29	Moravcsik	Peter	25		m	shoemaker				Slovenian		Pudmeritz	Karl Moravcsik Pudmeritz Prisony	Mass	Benwood
30	Gees	Fritz	22		m	teacher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germ	Barntrup	Friedrich Gees Blomberg - Lippe	Ind	Hartford City

Wm Alexander Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2 45 pm 3.30 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Aly, OCT 8 1907, 190 — 112

13. No on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet. Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self 18 no			~~Jacob Meisler Bivo~~ ~~Feb 00 str~~ New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blonde blue	none	Hungary Pardany
2	yes	self 41 no			friend Josef Fiklels 46 Cherry str Wyandotte Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown blue	none	Hungary Pardany
3																
4																
5																
6	—	son 1 no			Son: Isser Einlinder 189 Orchard str - New York							5 7	dark	black brown		Russia Radzuniow
7	—	father 1 —			father: Jankel Waxman 189 Orchard str - New York											" Kalarasch
8	yes	sister 16 —			Sister: Agata Walanek 56 Cornell str - Chicago Ills							5 1	fair	brown blue		Austria Garlko
9	—	uncle 20 —			Uncle: Leon Kupferman 245 Morris str - Brooklyn ny							5 4	"	blonde		Roumania Kalarasch
10	no	self 30 —			no address							5 6	dark	black brown		Germany Harpstadt
11	yes	" 50 —			bril: Rudolf Wolf 1711 Sheffield Ave - Chicago Ills							5 6½	fair	" "		Austria Nowatschin
12	—	bril 13 —			bril: Charles Trehla 409 82nd str - New York							6 2½	"	blonde grey		" Krocehlavy
13	no	self 31 —			brother: Josef Vorkl 579 Blue Island ave - Chicago Ills							5 10	"	red		" Malovice
14	no	" 30 —			Cousin: Ed Kirek 656 S. May str - Chicago Ills							5 9½	"	blonde blue		" Halovrany
15	~~yes~~	~~Self~~ son 12 —			Son: Hans Rynberg 1305 Lincoln Ave - Alameda Cal							5 5	dark	black brown		Holland S Maartensdyk
16	yes	brother —			brother:							5 3½	fair	blonde grey		" Nissingen
17	no	self 44			Cousin: Kazia Zaletnik Box 700 - Thompsonville Conn							— —	"	blue		Austria Turchowatza
18	yes	sister 8 —			Sister: M. Zaletnik Box 700 - Thompsonville Conn							5 5	"	brown grey		" Gardosow
19	no	brother 16 —			brother: Sam Kazkowicz 36 Lloyd str - Newark nj							4 11½	"	" brown		Russia Jaxion
20	—	husband 19 —			husband: J. Rogulsky 132 Nord str - Brooklyn ny							5 2½	"	black brown		" Gesikowoza
21	—	father —			father:							5 1½	"	brown "		" Tarsacz
22	yes	self 55 —	yes 1903-06	Brownsville Pa	Brother: Simon Lorencsovics West Brownsville Pa							— —	"	blonde grey		" Hung V. Pesanica
23	"	10 — no			friend: Joh. Loutsch 624 Florence str Newcastle Pa							5 9	dark	black		" Zsiberk
24	"	10 — "			friend:							5 4	fair	brown brown		" "
25	"	12 yes	1905-07	Wyandotte mich	friend: Peter Lenhardt 417 Joseph Ave - Rochester ny							5 2	"	blonde blue		" Pardany
26	—	" 26 — no			Friend: Susanna Rosinthal 465 W 47th str - New York							5 5	dark	brown grey		" "
27	—	" — "			mother:							5 2	fair	blonde blue		" "
28	yes	" 12 — "			brother: Peter Lenhardt 417 Joseph Ave - Rochester ny							— —	"	brown brown		" "
29	yes	" 8 — "			mother: Magdalena Moravesek Box 600 Benwood W Va							5 3	"	" "		" "
30	—	self 60 — no			Friend: Ed Lodiger							5 6	"	blonde blue		" Pudmeritz
												5 7½	fair	blonde grey	none	Germany Meinberg

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Roggeveen

Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190..,

at New York

C. F. Adams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Newbold, Surgeon of the SS Potsdam, sailing thereon, (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

W A Newbold MD

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111A

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111B

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Keilbach	Miklos	35		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Hung	German	Hung	Nersecz	Michael Keilbach Nagybanya - Frontal	Mo	St Louis
2	"	Elisabeth	31		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
3	"	Rudolf	4		m s								— " —	"	"
4	"	Stefania	7		f										
5	Leniger	Elisabeth	20		m s								Mathias Zimmerman Temesketi Das - Temes	"	Neu York
6	Remelsberger	Marie	23		"				German	"	"		Johann Remelsberger Versecz - Temes	Mo	St Louis
7	Freund	Josef	24		m s	tailor	"	"	Croatian	"	Kophaza		Anton Freund Kophaz - Sopron	Pa	Harrisburg
8	Taschner	Vincenz	32		m	"	"	"	"	"	"		Maria Taschner Kophaz - Sopron	"	"
9	Ziner	Martin	18		s	"	"	"	German	"	Bonyhad-varasd		Konrad Ziner Bonyhad varasd - Tolna	Wisc	Milwaukee
10	Kemeth	Laszlo	19		"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Vamoscsalad		Elisabeth Tamasi Vamoscsalad - Vas	Pa	Dunmore
11	Tatar	Jozsef	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	Fertoszentmiklos		Istvanne Tatar Fertoszentmiklos - Sopron	Ind	So Bend
12	Kracsun	Dalya	28		"	—	"	"	Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ozora		Majthe Kracsun Ozora - Frontal	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Dalya	Jate	17		"	none	"	"	"	"	"		Magsche Dalya Ozora - Frontal	Wisc	Milwaukee
14	Gusba	Georg	26		"	yes	yes	yes	"	"	"		Susanna Gusba Ozora - Frontal	"	"
15	Balog	Jano	25		"	tailor	"	"	Magyar	"	Szeplak		Lajos Balog Szeplak - Sopron	Ind	So Bend
16	Tatar	Istvan	32		m				"	"	"		Istvanne Tatar Fertszentmiklos - Sopron	"	"
17	Huber	Valentin	42		"	tailor			German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bonyhadvarasd		Eva Huber Bonyhadvarasd - Tolna	Wisc	Milwaukee
18	Hamer	Ferdinand	40		"				"	"	"		Barbara Hammon Bonyhadvarasd Tolna	"	"
19	Ozaran	Fodor	24		s				Roumanian	"	Ozora		Zenka Ozaran Ozora - Frontal	"	"
20	Samaric	Dimitric	24		"	no	no	"	"	"	"		Jan Samaric Ozora - Frontal	"	"
21	Zajisek	August	19		m s		yes	yes	Bohemian	"	Konyka		Stefan Zajicek Konyka - Pozsony	—	New York
22	Smutek	Agnes	30		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"		Benzo Gregor Konyka - Pozsony	—	"
23	"	Theresia	9		s		"	no	"	"	"		"	—	"
24	Drahos	Jan	20		m	tailor	2-999363-1114	years	"	"	Almas		Johan Jokl Almas - Pozsony	Ny	North Troytown
25	Kubicek	Jakob	30		m	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kiskoboca		Maria Kubicek Kykogalica - Nyitra	Ny	Perth Amboy
26	Kujan	Cyril	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	Kislevard		Stefan Kujan Kislevard - Pozsony	Pa	Erie
27	Holy	Janos	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Jan Holy Kislevard - Pozsony	"	"
28	Haranti	Christine	20		f m	none	"	"	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kophaza		Alexander Taschner Kophaza - Sopron	Pa	Harrisburg
29	"	"	4		s	none	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—		— " —	"	"
30	"	Adele	9		"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—		— " —	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of N Y Oct 8/07 , 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to his own transportation he has been assisted by others, and if so, by whom.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$20				Brother Lohan Reibach 172 S 10th st St Louis Mo		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Hung	Nagytozseg
2	"	husband	—				Uncle — —		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair blonde	blue	"	"	Temesbutas
3	"	father	—				— —		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"
4	"	"	—				husband Karl Reisinger		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
5	—	self	$20				2370 E 1st Ave Newark NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown	blue	"	"
6	yes	"	$6	X			husband Christian Rometsberger 469 Warleman Ave St Louis Mo		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Versecz
7	"	"	$8				friend Johann Spanetz 140 Shortz st Harrisburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	"	"	Sellek szanto
8	"	"	$4				brother Franz Baromi 111 Dayberry Ave Harrisburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	grey	"	Kophaza
9	"	"	$10				friend Adam Frei 61-13th st Milwaukee Wisc		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	brown	"	Bonyhadvarasd
10	"	"	$5				aunt Katalin Nemeth Laurel Hill Hotel Dunmore Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	blonde	blue	"	Vamosgalad
11	"	"	$4	X			brother Gyorgy Balog 607 Scott st So Bend Ind		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Fertöszentmiklos
12	"	"	$6	yes	1901-06	Cleveland Ohio	no address brother Ilie Dalja		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	Ozora
13	"	"	$20	no			707 St Paul str Milwaukee Wisc friend Vasile Nikodin		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"
14	"	"	$2	"			707 St Paul str Milwaukee Wisc brother Gyorgy Balog		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"
15	"	"	$4	"			667 Scott st So Bend Ind brother Gyorgy Balog		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	scar in his face	Szeplak
16	"	"	$2	yes	1901-07	So Bend Ind	607 Scott st So Bend Ind friend Adam Frei		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blonde	grey	none	Fertöszentmiklos
17	"	"	$2	"	1902-06	Milwaukee Wisc	61-13 str Milwaukee Wisc friend		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	"	blue	"	Hasasz
18	"	"	$20	no			friend Juon Gaban West Alley Misc		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Bonyhadvarasd
19	"	"	$4	"			friend Ilie Dalja 707 St Paul str Milwaukee Wisc		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	grey	"	Ozora
20	"	"	$2	"			brother Johan Zajicek 223 E 4th str New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	"	"	"
21	"	"	$6	"			husband Martin Spunlek 215 E 64th str New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	blonde	"	"	Almas
22	"	"	$10	"	1904	Pittsburg Pa	father		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	"	"	Konyha
23	"	"	—	X			brother Martin Theil		"	"	"	"	"			fair			"	"
24	No	"	$10	"			35 Elm str North Tarrytown NY brother Michal Rubicek		"	"	"	"	"	6		dark	brown	brown	"	Almas
25	No	"	$20	yes	1900-07	Perth Amboy NJ	306 Fayette str Perth Amboy NJ brother Franz Kujan		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Kiskoralocz
26	yes	"	$22	"			922 E 9th str Erie Pa cousin Stefan Jenek		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4			"	Kisloucd
27	No	"	$8	"			922 E 8th st Erie Pa husband Frank Karasni		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"
28	No	"	$4	yes	1905-07	Harrisburg Pa	111 Dubery Ave Harrisburg Pa father		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"	"	Kopkazu
29	No	"	—	"			— —		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blonde	"	"	"
30	No	"	—	"			— —		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Rokoncz

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen Master of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen

Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct 1900,

at

J. Nolan

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Newbold, Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam, (State whether by appointment "contract" or employed by owners) duly sworn do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Wm A Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct., 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1110

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rotterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *September 28th*, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	WHO IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nikolic	Mathilda	26		f m	11-209277 11/21/08			Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Orahovica	Anton Nikolic Orahovica Slav.	Wisc.	Kenosha
2	Klenovich	Jeno	18		m	tanner			Croatian				Johan Klenovich Orahovica Slav.		
3	Gargas.	Aniela	22		f m	9A 498 - 505 - 7-11-4			Austria	Polish	Austria	Pol. Ostrau	Michal Kubachy Pol. Ostrau	Austria	W. Va. Mac Donald
4		Maria	11		s	no	no		Austria						
5	Frücht	Nathan	32.		m	no	yes	yes		Hebrew		Czernowitz	Lussie Frucht Czernowitz Bue.	N.Y.	Newyork
6	Bonga	Pieter	55			lab			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Leeuwarden	Wessel Dirkszn 32 Postraat Leeuwarden	Iowa	Sheldon
7	"	Hinkelien	44		f	wife			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
8	"	Jan	16		m	s			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
9	"	Hendrika	14		f	s			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
10	"	Boukje	10						"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
11	"	Antje	7						"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
12	"	Hendrik	5		m	no	no		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
13	Csernii	Stefi	16.		f	s	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Rovanian	Hungary	Gajar	Martin Csernii Gajar. Borsony	N.Y.	Newyork
14	Drakos	Anna	35		f	m	no	no		Croat			Konyka	Franz Drakos Konyka Borsony	"	"
15	Pirschitz	Vincenz	24.		m	laborer	yes	yes		Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kophara	Lorenz Pirschitz Kophar. Sopron	Pa.	Harrisburg
16	"	Elise	20.		f	none									
17	Firth	Lorenz	27.		m	laborer							Julia Firth Kophaz Sopron	"	"
18	Feldman	Kristine	18		f	s	none						Mihaly Feldman Kophar. Sopron	"	"
19	Mersitz	Teresia	24.									Franko	Georg Mersitz Franko. C.p. Mosonyka. Sopron	"	"
20	Gludovac	Maria	20									Kophara	Lorenz Gludovac Kophara Sopron	"	"
21	Fabianhovic	Maria	16									Kophara	Franz Fodipuskovic Kophara. Sopron	Ills.	Chicago
22	Zwitzka	Josef	25.		m	baker						Kophara	Mihaly Zwitzka Kophara. Sopron	N.Y.	Newyork
23	Tadalina	Elisabeth	22.		f	none							Josef Tadalina Kophara. Sopron	Ills.	Chicago
24	Feldman	Elisabeth	20										Mathias Feldman Kophara Sopron	Pa.	Harrisburg
25	Petrik	Agnes.	24.			7-25434				Slovakian		Burgent Miklos	Helena Petrik Burgentmiklos. Borsony	N.Y.	Newyork
26	Grauer	Friedrich	44		m	laborer				German		Tomasevacz	Adam Hinel Tomasevacz. Torontal	Ohio	Mansfield
27	"	Friedrich	15		s										
28	"	Christine	12		f	11-135820-6/25/36									
29	"	Johan	8		m	5-20419-1/5/31									
30	"	Julia	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICAN LINE

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *1907*

116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Cousin	16.-	no			Cousin: Victor Klenovich 353 N. Chicago str. Kenosha Wisc	no	no	no		good	no	5.	7	dark	black	brown	none	Klmgary	Orahovica
2	"	"	18.-	"				"	"	"		"	"	5.	3	fair	blonde	grey	"	"	Bastaja
3	"	husband	10.-	"			husband: Lau Gargas. Mc Donnald W. Va.	"	"	"		"	"	5.	1	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wielicska
4	"	father	-	"			father	"	"	"		"	"	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
5	-	self	10.-	"			friend: v. Brandsdorf 66 Ave. B. Newyork	"	"	"		"	"	5.	7	dark	black	brown	"	"	Cherniowitz
6	yes	bril	50-	"			bril. H. Scheringa Sheldon - Iowa	"	"	"		"	"	5	8½	fair	brown	blue	"	Holland	Sondchem
7	"	brother	-	"			brother:	"	"	"		"	"	5	1½	"	"	"	"	"	Kalm
8	"	uncle	-	"			uncle — " —	"	"	"		"	"	5	1½	"	blonde	"	"	"	Grootegast
9	"	"	-	"			" — " —	"	"	"		"	"	5	1½	"	"	grey	"	"	Gytsterk
10	"	"	-	"			" — " —	"	"	"		"	"	-	-	"	"	blue	"	"	Leeuwarden
11	"	"	-	"			" — " —	"	"	"		"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	-	"			" — " —	"	"	"		"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	-	self	10.-	no			uncle: Martin Smutek 225 E. 4th str. Newyork	"	"	"		"	"	5.	4	fair	blonde	blue	none	Hungary	Gajar
14	-	"	16.-	"			friend: Eva Mordock 225 E. 4th str. Newyork	"	"	"		"	"	5.	2	dark	brown	"	"	"	Kongka
15	yes	"	30 32-	yes	1904	Harrisburg Pa.	bril. Johan Spahutz 110 Short str. Harrisburg	Pa.	"	"		"	"	5.	7	fair	blonde	"	"	"	Kophara
16	"	"	1-	no			"														
17	"	"	16.-	"			brother: Franz Tirtl 561 S. 10th str. Harrisburg	Pa.	"	"		"	"	5.	1	"	"	"	"	"	Selkh
18	"	"	12.-	"			uncle: Adam Feldenbau 110 Short str. Harrisburg	Pa.	"	"		"	"	5.	8	dark	black	brown	"	"	Kophara
19	"	"	12.-	"			brother: Franz Mersitz 110 Short str. Harrisburg	Pa.	"	"		"	"	5.	3	fair	blonde	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	10.-	"			Cousin:														
21	"	"	6.-	"			Sister: Bertha Fabiankowitz 339 Kleyborn Ave. Chicago Ills	"	"	"		"	"	5.	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kophara
22	-	"	24.-	"			friend: Carl Egressy 4 E. 112 street Newyork	"	"	"		"	"	4.	11	"	"	grey	"	"	"
23	yes	"	12.-	"			Cousin: M. Egressith 339 Kleyborn Ave Chicago Ills.	"	"	"		"	"	5.	4	dark	"	blue	"	"	"
24	"	"	8.-	"			bril. M. Egressith 113 te Dusbeli Ave. Harrisburg Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5.	-	fair	"	"	"	"	Soprow
25	-	"	112.-	"			friend: Eva Todka 87 Jefferson str. Hoboken N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	4.	10	"	"	"	"	"	Kophara
26	yes	"	562	"			daughter Teresia Grauer 87 E. 1st str. Mansfield Ohia	"	"	"		"	"	5.	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Burzent-mihlos.
27	"	father	-	"			sister	"	"	"		"	"	5.	8	dark	blonde	blue	"	"	Franzfeld
28	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"		"	"	5.	4	fair	"	brown	"	"	"
29	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"		"	"	—		"	"	blue	"	"	"
30	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"		"	"	—		"	"	grey	"	"	"
							"	"	"	"		"	"	—		"	"	brown	"	"	Tomasevac

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Rotterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190 .

at New York

J. V. O'Donnell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A Newbold, Surgeon of the SS Potsdam, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam September 28th 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	de Jager	Johan	24		S m	lab	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Ondega	W. Falkema Ondega	—	Fre Mich Lake city
2	"	Doortje	21		S f	wife							— " —		" "
3	"	Reinskje	—		S f	child	no	no					"		" "
4	Schutte	Johannes	20		m S	tailor	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Enschede	H. Schutte Hoflust 62 — Zwolle		Mich Holland
5	Axenberg	Salie	18		f S	seamstress	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roum	Botusany	Lieb Axenberg Botusany — Roum		Pa Phila
6	~~Salomowitz~~	~~Lisser~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	tailor							Botusany — Roum		
7	Dudera	Federna	33		m	~~Wife~~			Hungary	Ruthenian	Hung	Keresko	no relation		Pa Harrison
8	"	Anton	6		m S	child			"						"
9	Molcsany	Marie	41		m	Wife			Slovenian			Resicza	Adam Krenczkel Resicza — Kr. Szór — Hung		Ohio Cleveland
10	"	Karoly	10		m S	lab	yes	yes					— " —		" "
11	"	Mari	16		f S								—		" "
12	"	Anna	13		f S	~~School~~							—		" "
13	"	Ede	11		m								—		" "
14	"	Antoni	4		m										" "
15	"	Josef	7		m										" "
16	Schäffer	Margit	21		f m				German		Zakalkara	Zakalkara	Ferencz Matej Zakalkara — Temes — Hung		Mo St Louis
17	~~Sövcsik~~	~~Istvan~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~farmer~~			~~Magyar~~		~~Csavar~~	~~Csavar~~	~~Johanna Francsek Csavar — Csavar — Hung — Newyork~~		
18	Brosch	Johan	40		m S	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Germans	Orahovica	Orahovica	Theresia Brosch Orahovica — Slav — Hung		"
19	Suleman	Ilko	30		m S	lab	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Banovce	Banovce	Jula Suleman Banovce — Slav — Hung		NJ Jersey city
20	Borozin	Jeremko	39		m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Banovce	Jula Borozin Banovce — Slav — Hung		" "
21	Fabian	Antal	35		m S	tanner	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Nagybossany	Nagybossany	Anna Fabian Apfal T. Kobolon Nagybossany — Nytra — Hung		— New York
22	Modoni	Rudolf	19		m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagybossany — Nytra — Hung		"
23	Horvath	Josef	82		m	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Verbicka Horvath Nagybossany Nytra — Hung		— "
24	Kanyca	Martin	36		m M	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	Miskolcz	no relation		Ohio Cleveland
25	"	Gustav	6		m S	child			"	"	"	"	"		" "
26	"	Paulina	3		f S	"			"	"	"	"	"		" "
27	"	Margit	2		f S	"			"	"	"	"	"		" "
28	Dunak	Stefan	33		m	lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Resicza	Barbara Csinda Resicza Resicza — Kr Szór — Hung		" "
29	Dervarics	Ferez	19		m S	Miner			German		Murazombat	Murazombat	Michaly Dervarics Murazombat — Vas — Hung		Pa South Bethlehem
30	Buchta	Alois	23		m S	Ironturner			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Brunn	Ferdinand Buchta Brunn — Morava		Ill Chicago

Augustus Shiess
U.S. Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 8th 1907 3.00 PM 3.35 PM, 190

118

13 No. or List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	25	no	Chas Thys Lake City Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	blonde blue	none	Holland	Govinga
2	"	Husband			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	" "	"	"	Oudega
3	"	father	—		Uncle H. J. Schuttle Hollgild Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
4	yes	self	14	no	Aunt Anna Stucker 729 2nd Ste - Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	blonde blue	none	Holland	Throlle
5	yes	aunt	2	no	~~Ed. Hench Schiffler~~ ~~Pa Bowmer Bodmer~~ husband Teder Dudina Warren Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	blonde grey	none	Roumania	Petosany
6	~~—~~	~~husband~~	~~—~~								~~5~~	~~2~~					
7	"	husband	40		father	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"	"	Hungary	kerecsko
8	"	father	—		husband Sam Molcsany 2606 Olga ste - Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"			fair	brown		"	"
9	"	husband	20		father	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown . scar in her face		"	Resicza
10	"	mother	—		" —	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blonde .	none	"	"
11	"	"	—		" —	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown .		"	"
12	"	"	—		— — —	"	"	"	"	"	—			blonde grey		"	"
13	"	"	—		—	"	"	"	"	"				" brown		"	"
14	"	"	—		—	"	"	"	"	"				grey		"	"
15	"	"	—		—	"	"	"	"	"				"		"	"
16	"	Self	1	—	husband Max K. Schäffer 707 S 10th Ste - St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		brown brown		"	Csene
17	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~20~~	~~—~~	~~friend Max Hoffstein 634 E 11th Ste - New York~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Csorod~~
18	—	"	24	—	friend Johan Schaller 2207 Grove st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark blonde	grey		Austria	Joss Rebrik
19	no	"	6	—	friend Vasyl Sidlyar 166 Morry ste - Jersey city NJ	"	"	"	"	"		7		brown brown		"	Sadanka
20	"	"	12	—	friend Julian Nesbarowske 666 Morris ste Jersey city NJ	"	"	"	"	"		1		grey		"	Fauste
21	—	"	26	—	friend Johan. Kharkevs 67 Montrose Ave - Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		blonde blue		Hungary	Nagybossany
22	—	"	24	—	friend	"	"	"	"	"		7		fair		"	"
23	—	"	14	—	friend Johan Moravecz 67 Montrose Ave - Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown brown		Austria	Wien
24	yes	Sister in l.	26	—	Sister in l. Palyi Ocehas 599 Broadway E. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	fair	" blue		Hungary	Miskolcz
25	no	Aunt	—		aunt	"	"	"	"	"	—					"	"
26	"	"	—		" —	"	"	"	"	"	—					"	"
27	"	"	—		" —	"	"	"	"	"	—					"	"
28	"	Self	10	—	friend Tani Molcsany 2606 Olga ste Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	grey scar in his neck		"	Resicza
29	"	"	10	—	husband Joseph Bervancs 50 Bethlehem Pa - Main street	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	blonde	none	"	St. Ilona
30	"	Brother	1	—	brother Fred Duchta 531 W. 18th ste - Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black brown		Austria	Brünn

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Potsdam; from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that (as) according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct 1910

Wm Williams
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow/er), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon,

I, William A. Newbold, Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam, ~~sailing vessel~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm A Newbold MD

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 1907

at NY

J O'Donnell

Immigration Officer.

31—1112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam September 20th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kaszeta	Kazmiers	19		m S.	lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Meredz	Karol Kaszeta Meredz Wilna	NJ	Paterson
2	Dulkowa	Tekla	22		f m	none	no	no	"	"	"	Bogdanancy	Jan Dulka Bogdanancy - Wilna	Mass	Boston
3	"	Ona	1		S.				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Czernow	Fanny	23		f m				Hebrew		Lubz	Lubz	L. Lubsganshy Minsk	—	New York
5	Kutkite	Antonina	19		S				Lith		Naukame	Naukame	Maryonna Kutkite Kauno	Pa	Claridge
6	Czichocky	Franciszek	24		m	lab	yes	yes	Polish		Budy Rowochie	Budy Rowochie	R. Czichocky Plock	NJ	Bayonne
7	Zakrauskis	Jonas	30		m	"	no	no	Lith		Powuschawy	Powuschawy	J. Zakrauskis Kauno	Ills	Spring Valley
8	Wiedenski	Josef	26		"	"	yes	yes	Polish		Stegna	Stegna	Tomasz Rudyanski Warsaw	22	Central Falls
9	Kurpiewska	Weronika	22		f m	none	no	no	"		"	Stegna	Peter Adamowsky Lomza	Mass	Boston
10	"	Felix	2½		m S.				"		"	"	Stegna Lomza	"	"
11	Matilewitz	Emalia	20		f	lab			"		"	Sogowola	Susanna Matilewitz Sogowola - Grodno	—	New York
12	Jagilowicz	Jadwiga	26		f				"		"	Patzunie	K. Jagilowicz Patzunie - Kauno	Mich	Detroit
13	Schiror	Bronislaw	22		m	lab			"		"	Oleksina	F. Schiror Oleksina - Lomza	Mass	Boston
14	van Haanderen	Pieter	35		m	engineer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Antje van Vlaanderen Oostzeedijk 277 - Rotterdam	NJ	Hoboken
15	Jablonska	Helena	19		f	none	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sompolno	Marcin Swankiewicz Sompolno - Kalish	Ill	Chicago
16	Martincenc	Magda	18		f		no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Gyekovo	Peter Tofolya Ludina H.12	Pa	Mc Kees Rocks
17	"	Ivo Sch	10		m S.				"	"	"	"	Gyekovo Belovar	"	"
18	Uberle	Stepan	26		M.	ed laborer	yes	yes				Brod	Pavel Gorny Zakraje Brod Aguler	Mo	St Louis
19	Lampe	Heinrich	24		M S.	Waiter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Belgium	Brussel	Mr Lampe Haagstedt	—	New York
20	Binder	Michel	26		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr Binder Passau	"	"
21	Bruyn	Leonardus	36		M.	tailor	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	J.H. Bruyn Kinkerstr 126 I Amsterdam	—	New York
22	Prins	Pieter	26		M.	m Cigarmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	as Prins Hazenstr 111 Arnhem Gelderl	—	"
23	Hornstra	Tiele	55		f W.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Kandum	Jakob Volk Kandum	Fri	Mich Zeeland
24	Hiemstra	Albert van	29		m S.	lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
25	"	Gisk dtr	28		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
26	"	Foltje gr dau	3		f	Sch	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
27	van Zomeren	Dennis	18		m S.	lab	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hennynen	W. van Zomeren Hennynen - Geld	Iowa	Pella
28	Aikens	Jan	20		"	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Winschoten	A. Aikens Winschoten - Groningen	Ills	Chicago
29	Laufer	Betsy	19		f S.	none	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Neudorf	L. Laufer Neundorf - Galizien	—	New York
30	"	Leontine	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	—	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 8th, 1907. 2 Ship. 120

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own or by other person, a relative, a friend, a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	friend	40	no			friend Alexandra Aurcis 228 Riverstr - Paterson NJ							5	4	fair	black	grey	none	Russia	Mereck
2	"	Husband	50	"			Husband Jan Dolka 115 Salem str Boston mass							4	10½	"	blonde		"		Bogdenancy
3	"	father	—	"			father:							—	—	"	"		"		"
4	—	husband	—	"			husband A Czernow 194 Henry str - New York							5	—	"	brown		"		Lutz
5	yes	father	10	"			father Antony Kutka Box 331 - Glassport Pa							5	2	"	blonde		"		Mankeme
6	"	Brid	5	"			bail: W. Sulkowsky 167 6 Ave Bayonne NJ							5	7½	"	"		"		Budy Romocky
7	"	Cousin	10	"			cousin: J. Kutkus Box V Spring Valley Ills							5	6½	"	brown		"		Resnicky
8	"	brother	4	"			brother: Antony Wodynski 29 Antral str - Central Falls RI							5	7½	"	blonde		"		Stegna
9	"	Husband	10	"			husband A Kurpuski 5 Stillman str Boston mass							4	10	"	black		"		Skojne
10	"	S father	—	"			father:							—	—	"	blonde		"		"
11	—	brid	3	"			brd of Tomasz Katylewicz 307 E 150th str - New York							7	10½	"	brown		"		Skapczuk
12	yes	cousin	12	"			cousin: W. Bantoffski 188 - 33rd str Detroit Mich							5	1½	"	"		"		Patzunie
13	S	brother	25	"			brother K. Tudor 5 Stillman str - Boston mass							5	3	"	brown		"		Oleksina
14	—	self	20	"			friend H. W. Nysse 254 7th street - Hoboken NJ							5	10½	"	blue		Holland	Amsterdam
15	—	husband	10	"			husband Celix Jablonsky 107 W 45 Ave Brooklyn NY							"	11½	"	blonde	grey	Russia	Sonpolino
16	yes	"	10	"			husband Sandre Martincec 6 Leicester McKees Rocks Pa							5	12	"	brown	brown	Hungary	Bisbrics
17	"	S father	—	"			father							—	—	"	blond	blue	"		Sekevs
18	"	S friend	9	"			friend Matya Sturvas 3rd fl 10th str St Louis Mo							5	6½	"	brown	grey	"		Gyorg
19	—	self	40	no			Geo - Ford 2nd st Geo - Kopka 6th " State st							5	3	"	fair brown	grey	none	Germany	Brussel
20	—	"	100	"			friend Mr Burtage 145 - 143rd str New York							5	3½	"	"		"		"
21	—	"	30	"			Brid							5	7½	"	"	blue	"	Holland	Nymegen
22	—	"	30	"			Sonil W. Smits Zelland Mich							5	10	"	"		"		Arnhem
23	yes	"	100	"			brd							5	4½	"	"	brown	"		Koudum
24	S	"	—	"			— " —							5	8	"	"		"		"
25	S	husband	—	"			— " —							5	2½	"	"	grey	"		"
26	S	father	—	"			uncle:							—	—	"	blonde	blue	"		"
27	yes	self	30	no			Cousin J. van Ringelestyn Pella Iowa							5	8	"	fair blonde	grey	none	Holland	Herwynen
28	S	"	10	"			brother J. Aikens West Erie str 863 - Chicago Ill							6	1	"	brown		"	"	Winschoten
29	—	self	40	yes	1903-05	New York	Cousin L. Lauber 144 Louis str - New York							5	1	"	fair brown	blue	none	Austria	Altdorf
30	—	"	—	no			— " —							4	9	"	"		"	"	"

3 22 Jew

Rob F. Nicol
Insp

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Roggeveen Master of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Roggeveen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 1907,

at

J Odenveal
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6.

121

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A Newbold, Surgeon of the Rotterdam, Rank or Grade, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William A Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190

at 24 J. A. Allen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Potsdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *September 28th*, 1907.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wydenka	Josef	42		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Agnicet	mother Maria Wydenka	Penn	Pittsburg
2	Kucharska	Zofia	40		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Wolowiec	no address	"	"
3	"	Jan	12		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Ludwika	12		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Skrajna	Sabina	21		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Targowek	mother Veronika Bilz	Penn	Pittsburg
6	"	Eugenia	1		F	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Targowek Warsaw	"	"
7	Kurowska	Helena	18		F	S	servant	yes	yes	"	Polish	Russia	Sokolnie	father Walenty Kurowski	Ill	Chicago
8	"	Stanislawa	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolnie Post Kalisch	"	"
9	Bakunek	Marianna Veronika	15		F	S	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Jegecky	Lukas Bakunek Jegecky Post Wilna	Penn	Penn
10	Szulczewska	Helena	18		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	10/27/39	Polish	Russia	Skempe	father Leon Szulczewsky Skempe Post Plock	Mass	Detroit
11	Olszewsky	Leon	25		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Gombin	Wladislawsky Gombin Post Warsaw	Penn	Pittsburg
12	Kuerkauskas	Benedikta	30		F	M	Wife	no	no	"	Lithuanian	Russia	Motiele	Adamas Szkarti Motiele Post Kowno	Mass	Gilbertville
13	"	Stanislaus	9		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Joanna	4		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Lewyda	Konstanty	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	Russia	Gostynin	Jozef Nowak Gostynin Post	Ill	Bayonne
16	Swerkowsky	Josef	25		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	Russia	Lipa	Lipa Post Plock	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Kozlarek	Jan	23		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	Russia	Gorowina	Jozef Kowalczek Gorowina Post Lomza	Penn	Pittsburg
18	Cohn	Leib	15		M	S	Merchant	2-101393	1/11/07	"	Hebrew	Russia	Kozowe	Leide Cohn Kozowe Post Kutno	Ill	Chicago
19	Radzik	Antoni	28		M	M	Laborer	yes	no	"	Polish	Russia	Gorsjen	Antonina Radzik Gorsjen Post Plock	Penn	Reading
20	Pawlowska	Ursula	33		F	M	Wife	no	no	"	Polish	Russia	Lopna	Mikolajewska Lopna Post Plock	Penn	Berea
21	Chalupa	Maria	25		F	M	Wife	T-368826	305	7-11-A1	Slovak	Russia	Mikolajewicova	Jan Cacek Mikolajewicova Orawce	Penn	Salem
22	"	Vaclav	6		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Berkas	Anna	20		F	S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kowsky	Mincenty Berkas Kowsky	Penn	Pittsburg
24	Klimowski	Alexander	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Drzeskowice	Klimowski Mia Kowsky Post Jakob Rafael Klimowski Drzeskowice Post Gostynin	Penn	Pittsburg
25	Kankaytis	Mateusz	25		M	M	Laborer	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Pilviscu	wife Katharina Kankaytis Pilviscu Post Suwalki	Ill	Fort Dodge
26	Adamkowski	Theofil	18		M	S	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Okrody	father Anton Adamkowski Okrody Post Kalisch	Penn	Salem
27	Kanclo	Karol	19		M	S	"	no	no	"	Lettish	"	Schale	Mother Apolonia Kanclo Schale Post Kutno	Ill	Chicago
28	Maraksa	Josef	25		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Blenda	Mother Katharina Maraksa Blenda Post Sieradz	Penn	Jersey City
29	Wasilewsky	Mincenty	20		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gorzkowice	Father Jan Wasilewsky Gorzkowice Post Lipno	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Szczepanko	Ludwig	23		M	S	"	"	no	"	"	Austria	Tirol	Father Jan Szczepanko Mikrele	Galicia	Detroit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of Oct 8, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1		Self	29				Brother Lajac					good		5	4	fair blond blue			Austria Austrian
2		"	30				Husband Wojciech Kucharsky					"		4	11	" blond			Wolynia
3		mother	21				"					"		"	"	"			"
4		"	"				"					"		"	"	"			"
5		husband	25				Husband Stanley Bedford					"		5	3½	" grey			Galicia
6		father	60				father					"		"	"	"			"
7		brother	25				Brother Jan Kucowski 4871 Throop St Chicago Ill					"		5	"	blond grey			Lwowitow
8		"	"				"					"		5	2½	" brown			"
9		brother	21				Brother Konstantine Kukowski Yg Kozowsky 2086 34th St Ill					"		4	10½	" blond grey			Trocky
10		brother	25				Brother Julian Laskowski Canfield Ave 43 Detroit Mich					"		5	1½	" black brown			Skrzyce
11		Self	30				Self Thecfil Kucrak 2 Yg Coggeshall St Mass Bedford					"		5	2½	" blond blue			Gorlice
12		husband	25				Husband William Kucharkiewicz Box 31 Gilbertville Mass					"		4	11	" grey			Mielnik
13		father	17				father					"		"	"	"			"
14		"	"				"					"		"	"	"			"
15		brother	25				Brother Stanislaw Szczyda 27 K K Rue Wagner Pl Chicago Ill					"		5	2	" brown brown			Grey Lwowsky
16		Self	30				630 Kirby Court Cleveland Ohio					"		5	3½	" blond grey			Lipna
17		Self	30				Brother Stanislaw Wojciechowski 75 Belle Court Youngstown Ohio					"		5	6½	" brown brown			Kamienica
18		father	50				father Michael Cohn 75 Grand Court Yg					"		5	4½	" black grey			Krzywot
19		brother	19				Brother Ignacy Sidak 652 N 46th Court Reading Pa					"		5	5	" brown			Gocapice
20		Self	35				Husband Julian Wasilewski Rear Ohio					"		5	6½	" blond			Kamienica
21		husband	24				Husband Jan Waluspa 230 Derby St Salem Mass					"		4	10½	" brown			Mikolinoczyzna
22		father	"				father					"		"	"	" blond blue			"
23		Self	20				Self Kazimierz Zgrodzki 75 River Court Haverhill Mass					"		5	11½	" brown grey			Jaszky
24		Sister in law	20				Sister in law Anna Wisniewska 421 Western Ave Brighton Mass					"		5	4½	" brown			Krzeszowice
25		brother	18				Brother Jurgis Kankalskis Cook Falls Ny					"		5	8½	" brown			Jadwiga
26		brother	25				Brother Stefan Adamkowski Yard No 36 Salem Mass					"		5	6	" blond grey			Rhwaky
27		father	50				father Jan Daniel Kucharski 75 Yg 4726 Lough Ave Chicago Ill					"		5	5½	" blond blue			Lokietc
28		brother	25				Brother Wladyslaw Wojcik 341 Henderson St Jersey City N J					"		5	5	" blond grey			Wlenda
29		father	50				Brother Kazimierz Skarzinski 4445 Oregon St Cleveland Ohio					"		5	6	" blond grey			Grzgalicze
30		Stepbrother	20				Stepbrother Karol Bednarz 14 Ignatius Court Detroit Mich					"		5	6½	" blond			Rivera

Walter Fenwick

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen Master, of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190 7

at

W. J. O'Donnell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Colum. 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5;

123

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Newbold, Surgeon of the S.S. Rotsdam, sailing thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm A Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 1907,

at NY Odenal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1-2

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIENS~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotsdam sailing from Rotterdam September 28th, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Heid	Theresa	46		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Germany	Schwanbach		no relation	Ohio	Cleveland
2	"	Ferdinand	9		m	s	Son			U.S.		"		"	"	"
3	Ivasilars	Niklas	21		m	s	Laborer			U.S.	America	Pittsburg		— " —	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Rosenfeld	arnold	22		m	s	Steward			U.S.	English	"		— " —	"	"
5	Sol	Jacob	36		m	m	laborer			U.S.		Chicago	Ills.	—	Ills	Chicago
6	Sturm	Hermanne	65		f	m	upholsterer			U.S. CITIZEN RETURN ON PER.		Brooklyn		— " —	ny	Brooklyn
7	"	Erna	24		f	s	none			U.S. CITIZEN RETURN ON PER.		"		— " —	"	"
8	Lackowsky	Anton	42		m	m	laborer			U.S. CITIZEN RETURN ON PER.		Chicago		— " —	Ills	Chicago
9	Anterhaus	Heinrich	40		m	m				U.S. Citizen	America	St. Louis	Mo	C. Anterhaus Klasselune Oldenb.	Mo	St. Louis
10	Rolling	Herman	40		m	m				U.S. Citizen				No Relation C. F. Englisch Bremen		

1048

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 8 - 1907, *190*

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$	no	yes	1906	Cleveland O.	Uncle Ferdinand going home	no	no	no	good						
2	"	mother	.	"		born in U.S.		3357 East Ave										
3	yes	father	10.	"		"		Father Same "				Friend's First Cousin U.S. prepaid Ticket Ry Oct 8 1900						
4	"	self	" 15	"		1906	Chicago Ill.	Home 3 Martin Pl Pittsburg Pa				" U.S. Born "						
5	no	.	1.-	.		1890	of Chicago Ills.	Same				" " " "						
6	"	"	25-	"		1866	1907 Brooklyn NY	"				" " " "						
7	"	father	-	"		1869	1907 "	"				" " " "						
8	no	self	"	Male	"	1870	1907 Chicago	"				" " " "						
9	yes	.	45-	.		1872	of St Louis Mo	Home				St Louis Mo						
10	"	.	40-	.		1892	1907 "	"				Atty Court of Criminal Correction Oct 15, 1906 St Louis County Agricultural Expo 1903 -						
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen Master, of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 1907,

at

W. J. Bolan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A Newbold, Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm A Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 1907

at NY

J Odenell

Immigration Officer.

11-1119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam September 25th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Markowicz	Franciszka	20		m s	lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilsky	Maciej Markowicz Wigoty - Suw.	Pa	Ft. Fork
2	Bartosik	Stefan	18		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Junno	Jan Bartosik Junno - Kalisk	Pa	Carnegie
3	Akkerman	Aron	48		m "	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Chotin	no relation	Mass	Boston
4	"	Freide	46		f "	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Blindon	Isak	25		m	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Olesk	Josef Blindow Olesk - Wilen	"	New York
6	Sykowski	Stefan	20		s	lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lebowo	Walenty - Sykowski Lebowo - Warsaw	Ny	Yonkers
7	Grocharski	Franz	46		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Grodza	A. Grocharski Grodza - Kalish	Pa	Pittsburgh
8	Friedland	Chawe	20		f	none	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Pakisik	Jk. Zark Pakisik - Konno	Ny	Brooklyn
9	"	Mine	16		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
10	"	Hiliel	8		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Ribak	Katharina	35		f m	"	no	no	"	Russniak	"	Kopyl	Wasyly Ptkiewicz Kopyl - Minsk	To stone city	
12	"	Gregori	11		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Olga	9		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
14	"	Anton	6		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
~~15~~	~~Danosky~~	~~Teofil~~	~~26~~		~~s~~	~~lab~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~Polish~~	~~"~~	~~Rutkisko~~	~~Josip Danosky Rutkisko - Suw~~	~~Pa~~	~~Scranton~~
16	Blaszczyk	Jan	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moclawek	Jk. Blaszczyk Moclawek - Warsaw	"	Pittsburgh
17	Irzinski	"	22		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jendrosz	Adam Irzinsky Jendrosz - Plock	"	Braddock
18	Tomaschewska	Marianna	18		f	none	no	no	"	"	"	Zaremby	Josef Tomaschewsky Zaremby - Lomza	Ny	Port Washington
19	Bartnikite	Ona	16		"	"	"	"	"	Lith	"	Podubiski	Cecylia Bartnikite Podubiski - Kovno	May	Gilbertville
20	Papierska	Josefa	21		"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Osada	Wladislaw Papierski Osada Pistykow	Pa	Pittsburgh
21	Lukaschewicz	Anastasia	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Linewo	Adam Lukaschewicz Linewo - Suw	NJ	Jersey city
22	Orrol	Marianna	21		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Majda	Kazimir Orrol Majda Plock	Mass	Delchem
~~23~~	~~Lubin~~	Chaje	53		~~m~~ f	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Bodispol	no relation	Ny	Brooklyn
~~24~~	"	Merke	10		~~s~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
~~25~~	~~Kiesgaw~~	~~Stanislaw~~	~~20~~		~~m~~	~~lab~~	"	"	"	~~Polish~~	"	~~Grodno~~	~~A Kiesgow Lapzanowski - Grodno~~	~~Ing~~	~~Hamish~~
26	Gantarek	Josef	22		" "	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Gombin	Jk. Gantarek Gombin - Warsaw	Ills	Chicago
27	Witkiewicz	Vincenty	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Piotr Witkiewicz Stanowicrki - Wilna	Pa	Harleton
28	Wargacki	Stanislaw	22		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Plock	Josef Wargocki Plock - Plock	Nj	Jersey city
29	"	Zofia	16		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Akscin	Malgorzata	10		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wasylkiski	Piotr Akscin Ruszkiniki - Wilna	Mass	Brighton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 8/07, 190 — 126

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10 —	no			bro Franczek Waskiewicz Box 405 — South Fork Pa	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3½	fair	blonde	blue	none	Russia	Wisoky
2	"	"	12 —	"			bro in law Fr Konecarka Ave 409 Carnegie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Junno
3	"	"	12 —	"			daughter 5 Hillman str Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	brown	brown	"	"	"	Chatin
4	"	"	—	"			father in l "L" Bobrick	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	freckles	"	"	"
5	—	"	12 —	"			519 Madison Ave — New York friend: Michal Grzeleff	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	black brown	pockmarked	"	"	Dowosile
6	no	friend	10 —	"			10 Franklin str Yonkers ny son in law: J Budrinsky	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	blonde grey	none	"	"	Lebowo
7	yes	self	10 —	"			154 — 45th str Pittsburgh Pa husband: Chaun Friedland	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	brown	"	"	"	Hochly
8	—	husband	10 —	"			23 Manhattan Ave — Brooklyn ny father	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	dark	black brown	"	"	"	Rakusik
9	—	father	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	brown	"	"	"	"
10	—	"	—	"			" husband: Tr Ravel Ribak	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	grey	squints	"	"	"
11	yes	husband	—	"			529 Steuben str — Sioux city Ia father	"	"	"	"	"	4	10½	"	"	none	"	"	Kopyl
12	"	father	3 —	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blonde	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
~~15~~	~~—~~	~~brit~~	~~10 —~~	~~no~~			~~brit D Kuczmaky 193 Wilson — Scranton Pa brit Walenty Sabrey~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9½~~	~~blonde~~	~~grey~~	"	"	~~Rutkitka~~
16	"	"	10 —	"			1735 Penn Ave — Pittsburgh Pa Cousin: Mc Wereniensky	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Moclawek
17	"	Cousin	7 —	"			1227 River str — Braddock Pa brother: Franciszek Tomasiecki	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	blue	"	"	Rogowa
18	"	brother	10 —	"			Fort Washington — LI ny father: Hans Bortnik	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blonde grey	"	"	"	Jaremy
19	"	father	12 —	"			Box 31 — Gilbertville Mass brother: Jan Papierowski	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Podubicki
20	"	brother	10 —	"			3780 Dewey str — Pittsburgh Pa brit Franciszek Athiestka	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesowic
21	"	brit	5 —	"			88 171 — 7th str — Jersey city NJ brother: Franciszek Ofead	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Wielbarkow
22	Boston Mass	brother	2 —	"			8 Delcfezn Mass son: — Lubin	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	"	"	"	Mayda
23	—	Son	10 —	"			37 Belmont ave — Brooklyn NY brother:	"	"	"	"	"	4	9½	"	grey brown	"	"	"	Boblespol
24	—	brother	—	"			~~brit P Lisczynski~~	"	"	"	"	"	6	½	"	"	"	"	"	"
~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~brit~~	~~—~~	~~no~~			~~11 Aqueduct str Edwardsville brit J Machala~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~brown~~	"	"	"	~~Cesdow~~
26	"	"	4 —	"			207 — 18th str — Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	grey	"	"	"	Michalin
27	no	self	37 —	yes 1901			Kagleson 9 Ring home	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	blonde	"	"	"	"	Stanowicke
28	no	brother	37 —	yes			brother: Wladyslaw Wargocki 69 — 12th str Jersey city NJ cousin	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Umek
29	"	self	4 —	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	grey	"	"	"	Drobinek
30	yes	Cousin	9 —	"			Cousin: Anna Klejnowska 431 Western Ave — Brighton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blonde brown	"	"	"	Dzyzinski

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen Master of the S.S. Potsdam., from Rotterdam., do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Roggeveen
~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190 ,

at

J. V. O'Neill
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2239 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JUL 29 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

JUL 29 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2239 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JUL 29 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

JUL 29 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Newbold, Surgeon of the SS Potsdam, sailing thereto (State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon-in-charge" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1127

W. A. Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

H.A.L. S.S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 4th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jurewicz	Anton	35		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Ceporowitz	J. Jurewicz Ceporowitz gut Wawa	Pa.	Scranton
2	Andrew	Franciszek	35		M	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Smalkien	P. Andrus Semelian gut Kowno	"	Boston
3	Cwapski	Alexander	21		S	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Cistekow	Michal Cistopski Bg Bjekowska ul Pultusk	"	Detroit
4	Siewinski	Piotr	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wisnie Gorne	Josef Siewinski Mlawa Brown Gut	"	Wilkesbarre
5	Lasenski	Wacław	16		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sulini	A. Lasenski Grabowo Sulini Gut	"	Boston
6	Sinska	Maryanna	36		M	Wife	Home	No	No	"	"	"	Gaj	Andrzey Sinski Gaj Gut Warsaw	"	Holyoke
7	"	Boleslaw	6		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Lauber	Erik	24		S	Laborer	Voyage	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wilamow	Lauber Wilamow Gut	Penn	Pittsburg
ADMITTED	Karalunas	Kazimierska	50		M	Wife	Home	No	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wesye	No relation	Pa	Edwardsville
ADMITTED	"	Anton	5		M											
11	Wiencek	Jan	19		M	Laborer	Home	No	No	"	Polish	Russia	Zarabne	Alexander Wiencek Zarabne Gut Hook	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	Cyerniava	Feliksa	18		M	Wife	Home	No	No	"	"	Russia	Modgesse	Josef Blachoski Modgesse Warsaw	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Jan	11		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Maryanna	4		F	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Stanislawa	3		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Tomaszewska	Marjanna	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	Russia	Szwiecies	Tomaszewska Szwiecies Suwalki	Minn	Duluth
17	Garackiewicz	Josefa	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Radis	Rogalia Garackiewicz Radis Gut Suwalki	"	"
18	Kucrynsky	Vicki	18		M	Laborer	Voyage	"	"	"	Polish	"	Krasno	A. Kucrynsky Krasno Gut Suwalki	Conn	Naugatuck
19	Pondrzielsky	Jan	19		M	S	Home	"	"	"	"	"	Lykaszewice	W. Pondrzielsky Lykaszewice Gut Suwalki	Ill	Chicago
20	Jasinski	Piotr	19		M	S	Voyage	"	"	"	"	"	Galinowo	Fr. Jasinski Galinowo Gut Warsaw	"	"
21	Siewiadowsky	Jan	20		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kotrzenin	Josef Siewiadowsky Kotrzenin Mazovia	"	"
22	Bronszewsky	Alexander	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolepky	A. Bronszewsky Kolepky Gut Kalisch	"	"
23	Kasienicwsky	Marcin	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Legiky	W. Kasperowicz Legiky Gut Kalisch	"	"
24	Przyczer	Jan	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wesolowo	Jan Przyczer Wesolowo Mazovia	Ill	Chicago
25	Sikes	Franciszek	9		M	"	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	Felix Kuga Skarzewitze Warsaw	"	"
26	Chmielewska	Veronika	30		F	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Zerzeja	A. Jurelowicz Zerzeja Gut	Pa	Erie
27	Glinski	Josef	20		M	Laborer	No	No	"	"	"	"	Lesnick	A. Glinski Lesnick Gut	"	Hazleton
28	Galinski	Jakob	46		M	M	Voyage	"	"	"	"	"	Marcinka	mother A. Galinska Marcinka Gut	Pa	Shenandoah
29	Ashowsky	Bernard	21		M	S	Home	No	No	"	"	"	Jeskwylna	Jan Ashowsky Jeskwylna Post	Pa	Athens
30	Lewandowska	Rosalia	26		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skojna	Father Simon Lewandowsky Skojna Gut	Mass	Worcester

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *October 8th*, 190[illegible] *2½ p.m. 3.50 pm* 128

13 No. of List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation society municipality or government	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Yes/No. Year or period of years. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	no		brother M Cekiewicz 1319 Wyoming Ave Scranton Pa	no	no	no	gone	no		5 4	fair	dark grey	pockmarked	Russia Carpovitz
2	"	"	$7.-	"	brother Ludwig Andrzej 57 Arthur Street Brockton	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	"	none	" Smolsin
3	"	"	$24	"	brother Wladislaw Cwiopski Mass 916 Riopelle St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"		5 6½	"	blond	"	" Bukowo
4	"	uncle	$10.	"	uncle Jan Siemonski 111 Clinton St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5 4½	"	dark blue	"	" Majce
5	"	brother	$4.50	"	brother M Zaremski 656 Dorchester St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5 5½	"	grey	"	" Cierpistobe
6	"	aunt	$5.-	"	husb. Jozef Penska 324 Park St Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5 1	"	brown	"	" Jarotka
7	"	father			brother P Kaczor 761 Hudson Street NJ	"	"	"	"	"		5 9½	"	brown brown	"	Austria Milaresz
8	"	sister	$3.	"	Mrs M Kwiatkowski 95 Liberty Place Edwardsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5 10½	"	brown grey	"	Russia Wesye
9	no	son	$10.	"		"	"	"	"	"				brown	"	"
10	"	father			brother Josef Wiesniak 6 Clapper Street Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	brown blue	"	Russia Wonck
11	"	brother	$6.	"	husband Antoni Ojeniacz 663 Holland Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5 10	fair	brown brown	"	" Wolgowitza
12	no	husband	$-	"	father	"	"	"	"	"		5 10	"	"	"	"
13	"	father														
14	"	"														" Cremonka
15	"	"	—	"										blond		"
16	"	uncle	$-	"	uncle Jakubas Kaikenas 19 Rachel Ave Athol Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5	"	blue	"	" Schmilkis
17	"	brother	$20.	"	Josef Czlecz 42 Christie Place Athol Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	brown blue	"	" Kidzia
18	no	brother	$5.	"	brother M Kreczynsky 161 Clermont Ave Meriden Conn	"	"	"	"	"		5 10	"	blond grey	"	" Krasno
19	no	brother	$8.	"	brother Josef Pomierlicki 5417 Maplewood Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5 1½	"	brown	"	" Cyprzewice
20	"	self	$25	"	Antoni Cyzynger Ill 663 Holland Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	blond blue	"	" Bude
21	"	self	$7.	"	brother Antoni Ojrenas 663 Holt Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	brown grey	"	" Mordzezin
22	"	self	$20	"	cousin St Kwiatkosky 8661 Baltimore Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	grey	"	" Kolepky
23	"	"	$10.	"	brother St Kosmieniewsky 8661 Baltimore Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"		5 5½	"	brown grey	"	" Repiny
24	"	"	$15.	"	Michal Jakes Ill 808 Metalley Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5 10½	"	brown brown	"	" Aleksandrow
25	no	"			husband M Chmielewski Excelsior Pa	"	"	"	"	"				blue	"	" Mierzwinka
26	"	self	$2.	"	Stanislaw V Wasilewski 1944 Bregman Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"		5 1	"	brown grey	"	" Lezitza
27	no	self	$10.	"	brother Antoni Kudlacki 1944 Bregman Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	brown grey	"	" Sodzinki
28	no	self	$1.	"	P Afuska 532 Shenandoah Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5 8	"	black grey	"	" Marianka
29	no	"	$1.	"	brother Franc Chocki Patrony Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	blonde blue	"	" Chalcow
30	"	husband	$15.	"	husb Piotr Lewandowsky 20 Orrville Ave Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5 5½	"	black grey	"	" Stojna

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Roggeveen Master, of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that, except according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Roggeveen
Master

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct 1907.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Newbold, Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam, sailing thereto (Here write whether Surgeon "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and ~~Surgeon~~, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

W. A. Newbold M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 20th, 1907.

1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Radzwilas	Juozapas	28		m	s	lab	yes	yes	Russia	Lith	Russia-Rzpwetynie	J. Radzwilas Rzpwetynie - Kowno		Pa	Allegheny
2	Wojnicz	Adam	20		m	s	11-304456-4/29/41-505.	no	no		Polish	Kieviaston	Franciszek Wojnicz Kieviaston	Warsaw	Ills	Chicago
3	Misunas	Vincas	27		m	"	"	"	2-17-36	"		Mariampol	Anna Misunas Mariampol		Mich	Marquette
4	Rymarczuk	Stanislaw	24		m	s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Piotr Rymarczuk Plotycz	Gal		New York
5	Reichbach	Samuel	24		m	s	salesman	"	"		Hebrew	Galipie	Estos Reichbach Galipie	Kolatyn		
6	Finkel	Simon	18		m	s	tailor	no	no	"	"	Drohobycz	Foster Finkel Garnitz	Gal		
7	Ludkiewicz	Justyna	21		f	"	none	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Lemberg	Wojnik Ludkiewicz Lipiga	Gal	ny	Brooklyn
8	Sliedzinsky	Walenty	26		m	"	1-401434-5/14/42	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Plontnova	Kalish		New York
9	Kowaleski	Madislaw	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Balin	Balin - Plock	Mass	Chelsea
10	Hoffman	Mordche	28		m	"	shoemaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Nikolajew	Nikolajew - Cherson	ny	Manhasset
11	"	Gitel	22		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"			Ills	Chicago
12	"	Itzik	7		m	s										
13	Atran	Mordche	18		m	s	2-869684-4/29/41	yes	yes		140 c/a	Schmelow	Schmuel Atran Schmelow - Kiew		ny	Brooklyn
14	Goscinska	Victoria	27		f	m	salesman none	no	no	"	Polish	Jonneno	Franciszek Bartosiek Jonneno - Kalish		Ills	Berton
15	"	Josef	6		m	s										
16	"	Stanislaw	3		"	"										
17	"	Helena	1		f	"										
18	Berkowska	Anna	22		f	s		yes	yes			Nura	K Berkowzky Nura Lobza		NJ	Jersey city
19	Leichtansky	Andrzej	22		m	m	lab	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	K Leichtansky Kazmierz	Kalish	ny	Brooklyn
20	Jancewska	Theresa	20		f	s	none	yes	yes	"		Nur	Marcel Jancewsky Nur - Lomza			Jersey city
21	Bodek	Anna	25		"	"		no	no	Austria		Austria Kamie	Wawrzimiec Bodek Kamie	Gal	Mass	New Bedford
22	Sondy	Regina	20		"	"										
23	Stukalski	Wiktor	18		m	"	2-570440 4-15-38 505 lab	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Jan Stukowski Krasno - Lmr		ny	Maspeth
24	Kesmins	Ramond	26		"	"		no	no	"	Lith	"	Bz Kesmins Telsz - Kowno		"	Brooklyn
25	Cretonska	Ludwika	20		f	"	none	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	W Cretonska Brysgel - Lmr		Mass	Webster
26	Borkowska	Wladislawa	20		m	"		no	no	"		"	Blemanowzska Kura - Lomza		NJ	Jersey city
27	"	Czeslaw	7		m	s						"				
28	"	Kazmira	4		f	"						"				
29	Tabaka	Antoni	25		m	"	1-298077-5/21/40 lab 505	yes	yes			Gatziska	Jan Tabaka Gatziska - Plock		mass	Boston
30	Ambrozaitis	Kleofas	23		"	"		"	"	"	Lith	Novkai	Grand Ambrozaitis Novkai - Kolno		Conn	Waterbury

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Oct 6* , 190 130

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by and from whom or by what other person or corporation, society or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in custody of the law for any crime or misdemeanor, and if so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		to Pittsburgh	brother 5	— no			brother: Leon Radziville 659 Preble Ave Allegheny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blonde	blue	none	Russia Poszwietyne
2		yes	"	7	—		brother: Ignacy Wapniarz 8840 Escanaba ave Chicago Ill							5	6			grey		" Kaznierz
3		"	"	1	—		brother: Peter Wapniarz 575 Bergan Ave Marquette							5	4		brown	brown		" Consznnie
4		self	10	—	"		friend: Franciszek Skowik Livingston str 165 New York							4	11½	"	"	"		Austria Glinna
5		"	"	0	—	"	brother: Jozef Karpo 206 E 13th street New York							5	8½	"	"	grey		" Psary
6		—	"	5	—	"	friend: Jozef Jakubowski 1112 Tompkins Ave Brooklyn ny							5	1½	"	black	brown		" Czarnica
7		—	"	5	—	"	friend: Franciszek Skowski Livingston str New York							5	6	"	brown			" Lipica
8		yes	brother	15	—	"	brother: Wladyslaw Wiedzinsky 15 Medford str Chelsea Mass							5	4	"	brown	grey		Russia Plotnowa
9		no	bril	3	—	"	bril: Stanislaw Czajkowski Manhasset L I N Y							5	3½	"	"	brown		" Rypin
10		no	self	30	—	"	brother: Jozef Kapis 89 Liberty str Chicago Ills							5	5½	"	"	"		" Cherson
11		"	husband	8	—	"	bril													Mikelyer
12		"	father	—	—	"	uncle							5	—	"	"	"		"
13		—	sister	10	—	"	Sister: Clara Ostrau 36 Graham Ave Brooklyn ny							5	5	"	"	grey		" Schmelkow
14		no	self	90	—	"	husband: Franciszek Gasinski Box 231 Benton Ills							4	11	"	"	"		" Jonnowo
15		"	mother	—	—	"	father							—	—	"	"	blonde		"
16		"	"	—	—	"	"													
17		"	"	—	—	"	"							—	—	"	"	"		
18		no	self	15	—	"	brother: Wladyslaw Berkowsky 357½ Henderson str Jersey city nj							4	11½	"	brown	"		" Kura
19		—	"	15	—	yes 1902	bril: Jozef Lipinsky 139 23rd str So Brooklyn ny							5	7½	"	blonde	blue		" Kaznierz
22	20	no	"	15	—	no	friend: Adam Krzyzak 172 First str Jersey city nj							5	2	"	"	grey		" Dur
20	21	"	"	6	—	"	uncle: Walenty Wonsley Front str 105 New Bedford mass							4	11½	"	brown	"		Austria Kamic
21	22	"	"	—	—	"	Cousin: Stanislaw Kuczynski 161 Clermont Ave - Maspeth L I ny							5	2	"	"	"		"
23		"	"	10	—	"	bril: Ant. Jawgiu 146 John str - Brooklyn ny							5	6½	"	blue	"		Russia Marcze
24		—	"	10	—	"	bril: Jozef Dempkowsky 21 So Main str - Webster Mass							5	11	"	blonde	grey		" Artin
25		yes	bril	1	—	"	husband: M. Borkowska 35 7½ Henderson str Jersey city nj							5	½	"	brown	"		" Dygogel
26		no	husband	20	—	"	father:							5	3½	"	black	"		" Kura
27		"	father	—	—	"	"							—	—	"	blonde	blue		
28		"	"	—	—	"	"							—	—	"	"	brown		
29		yes	bril	5	—	"	bril: Symon — Russia 115 Salem str - Boston mass							5	3½	"	brown	"		" Gatzoska
30		"	brother	13	—	"	brother: Peter - Ambrozaitis 705 Bank str - Waterbury conn							5	6	"	blonde	grey		" Novka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggow, Master of the S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggow
Master

[illegible] Commanding Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be described under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Central American countries, the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be known as Italian, North. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Provinces of Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, South."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, entirely independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States, the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show accurately by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A Newbold, Surgeon of the SS Rotterdam, sailing thereon, do solemnly swear, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of, College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the steerage passengers, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, Sheets 30 to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the matters and things required by such Acts.

W W Newbold

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Finnish.
Arab (Syrian).	French.
Bohemian (Slovak).	German.
Bulgarian.	Greek.
Cantonese.	Hebrew.
Chaldean.	Herzegovinian.
Chinese.	Irish.
Croatian.	Italian (North).
Cuban.	Italian (South).
Dalmatian.	Japanese.
Dutch.	Korean.
East Indian.	Lithuanian.
English.	Magyar.
Finnish.	Mexican.
Flemish.	Montenegrin.
French.	Moor.
German.	Pacific Islander.
Greek.	Pole.
Hebrew.	Portuguese.
Herzegovinian.	Roumanian.
Irish.	Russian.
Italian (North).	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Italian (South).	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Japanese.	Scotch.
Korean.	Servian.
Lithuanian.	Slovak.
Magyar.	Slovenian.
Mexican.	Spanish.
Montenegrin.	Spanish-American.
Moor.	Syrian.
Pacific Islander.	Turkish.
Pole.	Welsh.
Portuguese.	West Indian.
Roumanian.	
Russian.	
Ruthenian (Russniak).	
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).	
Scotch.	
Servian.	
Slovak.	
Slovenian.	
Spanish.	
Spanish-American.	
Syrian.	
Turkish.	
Welsh.	
West Indian.	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Potsdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *September 28th*, 1907.

1 No. of List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Years	Months	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to—Read	Able to—Write	8 Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town.
1	Balogh	Samuel	24	m	m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ostfiasszanyfa	Antal Balogh Ostfiasszanyfa Vas.	Ohio	Cresent.
2	Mater	Cheikel	42	m	m	M	furrier	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogilow	Bele Mater Mogilow. Pod.	My	Newyork
ADMITTED 3	Weinstein	Rachel	58	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	Rumania	Rumanian	Tulcea		Nathan Weinstein Tulcea. Rum.	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Hefter	Josef	11	m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
5	Greenberg	Mina	41	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Brother: Nathan Weinstein Tulca Rum	"	"
6	"	Benjamin	13	m	s	Child	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"		"	"	"
7	Kinkewicz	Josef	19	"	"	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grigeliszk		A. Kinkewicz Grigeliszk. Suw.	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Milchereitis	Jan	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kalvarin		J. Milchereitis Kalvaris. Suw.	"	"
9	Misiunas	Marjanna	28	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Poteones		no address.	Mich	Marquette
10	"	Anna	4	f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
11	"	Susis	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
12	"	Antonas	1	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
13	Wertel	Abrum	17	"	"	Tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Nikolajew		C. Wertel Nikolajew Chersons.	Ills.	Chicago
14	Kura	Jan	26	"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Alexandrowo		J. Kura Alexandrowo. Warschau	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Staudzikene	Agnieszka	20	f	m	Domestic	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Gudele		M. Staudzikyne Gudele Suw.	Mass.	Athol.
16	Nowak	Franciszek	19	m	s	Laborer	yes	no	"	Polish	"	Lasupsi		St. Nowak Lasupsi. Kalisch	Ills.	Chicago
17	Friedmann	Ithe	35	f	m	Wife	"	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Pinsk		Rode Goldenberg Dereczin. Grodno	My	Newyork
18	Szolgaitis	Marya	22	"	s	Servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Polange		Kathanina Szolgaitis Polange. Kurland	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Schkamat	Josef	18	m	"	Servant	no	no	"	Jerman	"	Turkim		Hans Schkamat Turkim. Suw.	My	Brooklyn
20	Rachfeld	Bonch	46	m	m	painter	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lodz	15	David Mannes Sachodni Ul. Lodz. Polsk	"	"
DEPORTED 21	Helnik	Leonara	17	f	s	none	no	no	"	Polish	"	Baranowo		Marianna Helnik Baranowo. Rock.	Wis.	Milwaukee.
ADMITTED 22	Goldenberg	Feigel	15	"	"	Servant	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Dereczin		Freidal Goldenberg Dereczin Grodno	My	Newyork
23	Lukasziaitis	Antonina	20	"	"	Servant	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Wolusze		Simones Lukasziaitis Welusze. Suw.	Ills.	Chicago
24	Bruziene	Marianna	39	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Palipy		Fr. Prenajtis Palipy. Kowno	"	"
25	Nowak	Francisek	20	m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Slupcy		J. Nowak Slupcy. Kalisch	"	"
26	Hermanowska	Wladislawa	20	f	"	Cuone	no	no	"	"	"	Xenatzewa		Fr. Hermanowska Xenatzewa. Lanra	Conn	Hartford
27	Pionowska	Stanislawa	19	"	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Papiank		Fr. Pianowaby Papiowk. Lanka	Mass.	Newton Upper Falls.
28	Kaliser	Benjamin	37	m	m	furrier	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Briceau		L. Kaliser Brioan Bess.	My	Newyork
29	Ernes	Francisek	26	"	s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Seslawitz		Mr. Ernes Seslawitz. Kalisch	Mass.	Boston
30	Wisniewsky	Harris	20	"	"	Tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Roschew		P. Wisniewsky Roschew. Grodno	My	Syracuse

Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 8, 1907

132

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	8.-	no	Friend: Petran Bognar 10 Bourge. Cresent. Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3	dark	blonde	grey	— none	Hungary	Ostfiaszmyse
2	—	friend	5.-	"	friend: Leib Shukl 163-165 Norfolk str Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Mogilew
3	—	self.	60.-	"	Daughter Rebecca Weinstein 33½ Stanton str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1	"	grey	"	"	Russia	Odessa
4	—	"	—	"	father: Max Pfeffer 114-21 E 96 str Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	—			fair	brown	"	"	Rumania	Jassy
5	—	Son	40.- 60.-	"	Son: Aron Grabberg 24 Wards Place Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8	"	black	"	"	"	"	"
6	—	brother	—	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	5.	11	"	brown	"	"	"	"	"
7	yes	"	150.-	"	brother: W. Kinkewicz 1902 Orange Ave. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3½	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Grigdisak
8	"	uncle	12.-	"	uncle: A. Milekereitis 2706 Orange Ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9½	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalvarsk.
9	"	husband	10.-	"	husband S. Missimas. 545 Spring street Marquette Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prenosk.
10	"	father	—	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	brother	10.-	"	brother: D. Wertel 483 Grand Ave. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Mikolajew
14	"	"	15.-	"	brother: J. Kuza 899 Mit Alley Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8½	"	"	grey	"	"	Ketnewitza.
15	"	son i. l.	12.-	"	son i. l. M. Wisznauskas. 5 Sands street Athol Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Gudele
16	"	brother	20.-	"	brother: Josef Nowak 4816 Kemsbag Ave. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lasupsi
17	—	husband	5.- 20	"	husband: Oscar Friedman 28½ Greenwich str Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1½	"	brown	grey	"	"	"	Derebzin
18	yes	Cousin	5.- 10	"	Cousin J. Zibkewicz 6522 Tonnay Ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3½	"	blonde	blue	"	"	"	Solange
19	—	brother	6.- 17	"	brother: J. Stramat 103 Metropolitain str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5½	"	brown	grey	"	"	"	Turkin
20	—	wife	5.-	"	Wife: V. S. R. Rackfeld 89 Manhattan Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	black	blue	"	"	"	Lody
21	yes	bro i. l.	4.- none	"	bro i. l. Grzegu Tabaka 938 Borgman str. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3½	"	brown	"	"	"	"	Baranowo
22	—	uncle	1.-	"	uncle: Sam Goldenberg 32 Henry str. Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	5.	½	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Deratzin
23	yes	brother	10.-	"	brother: Jonas Lukakeitis 051 No Marshfield Ave. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5.	½	"	blonde	grey	"	"	"	Meluszc
24	"	husband	11.-	"	husband: Josepas Burad. 3399 Auburn str. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"	Paleny
25	"	brother	10.-	"	brother: S. Nowak 4627 Paulina str. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wisbuo
26	"	uncle	12.-	"	uncle: F. Borowsky 536 Blue Hills Ave Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5.	½	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Zenatzewa
27	"	Sister	8.-	"	Sister: R. Kapelanczik 56 Mekenik str. Newton Upper Falls Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	4.	10½	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Papionk
28	—	brother	3.-	"	brother: M. Kaliser 64 University Place Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	grey	"	"	"	"	Briezan
29	yes	bro i. l.	10.-	"	bro i. l. F. Siedrinsky 15 Oxfordstr. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4	"	brown	"	pock-marked	"	"	Seslowik
30	"	Cousin	1.-	"	Cousin: Moses Branda 523 Harrison str. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6½	"	black	"	none	"	"	Miathi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen Master of the S.S. Potsdam, from Rotterdam. do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Roggeveen
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct 1907.

M. J. Odell
Immigration ~~Officer~~.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

133

S.S. Noordam arrived Oct. 8, 1907 19 . M. . from

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST: Group	MANIFEST: Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One Year Old or Under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older Than One Year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
1 Vrouw 4 Kn				2	Destination		Gmm	10/9	9	2	-	2 ✓

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Rotterdam (Hol Am) arrived OCTOBER 8, 1907 19 M., from

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Tiringer	Nieces Meli, 2 da: & 2												
✓	2	Wald	Sali	13	14/19		5	To husband&c							
✓	3	Wahsmann	Chajke	11	7		1	" father							
✓	4	Czernow	Fanny	7	4		1	" husband							
✓	5	Ludkiewicz	Justina	2	7		1	" b-i-l							
✓	6	Leininger	Elisabeth	10	6		1	" husband							
✓	7	Lukaschewcz	Anastasia	4	2		1	" bro-i-l-							
✓	8	Matilewitz	Emalia	7	11		1	" b-i-l							
	9	Moskkowitz	Regina	11	19		1	" brother							
✓	10	Petric	Agnes	9	25		1	" friend							
✓	11	Schtramat	Josef	1	19		1	" brother							
✓	12	Schwartz	Victor	13	2		1	" tel $							
✓	13	Mikulak	Teodorya	13	24		1	" sister							
✓	14	Cserni	Stefi	9	14		1	" friend							
✓	15	Drahos	Anna	9	14		1	" friend							
✓	16	Borkowska	Anna	8	18		1	" brother							
✓	17	Jamcewska	Theresa	9	18		1	" friend							
✓	18	Borkowska	Vlad 'a & 2 ch	2	26/28		3	" husband							
✓	19	Kowaleski	Vlad.	2	9		1	" tel $							
✓	20	Friedland	Chawe & 2 ch	4	8/10		3	" husband							
✓	21	Jablenska	Helena	7	15		1	" husband							
✓	22	Lender	Ruchel & dau 2 Cab	F	25/6		2	" husband							
✓	23	Cottier	Alice 2 Cab.	AAA	15		1	" aunt							
✓	24	Liandon	Constance " "	AAA	20		1	" friend							
✓	25	Subit	Josef &												
✓	26	Vorel	Jan	11	13/4		2	" cash check							
✓	27	Laufer	Betsy & sister	7	29/30		2	" cousin							
✓	28	Friedman	Itka	1	17		1	" husband							
✓		Rogulski Anna			11	20		1	1	To Hasl					

Rotterdam Oct 8

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 135

S. S. KRP POTSDAM (HOLL. AMER. LINE) arrived Oct. 8, 1907. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No.	Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Means. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	Laurence	II Cabin			Confid. Notice																				
41m 1	Boose, Adolf	F	11	1	C.L. Assisted	Scarlett	10/8	45		10/10	141	U.S.													
34m 2	Boerster, Oscar E.	LL Cabin F	9	1	"	"	"	10/8	48		10/10	141	U.S.													
27m 3	Klaus, Paul A.	II Cabin F	8	1	"	"	"	10/8	52		10/10	142	U.S.													
26m 4	Forke t, Paul	II Cabin F	7	1	"	"	"	10/8	49		10/10	142	U.S.													
30m 5	Spinkoch, Hugo	II Cabin F	2	1	"	"	"	10/8	47		10/10	143	U.S.													
18m 6	Voigt, Wilhelm	II Cabin F	13	1	"	"	"	10/8	50		10/10	143	U.S.													
20m 7	Borozembeck, Robert	II Cabin F	12	1	"	"	"	10/8	51		10/10	144	U.S.													
8	Ayasse, Albert	II Cabin F	10	1	"	"	"				10/10	144	U.S.													
33m 9	Szilagyi, Peter	11	26	1	L. P. C. Guard of #9		Alex.																		
2f 10	Percival, Susanna	11	27	1	"		"																		
14f 11	Wollenberg, Feigel	1	2	1	"		Ruez.																		
7f 12	Christ, Marie	II Cabin L	4	1	"		Dr. Memo.	Scarlet																	
58f 13	Weinstein, Rachel (& Seph.)	1	3	1	"		Ruez.																		
11m	Pfeffer, Josef	1	4	1	"		"																		
53f 14	Lubin, *Chaje & 1gh	4	41/42		"		*Dr. Memo.	Mitchel																	
15f 15	Laxatch, Veronika (Marianna)		9	1	"		"		Newburg																
24f 16	Koessner, Hekla & Sis	12	9/10	2	"		With #17	Gone.																	
26f 17	" Amilia	12	9	1	"		Pat. U.S.I.S.	Stuck																	
50f 18	Paraluuas, Franciska & Dr.son	3	9/10	2				eynold.																	
38f 19	Ojeznisz, Illiksa & 3 ch	5	12,3	4	"		Dr. Memo.(Jam)	eynold																	
21f 20	Landova, Aloisia	13	13	1	"		Dr. Sept.	Sparkill																	
21	Klimek, Leonora																								

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Oct. 8, 07.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Irish.	Slovenian.
Italian.	Spanish.
Japanese.	Syrian.
Magyar (Hungarian).	Turkish.
Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
Polish.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] White Star Line, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Twenty Seventh day of September 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

Oct. 8, 07.

136

544

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George sailing from Liverpool, 27th Sept, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Cooper	Ralph M	32	M	M	Stockowner									
2	Cooper	Peter	24	M	M	Stockowner									
3	Cooper	Mrs	24	F	M				American Citizen						
4	Cooper	Emily	28	F	S										
5	Amy	Percy	26	M	S	Attendant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jersey Island	St Marks	Cookers	Cookersburg	Penn	Penn. Cookersburg
6	Amy	Godfray	16	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	do	Cookers	Cookersburg	Penn	Penn do
7	Queree	Jean	31	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	French Canal	Cookers	Cookersburg	Penn	Penn do
8	Elsinger	Cote	51	M	M	do	Yes	Yes	America		do		Cookers	Cookersburg	Penn	Penn do
9	Cundall	Tom	45	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	England	English	Wimbledon	London	Carr Bros & St	New York.		New York
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

45/46

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., *190*

137

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Previous prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5	no	Cookson	Yes	Yes 1	Cartersburg		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown Black Grey	none	Jersey Island St Marks
6	No	do	Yes	No	- -		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown Black Grey	none	Jersey Island St Marks
7	No	do	Yes	No	- -		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brown Black Grey	none	Jersey Island Trinity Parish
8	No	do														
9		Cain Bros.	no	Yes 6	New York		No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Dark Black Grey	none	Yorkshire
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmond Robert Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. George, from Hull, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmond Robert
Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Adanac, Paul, Surgeon of the Steerage; (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul Adanac

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

Oct. 8, 07.

11—1116

1

138

4 4 1 6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saint Andrew sailing from Antwerp, 25th of September, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Steinmann	Paul D.	20		m. sgl.	clerk	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	rue des Nerviens 72.	New York	New York
2	Trisinger	John M.	47		m.	merchant			U.S.	American	Indiana	Decatur	Decatur	Indiana	Decatur
3	Trisinger	Mary	47		f.	no occupation			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
4	Champlin	Oliver C.	32		m.	horsemaker			U.S.	American	Iowa	Clinton	Clinton	Iowa	Clinton
5	Champlin	Cora	32		f.	no occupation									
6	Champlin	Raymond	4	6	m.	sngl.									
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *1st* *October*, _____, 190*2*

139

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	from self	yes	no	no	Sanderson - Son 22 State Street New York home							5	6	fair	brown	Belgium	Antwerp
2	—	—	—	yes	1907	Decatur							5	11	—	gray	Indiana	Decatur
3	—	—	—	—	—	—							5	6	—	—	England	London
4	—	—	—	—	—	Canton	—						5	9	—	gray	Illinois	Morrison
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						5	6	—	brown	Iowa	La Platte
6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						3	2	—	blond	Iowa	Canton
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Speicer, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Saint Andrew, from the Phoenise Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W B Speicer Officer Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 1907,

at New York

E B Macalli

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S S Saint Andrew O

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oct 8/1907

140

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

5 Dec 21 1/16

n—nm

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saint Andrew sailing from Antwerp, 25th of September, 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Wetter	François	21		M	S	Butcher	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	rue Jordaens 71	Indiana	Decatur
2	Coppaert	Emile	23		M	S	horseman	—	—	—	—	—	Steene	Steene	—	—
3	Maert	et Ephi	27		M	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	Ingelmunster	Ingelmunster	—	—
4	Collins	Frederick	40		M	M	—	—	—	U. S. A.	American	Mo	St Louis	St Louis (Mo)	Iowa	Clinton
5	De Meester	Charles Louis	34		M	S	—	—	—	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	rue des etrdasses 40	—	—
6	Koelofs	Jacques	24		M	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	rue du Couvent 101	—	—

60 1/5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upón arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 9th October, 1907.

141

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	From the place of embarkation, or from which it came, or forwarded by steamship ticket, or otherwise?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	him self	yes 50	no	no		Leyster Illinois	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue		Belguim	Grammont
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	—	—	—		—	Stekene
3	—	—	yes	yes	1906	Illinois	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	—	black	brown		—	St Genois
4	—	—	—	—	—	St Louis	St Louis (also	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	—	brown	blue		Ireland	Ireland
5	—	—	—	—	1905	New York	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	—	—	black	brown	Belguim	Stekene
6	—	—	—	—	1906	Newark	his sister at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	—	blond	gray		—	Steendergem
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
1																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Steer. Master, of the S.S. Saint Andrew from the Phoenix Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Steer Officer
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 1907,

at New York

F B Macaloe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, * of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or has a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is true and true in every respect.

_____ Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Octo, 190 7

at Ny

_____ Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly licensed to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rosario di Giorgio

Oct. 8, 07

142

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at

_____ Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11–1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2, 3. The return of ages in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should insure the correctness of the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by examining and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens, as far as practicable.

Aliens intending to pass in transit through the United States should be recorded under the head of occupation, "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "business" under head of occupation.

Columns 5, 6, 7 (Able to read, write). Column 5 is restricted to the entries therein should be either Yes (read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Columns 8, 9 (Nationality). Column 8 should be so framed as to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 10, 11 (Race or people). The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, a "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is a Jew, German, or Hebrew by race, but not properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following features should be specially observed:

THE TERM "CUBAN"

The term "Cuban" includes the Cuban people—Negroes, whites, and mulattoes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 12, 13 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (country of last permanent residence).

Columns 14, 15 (Final destination). The entry in column 14 should show the State, city or town of final destination.

Columns 16, 17 (Whether having a ticket through final destination). The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 18 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 18 should show whether paid by the person who's passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 19 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 19 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should be classed as the property of the family.

Columns 20, 21 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 20 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1903, Philadelphia.

Columns 22, 23 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and address). The entry in column 23 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 37. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pole.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Swedish, and Swede-Finn).
French.	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Rosse sailing from Port Antonio Jam., 1907 Arriving at Port of Ny Oct 8th 1907 NO PAGE 143

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation	Able to read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Yes. How long or how many years.	Yes. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

Mr Lot
Mrs Lot
Ella
Wife
Wife
Wife

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Bjornson, [illegible] of the U. S. [illegible], sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] therein number [illegible], according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

to

H. Bjornson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907

at New York

P. S. Bright

Immigration Officer.

144

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NON IMMIG

REGISTRY

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. [illegible] sailing from Christiansand S, Septbr 28th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Olsen	Regine	22	F	S	Lady	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Farsund	Brother in law Merchant Ch. Olsen Farsund	N York	
2	Thomsen	Thora	21	F	M	[illegible]			U. S. Citizen.						
3	[illegible]	Olsen	16	F		[illegible]			U. S. Citizen.					N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	NOT SHIPPED [illegible]	Marie	33	F	S		yes	yes	Norway			Arendal	Father Alfred Hellesen Arendal	N York	
5	Olsen	Esther	18	F	S	none	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Arendal	Sister Hilda Olsen Centralgaden Arendal	N York	
6	Torvestad	Anna	20	F	S	Ladys Maid	yes	yes				Lillesand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N York	
7	Claussen	Clay	20	M	S	Wagoner	yes	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father C. H. Clausen Lillesand	N York	
8	Denisen	Olea A	37	M	M	Baker	yes	yes				Lillesand	Wife Adelaide Denisen Lillesand	N York	
9	Christensen	Erik [illegible]	27	M	M	Contractor	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
10	— —	Bertha	46	F	M	Mrs	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	— —	Alice	4	F	S	Child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
12	Thorsen	Catharina	27	F	M	Mrs	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Ill	Chicago
13	Gilbert	Willy	26	M	S	Shipsmate	yes	yes	Norway		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Ingeborg Berger	N York	
14	Olsen	Hampus	27	M	S	Engineer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father L. R. Tosen Bergen	N York	
15	Flood	Ingeborg	20	F	S	none	yes	yes					Father Peder Flood Bergen	New Orleans	
16	Thomsen	Elina	24	F	S	none	yes	yes					Brudammedang Bergen Father Capt Daniel Thomsen	Ellis Island	
17	Lima	Constance	24	F	M	None	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.				Ille Markvei 5, Bergen	Mass Lowell	
18	Tenseth	Anna	24	F	S	none	yes	yes	Norway	Scand		Bergen	My father John Tenseth Knickerbocker Hotel	Lake Charles	
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oskalus, 1907

145

No. of List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or has practiced polygamy	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement, prepaid passage, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
						Mrs Dorothy Samuelsen												
		yes	money	$10	yes 1903	275 President St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2½	stout	fair	gray	No	Norway Flekkefjord
2	BE U. S. CIT ZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.					Husband Peter Thomsen	no	no	no	no	good	no						Hisø
3		born in U. S.				318 - 43 St Brooklyn												— — Arendal
						Peter Hans Moller												U. S. A Brooklyn
4		yes myself	$10	no		Wife Mrs Brockelman Bradley Beach N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7½	fair	blue	No		Norway Arendal
5		yes myself	$10	no		Friend — —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7	brown	blue	No		Norway Arendal
6		yes myself	$10	yes 1902 1907	N J	Dr Henry Van Dyke Princeton N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7½	black	blue	No		— — Lillesand
7		yes myself	yes	yes 1899 1902	N J	Mr Olsen												
						346 - 41 St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5½	dark	blue	No		— — Lillesand
8		yes myself	yes	yes 1903 1906	N Y	Friend Olaf Thorsen												
						315 Van Brunt St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6	dark	brown	No		— — Lillesand
9		U. S. Citizen.																— — Hegelostad
10		U. S. Citizen.				566 - 46 St Brooklyn												Bergen
11		born in U. S.																
12		CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN B		¿ NOT PRODUCE PROOF.		619 Hoyne Ave Chicago, Ill												U. S. A Brooklyn
					1902	Home												Norway Bergen
13		yes myself	yes	yes 1906 1906	Jersey City	Storm Ave 67 Jersey City N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11	fair	blue	No		Gjerman Eystein
14		yes myself	yes	yes 1907	N J	Wife 105 Hardie ave Schenectady N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11	brown	brown	No		Norway Bergen
15		N J	myself	yes	yes	Friend Capt Fred Olsen Hartsdale												
						S/S "City of Rampart" New Orleans La	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7	fair	blue	No		— " —
16		N J	myself	yes	no	Friend Capt Sverre Roe												
						S/S "Columbia" Mobile Ala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7	fair	blue	No		— " —
17		born in U. S.				Father C W Bergh												
						Lamar Minnesota												
18		no	myself	$10	no	Farmer Capt Fred Olsen												U. S. A. Minnesota
						S/S "City of Rampart" New Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8'	brown	gray	no		Norway Fredriksvaard
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master, of the S/S C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~alienduum~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907.
at New York

R. S. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hr. Pörnsen, Surgeon of the S/S C. F. Tietgen, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February 1907

at Philadelphia

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Ship's S. S. "Finland" sailing from Christiania, September 27th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. in list	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Months	Sex: Male or Female	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read / Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		m	no	[illegible]	Yes Yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Martin Rosendahl	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m	no		Yes Yes	U. S. Citizen.						
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		m	no		Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr J. Bjornstad Trondhjem Norway	[illegible]	New York
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m	no		Yes Yes	U. S. Citizen.						
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		m	no		Yes Yes	U. S. Citizen.						
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m	no		Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Husband Consul Trade Regent Norwegian Consulate Johan Johansen Lindberg Christiania Norway	[illegible]	New York
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		m	no		Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredrikstad	Father Mr [illegible] Fredrikstad Norway	[illegible]	Chicago
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m	no	Teacher	Yes Yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother Mr Theodor Fristedt Stockholm	[illegible]	New York
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		m	no		Yes Yes	U. S. Citizen.						
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m	no		Yes Yes	U. S. Citizen.						
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m	no		Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	[illegible]	Cousin Mr Ingvald Aarvig Christiansand Norway	[illegible]	New York
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		m	no		Yes Yes	U. S. Citizen.						
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m	no		Yes Yes	U. S. Citizen.						
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m	no		Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Johan Fosberg Larvik Norway	[illegible]	New York
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m	no		Yes Yes	England	Scand	Sweden	Norge	Father Mr N. C. Sandsjo Gjemsel Norge Grandpa Norge Father Telephon Salon 16 Karlavegen Stockholm	[illegible]	New York
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m	no	Student	Yes Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	[illegible]		[illegible]	Chicago
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		m	no		Yes Yes	U. S. Citizen.						
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m	no		Yes Yes	U. S. Citizen.						
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m	no		Yes Yes	U. S. Citizen.						
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m	no	Engineer	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Peter Olsen Strandgaten 22 Christiania Norway	[illegible]	New York
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m	no	Engineer	Yes Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Father G. Casander Fack Mynttredaren Stockholm	[illegible]	New York
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m	no		Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father [illegible] Christiania Norway	[illegible]	New York
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m	no		Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	[illegible]	Father [illegible] Kristiania Norway	[illegible]	Pittsburg
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		m	no		Yes Yes	U. S. Citizen.						
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	41		m	no		Yes Yes	U. S. Citizen.						
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		m	no		Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredriksstad	[illegible] Fredriksstad Norway	[illegible]	New York
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m	no		No No							
28															
29															
30															

PS Englund 9:30 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6 147

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 9th, 1907.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height (Feet, Inches). 26 Complexion. 27 Color of— (Hair, Eyes). 28 Marks of Identification. 29 Place of Birth (Country, City or Town).
					Home Sweden Gevalia.							
	yes self	yes	no		Stone 114 E. 60th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10½ ruddy fair blue — no — Sweden Christianshed
CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.												
3	yes self	yes	no		Isabel Wehrmann 14 Thorp Pl. Irvington place N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 dark dark blue — no — Norway Christiania
CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.					Home Cambridge, Mass.							
5	yes self	yes	born in U. S.		Friend Mrs. Ingeborg Grunsted	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 round roman gray — no —
6	no self	yes	no		37 California ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 pale dark blue — no — Norway Christiania
7	yes self	$10	no		Sister Mrs. L. Hansen 365 5th ave. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 round long blue — no — Norway Fredriksstad
8	yes self	yes	yes 1646 Hoff Philadelphia		Friend Mr. Ingeborg Grunsted 1709 Chestnut st. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½ round brown blue — no — Sweden Göteborg
CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.					Home 205 Cook st. Waterbury, Conn.							
CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.												
11	yes self	$20	no		Husband Mr. Magnus Sörensen S.S. Teutonic Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 round long brown — no — Norway Egersund
CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.					Home 7 Tenbrook st. Boston, Mass.							
CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.												
14	yes self	$20	no		Friend Mr. Jeffery Ex. editor Tribune City New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 round brown blue — no — Norway Lærdal
15	yes self	$25	no		2235 Michigan ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 round fair gray — no — Denmark Kjöge
16	no self	yes	yes 1907 Chicago, Ill.	1903	Husband, Engineer F. Ollsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 round roman blue — no — Sweden
CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.					2 Lewyska Edgewood Park. Ill.							
18	born in U. S.											
19	born in U. S.											
20	yes self	yes	yes 3 mos 1902		Home 2 Wks.							
21	yes self	$25	yes	1907 1898	Amb. Lady of Swedish Regiment 231 Union St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9½ pale brown blue — no — Norway Farsund
22	yes self	yes	yes	1907	Hotel Martha Washington West 29 st. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 round brown blue — no — Sweden Västervik
23	no self	yes	yes	4 years	Friend Mr. Ingeborg Grunsted 1709 Chestnut st. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 round dark blue — no — Norway Christiania
CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.					Home 320 Fifth ave. New York.							
25	born in U. S.											
26	yes husband	yes	no		Husband Engr. Carl Westermark S.S. Blanca New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 round roman blue — no — Norway Christiania
27	" "	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	" " " " " "
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. S. Jensen Master, of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~numbering~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. S. Jensen
Master

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907,
at New York

P. S. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or Yes (can read and write), No or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes or No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be cautiously revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and the inhabitants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and the Insular dependents should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, not city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence. Naturalized citizens.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return from a visit abroad should be returned on manifests as United States, the country of their permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of the alien's father, wife, or nearest living relative, giving name and address of latter.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the ultimate destination, the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vr. Bjørnsen, Surgeon of the S/S C.F. Tietgen, sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventynine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. Bjørnsen

Sworn before me at Christiania this 7 day of Febr. 1907

H. E. Rogstad
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Calypso" sailing from Christiania, September 27th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frank,	Mary	21		f s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Norse	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr. Anders Frank. Engelsensgd 10, Odessa	N.Y.	New York
2	Stole,	Caroline	33		f s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Norse	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs. Margit Olsen. Vg Berget Torsland Frogd 10, Odessa	N.Y.	Hoboken
3	Jensen,	Erling	11	mos	m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Norse	Norway	Christiania		N.Y.	New York
4	Hasberg,	Yoko		mo	m s		yes	yes	Norway	Norse	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt, Miss Storen. Trondstrand	N.Y.	New York
5	Pedersen	August,	25		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Norse	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, Mr Bjerstedt Odessa	N.Y.	New York
6	Larsen,	Henrik.	45		m m		yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.		U.S.A.				
7	Larsen,	Peter	2		m s		no	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Minn	Minneapolis
8	Larsen,	August	5		m s		no	no	U.S. Citizen.						
9	Fjeldt,	Lydia	22		f s	House	yes	yes	Norway	Norse	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Georg Fjeldt. Vikbygd 34 Odessa	Mass	Lowell
10	Fjeldsen,	Caroline	62		f m		no	no	U.S. Citizen.					N.Y.	New York
11	Hendriksen,	Ingvar,	26	5	m s		no	yes	Norway	Sami	Norway	Finnmarken	Father, Mr Hendriksen Vadsø	N.Y.	New York
12	Hansen Nilsen,	Anna	38	6	f m		no	yes	Norway	Sami	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Mr Nils Hansen Vadsø Vadsø 100 B. Odessa	S.	Lindstrom
13	Isenberg,	Celia	5	mos	f s		no	yes	U.S. Citizen.		U.S.A.			N.Y.	New York
14	Smith,	Wilhelm	40		m m	Tailor	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Ind.	Bluffton
15	Engelsen,	Emil	45		m m		no	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Cal	San Francisco
	NOT SHIPPED.														
16	Carlsen,	Johannes	42		m m		no	no	Sweden	Swede					
17	Christensen,	Ernst	21		m m	Sailor	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	Scand	U.S.A.			N.Dak	Lacota
18	Jensen,	Ingvar	34	5	m m		yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.						
19	Jensen,	Emma	30	6	f m		no	no	U.S. Citizen.					Ill	Chicago
20	Larsen,	Peter	2	5	m s		no	yes	U.S. Citizen.						
21	Larsen,	Emma	6	mos	f s		no	no	U.S. Citizen.						
22	Olsen,	Sofia	31		f m		yes	yes	Norway	Lapp	Norway	Christiania	Granmother Mrs Lund Sogn Elvum 3 Odessa	Minn	Duluth
23	Lindberg,	Gotthard	31		m m	Engineer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Jensen Harnburg Engelsensgd 38 Drobak	Cal	San Francisco
24	Larsen,	Hans	4	6	m s		no	no	U.S. Citizen.				Father Mr Larsen Trondstrand	N.Y.	New York
25	Osgaard,	Gerda	22		f m	Manufacturer	yes	yes	Norway	Lapp	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Mr Osgaard Vadsø Vadsø 3 Odessa		
26	Hansen,	Willy	24	8	m m		yes	yes	Norway	Lapp	Norway	Finnmarken	Father Mr Hansen Vadsø Odessa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Hansen,	Peter	35	10	m m	Dr. pat	yes	yes	Norway	Lapp	Norway	Finnmarken	Father Mr Hansen Vadsø Odessa	N.Y.	New York
28	Gjeru,	Hans	26	3	m m		no	no	Norway	Lapp	Norway	Finnmarken	Father Mr Gjeru Vadsø Vadsø 100 B. Odessa	Cal	San Francisco
29	Nilsen,	Torsten	30	3	m m	Mariner	yes	yes	Norway	Lapp	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Nilsen Vadsø Odessa	N.Y.	New York
30	Hansen,	Emma	40		f m	Nurse	yes	yes	Norway	Lapp	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Hansen Vadsø Odessa	Mass	Boston

Ok PS Brigham 9.30 - am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 9th, 1907.

149

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of—: Hair.	27 Color of—: Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	no			Home: Brooklyn, N.Y.													
2	Yes	Self	Yes	no	1904		Friend: Mrs Anderson 112 Willow ave. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Christiansand
3	Yes	Self	Yes	no			Cousin: Mr George Flemmot. 714 Lafayette ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Hadsund
4	yes	Father	yes	yes	1905	N.Y.	Father: Mr Anderson 111 Pierrepont st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	round	fair	gray	no	Norway Christiansand
5	Yes	Self	Yes	yes	1905	N.Y.	Friend: Mr Swenson 24 Hampton pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	round	dark	blue	no	Norway Hedalen
6	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.						Home: 921 2nd ave. Minneapolis, Minn.													Norway Christiania
7	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.																			
8	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.																			
9	no	Self	Yes	yes	1905	Mass	Home: 69 Pearson Str. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	round	fair	brown	no	Norway Christiania
10	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.						Home: 40 E. 129th Str. New York													
11	Yes	Self	N.C.	no	Yes	Years	Friend: Mrs Anderson 112 Willow ave. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Finnberg
12	no	Self	Yes	yes	6	years	Home: 24 N. Chadbourne Ave Williamsport Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Opdals
13	U. S. Citizen.						Home: 1425 7th ave. New York.													
14	U. S. Citizen.						Home: Rockford, Ind.													
15	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.						Home: San Francisco, Cal.													
16							Home: St Paul, Minn													
17	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.						Home: Laporte, Ind.													
18	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.						Home: 124 Sawyer ave. Chicago, Ill.													
19	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.						" " "													
20	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.						" " "													
21	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.						" " "													
22	Yes	Self	Yes	no			Friend: Mr Cahill 24 Earl Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Bergen
23	yes	self	yes	yes	1903	Ill.	Home: 1 W. Lexington ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	round	fair	blue	no	" Trondhjem
24	Yes	Self	Yes	yes	1903	N.Y.	Friend: Mrs Eastman San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Trondhjem
25	no	self	Yes	yes	1907	N.Y.	Eastern District Hospital 108 E. 25th. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Christiania
26	Yes	Father	Yes	no			Home: Troy N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Christiania
27	no	self	Yes	no			Friend: Mrs Gjedrem 3 Lexington ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Christiania
28	no	Self	Yes	no			Young mens christian Association New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		pale	dark	blue	no	Norway Christiania
29	Yes	Self	Yes	yes	1902	N.Y.	Friend: Mr Sorenberg 2929 Strand st. San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	round	fair	brown	no	Norway Tonsberg
30	no	Self	Yes	yes	1904	Mass.	Home: 152 E. 83 st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Bergen
							218 Beacon st. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Christiania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. C. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~numbering~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. C. Thomsen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907
at New York.

P. S. Higgins
Immigration Officer.

11—11.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and the descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or name of the) permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show ordinarily the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; if not, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—11.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr Björnsson, Surgeon of the S/S C.F. Tietgen, sailing Steamship. do
(State whether Surgeon sailing Steamship, or employed by Company.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical
College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

K. Björnsson

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Febr. 1907

at New York

P.F. Englis
Immigration Officer

150

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, September 26, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years	Months	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Olsen	Bertha	40		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand.	U S A	Boston	Father Olof Olsen	Mass	Boston
2	Tvilevoy	Mary	48		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	[illegible]	"		Chicago	1 Rund 28a Gothenburg	Ill	Chicago
3	Nørregaard	Ingrid J.	59		f	m	widow	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother Ingrid Kirkeskle Gothenburg Sweden		
4														Sgn A. Nørregaard Eskilstuna, Sweden	Mass	Brockton
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of New York, October 9th, 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a/w paid by himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in custody of any officer of the law, or under indictment, or has been convicted of any crime or misdemeanor, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1884 1907	Boston	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brown	gray	no	Sweden	Gjeleng
2	no	self	yes	yes	1874 1907	Ill.	sister Mrs C. A. Peterson 30 31 Allen Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brunette	blue	no	"	Sekdea
3	no	self	$25	no			to daughter Mrs Talla Peterson 132 Linda St Brockton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	hearty	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Hesler
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thuesen Master, of the S/S "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thuesen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October 1907,
at New York

P. S. Wiggin
Immigration Officer

11-41.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States by country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country. If not for the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Björnsson, Surgeon of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered 1 to 152 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Bjornsson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October 1907

at New York

P. S. Leighton

Immigration Officer.

152

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **C. F. Tietgen** sailing from **Copenhagen** 26 SEP 1907 190

1 List No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hertz	Henry L.	60		m	m	Manufacturer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					Ill	Chicago
2	"	Mary T.	49		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	"	"	"			
3	Hillinge	Harriet	15		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend: Miss Hillinge Ole Sibbergade 6 tr	NY	New York
4	Albertsen	Agnes	21		f	s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Marstal	father: Capt H H Albertsen Engledestrade Marstal Denmark	Calif	San Francisco
5	Jacobsen	Poost	32		m	s	mate	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		home: F Jacobsen Christianshavn Denmark	NY	city
6	Christiansen	Christ	70		m	m	"	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	"	"				
7	"	Anne C.	57		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	"	"			NY	city
8	Palmetto	Enrico	31		m	s	singer concert	yes	yes	danish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Mrs Enrico Palmetto Gualagade 5 Copenhagen	NY	city
9	Christensen	Lucie	29		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: C F Christensen Jagerborggade 18 1st Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
10	"	Grace	4		f	s	child	none		"	"	"	"		NY	city
11	Clarke	William G.	49		m	m	Manufacturer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			NY	city
12	Thompson	Eleanor	22		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	"	"			"	"
13	"	Estelle	14		f	s	"	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	"	"			"	"
14	Jorgensen	Hugo	54		m	m	Secretary	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen		NY	city
15	Anders	Margaret	45		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	"	"	"		Wis	Mendota
16	Hellring	Ida	54		m	m	Dr	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	"	"	"		NY	city
17	Clark	Sara C.	61		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	"	"	"		NY	city
18	Jonsson	Edna	29		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Malala	friend: Carl P Bjornson Malala Vesterled Sweden	Mass	Boston
19	"	Carl	27		m	s	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		Calif	San Francisco
20	Goransson	Ellen	42		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother: Edna Goransson Tommelilla Sweden home: Ahlefeldt gade 16 Copenhagen	NY	city
21	Jorgensen	Hugo	54		m	s	secretary	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	parents: Fredericia	NY	city
22	Hiems	Olaf	27		m	s	teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fredericia	Vesterbro Fredericia.	Mich	Grand Rapids
23	Flemming	Sophie Jens	39		m	s	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.		brother in law Sofie Frandsengade 3 Copenhagen	Mass	Boston
24	Lindgren	Alexander	27		m	s	Miss	yes	yes	Swedish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Capt. G. Lindgren Gosta Stockholm	NY	New York
25	Fahlstrom	Johan Fridolf	26		m	s	engineer	yes	yes	swedish	scand	Sweden	Skelleftea	brother in law Fahlstrom Skellefteå	Ill	New York
26	Pedersen	Emil Henrik	27		m	m	"	"	"	U. S. Citizen.	"	U S A			NY	Schenectady
27	"	Hilda	21		f	m	wife	"	"	U. S. Citizen.	"	"				
28	Svensson	Beda	37		f	s	Miss	"	"	swedish	"	Sweden	Halmstad	father Sven Johansson Westerlov Ryssby	NY	New York
29	Persson	Dick R.	25		m	s	Mr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father A Persson Ekeslorp Grassby	Mass	Worcester
30	Lindberg	Fredrik	57		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	danish	"	"	"	Father Lindberg Merchant Faaborg	New	Orleans

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 7 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 9th, 1907

153

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.						
2	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.	U S Citizen					Federal Bldgs Chicago Ill
3	yes	self	$10	no			to uncle: Edward Nelsen 13-W-64 Str. N. Y. city
4	yes	uncle	$12	no			to uncle: Frank Draeger 46-East St San Francisco Calf
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1903	N.Y. city	Home: 155-E-29 Str New York city
6	U S Citizen.						
7	U S Citizen.						Home: 317-W-121 Str. New York
8	no	self	yes	yes	1905-diff. 1907 places		Home: 422 North State Str Chicago Ill
9	yes	self	yes	no			to husband: Chas F Petersen Hotel Sherry 5th Ave New York city
10							
11	born in U.S.						Home 339-W-35 Str New York c.
12	born in U.S.						
13	born in U.S.						
14	~~born in U S A~~						~~State Hospital Mendotah P O Wisc~~
15	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.						Home: Robert Osgood Mendotah P O Wisconsin
16	U S Citi	U.S. Citizen.					Home: Robt Osgood 1912
17	born in	born in U.S.					Home 339-W-35 Str New York city
18	to My self	yes	no				to friend: Miss Wadsworth Engstrom Stehli Weymouth Hall
19	My self	yes	yes	1905 San Francisco 1907 Calf			Home: 287-Connecticut St San Francisco Calf
20	yes self	yes	yes	1899 1907 NY			friend: Mrs John Fraely 145-West 55 Str City Hotel Fonix Lexington Kentucky
21	yes	self	yes	no			
22	no	self	$20	yes	1891-97 Grand Rapids Mich		friend: Chr. Nelsen Grand Rapids, Mich.
23	no	self	yes	yes	1903 1907 Boston		Home 186 Amory St. Jamaica Plain, Boston, Mass
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1893 San Francisco 1907 New York		Father Hotel Belmont, New York
25	yes	self	$25	yes	1901 1906 Bayonne		Home Bayonne N.J.
26	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.						
27	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.						P O Box 998 Schenectady N Y
28	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin Wm Rob Smith 6-6 E. 135 St New York.
29	no	self	yes	yes	1902-04 Worcester Mass.		Brother. 274-Main St Worcester
30	no	self	yes	yes	1902 1907 New Orleans		Home 1310 Saint Andrew New Orleans

19 Foreign petty allowance, or similar support and amount of same so stated by passenger	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	blond	blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	" Marstal
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	fair	blue	no	" Copenhagen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	healthy	brown		no	Denmark Copenhagen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	healthy	brown	grey	no	" Copenhagen
no	no	no	no	good	no			"	blond	blue	no	" "
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	brown	grey	no	Sweden Stockholm
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3¼	"	brown	grey	no	" Stockholm
no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	brown	grey	no	" Stockholm
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen
no	no	no	no	good	no			healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark Aalden
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	black	brown	no	" Copenhagen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	Sweden Stockholm
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	dark	blue	no	" Stockholm
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	no	Sweden Ryslig
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	"	"	"	no	Denmark Faaborg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen Master, of the S.S.C.F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~two~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
Master

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907

at New York

P. S. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in liston back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States country, if not in the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid; as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Ipsinsen, Surgeon of the S.S. Tiger, Baltic Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Ipsinsen

Sworn before me this 9th day of October, 1902

at New York

P S Bright
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. F. Tietgen* sailing from **Copenhagen**, 26 SEP 1907, 190

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town
Read [illegible]																
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							U.S. Citizen.						
2	[illegible]	Marie Ida	38		f	w	housework	yes	yes	Danish		Denmark	Varde	Nurse: Hospital Varde	Wash	Seattle
3	Wagner	Lilly S	10		f			yes	yes					father: Rev Ludv Wagner	NY	New York
4		Adelborg	15		f			yes	yes				Sakskøbing	Sakskøbing Lolland	"	Des Moines
5		Ingeborg	8		f			yes	yes							
6	Tillman	Carl E	30		m	s	musician	yes	yes	Swedish		Sweden	Göteborg	friend: Fru Hanna Pedersen Göteborg	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Jansen	Sofie	54		f	w	widow	yes	yes	German		Denmark	N. Sundby	friend: Mads Jacobsen Sydhöl Sönderjylland	Wash	Seattle
8	Pedersen	Peter A	11		m	s	child	yes	yes			Germany	Brandenup	friend: Fanö Bk Brandenup	Wash	Seattle
9	Pedersen	Inger	33		f	w	cook	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.		U.S.A.				
10		Georg	6		m	s	child	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.		"			NY	city
11	Andersen	Hilda E	22		f	s	housework	yes	yes	Swedish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Anna Maria Johannesen Jonstrupvej Frederiksberg	Ill	Chicago
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	65		m	s	agent	yes	yes						Ore	Albany
13	Keller	Maurice	55		m	m	Clerk	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.		Denmark	Varde	U.S.A.	Colo	Bridgeport
14	Engel	Alfred	39		m	m	Chef	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.		Germany				
15		Hildegard	39		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.		"			Mo	St Louis
16		Grete	9		f	s	child	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.		"				
17	de Stergaard	Golda	27		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Danish		Denmark		Father C de Stergaard. Hallaban Sweden	NY	city
18		Celia	34		f			yes	yes						Ore	"
19	Jacker	Inger M	28		f			yes	yes					Father Jurgen Jacker Aalborg	Ill	"
20	Thorisen	Peter	49		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Pa	Philadelphia
21		Peter	18		m	s		yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Pa	Philadelphia
22	Jorgensen	Lillian	56		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					NY	city
23	Gordon	Bessie	46		f	m		yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					Ill	Chicago
24		Phyllis Gillian	8		f	s	child	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.						
25	Rosenberg	Abelone	37		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					NY	Borough Park
26		Olga	9		f	s	child	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					NY	Borough Park
27	Lindberg	Frederikke	31		f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	Danish		Denmark	Copenhagen	Father N Lindberg Kolberg-gade 40 Copenhagen	Mo	St Louis
28	Nielsen	Stanley	20		m		gardener	yes	yes					father: Jeppe Andersen Store Heddinge Denmark	Mass	East Weymouth
29	Andersen	Gudrun	32		f	m	Nurse	yes	yes					brother: Ihr Dalgas Plads 16 Copenhagen	Mass	East Boston
30	[illegible]	[illegible]														

Q1 P31 Virginia Q-cim 30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which persons spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St[illegible] 155

Arriving at Port of New York, Octobr 9th, 1907.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ... passage was paid by him or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.)	22 (Every alien physically capable and 16 years of age or upwards, who can not read the English or some other language or dialect, including Hebrew or Yiddish.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height (Feet, Inches)	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— (Hair, Eyes)	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth (Country; City or Town)
CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN, BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.					Name: H. E. Peterson. Home: Seattle. Wash. Hotel Astor. Home Broadway N.Y.											
2	yes self	yes no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Healthy	blue blue	no	Denmark	Vejle
3					to friend											
4	My self	yes no			Mr. S Nordentoft	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1½	"	blue blue	no	Denmark	Ikast
5					Grand View College Des Moines Ia											
6	My self	yes yes 1903-1907		Philadelphia	Home 129 North 20th Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown grey	no	Germany	Rödding
7	yes self	yes yes 1899-1905		Burlington Vt	to son John Hansen	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair blue	no	Denmark	Sæt Köbing
8	yes self	yes no			1012 Roy St Belle to parents M. & Mrs Hoffbye Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	brown grey	no	Sweden	Gefleborg
9	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.				Home: 57 W. 124 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	fair blue	no	Saxony	Zeitz
10	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	blond blue	no	Mexico	Queretaro
11	No self	yes yes 1903-1907		Chicago Ill	Home 3112 - 5th Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	fair blue	no	Sweden	Jönköping
12	U S Citizen				Home Niagara N.Y.											
13	U S Citizen. U.S. Citizen.				Home: 295 Harriet St Bridgeport Conn											
14	U. S. Citizen.				to Home											
15	U S Citizen born in U.S.				St. Louis											
16	born in U. S.				Mo.											
17	yes self	yes no 1901-1907		N.Y.	home 521 West 111 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Healthy	fair blue	no	Denmark	Skals
18	yes self	yes no 1902-1907		N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	"	no	Sweden	Svaneborg
19	yes self	yes yes 1903-1907		N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	" blue	no	Denmark	Aalborg
20	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.				Home: 1118 Walnut St											
21	born in U.S. Citizen.				Philadelphia Pa											
22	born in born in U. S.				Home: 27 Beaver St N.Y.											
23	born in born in U.S.				Home: 5480 Eastend Ave Chicago Ill											
24	born in born in U. S.															
25	husband U. S. Citizen.				Home: Borough Park Brooklyn N.Y.											
26	husband U S Citizen born in U. S.				Sister Brooklyn N.Y.											
27	yes self	yes yes 1903-1907		N.Y.	Home: 584 Valley Road Upper Mount Clair N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	brown grey	no	Denmark	Horsens
28	No self	yes yes 1906-1907		N.Y.	Home: Emigration Hospital East Concord St. Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Healthy	brown blue	Lost one joint on left hand	Denmark	Vejle
29	My self	yes yes 1870-1907		Boston		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair blue	no	Denmark	Ikast
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Thomsen Master, of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty-seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Thomsen
Master

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907.

at New York

P. S. Bright
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr. Bjørnsen, Surgeon of the S/S C. F. Tietgen, sailing thereon, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereon," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical
College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

to

Kr. Bjørnsen

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

P. S. Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islands.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **C. F. Tietgen** sailing from **Copenhagen**, **26 SEP 1907**, 190

1 No.	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to: Read	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1	Pedersen	Peter	37		m	s	Publisher & Editor	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife Pauline	Wis	Racine
NOT SHIPPED 2	Miller	Edvardine	29		f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	Sweden	Stockholm		NY	city
3	Tofte	Johanne	33		f	m	wife	yes	yes	danish	Scand	USA		father Telegrafbestyrer Schierbeck Nykjöbing. Falster. Denmark	NY	city
4	"	Emil	10		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"				
5	Isen	Olga	26		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"		father H. C. Olsen Frederiksberg Runddel 1 Copenhagen	NY	New York
6	"	Paul	5		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"				
7	"	Axel	3		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"				
8	Hassager	Catherine	36		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	danish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Mr Carl Hassager Randers	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Dalby	Hans	23		m	s	-	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	"				NY	New York
10	Faae	Caroline	31		f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Gen. Faae Skamlinet Nedergaard Taarbæk-Lyngeland. Denmark	St.	city
11		Ingeborg	30		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"			NY	city
NOT SHIPPED 12	Jorgensen	Elsa	20		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Kiel	father Capt. Jorgensen Nerst pr Tybjerg. Denmark	NY	Brooklyn
13	Hastrup-Schiel	Ellen	36		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	danish	Scand	& USA		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother Mr & Mrs Hastrup-Schiel 289 Ingerslevsgade Copenhagen	@ NY	city
14	Norregaard	Inger C.	59		f	w	widow	yes	yes	"	"	Copenhagen		son: Axel Norregaard Lykkeberg Jarlsborg Sweden. mother: Mrs Luther Langegaard 2 Copenhagen	Mass	Brockton
15	Luther	Erik C.	23		f	s	clerck	yes	yes	danish	Scand	Denmark	Randers		NY	city
16	Andersen	Valborg	20		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: Olav Andersen Peter Fasmaggade 16 B I Copenhagen	NY	city
17	Christiansen	Cerda	24		f	s	-	yes	yes	danish	Scand	"		father Mr & Mrs C. Christiansen Callinesvej 12 Hellerup	NY	city
18	"	Helga	23		f	s		yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19	Ruben	Ludvig H.	61		m	m	man	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	"				NY	city
20	"	Karline	50		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	"					
21	Nielsen	Louise	35		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	"				Pa	Pittsburg
22	"	Louis	9		m	s	child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	"					
23	Fuhl	Peter Pet.	54		m	m	Veterinary	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	"				NY	city
24	Frederiksen	Johan P.	61		m	s	director	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	"				St.	Little Falls
25	Henningsen	Thado	45		m	m	man	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	"				Ill	Chicago
26	Fangel	Ida	25		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	danish	"		Hjörring	father H. C. Fangel Holmmosegade 11 Hjörring	NY	Port Chester
27	Fritzche	Ebba Violet	28		f	s	nurse	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Umea	father Oscar Fritzche Nora Sweden	NY	city
28	Josephsen	Christiane	24		f	s	nurse	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Thisted	father Rudolf Josephsen Vestergade 28 Thisted	Ill	Chicago
29	Becker	Harry	33		m	s	man	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.	"	& USA			Ill	Chicago
30	Kirstzen	Anna	29		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend Her Steenbeck Bernstorffsgade 12. Copenhagen	NY	city

OK P.S. Beging 9.30 - am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each person sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 157

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of New York, Octobar 9th, 1907

No. of List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid for him by himself or herself, or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	U S Citizen.	U.S. Citizen.					Home: Racine Wis												
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1/2	Pittsburg	do				no	no	no	no	good	no			
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1/2	NY	to husband: Danish American Tribune Bldg Nassauish. New York.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy blond blue
4											no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"
5	yes	self	yes	yes	6yrs	NY	Home: 41 Cortland Str. New York.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	healthy brown brown
6	born in U S A.										born in U S A.								
7	My	self	yes	yes	1907	Philadelphia	to friend: Mr Tsakerius 52 1/2 Jefferson St Philadelphia Pa Home: 41 Cortland St N Y city				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 3/4	healthy brown blue
8	My	self	yes	yes	1905 1907						born in U S a								
9	U S Citizen.																		
10	yes	self	yes	yes	4yrs	NY	home 7 West 92. New York				no	no	no	no	good	no	5		healthy blond blue
11	yes	self	yes	yes	4yrs	NY					no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"
12	yes	self	yes	no			to friend Alb Torsk 134 Lalsey Str. Brooklyn N Y				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	" " "
13	yes	self	yes	yes	7yrs	N Y	to home: 147 E 60 St New York city				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	" blond blue
14	My	self	$25	no			to daughter: Mrs John Peterson 132 Oneida St. Brockton Mass				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	" " blue
15	yes	self	yes	no			to friend: Mr Thompson 1416 W 33 St N Y city				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	" " blue
16	yes	self	yes	no			Sister: Miss Dores Andersen 252 E 78 St New York city				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	" brown blue
17	yes	self	no	no			to uncle P Lassen Dock Superintendent Hoboken N J				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	" blond brown
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1904 1907	N.Y.					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	" " "
19	U S Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.					Home: 2904 Broadway New York city												
20	U. S. Citizen.																		
21	CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.						Home: 901 Home Bldg Pittsburg Pa												
22	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.																		
23	U S Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.					Home: Tottenwell St Island New York												
24	CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.						Home: 586 E Monroe St Little Falls N Y												
25	U S Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.					Office 20 Metropolitan Block Chicago Ill												
26	self	yes	no				Comin Inger Fangel 214 Glenwood Ave East Orange N.J.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark pale blue
27	yes	self	yes	no			to friend Sigrid Cilberg 69 - W 107 St. New York				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy grey blue
28	yes	self	$10	no			to brother C P Freplassen 1586 - Milwaukee Ave 233 Randolf St Chicago Ill				no	no	no	no	good	no	5		red grey blue eye crossed on right
29	CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.																		
30	yes	self	yes	yes	5 months	NY	friend. Mr. B. Blum. 290 West 140 Street				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy blond blue

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master, of the S.S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, inclusive in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

two

A. G. Thomsen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907

at New York

P. S. Larkin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and the descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr. Bjørnsen, Surgeon of the "S/S C. F. Tietgen", sailing thereunto (State whether Norwegian" sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kr Bjørnsen

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October 1907

at New York

P. S. Curtis

Immigration Officer.

158

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INLET

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Christiansand S. Sept. 28th, 1907

No. in list	Name in full: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Larsen	Olga	23	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiansand	Mother Mrs Tiersen	N York	
2	Mortensen	Victoria	22	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Christiansand		
3	Barth	Anna	29	f	w	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mandal	Uncle Ole Wilhelmsen	N York	
4	— " —	Torgen	7	m	b	Child	no	no	"	"	"	Flekkefjord Arendal	Eidsvoe Mandal	N York	
5	Walberg	Barthea	33	f	b	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Johanne Olsen Sandnæsveien	N York	
6	Thomassen	Bertha	27	f	b	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Flekkefjord	Home Arendal Father J. C. Walberg	N York	
7	Andr. Olsen	Andrea	21	f	b	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mandal	Father Anders Thomassen Mandal	Philadelphia	
8	Baardsen	Martha	31	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arendal	Father Andreas Olsen Arendal	N York	
9	— " —	Alfhild	6	f	b	Child	no	no	"	"	"	Grimstad	Mother Anna Olsen	N York	
10	Hansen	Rasmus	16	m	b	Sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Eskedal, Grimstad	N York	
11	— " —	Tonja	34	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bergen	Brother Knud Hansen	Col Castle Rock	
12	— " —	Ingrid	6	f	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Christies G 4, Bergen	Colo	— " —
13														Colo	— " —
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Ol 2 Pstrenglins q 30 ann
/
9 W

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5 159

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 9th, 1907

No.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	yes	myself	$10	yes	1902 1907	N Y	Wife Commadom 406 Prospect ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk	brown	dk	no	Norway Christiansand
2	yes	myself	10	yes	1903 1907	N Y	H. D. Nicolis 308 N 4th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	no	—	Brandal
3	yes	myself	13	yes	1902 1906	N Y	Husband J. Darth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	no	—	Troms Arendal
4							696 44 St Brooklyn													
5	yes	myself	15	yes	1900 1906	N Y	Sister Mrs L. P. Anderson 418 - 44 St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no			4	blue	no	U. S. A.	Brooklyn
6	N. Y.	myself	yes	yes	1902 1907	Philadelphia	Friend Mrs Fort 1600 Summer St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	dk	Norway	Flekkefjord
7	yes	myself	$10	yes	1904 1907	Brooklyn	Brother Otto Olsen 472 - 46 St, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	dk	—	Brandal
8	yes	myself	10	yes	1895 1898	N Y	Husband Andreas Baardsen 316 Clinton St Hoboken N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	blue	dk	—	Christiansand
9														5	6	dark	blue	dk	—	Eskedal
10	N Y	myself	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blue	dk	—	Fjn Grimstad
11	N Y		no				Brother in law Angust Larsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	blue	dk	—	Bergen
12	N Y		no				Castle Rock, Colorado	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	blue	dk	—	—
13												good	no			dark	blue	dk	—	—
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. G. Thomsen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907,
at New York

P. S. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

160

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Bjørnsson, Surgeon of the S/S C. F. Tietgen, sailing homeward, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Bjørnsson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October 1907

at New York

P. S. Higgins

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Oscar II, S. S., "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Christiania September 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Christensen	Johanne	22		✓ s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father J. A. Christensen Westendgade 4 Christiania	N.J.	Falls Highland
2	Blumenthal	Chaim	24		✓ s	no	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.		U. S. A				
3	Blumenthal	Freda	2		✓ f s	no	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.					N.Y.	Syracuse
4	Blumenthal	Viking	6		✓ m s	no	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.						Lodge
5	Carlsen	Clara	32		✓ f s	Cook	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	[illegible]		sister Wilhelmine Jonsson Norby Hokksund Norway	N.Y.	New York
6	Olsen	Ragnhild	3		✓ f s	dau							Fredrik Olsen. Fredrikshald		
7	Dahl	Lina	57		✓ f s	maid house keeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	sister Frk Karen Warners. Trondhjem	Ill	Chicago
8	Knudson	Ingrid	22		✓ f s	no	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Andreas 17 Wenadsgatan Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
9	Biedermann	Lizzie	20	4	✓ m s	no	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	Scand				N.J.	New York
10	Biedermann	Simborg	2	4	✓ m s	no	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	Scand					
11	Biedermann	Olga	1		✓ f s	no	no	no	U.S. Citizen.	Scand					
12	Woodskow	Olga	23		✓ f s	housekeeper	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	[illegible]		Mrs C. Woodskow Frankesvej Kjobenhavn	N.Y.	Little Falls
13	Mathiesen	Ladrene	29		✓ f s	housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	N. [illegible]		Father Mr. Claus Mathiesen Frogrund	N.Y.	New York
14	Sandholm	Samuel	24		✓ m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Mr. A. Sandholm Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Ok RS Brgfm 9.30 am

146/8

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 9th, 1907

161

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, and any other facts tending to show whether or not such alien belongs to any of the excluded classes.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes—Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 (From the prison or almshouse, or from the custody of a committee of charity, or supported by charity.)	22 (Whether previously, within one year, excluded from the United States.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	Mrs B. Bjornstad. Tyler Highland Falls N.Y. Home: Saranac Lake N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Christiania
2	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.															
3	born in U. S.															
4	born in U. S.															
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1897 1907 N.Y.	14 Mont Morris park New York Friend Mrs Blidberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	pale	gray blue	no	Sweden Lindesberg
6	no	self	$25	no		462 Colorado ave Chicago Ill Home: 225 E 112 place Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	round	brown blue	no	Norway Moss.
7	no	self	$35	yes	1883 1907 Chicago	together with Mrs Bjellemann 305 E 17 st New York Home: 31 E 117 st. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	"	" gray	birth Mark on the right side of face	" Trondhjem
8	yes	self	$10	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	round	brown gray	no	Sweden Stockholm
9	U. S. Citizen.															
10	U. S. Citizen.															
11	born in U. S.															
12	no	self	$10	yes	1903 1907 Little Falls N.Y.	24 Kearney pl. Little Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	round	fair blue	no	Denmark Hals Yutland
13	yes	self	$10	yes	1897 1907 N.Y.	Brother-in-law Mr L.F. Parnell Nyack N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	round	fair blue	no	Norway Fusgaard
14	yes	self	yes	yes	1902 1907 N.Y.	Sailors Home. 190 Carroll St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5 7	round	fair blue	no	Sweden Stockholm
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. L. Thomsen Master, of the S.S.C.F. Tietgen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. Thomsen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907
at New York

P. S. Leighton
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and ... under head of ...

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Mo... ...Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descend...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr. Bjornsson, Surgeon of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, sailing thereunto (State whether having "sailing thereunto" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kr. Bjornsson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October 1907

at New York

P. S. Ruggles

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

10

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Oslo S.S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Christiania, September 27th, 1907.

No.	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pedersen,	Hans P.	27	m	s	Und. jr	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. Peder Pedersen, Bjerkeveien 35. Christiania	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Sofie	25	f	s	no	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sister Miss Sofie Pedersen, Bjerkeveien 35. Christiania	"	"
3	Pedersen,	Hans	32	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother-in-law Mr. Hans Pedersen, Tobelsgd 8. Odessa	N.Y.	New York
4	Eidem,	Caroline (Wife)	24	f	m		no	yes	Sweden	Scand	Norway	Christiania		N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Eidem,	Hans (Child)	2	m	s		no	yes	yes						
6	Ormsdal,	Sigrid	34	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	"			
7	Pelloe,	Christian	27	m	s	Mechanic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Severinsen Olaik Professor Tobelsgade 1 Christiania Parents Armund Gillaa Tobelsgade 11 Christiania	Ill	Chicago
8	Lasmann,	Ludwig	34	m	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mr. C. B. Lasmann Tobelsgd 8. Odessa	Wis	Oshkosh
9	Pedersen,	Alfred (Brother)	23	m	s	Mechanic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mr. Hans Pedersen Tobelsgd 8. Odessa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Pedersen,	Hans (Father)	55	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mr. Hans Pedersen 445 W. Belden ave. Chicago	Ill.	Chicago
11	Hjelbrun,	Benedikte	24	f	m		no	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mr. Hans Pedersen 445 W. Belden ave. Chicago	Ill.	Chicago
12	Eriksen,	Clarence (Son)	3	m	s	no	yes	yes	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	"	Father O. C. Eriksen Mandal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Eriksen,	Erick (Son)	6	m	s	no	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		Ill.	Chicago
14	Eriksen,	Sigurd (Son)	7	m	s	no	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Edmundsen,	Jennie	34	f	s	Needle woman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Parents Mr. Karl Edmundsen Gaulatagen 34. Odessa	Ill	Chicago
16	Evans,	Ingeborg	21	f	s		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. Wilhelm Ericksen Kragerø 38. Odessa	N.Y.	New York
17	Skadaas,	Ole	41	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.		U.S.A.			Nebr.	Lewis
18	Skadaas,	Lina	35	f	m	no	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.		"			N.Dak.	Lehr
19	Skadaas,	Olga	9	f	s	no	yes	yes	U.S. Born		"				
20	Ekann,	Helga	24	f	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs. Clara Ekann Fredsgt. 19. Odessa	N.Y.	New York
21	Sorbye,	Ingeborg	49	f	s	Teacher	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Friend Mrs. Lise Dahlong Gyldenlövesgd 6. Odessa	Miss.	Dorchester
22	Thoresen,	Karlborg	36	f	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs. Regine Svendsen Tobelsgd 5. Odessa	Oreg.	Portland
23	Lundberg,	Knud	45	m	m	Typograph	yes	no	U.S. Citizen.		U.S.A.			Ill.	Chicago
24	Meyer,	Karen	30	f	m	no	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	Scand	Norway	Skien		N.Y.	New York
25	Meyer,	Hans	3	m	s	no	no	no	U.S. Born						
26	Nilsen,	Peder	24	m	s	Watch-maker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mrs. Pernille Nilsen Holdenger 8. Christiansand Odessa	N.Y.	New York
27	Bjornsdal,	Karoline	24	f	m	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania		N.Y.	New York
28	Lorentz,	Carl	34	m	m	no	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.		U.S.A.			Wash.	Tacoma
29	Lorentz,	Edith	4	f	s	no	yes	no	U.S. Born						
30	Lorentz,	Mary	6	m	s	no	no	no	U.S. Born						

30/10/20

P. S. Wrangham 9.30 - am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 9th, 1907

163

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by (a) other persons or by (a) corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	no	self	yes	no			Friend Mr Chr. Hagen, Bayamon, Porto Rico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	sand	brown	grey	no	Norway	Bergen
2	yes	self		no			Friend Mrs Anna Engh, 329 54th st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	no	Norway	Helmestang
3	yes	self	$25.00	no			daughter Mrs Emelie Olsen, 303 Penn st. son of 3rd ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Vermland
4	"	"	"	no			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	no	"	"
5	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no						no		
6	no	"	$30	yes	1903 1907	Chicago Calif.	Home: 547 W. California ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	"	"	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
7	no	self	yes	yes	1900 1907		Home " Golden, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sand	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
8	yes	father	$10.00	no			Cousin Miss Alice Jansen, 262 N. James pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	no	Norway	Christiania
9	no	Pedersen	$5	no			Husband Mr Hans Pedersen, 444 N. Robey ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	no	Norway	Nes
10	no	Olsen		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			sand	fair	brown	no	"	Christiania
11	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.																				
12	no	self	yes	yes	1888 1907	Chicago	Mr Gustav E. Eyborn, 5304 Throop st. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sand	brown	blue	no	Norway	Mandal
13	"						" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	"	blue	no	"	Mandal
14	"							no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	blue	no	"	Christiania
15	no	self	$10.00	yes	1873 1878	Chicago	xx Mrs Ingeborg Graham, 476 Cambridge ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	blue	no	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1902 1907	N.Y.	Mother Mrs Emilie Eyborn, 117 Second pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
17		U. S. Citizen.					Home: Fox Lake, Ill.														
18		U. S. Citizen.					" " "														
19		U. S. Citizen.																			
20	yes	self	yes	yes	1905 1907	N.Y.	Friend Mrs Jas Jensen, 252 E. 48th st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
21	no	self	yes	no			Sister Miss Martha Foley, 41 Dimandene ter. Dorchester, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway	Ringsaker
22	no	self	$30	no			Father-in-law Mr Stephen Allen, 377 Court st. Rockland, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sand	dark	blue	no	Norway	Parish
23		U. S. Citizen.					Home: 566 N. Washington blvd. Chicago, Ill.														
24	yes	self	yes	yes			Husband Mr Hans C. Meyer, 173 N. Francisco st. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
25		born in U. S.																			
26	yes	self	yes	yes	1903 1907	Chicago Ill.	Hotel Hennis House	no	no	no	no	good	no								
27	yes	self	yes	yes	1902 1907	Highland Falls N.Y.	Mr 27, Bridgewater New York Mrs L. Bjornstad Husband Highland Falls, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
28	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.						Home: 225 Monitor st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	dark	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
29		born in U. S.																		Norway	Arendal
30		born in U. S.																		Norway	Arendal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen Master, of the S/S C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907

at New York

P. S. Higgins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr. Bjornson, Surgeon of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether foregoing "sailing thereunto" or "employed by ...," as the case may be.)

Kr. Bjornson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October 1907

at New York

F. Berghorn

Immigration Officer.

11—1147

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Copenhagen, September 26th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Johnson	Hilda	21		f	s	maid	yes	yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~ Sweden	Scand			Mother: Ingrid Lindahl Rosenlund, Sweden	Minn.	St. Louis
2	"	Minnie	23		f	s	miss	"	"	~~U.S. Citizen~~ "	"					
3	~~Olson~~	Bertha	40		f	s	miss	"	"	Swedish	"					
4	~~Friberg~~	Anna	28		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"			Mother: Ingrid Lindahl Rosenlund, Sweden	Minn.	Duluth
5	Selander	Maria	22		f	s	miss	"	"	Swedish	Scand.	Sweden	Ostad	Father: A. Selander Hög - Hjorsjö-som Helsingborg	Ill.	Stirling
6	Johnson	Hilma	28		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: A. Johnson Karl Krokg. 32 - Helsingborg	N.D.	N.D.
7	Monson	Gus	26		m	s	laborer	"	"	~~U.S. Citizen~~ "	"					
8	Magnusson	Magnus	19		m	s	laborer	"	"	Swedish	Sweden	Ostad		Father: Rich Magnusson Roran Ostad	Minn.	Duluth
9	Anderson	Walter	24		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Anders Hanson Roran Ostad	N.D.	N.D.
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

OK RS Brigin 9-30 am

9 3/4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United [illegible]

165

Arriving at Port of New York, Dchals 9th, 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether adult, paid by himself; whether paid by any other person or company; or whether [illegible])	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether [illegible]	21 Whether [illegible]	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CANNOT PRODUCE PROOF.																				
1	No	U. S. Citizen					332 - 21 Ave West.													
2		born in U. S.					Duluth, Minn.													
3	No	self	Yes	1902	Dakota		18 - Huntington Ave Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	healthy	brown	blue	No	Sweden Stundby
4	No	self	Yes	1907	H.B.		Sister Mrs. C. V. Peterson 3631 - Ellis Ave. Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Helsingborg
5	Yes	self	$25	1906	H.B.		Sister Mrs. Levin 1552 - Fulton St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	"	black	brown	No	Sweden Helsingborg
6	Yes	self	$25	1907	H.B.		Aunt: Mrs. Wilson 877 - Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	" Hallsberg
7	U. S. Citizen.						Denver, Colo travelling with brother													
8	No	self	Yes	No			Mrs. Swanson	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	-	healthy	brown	blue	No	Sverige Hofvendad
9	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1901	1907	friends Mrs. Amanda Hagreen 38 E. Monroe St. Ave H.B.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	"	"	"	"	" "
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907

at New York

P. S. Wright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr. Bjørnsen, Surgeon of the S/S C. F. Tietgen, employed by Thomsen do (Strike out "master, surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Bjørnsen

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907

at New York

P. S. Trughin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

166

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Copenhagen S. S. **C. F. Tietgen** sailing from **Copenhagen**, 26 SEP 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jensen	Anna	31		f s	cooker	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend. Mrs Jorgensen V. Borbjergvej 9. copenhg.	Ill	Chicago
2	Mengers	Christian C.	44		m m	clergyman	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.						
3	"	Dorthea	39		f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	"					
4	"	Agathe	10		f s	child	yes	yes	U.S. Born.	"					
5	"	Ethan	8		m b	"	yes	yes	U.S. Born.	"					
6	Madsen	Marie	35		f s	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	"					
7	Schoulund	Thekla	24		f s	Miss	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother: Mrs O. Schoulund 11 Griffenfeldsgade. Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
8	Andersen	Valborg	36		f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	"	USA			Wy	
9	Nielsen	Emanuel	44		m w	Man	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	"	"			NY	city
10	"	Marie	39		f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	"	"			NY	Brooklyn
11	"	Ellen	11		f s	child	yes	yes	U.S. Born.	"	"				
12	Kaufman	Rosa	34		f s	Miss	yes	yes	danish	"	"		father: P. Kaufman Elmegade 2 Helsingor	N.Y.	North Amboy
13	Mennecke	Caroline	38		f s	Miss	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend Nörregade 166	N.J.	New York
14	Goffe	Lotti C.	6		f s	Miss	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	"				Wash	Salt Lake City
15	Vander	Rev. Magnle	33		m s	Rev.	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	"				Ja	Creston
16	Rasmussen	Johanne	21		f s	Miss	yes	yes	danish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents: Mikkel Rasmussen Lodvig Marks. Haslen Denmark	N.J.	Schenectady
17	Jacobsen	Alfred	44		m m	Man	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	"	"			NJ	Plainfield
18	"	Kathrine	40		f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	"	"				
19	Carlsen	Nancy	26		f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	"	"			RI	Providence
20	"	Earle	7		m b	child	yes	yes	U.S. Born.	"	"				
21	Peterson	Annie	24		f s	Miss	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Linkiping	Mother. Wilhelmina Peterson Linkiping	NJ	Wakefield
22	Sandberg	Astrid	21		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother A. Sandberg Linkiping	"	"
23	Nielsen	Lars	31		m m	Man	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	"	USA			NY	city
24	"	Margrete	31		f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.	"	"				
25	Pearson	Anna	24		f s	Miss	yes	yes	swedish	"	USA		Father Hans Pearson Kongatan 3 Malmö	NY	city
26	Zwinger	Lola	8		f s	"	yes	yes	U.S. Born.	"	"				
27	Forsberg	Betty	24		f s	"	yes	yes	swedish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grand Mother Frk Jungman Gamstorg Blekinge	NY	Brooklyn
28	Carlstrom	Gonas	60		m m	Minister	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen.						
29	Lindgrist	Hilma Therese	36		f m	wife	yes	yes	swedish	"	S. S. 1		Father N.J. Nilsson Trallidorp, Escarstamn Sweden	N.J.	Millburn
30	"	Ellen Victoria	11		f s	child	no	yes	U.S. Born.	"					

OK PS Brahm 9/30 - amm

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People," to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1. 167

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Dcbr 9th*, 1907

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid he was passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a subject of any of the following classes, to which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		by self	$30	no			sister: Mrs. Olsen 837 - W - Division Str. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	gland blue	no	Denmark	Saby
2	U. S. Citizen.						Home: Harkland Wisc.														
3	U S Citizen																				
4	born in U. S.																				
5	born in U. S.																				
6	husband U S Citizen						husband: 87 Beach Ave Chicago Ill														
7	yes self	yes	$15	no			friend: Miss Margot Lange 24 W. 9th Str New York														
8	husband U S Citizen						Home: 1178 E - 141 Str New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	healthy	brown blue	no	~~Denmark~~ Denmark	Copenhagen
9	U. S. Citizen.						Home:														
10	U S Citizen						627 - E - 31 Str.														
11	born in U. S.						Brooklyn N.Y.														
12	self yes	yes 1906	NY				to cousin: Sofie Jacobsen 118 - Smith St Perth Amboy NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	brown blue	no	Denmark	Hallendborg
13	self	yes	yes 1902 1907	NY			Home: 39½ Washington Square New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	brownbrown	no		Greenaa
14	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF. yes Citizen						Home: 136 - N 1st West Salt Lake city Utah														
15	U S Citizen			U. S. Citizen.			Home: Preston Ida														
16	to NY self		$25	yes 1904 1907	NY		Home: Box 1026 Bloomfield NJ														
17	U. S. Citizen.						Home: Plainfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	gland blue	no	Denmark	Rödvig
18	U S Citizen																				
19	U. S. Citizen.						to husband Fredrik Carlsten 472 Westminster Str. Providence R. I.														
20	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF. to NY																				
21	born in U. S.						friend: Mrs A. Persson 219 St Laurence Worcester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	healthy	fair gray	no	Sweden	Linkjöping
22	NY self	yes	yes 1902 1907	NY			to sister: Mrs A Persson 219 - St Laurence Str Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	brown blue	no	Sweden	Linkjöping
23	U. S. Citizen.						Home: 78 - 5 Ave														
24	U S citizen			U. S. Citizen.			New York city														
25	yes self	yes	$25	yes 1903 1907	NY		Home: 23 Clinton Str.														
26	born in	born in U.S.					Adolf Larkene Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	healthy	brown brown	no	Sweden	Vealand
27	yes self	yes	$50	yes 1895 - Brooklyn 1907	NY		father: Mrs P. Linninger 28 Clinton Str. Brooklyn														
28	U. S. citizen			U. S. Citizen.			Home: 849 Fulton Str. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brownbrown	no	Sweden	Jemshög
29	No self	yes	yes 1893 Shellburn 1907	NJ.			to home Orleans Calif														
30							Home: Box 166 Shellburn N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blue	no		H. of H.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master, of the S.S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ninety in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907
at New York

P. S. Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded, under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

26

168

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr. Bjarnsson, Surgeon of the S.S. L. S. Tietgen sailing thereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medicine Colegie pa Kopenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, which I sign, contain a full, correct, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the said aliens and the condition of such aliens.

Kr. Bjarnsson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Oct, 1907

at New York

R S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

Oct 9/07

4453
10
548
B7

102 Add

S I
23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Christiansand, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Larsen	Elise	36		C f m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.		U. S. A.			N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Sigbjornsen	Thomas	34		C m	carpenter	"	"	U. S. Citizen.		"			N.Y.	Hoboken
3	"	Dikke	26		C f m	wife	"	"	U. S. Citizen.		"				
4	Larsen	Gunder P.	47		C m	farmer	-	-	U. S. Citizen.		"				
5	"	Anna	42		C f m	wife	"	"	U. S. Citizen.		"				Wise Island
6	"	Bertha	14		C f m	miss	-	-	U. S. Citizen.		"				
7	Tygesen	Margit	4		C f s	Child	no	no	U. S. Citizen.		"				
8	Sydnesen	Peder	42		C m m	building mason	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.		"			N.J.	Fort Richmond
9	Sydnesen	Bessie	45		C m s	carpenter	"	"	U. S. Citizen.		"			N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Johansen	Hans G.	21		C m m	Cabinet Maker	"	"	U. S. Citizen.		"			Mar.	Baltimore
11	Larsen	Bolette	39		C f m	wife	"	"	U. S. Citizen.		"				
12	"	Emanda	11		C f s	child	-	-	U. S. Citizen.		"			N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	"	Leif	10		C m s	"	-	-	U. S. Citizen.		"				
14	"	Margianne	3		C f s	"	no	no	U. S. Citizen.		"				
15	Nielsen	Louise	44		C f m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.		"				
16	"	Mary	9		C f s	child	"	"	born in U. S.		"			N.Y.	Long Island
17	"	Lucie	6		C m s	"	"	"	born in U. S.		"				
18	Mathiesen	Annie	35		C f m	wife	"	"	born in U. S.		"			N.Y.	Hoboken
19	"	Lenny	13		C f s	Child	-	-	born in U. S.		"				
20	Nielsen	Niels	68		C m m	farmer	"	"	U. S. Citizen.		"				
21	Nielsen	Sena	66		C f m	wife	"	"	U. S. Citizen.		"			Ill	Chicago
22	"	Hanna	24		C f s	servant	"	"	U. S. Citizen.		"				
23	"	Thea	21		C f s	"	"	"	U. S. Citizen.		"				
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. CITIZEN INSP'R. ON PIER.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

169

Arriving at Port of New York October 9th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language, and if not, whether in the custody of parent or guardian.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Husband Camilla Larsen 650-58th St Brooklyn												
2						U. S. Citizen.	433 Park Ave												
3						U. S. Citizen.	Hoboken N.J.												
4						U. S. Citizen.													
5						U. S. Citizen.	Home Washington												
6						U. S. Citizen.	Island Wisconsin												
7						U. S. Citizen.													
8						U. S. Citizen.	Friend G. Jensen 3 Ave 56 Port Richmond S. I.												
9						U. S. Citizen.	215 Sackett & Hoyt Sts Brooklyn												
10						U. S. Citizen.	Curtis Bay c/o Capt at Baltimore												
11						CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.	Husband Ed. Jensen												
12						CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.	269-83 Street												
13						CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.	Brooklyn N.J.												
14						CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.	6 Mi. Schwindaman												
15						U. S. Citizen.	Mayuth												
16						born in U. S.	Long Island												
17						born in U. S.													
18						born in U. S.	374 Palisade Ave												
19						born in U. S.	Hoboken												
20						U. S. Citizen.													
21						U. S. Citizen.	273 Erie Street												
22						U. S. Citizen.	Chicago												
23						U. S. Citizen.													
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master, of the S. S. L. J. Tietgen, from Copenhagen. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~inclusive~~ number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

to

A. G. Thomsen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oktb. , 1907,
at New York.

P. S. Bryhn
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. H. Bjorndam, Surgeon of the S.S. "C. F. Tietgen" Sailing Steerage, (State whether Surgeon belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Bjorndam

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1906, at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

170

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C F Tietgen sailing from Christiansand September 28th, 1907.

No.	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can read	Can write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State	Final Destination City or Town
1	Olsen	Inga	33	F	S	servant	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway Stavanger	Mrs. Alida Maland Tjedergaden 124 Stavanger	N.Y.	New York
2	Nass	Ellen	25	F	S	seamstress	Yes	Yes	do	do	Norway Stavanger	Farder Nass, Lise Reviere, do	do	do
3	Olsen	Gerda	27	F	M	none	Yes	Yes	Swede	do	U.S.A. New York	Alida Maland, Tjedergaden 124 Stavanger	do	do
4	Olsen	Gerda	3	F	S	do	Yes	No	Scandinavian	do	do	do do	do	do
5	Rasmussen	Maren	17	F	S	servant	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	do	Norway Stavanger	do do	do	do
6	Nilsen	Nils	68	M	M	farmer	Yes	Yes	American	do	Norway Stavanger	do do	do	do
7	Nilsen	Tina	..	F	M	none	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do do	do	do
8	Nilsen	Hanna	24	F	S	seamstress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do do	do	do
9	Nilsen	Thea	21	F	S	seamstress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do do	do	do
10	Jannsen	Elisabeth	17	F	S	11-348715 10-7-42	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway Kongsvinger	Brunk & Grønhaug Langelund	Ill	Chicago
11	Rasmussen	Juliane	31	F	M	none	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Harald Bohrll Tjedegade 29 Stavanger	do	do
12	Rasmussen	Signe	7	F	S	none	No	No	do	do	do	do do	do	do
13	Rasmussen	Jenny	4	F	S	none	No	No	do	do	do	do do	do	do
14	Hellesen	Laura	21	F	M	none	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Gunnar Olsen Ladegaardsveien 2a Stavanger	N.Y.	New York
15	Olsen	Olaf	18	M	S	farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Jonas Farø Stavanger	Ill	Chicago
16	Larsen	Olava	27	F	S	nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ludvig Larsen Haavarda Kopervik	Mass	Boston
17	~~Williamsen~~	~~Alida~~	~~36~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~none~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~American~~	~~do~~	~~U.S.A. Long Island~~	Elisabeth Hellesland Tjedergaden 36	N.Y.	New York
18	~~Williamsen~~	~~Elisabeth~~	~~11~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~none~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	do do	do	do
19	~~Williamsen~~	~~Frida~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~none~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	do do	do	do
20	~~Nilsen~~	~~Amalie~~	~~34~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~none~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	Elisabeth Hellesland, Tjedergaden 36, Stavanger	do	do
21	~~Nilsen~~	~~Anita~~	~~11~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~none~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	do do	do	do
22	Dahl	Ingebret Jr	16	M	S	farmer	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway Sogndal i Sogn	Ingebret Jr Dahl, Sogndal i Sogn	do	do
23	Nilsen	Harald	3/12	M	S	none	No	No	do	do	do	Farmer Nilsen Ladegaardsveien 2a Stavanger	Wash	Bellingham
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

14
13

Not shipped

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Last column will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 25

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 9th, 1907.

171

No.	14 Whether having a ticket to final destination	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	17 Name and complete address of relative or friend in the country whence alien came	18 Name and complete address of relative or friend in the United States to whom alien is going
1	Yes	herself $10	Yes 1904	New York	to her brother Ole Olsen 611 W 112 St New York
2	Yes	husband $11	No		do do
3	Yes	herself $10	Yes 1901	Stephens Point Wis	to her husband Ole Olsen do do
4	Yes	her mother	Yes	do	to her father do do
5	Yes	herself $10	No		to her cousin do do
6					273 Sims St Chicago
7					do do do
8					do do do
9					do do do
10	No	herself $30	No		To a friend Nils Nilsen 273 Sims St Chicago
11	Yes	herself $20	No		To her husband Christian Rasmussen 367 W Ohio St. Chicago
12	Yes	mother			To father do do do
13	Yes	mother			do do do
14	Yes	herself $10	No		To her husband Ingvald Kolleven Taunton Mass
15	Yes	himself $20	No		To a friend Mr Alf Kvenseland 872 W North Ave Chicago
16	Yes	herself $15	No		To her sweetheart Rev Leroy Concord Mass
17	Yes	herself $11	Yes 1888 1907	New York	Richmond Hill Long Island
18	Yes	mother	Yes 1884 1907 1906	do	do do do
19	Yes	mother	Yes 1907	do	do do do
20	Yes	herself $10	Yes 1882 1907	Brooklyn	727 6th Ave. Brooklyn
21	Yes	mother	Yes 1904 1907	do	do do do
22	Yes	father $15	No		To his sister Lina Lokel 621 18 St South Bellingham Mass father Ingvald Kolleven Taunton Mass
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

No.	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of Health: Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet	Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of— Hair	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
1	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	sound	black	blue	None	Norway	Kopervik
2	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	sound	fair	grey	a seam on the left cheek	do	Stavanger
3	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	sound	brown	brown	None	Sweden	Malmö
4	No	No	No	No	Good	No			sound	do	do	none	USA	New York
5	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	sound	fair	brown	a seam on the nose and a seam at the right eye	Norway	Christiania
6													do	Flekkefjord
7													do	do
8													USA	Chicago
9													do	do
10	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	ruddy	brown	blue	none	Norway	Haugesund
11	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8½	light	brown	blue	none	do	Stavanger
12	No	No	No	No	Good	No			light	fair	blue	none	do	do
13	No	No	No	No	Good	No			light	fair	blue	none	do	do
14	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	sound	fair	blue	none	do	Gildeskaal
15	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	sound	fair	brown	a seam on the forhead	Australien	Melbourne
16	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light	fair	brown	none	Norway	Avaldsnes
17	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	sound	brown	blue	none	do	Stavanger
18	No	No	No	No	Good	No			sound	brown	blue	none	USA	Long Island
19	No	No	No	No	Good	No			sound	brown	blue	none	do	do
20	No	No	No	No	Good	No			sound	brown	blue	none	Norway	Stavanger
21	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	sound	black	blue	none	USA	Brooklyn
22	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	light	fair	blue	none	Norway	Tegindal
23														Gildesbnal
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two Hundred in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one coming in belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each and all of the statements made in the said Lists or Manifest Sheets according to the best of my knowledge and belief, is the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of the aliens named therein, is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
Master

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October 1908

New York

P. D. Bergerson
Deputy Commissioner

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of intelligency shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be coupled under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be confined to record the country of which immigrant last claims to be subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or by which they manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

All [illegible] refers to the African Negro [illegible] islands [illegible] Negroes, South American Negroes, or other Negroes [illegible] descendants [illegible] Negroes should be classed as "black" under this heading.

HAITIEN (NEGRO).

The people [illegible] Haitien, the island of the Republic [illegible] comprising [illegible] Dominican, Venezuelan and Ecuadorian [illegible] residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other [illegible] as "Italian" race. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

HEBREW (NOT RACE).

The people who [illegible] nationality [illegible] Russia, Poland, Germany, England, France, Italy, Austria-Hungary, Spain, Portugal, Turkey, Egypt, Barbary States, Canada, South and Central America, the United States, and all other countries [illegible] and should be classed as "Hebrew" race.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—Here the entry is to be made [illegible] country and city [illegible] permanent residence [illegible] purpose [illegible] temporary residence [illegible] nationality of [illegible].

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States [illegible] visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States [illegible] ment resident.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 [illegible] relative. He should give name and address [illegible].

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the place (city or town) intended for location, if within the United States, or if going to the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through and if not, whether having money to pay for same).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be listed [illegible] members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (as 1894 or 97), Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend?).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Björnson, Surgeon of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College Copenhagen and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets contain a number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Björnson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October 1907

at New York

P. Kingham
Immigration Officer

172

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
English.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. O. F. Linnea sailing from Christiansand September 28th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex: Male / Female	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation*	Able to— Read / Write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People†	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town.
2nd Cabin 1	Larsen	Hans	41	m	m	farmer	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Mother Anna Hansen	Cal	Castle Rock
2		Anna	6	f										
3		Inga	35	f										
4	Olsen	Wilhelmine	27	f	m	housekeeper	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Mother Hanna Olsen	Cal	Castle Rock
5	Jonassen	Sofie	39	f	m									
6		Edvarda	11											
7		Leif	10											
8		Thorvald	5											
9	Olsen	Emil	31	m	m	engineer	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Brother Ole Olsen	Cal	San Diego
10	Everett	Anna	31	f	m									
11	Nelson	Louise	44	f	m									
12		Mary	8											
13		Louis												
14	Colmorgen	Cecilie	41	f	m	housework	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Husband Peter Colmorgen	N.Y.	New York
15	Jensen	Karoline	28	f	m	nurse	yes yes							
16		Oscar	1	m			no no							
17	Caspersen	Ovidia	23	f	m	nurse	yes yes							
18	Mathisen	Annie	3	f										
19		Sam	13											
20	Hansen	Rasmus	36	m	m	painter	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Mother Anna Hansen	Cal	Castle Rock
21	Hansen	Inga	34	f	m	nurse	yes yes					Brothers O & H	Bergen	Cal
22	Hansen	Ingred	6	f	s	child	no no						Cal	
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Oct 9* ....., 1907

173

No.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	myself	yes	no	To my brother in law Christian Larsen 1448 Rock Island	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy	dark	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
2																
3						no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	none	— " —	— " —
4	no	myself	yes	no	To my brother in law Christian Larsen, Rock Island, Illinois and 1 pieces of Norway	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy	dark	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
5					Christian Larsen 1448 53 Rock Island Swedish											— " —	— " —
6																
7																
8																
9	yes	myself	$11	no	To a friend Ole Larsen 1448 Rock Island Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy	dark		none	Norway	Bergen
10	no	myself	$10	no	To a friend in place Selby Steel Co. City of Mexico New Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"		none	"	Christiansund
11					Wagseth - Long Island											"	Forde Sondfjord
12																
13																
14	yes	myself	$13	no	To a friend Mrs Sarah E Swanson 6 Willard Place (corner 42nd Street) Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	healthy	fair	blue	ruddy	Norway	Norway
15	yes	my husband	over 10	no	To a friend Mrs Jacob C Johnson 142 Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"		none	"	Bergen
16			$10			no	no	no	good	no		sandy	blue		no	"	Salmund
17	yes	Mr Jacobsen	$10	no	To my cousin Mr Jacobsen 1222 W 11 Street Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	dark	brown	none	"	"
18					317 Palisade Ave. Hoboken											Orkanger	Romeguard
19																
20	no	myself	yes	no	brothers Lars	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	healthy	brown	blue	no	Norway	Bergen
21	no	"	"	no	August Larsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	"	brown	blue	scar on weight side of neck	"	Bergen
22	no	"	"	no	Carlie Rock Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no		fair	blue		none	"	Bergen
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thamsen, Master, of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

to

A. J. Thamsen
Master (Officer)

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Octbr, 1907,
at New York

P. Bridgham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr. Bjørnsen, Surgeon of the S.S. "C.F. Tietgen" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such, and that I obtained the certificate of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered 1 to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, true, and correct in all particulars, save as to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me at the Port of New York, this 9 day of Oct 1907

Examining Surgeon.

174

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Flemish.
Bohemian.	French.
Bosnian.	German.
Bulgarian.	Greek.
Canadian.	Hebrew.
Canadian-French.	Herzegovinian.
Cantalan.	Irish.
Dalmatian.	Italian (North).
Dutch.	Italian (South).
East Indian.	Japanese.
Finnish.	Lithuanian.
Flemish.	Magyar.
French.	Mexican.
German.	Montenegrin.
Greek.	Moravian.
Hebrew.	Pole.
Herzegovinian.	Portuguese.
Irish.	Roumanian.
Italian (North).	Russian.
Italian (South).	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Japanese.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Lithuanian.	Scotch.
Magyar.	Servian.
Mexican.	Slovak.
Montenegrin.	Slovenian.
Moravian.	Spanish.
Pole.	Spanish-American.
Portuguese.	Syrian.
Roumanian.	Turkish.
Russian.	Welsh.
Ruthenian (Russniak).	West Indian.
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).	
Scotch.	
Servian.	
Slovak.	
Slovenian.	
Spanish.	
Spanish-American.	
Syrian.	
Turkish.	
Welsh.	
West Indian.	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Chr. Tietgen sailing from Christiansand N. Sepbr 28th, 1907

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
	NAME		Age				Able to			Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name	Given Name	Years	Months	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read	Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People.	Country	City or Town.		State	City or Town.
1	~~Bentsby~~ Tobs	Ingmala	19		f	single	maid	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger	Father Mr Thomsen Stavanger		
X 2	Ponsen Andersen	Emilie	16		f	single	Servant girl	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	S. Undal	Mother Marie Andersen Ponsen S. Undal		
3	Jensen	Fredrik	46		m	married	yes	yes		U.S. Citizen.		U.S.A.				
4	Pierson	Martin A	31		m		Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway		NON IMMIGRANT VISA Norway	Arendal			
5	— —	Karoline	32		f		Wife	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT VISA		Father Thomas Pierson		
6	— —	Margrethe	6		f		Child	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT VISA				
7	— —	Albrida	2		f		Child	no	no					Wife Olea Pierson		
8	~~Ellefsen~~	~~Ellef~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~married~~	~~Carpenter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~					Father Ole Ellefsen		
X 9	Solandsone	Pappa	20		f	single	Servant girl	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Solandsone Arendal	Mother Oline Johannesen Solandsone Arendal		
10	Andersen	Peder	42		m		Building master	yes	yes				Oslo			
11	Jonesen	Torborg A	26		f	single	Servant girl	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tvedestrand Egeland Arendal	Father Jones Johansen Egeland Arendal		
12	Clausen	Hendrik A	22		m	single	Engineer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT VISA	Lillesand	Father C A Clausen Lillesand		
13	Haaland	Olar	19	6	m	single	Fisherman	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT VISA	Arendal	Brother A Haaland Arendal		
14	Die	Albert	18	4	m	single	Boatbuilder	yes	yes			Norway	Grimstad	Father Hartvig Die Grimstad		
15	Ericsen	Ole	25	6	m	married	Carpenter	yes	yes			Norway	Espedal Grimstad	Wife Birgette Ericsen Eskedal Grimstad		
16	Anderson	Hendriks	45		m	"	Carpenter	"	"							
17	Olsen	Ole	36	7	m	married	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Risted Arendal	Mother Anne Knudsdatter Risted Arendal		
18	Svendsen	Engvald R.	33	4	m	"	Carpenter	yes	yes				Arendal	Mother Zella Thomsen Arendal		
19	Tobiassen	Olaf	21		m		Boatbuilder	"	"							
20	Christensen	Anders	43	10	m	married	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT VISA	Arendal	Wife Anna Christensen Arendal		
21	Samuelsen	Samuel	23		m	single	Cooper	yes	yes				Arendal	Father Thomas Samuelsen Arendal		
22	Ryberg	Wilhelmine	40	5	m	no	no	no	no	Denmark		Denmark	Fredrikshavn	Father Merchant Ryberg Fredrikshavn		
23	Damelsen	Emma	22	4	m	single	Servant	yes	yes	Norway		Norway	Arendal	Father in law Sigvart Damelsen Arendal		
24	—	Anna	18	6	f	single	Child	no	no	"						
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

175

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 9th* , 1907

No. of List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Time. Where.	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$10	no	Sister Johanne Johansen 6 W 9 St Cold Spring Harbor Long Island	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	dark blue	no	Norway	Dromo
2	yes	myself	$10	no	Sister Martha Osterberg 116 Conrad St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	blue	no	Norway	S Undal
3	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF																
4	yes	myself	$10 yes 1907	no	Brother Ole Olsen 69 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	blue	no	—	Vedestrand
5	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	blue	no	—	Hiso
6	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn Home 201-33 St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	blue	no	—	Arendal
7	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	good	no			Fair	blue	no	—	Flekkefjord
8	yes	myself	$10 no		Carsen Tiller Fallmore Md Freeland St Park Richmond S.I.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	blue	no	U S A	Brooklyn
9	yes	myself	$10 no		Friend J. Salvesen 270 Union St Brooklyn ~~119 Bridge St~~ Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	blue	no	Norway	Iceland Arendal
10	yes	myself	$10 yes 1907	St	Friend J. Hansen 246 St Richmond St. I	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	blue	no	—	Lillesand Arendal
11	yes	myself	$10 no		Cousin Johann Hansen Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	Fair	blue	no	—	Sondeled
12	yes	myself	$10 yes 1907	1903	Friend Mr Olsen 346 - 41 St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	blue	no	Norway	Hageland
13	yes	myself	$10 yes 1907	1903	Brother Nils Haaland 15 Babette St Bayonne N J	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	blue	no	—	Lillesand
14	yes	myself	$10 no		Father Jasen Dr Brooklyn 111 Pioneer St	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fair	blue	no	—	Tvedstrand
15	yes	myself	$10 yes 1907	1903	Father Taje Knudsen 70 Maple Ave Park Richmond S.I.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	blue	no	—	Tvedstrand
16					215 South - 4th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	blue	no	—	Eskedal Grimstad Birkenes
17	yes	myself	$10 yes 1907	1903	Brother in law Eilert Pedersen 11 John St W Brighton St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	blue	no	Norway	Grimstad
18	yes	myself	$10 yes 1907	1903	Brother Clifford Svendsen 394 Park Ave Hoboken N J	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Light	blue	no	—	Myklant Arendal
19					Carlos Boy U.S. Colfax Fallmore Md												Gjestad Arendal
20	yes	myself	$10 yes 1907	1903	Brother in law Sam Sorensen Farmers Harbor St Island	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Dark	brown	blue	Norway	Arendal
21	yes	myself	$10 yes 1907	1903	Uncle Andreas Sammelsen 25 East 11 St N York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Light	brown	brown	—	Hiso Arendal
22	yes	myself	$10 no		Brother in law Hans Hansen Roselan N York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Light	blue	blue	—	Arendal
23	yes	myself	$10 yes		Husband Johann Samuelsen Highland Station N York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	blue	blue	Denmark	Thisted
24						no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark	dark	—	Vigsø Thisted
25																	Thisted
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
Master (Officer)

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October 1907
at New York

P. Keegan
Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at time of arrival as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be provided under heads of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under heads of occupation.

Column 7. (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Yes means can read and write. No means neither read nor write. Or Yes. No means can read but not write.

Column 8. (National).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any admixture of Negro appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and the Lucchesia, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Roman language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscan, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and those born of and should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should name the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and who, after a visit abroad, shall be so noted on manifests as United States last permanent residence.

Column 11. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be the city or town of final destination, if within the United States, or place of destination if outside the United States.

Column 13. (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, mother, sister, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50 how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 16 and 17. (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18. (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr. Björnsen, Surgeon of the S.S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing therewith, do solemnly swear, and state, that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, in all respects correct, and true as to particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kr. Björnsen

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October

at New York

176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C[illegible] Trondhjem sailing from Christiansand S. , Sept. 28th , 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Fridsgaard	Thora	32	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Mandal	Family Ingelle Fridsgaard Mandal		N. York
2	Jacobsen	Jenny	17	f	s	servant	yes	yes				Kristiansand	Family Anna Jacobsen Mandal		N. York
3	Larsen	Sara	15	f	s	servant	yes	yes				Flekkefjord	Father Lars Larsen Fabrikeier Flekkefjord		N. York
Not Shipped	Haarbon	Peter	38	m	s	Fisherman	yes	yes				Arendal	Mother Anne Olsen Kolbergsg 52 Arendal		N. York
5	Samuelsen	Marie	17	f	s	servant	yes	yes				Kristiansand			N. York
6	Johansen	Selma	21	f	s	servant	yes	yes	German	Norway	Stavanger	Gal	Mother Anne Olsen Sogne Gal Father Isak Samuelsen Egeland pr Stavanger		N. York
7	Tobiasen	Martha	30	f	m	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Scand	Norway	Mandal		Angusta Hansen Mandal		N. York
8	Emersen	Susanne	57	f	m	Wife	yes	yes					Father Tobias Gundersen Dec'd Mandal		N. York
9	— " —	Nancy	18	f	s	Daughter	yes	yes			Boston				N. York
10	— " —	Alf	13	b	s	Son	yes	yes					Family Sons Emersen		N. York
11	— " —	Trivid	9	b	m	Child	yes	yes					Boston		N. York
12	Stramme	Johannes	25	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes			Stramme Christiansand		Father Ole Syversen Stramme Christiansand	Wash	Tacoma
13	Olsen	Anders	47	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand					
14	— " —	Anna	42	f	m	Wife	yes	yes							
15	— " —	Bertha	14	f	d	Daughter	yes	yes							
16	— " —	Margit	9	f	d	Daughter	yes	yes							
17	Bentzsen	Barth	18	m	s	Mine	yes	yes	Norway		Holt Arendal		Father Anders Bentzen Holt Arendal		N. York
18	Eliassen	Lars	35	m	m	Farm laborer	yes	yes			N. Undal		Wife Marie Eliassen N. Undal		N. York
19	Thorsen	Jacob	28	m	m	Farm laborer	yes	yes					Wife Marie Pedersen N. Undal		N. York
Not Shipped	20 Sorensen	Hagen	16	f	s	Servant	yes	yes			Grandum Arendal		Father Soren Hagedal Grandum pr Arendal		N. York
	21 Nielsen	Adolf	17	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes			Spillerog Arendal		Stepfather Knud Tosal Sigmestad Arendal		N. York
	22 Gundersen	John	27	m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes			Christ-				N. York
	23 — " —	Elida	30	f	m	Wife	yes	yes					Father Gunder Tobiasen Christiansand		N. York
	24 — " —	Anna	21	f	s	Servant	yes	yes							N. York
Not Shipped	25 Larsen	Tim	53	f	m	Wife	yes	yes			Lillesand				N. York
+	26 Svenningsen	Engebarg	28	f	s	Servant	yes	yes			Stokken Arendal		Father Mr. Svenningsen Mrs. Stokken Arendal	Neb	Stanton
+	27 Berge	Gunlaug O.	56	m	s	Mine	yes	yes			Gjerstad		Mother Anna Berge Gjerstad		N. York
Not Shipped	28 Haakon	Thale	76	m	m	Mine	yes	yes			Arendal				York
	29 Larsen	Karen	64	f	m	Wife	yes	yes					Friend Christofer Nielsen		N. York
	30 — " —	Elise	18	f	s	Servant	yes	yes					Care Fellesbund Arendal		N. York

On Steamer Manitou

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October, 1907

177

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount of passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Myself	$10	no		Mrs Tarja Rasmussen friend 286 Kosciusko St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Sandy	fair	blue	No	Norway	Imandal
2	yes	Myself	$15	no		Brother Mark Jacobsen 444 California Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	fair	blue	No	"	Rasvag Lofoten
3	yes	Myself	$10	no		Brother Herman Jacobsen Green Ave 1770 Ridgewood Brklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	No	"	Rasvag Lofoten
4	yes	Myself	$25	yes 1903 1907	Cal	45 East 5th Union San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	No	"	Chrsand S. Helen
5	yes	Myself	$10	no		Raphael Samuelsen Norges Hotel 10 Cedar Ave N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Sandy	fair	blue	No	Norway	Chrsand Flostad
6	yes	Myself	$10	no		Friend Edna Hjembo 137 Nicolas Ave 1st Richmond	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair	blue	No	"	Arendal
7	yes	Myself	$10	no		Friend Thom Thomsen 1410 India St Franklin Ave Green Point Brklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	dark	blue	No	"	Mandal Pine St. Undal
8	yes	Myself	$10	no		Ansland & Emersen 49 - 3rd St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	No	"	Borøen
9	"	Dry Works	-				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair	blue	No	"	" "
10	"	Dry Works	-				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	blue	No	"	" "
11	"	Dry Works	-				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	blue	No	"	" "
12	yes	Myself	$25	no		Brother Anders Strömme 1004 So 19 St Tacoma Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark	blue	No	"	Strömme Chrsand
13						Home													"	Flostad Arendal
14																			"	" "
15						Washington Island Wisconsin													"	Hareid Arendal
16																			"	Vaek Island
17	yes	Myself	$10	no		Brother in law Andrew Andersen 175 23rd St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Sandy	fair	blue	No	Norway	Wisconsin Stokke
18	yes	Myself	$10	yes 1904 1907	N Y	Friend Peter Paulsen St Salvesen 270 Union St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	blue	No	"	Arendal N Undal
19	yes	Myself	$10	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dark	blue	No	"	" "
20	yes	Myself	$10	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	fair	blue	No	"	" "
21	yes	Myself	$10	no		Sister Jenny Nelsen 483 Jersey Ave Jersey City N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Sandy	dark	blue	No	Norway	" "
22	yes	Myself	$10	yes 1902	N Y	Brother in law Ole Syverson 143 - 23rd St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		"	fair	blue	No	"	Sodal Chrsand
23	yes	Myself	$10	yes 1907	N Y		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dark	gray	No	"	Vesteraalen
24	yes	Myself	$10	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	No	"	Sodal Chrsand
25	yes	Myself	$13	no		Cousin Jacob Jacobsen 140 Broad St N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	brown	No	"	Tuterøid
26	yes	Myself	$10	no		Friend Andrew Andersen 41 Waverly Pl Jersey City N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Sandy	fair	brown	No	Norway	Lillesand Blokken
27	yes	Myself	$10	no		Fallon Gulf Berge 237 - 94 St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	red	blue	No	"	Arendal Grimstad
28	yes	Myself	$13	no		Uncle Andrew Andersen 4 months	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	gray	blue	No	"	Lauvvig
29	yes	Myself	$13	yes 1906	N Y	Friend Miss Laura Hendrickson 393 Dallas St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	dark	blue	No	"	Nordmø Drammen
30	yes	Sister	$13	no		Sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	dark	blue	No	"	Strømmen Arendal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1903.

P. Williams
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary stay, even in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return to it from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show final destination by the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr. Bjönsson, Surgeon of the S.S., C.F. Tietgen sailing Granville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien passengers herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] twenty seven in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Bjönsson

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October 1907

at New York

[illegible]

Inspector.

178

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "F. Tietgen" sailing from Christiansand S., Septbr 28th, 1907

No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Olsen	Thorder	20		m	s	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway		Father Ole Thorkildsen Lunde pr Mandal	N. York	
2	Pedersen	Jasses	21		m	s	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"		Father Peder Thorkildsen	N. York	
3	— " —	Theodor	23		m	s	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"		Ydre Stoke pr Mandal	N. York	
4	Thomsen	Joseph	17	4	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Herred	Father Thomas Hansen Herred pr Farsund	N. York	
5	Fayrisen	Hulda	17		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Farsund	Father Carl Fayrisen Mandal	N. York	
6	Hals	Fredrikke	19		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mandal	Aunt Mrs Olsen Drammensveien 6 Chsand	N. York	
7	Jensen	Anna	22		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chsand	Father Fabius Jensen H W 9 95 Chsand	N. York	
8	Olsen	Nils	34		m	m	Dockbuilder	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father Ole Nielsen Mandal	N. York	
9	" "	Hulda	34		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		N. York	
10	" "	Olga	1	11	f		Child			"	"	"	"		N. York	
11	Knudsen	Marie	31		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Stavanger	Mother Othelie Knudsen Stavanger pr Mandal	N. York	
12	Eskeland	Jens	25		m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mandal	Father Elias Eskeland Mandal	N. York	
13	Larsen	Elise	30		f	m	Mrs	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Mother Else Haanen Drammensveien 6 Chsand	N. York	
14	Halvorsen	Anna	32		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	N. Undal	Father S.S. Myklebostad N. Undal	N. York	
15	Bentsen	Amalie	18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Elias Bentsen Vigmostad N. Undal	N. York	
16	Kleven	Thora	19	10	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend Johannes Kleven Vigmostad N. Undal	N. York	
17	Olsen	Anne	32		f	m	Mrs	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	N. York	Father Hans Kristensen Herred Farsund	N. York	
18	" "	Alice	1	11	f		Child			"	"	"	"		N. York	
19	Gunderssen	Annie	36		f	m	Mrs	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mandal	Father Peter Christensen Brandö Gothenburg	N. York	
20	" "	Lilly	7		f		Child			"	"	"	"		N. York	
21	Sigbjornsen	Thomas	34		m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
22	" "	Dette	26		f	m	Mrs	yes	yes	"						
23	Larsen	Ivar	18		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Gjemstad	Father Mr Larsen Gjemstad	N. York	
24	Tollisen	Mikal	16		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Herred Farsund Lando pr Mandal	Mother Hanne Ellesen Lunderaangen pr Farsund Father Tobias Rasmussen Lando pr Mandal	N. York	
25	Halvorsen	Kristian	17		m	s	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		N. York	
26	Andersen	Magda	21		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chsand	Father A. Andersen Lund Chsand	N. York	
27	Olsen	Ebine	33		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tosland Mandal	Mother Apolone Olsen Tosland Mandal	N. York	
28	Torgersen	Astrid	29		f	m	Mrs	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chsand	Father Hans Larsen	N. York	
29	" "	Clara	2	6	f		Child			"	"	"	"	Valhammer Farmoen	N. York	
30	Reinertsen	Thomally	19		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mandal	Merchand L. Reinertsen Mandal	Philadelphia	

except 15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 9th*, 1907

179

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$10	yes 1907	Sister Anna Amundsen 141 India St Greenpoint, Brklyn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Lunde pr Arendal
2	yes	myself	10	yes 1902 1906	Cousin Tom Amundsen 141 India St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	fair	blue	no	—"—	Stole
3	yes	myself	10	yes 1902 1906	Friend Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	fair	blue	no	—"—	pr Arendal
4	yes	myself	10	yes 1906	Friend Enoch Paulsen [illegible] N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	dark	blue	No	—"—	Herred Farsund
5	yes	myself	10	no	Friend Bent Bentsen 1091 Fox St Bronx N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	dark	blue	Mismack?	—"—	Arendal
6	yes	myself	10	no	Mother Marie Hals 64 4th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	No	—"—	Arendal
7	yes	myself	10	no	Friend 6 St Christensen 566 — 46th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	No	—"—	Chrsand
8	yes	myself	20	yes 1907	Brooklyn Home: 509 Hick St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	No	—"—	Halse Arendal
9		husband		yes 1907		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	No	—"—	Arendal
10		parcle				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	blue	no	U. S. A.	Brooklyn
11	yes	myself	10	no	Friend Leif Erikson 234 Columbia St, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	dark	blue	No	Norway	Oaland pr Arendal
12	yes	myself	10	yes 1907	Friend —"—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	fair	blue	No	—"—	Eskeland Arendal
13	yes	husband	10	yes 1907	Husband Camilla Larsen 657 — 28 St S. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	dark	blue	No	—"—	Chrsand
14	yes	myself	10	yes 1896 1907	Brother S. Salvesen 279 Union St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	No	—"—	N. Arendal
15	yes	myself	10	no	Friend —"—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	No	—"—	—"—
16	yes	myself	10	no	Friend Jestine Skoystad 567 Henry St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	No	—"—	—"—
17	yes	myself	10	yes 1907	Husband C. Olsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark	blue	No	—	Spond Farsund
18					220 — 35th St, N York	no	no	no	no	good	no			sand	fair	blue	no	U. S. A.	N. Y.
19	yes	myself	26	yes 1907	Husband Albert Gundersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark	gray	No	Sweden Norway	Goteborg
20				yes	107 Summit St, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no			sand	fair	blue	five scar on the under face	U. S. A.	Brooklyn
21					932 Park Ave													Norway	Grimstad
22					933 Park Ave Hoboken N J													—	—
23	yes	myself	10	no	Friend Thomas Sigfjonsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sandy	fair	blue	No		
24	yes	myself	10	no	Alfred Thomsen 15 St Hoboken N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	fair	blue	No	Norway	Herred Farsund
25	yes	myself	10	no	Friend Leif Erikson 234 Columbia St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	dark	blue	No		Landé Arendal
26	yes	Uncle	10	no	Uncle Soren Thompson Atlantic Ave 1670 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dark	gray	No		Chrsand
27	yes	myself	10	yes 1901 1907	Friend Marie Hamre 10 Columbia St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	No	—	Fosland Arendal
28	yes	myself	10	no	Husband Hemmert Torgamon Jersey City N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair	blue	No	—	Hamnoen
29						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	brown	brown	no	—	Bergen
30	yes	myself	10	no	Sister Sagorbild Pedersen 431 Hamburg St, Germantown Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark	brown	No		Arendal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the S.S. "C. F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1907.
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether native from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Bjørnson, Surgeon of the S.S. "C.F. Sutgen", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Bjørnson.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

180

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Kristiania, Sept. 27th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
U.S.Cit	Olsen.	Betzy	24		f	s	none	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
2	Tall	Marie	29		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					N.Y.	New York.
3	"	Helen	4		f	s	none	no	no	U. S. Citizen.		Ill.	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
4	Christiansen	Hanna.	39		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					"	"
5	Melvold	Niels	53		m	s	none	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.		Norway	Christiania		N.Dak.	Devils Lake
6	Myhre	Ragna	38		f	m	wife	"	"	U. S. Citizen.		U. S.	a.		Minn	Albert Lea
7	"	Gerhard.	10		m	s	none	"	"	U. S. Citizen.						
8	"	Ruth	8		f	s	"	"	"	U. S. Citizen.					Ill	Chicago
9	Hansen.	Jenny.	36		f	m	wife	"	"	U. S. Citizen.						
10	"	Karl	3		m	s	no.	no	no	U. S. Citizen.					Ill	Chicago
11	Halvorsen	Jacob.	32		m	s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.						
12	Takle	Kristian.	37		m	s	Miner	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.					N.Y	New York
13	Reitan	Einar	38		m	m	farmer	"	"	U. S. Citizen.					Wash	Seattle
14	"	Randi	44		f	m	wife	"	"	U. S. Citizen.						
15	"	Marit	10		f	s	Child	"	"	U. S. Citizen.					N.J	Hoboken
16	"	Karen	7		f	s	"	"	"	U. S. Citizen.						
17	Hoel	Ole.	57		m	s	journalist	"	"	U. S. Citizen.						
18	Peterson	Charles A.	28		m	s	Engineer	"	"	U. S. Citizen.					N.D.	Grand Forks
19	"	Hilda	35		f	m	Wife	"	"	U. S. Citizen.					N.Y	Brooklyn
20	"	Ray	9		m	s	Child	"	"	U. S. Citizen.						
21	"	Karl	7		m	s	"	"	"	U. S. Citizen.					Pa	Erie.
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U.S. CITIZEN U.S.H. ON PIER.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Octaber 9th*, 1907

20

181

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in prison, or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.																					
2				U. S. Citizen.			home 778 East 17 st Flatbush Brooklyn N. Y husband Mr A. Falk														
3				born in U. S.			Father 899 Tripp ave Chicago Ill.														
4				U. S. Citizen.			Husband Theodor Christiansen Devils Lake N. Dak.														
5				U. S. Citizen,			home Albert Lea Minn														
6				U. S. Citizen.			home 850 W.														
7				born in U. S.			Wrightwood Ave														
8				born in U. S.			Chicago Ill.														
9				U. S. Citizen.			home 1151 W. North ave														
10				born in U. S.			Chicago Ill.														
CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.																					
11							home 203 E. 66 st New York														
12				U. S. Citizen.			home 1314 Yesler Ste Seattle Wash.														
13				U. S. Citizen.			home														
14				U. S. Citizen.			Blomfield st.														
15				U. S. Citizen.			Hoboken N. J.														
16				U. S. Citizen.																	
17				U. S. Citizen.			home Arlington Soth Grand Forks N. Dak.														
18				U. S. Citizen.			home 112 Hamilton ave Brooklyn N. Y.														
19				U. S. Citizen.			husband Chas Peterson														
20				U. S. Citizen.			1101 Cascade st.														
21				U. S. Citizen.			Erie Pa														
22																					
23							Platte Station														
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907.
at New York

RS Sigsbee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Bjornson, Surgeon of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. Bjornson

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct. 1907

at New York.

P.S.B. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

182

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiania September 27th, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Green	Anna Sofie	40		fem	M	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Wäse	Father Marcus Bengtsson Reed Bengtsson Aaka Wäse Vannland	N.Y.	New York
2	Hansen	Sigrid	19		fem	S	Servant	yes	yes			Norway	Hamar	aunt Kristine Johansson Snedsham Wäse, Vannland		
3	Johnson	Ester	19		fem	S.	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Wäse	Father: John Anderson Wäse		
ADMITTED	Philipps	Anna	50		fem	M	Wife			Sweden	"	Sweden	Gothenburg	Father: Magnus Anderson Sverte.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	"	Henrik	4		Male	S	Child								Minn.	Minneapolis
ADMITTED	"	Maria	4		fem	S	Child									
ADMITTED	"	Karoline	2		fem	S	Child									
ADMITTED	"	Elon	4		fem	S	Child									
	Anderson	Linnea	11				Servant			Sweden		Sweden Nittinge Elfsb		Father: Magnus Anderson Granbacken, Sverte.	Minn.	Minneapolis
10	Olsson	Edla	25		fem	M	Wife			America born				Citizen of United States		
11	"	Elsa	6		fem	S	Child									
12	"	Carl	4		Male	S	Child									
13	Lindell	Ella	23		fem	M	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America Cambridge Mass.		Mother Amanda Nordström L. Bergsgat. Gothenburg	Mass.	Cambridge
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11-149294 4/24/36

F-11870[illegible]-38

On subsequent Manifest

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List of 23

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oktober 9th, 1907

183

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Foreign (alien) convict, lunatic, or idiot; taking care and treasure, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any other contribution, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any solicitation, inducement, or suggestion, printed, oral, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	yes	1907	New York	Sister Augusta Ekstrom 1600 Sheridan Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark	fair	blue	scar	Sweden	Alme
2	yes	self	$20	yes	1904	Rebd		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	blue	no	Sweden	Wäse
3	yes	himself	$10	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	-	Sweden	Wäse
4	yes	myself	$15	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	light	light	blue	-	Sweden	Rödinge
5								no	no	no	good		no						-	Sweden	Foss
6	S							no	no	no	good		no						-	Sweden	Foss
7	"							no	no	no	good		no						-	Sweden	Kongel-
8								no	no	no	good		no						-	Sweden	Göteborg
9	yes	myself	$15	no	-	-	Uncle H. Philipsen 1602 Sheridan Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	light	light	brown	blue	-	Sweden	Rödinge
10																				-	Sweden	Borgunda
11																				-	U.S.A.	Erie Co.
12																				-	U.S.A.	Erie Co.
13	not Paid	Husband	$15	yes	1901	Cambridge Mass	Husband: Carl A. Lindell 35 Brooklyn Str. Cambridge, Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	-	Sweden	Gothenburg
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Rousow, Master, of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. J. Rousow
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907.
at New York

POSTMAN
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Bjönsson, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen; sailing Vessels (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Bjönsson.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Oktbr 1903

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

184

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Christiania, Sept 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Skeen	Victoria Sophia Josephine	29	7	M	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	mother Mrs Maria Skeen Hyp manageress 18 Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED		Dagmar Mariehelen	3	11	F	child									
ADMITTED		Karolina Ursula	52	5	F	widow	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Uncle Mr Leonard Gustavson Klarabergsgatan 52 Stockholm	NY	Newyork
ADMITTED		Adolf Berthold Daniel	22	11	M	cabinetmaker	yes	yes							
ADMITTED		Felix Olof Theodor	19	11	M	cabinetmaker	yes	yes							
6	Lahlbrand	Henning Arthur Rosa	4	2	F	child	no	no	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Grandfather Mr C F Rosa Tonsbergsgatan 8 Stockholm		
7	Rongvist	Emilia Josephina	24	10	F	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Mr Thomas Thorstensen 56 Hallevi Melby Solgenborg	NY	Newyork
8	Setterman	Hanna	28	1	F	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Norkjøbing Lunne	Father Mr Chs Setterman Skogsberg Lunne	A.Y	Newyork
9	Peterson	Gustava Amanda	32	5	F	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Lunne	another Mrs Charlotte Peterson Bergvik Vätö	NY	Brooklyn
10	Peterson	Edvardson ch	28	11	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Newyork		NY	Newyork
11	Haggluns	Alice Helena	25	6	F	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Canada	Antony N.Y.	Father Mr John Haggluns Haggrike Vestmanland		
12	Eskeroz,	Frida:	18	4	F		yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Canada	Antony N.Y.	Brother Mr Erik Fahlstrom Sylvä Mrs Emma Fahlstrom Stockholm	Mass	Boston
13	Valfrid	Edvald	38	11	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm		Conn	Waterbury
14														N.Y	Yonkers
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Octobr 9th*, 1907

List 48

185

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self engaged	$15	no	to Self engaged Mr Oscar Carlson 328 40th st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	round	black	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
2																			
3	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			pale	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
4	yes	my Cousin	$40	no	Soon Mr Roman Johnson 328 40th st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	round	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Orums
5																			
6	yes	my mother	no		mother Mrs Esther Engstrom 342 - 14th st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	round	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Nor
7	yes	myself	yes	yes 1905-07	1159 - 36th st South Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			round	light	blue	no	Sweden	Upsala
8	yes	myself	yes	yes 2 yrs	554 - 50th st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	light	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
9	yes	myself	yes	yes 1902-07 5 years	161 - East 77th st Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	white	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Skenne
10																			
11	yes	myself	$16	yes 1902-03 4 years	112 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn N.Y. sister Mrs Hanna Persson Corrumpton R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	round	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Dalsland
12	Yes	self	$25	yes 1905-07 2 years	Butcher by trade. Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	round	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Hemsjö
13	Yes	self	$20	yes 1904-07 3 years	friend Mr Andrew Andersson Route 82 Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	round	dark	gray	no	Sweden	Dalsjö
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the S/S "Pilsyden" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that each and all statements in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signature of Master

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oktober 1907

New York

P. Williams

Inspector of Aliens.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown in their possession.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be returned under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is self-explanatory, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should show the country of which immigrant is a native or citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on the head of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa, the islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or elsewhere. All appellations indicative or admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this head.

FRENCH (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po [illegible] particularly Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Romagna, also [illegible] including Italy Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, whether specified as Italian, Latin, or Mixed, these people speak a Gallic dialect [illegible].

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, [illegible] Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and the adjacent islands, and who may be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Local port, town, or place in country from which immigrant last came).—The entry in column 10 should show the last place (city, town, or village) from which the alien came to the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket through).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show whether the passage was paid by the alien himself, by relatives, by other persons, by a railroad or steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than that amount).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case the individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I H. Bjönsson Surgeon of the S.S. "C F Tietgen" Sailing therewith do solemnly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, that I am duly registered as such under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons mentioned in the foregoing lists or manifest sheets Nos 1 to 3 and that the foregoing lists or manifest sheets contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a full and true statement of all such persons and that in my opinion none of them are [illegible] from any of the [illegible] mentioned in the Immigration Act, 1906, or any amendment thereof, and that none of them are [illegible] to the [illegible] and Physical [illegible] required by the said Act.

H. Bjönsson

Sworn before me at [illegible] this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911

[illegible]

186

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "D F Tietgen" sailing from Kristiania, 27 Septb, 1907

No.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs	Mos	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Pedersen	Reynhild	22		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Tingvold	Ole Pedersen Tingvold.	U. S.	New York
2	Eskaas	Ingvar	20		m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Steinkjer	Sigmund Eskaas Steinkjer.	Calif.	Sacramento
3	Beauford	Marguerite	25		f	s	stenographer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Throndhjem	Louis J. Beauford Trondhjem	Minn.	Minneapolis
4	Buck	Laura	39		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
5	"	Karen	8		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Bernt Jensen Dalheim Levanger	Minn.	Duluth
6	"	Hjalmar	4		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
7	"	Edd	1	1/2	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
8	Falberg	Andreas	22		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Throndhjem	Ingvar Vallan Throndhjem	Minn.	Blue Earth
9	Hammer	Anna	39		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Throndhjem			
10	"	Magnhild	10		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
11	"	Anna	9		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mathea Kristiania		
12	"	Alf	7		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Pedersen		
13	"	Ruth	2	6	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Ellingsen Eidsvold		
14	Jacobsen	Tomas	25		m	s	fisher	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Ede	Jacob Johannessen Ytteholmen	Minn.	Brainerd
15	Hagaman	Ole	26		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skjern	Fru Cecilie Larsen Farsund	Ill.	Beloit
16	Hall	Ole	54		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
17	Andersen	Hans	44		m	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Horten	Wife Mathilde Andersen Fengaden 7 Horten	Minn.	Duluth
18	Schappel	Hans	20	11	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania	Mother Marie Schappel Colbjørnsensg. 14 Christiania	N. Y.	New York
19	Münck	Edward	37		m	m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Emma Münck Parkveien 71 Christiania	"	"
20	Nystrom	David	37		m	m	sailor	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Holmsbu	Mother Anna Nystrom Holmsbu		
21	Knudsen	Hans C.	28		m	m	[illegible]	"	"	Norway	"	"	Christiania	Wife Margit Knudsen Bodøgade 9 Christiania	Mass.	Fort Benning
22															Conn.	Cromwell
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

22-80421-505-2/1/39

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York *Oktober 9th*, 1907

187

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by whom passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be judged by inspection.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$2	no	Mrs Reynhild Pedersen #19 a Hague ave N Hoboken N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	comm	brown	blue	—	Norway	Hy sund. N.
2	yes	self	$50	no	found Mrs Johnson Franklin Sacramento Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	comm	black	blue	—	Norway	Trondhjem
3	yes	J Baer	10	no	brother Mr John Baer Chamisch Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	comm	black	blue	multimarks on left side of the neck.	Norway	Stangvik
4	yes	Chr Buck	$25	no	husband Mr Chr Buck	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	comm	brown	blue	—	Norway	Levanger
5	-	-	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	comm	brown	brown		Norway	Lyngen
6	-	-	-	-	5807 Tacoma ave W Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	comm	fair	blue		Norway	Trondhjem
7	-	-	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	comm	fair	blue	—	Norway	Trondhjem
8	yes	S Valley	13	no	brother Mr Sigurd Valley Box 165 Glen Flora Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	comm	brown	blue	—	Norway	Surnadal
9	-	husband	yes	yes 1903 1200	Tacoma	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				—	Norway	Sellestad
10	-	-	-	-	husband Mrs Ingrun Hammer	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	—	Norway	Bodö
11	-	-	-	-	c/o Petermann & Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	—	Norway	Bodö
12	-	-	-	-	Tacoma Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no			-	-	-	—	Norway	Bodö
13	-	-	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no			-	-	-	—	Wash	Tacoma
14	yes	O Sagli	30	no	friend Mr O Sagli R # 2 Box 18 Richmond Minnesota	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	comm	brown	blue	—	Norway	Ydi
15	yes	O Hassel	20	no	brother Mr August Hassel Box 5 Tolna po Nelson co N Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	comm	brown	blue	—	Norway	Skjänen
16	-	-	-	yes	Mrs Arlington Park Grand Forks N Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	—	Norway	Lundalen
17	yes	self	$15	no	friend Mr H. R. Hadsen 114-21 ave Bellaire Queens	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	comm	fair	blue	no	"	Harden
18	"	"	$30	no	friend Mr A Gulbransen 435-9 ave Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	dark	brown	no	"	Christiania
19	"	"	$10	no	friend Pastor J Castberg Sailors home 111 Pioneer N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	no	"	Krog
20	no	"	$10	no	Aunt Mrs Sofie Bermett Berkeley Cr. Great Barrington Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Holmstads
21	yes	"	$10	no	friend Mr Olaf L Hankins Box 175 Cromwell Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	no	Norway	Christiania
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S.S. "C. F. Tietgen" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907.
at New York

P. A. Rogers
Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city, town, or place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return to this country from visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; if not, the country.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Bjönsson, Surgeon of the S.S. "C. F. Tietgen", Sailing Vessel, (State whether foreign-going, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners themself," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty fifth in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Bjönsson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oct. 1907

at New York

P. Gilfoyle

Immigration Officer.

188

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Kristiania, 27 Sepbr., 1907.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
on Citizen Manifest	Frahle	Kristian	37		m	s	farmer									
2	Gabaas	Dagny	22		f	s	maid	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Stiren	Sognepræst Gabaas Stiren	Calif	Sacramento
3	Strand	Nella	39		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes				Trondhjem	Rasmus Strand Nedre Bakklandet 56 Trondhjem	Ill	Chicago
4	Farmen	Petra	22		f	s	girl	yes	yes					Ole Farmen		
ADMITTED 5	Bostad	Thyra	18		f	s		yes	yes				Ede	Ede pr. Kristiansund N. Bogmunder Bratt Trondhjem	Ill	Chicago
6	Johansen	Edvard	24		m	s	farmer	yes	yes				Edi	Johannes Stefansen Varholmen	Minn	St. Paul
ADMITTED 7	Lindquist	Franciska	38		f	m	wife	yes	yes				Skjærstad		Iowa	Rapids
ADMITTED 8		Thordis	9		f	s	child	yes	yes						Ia	Holland
ADMITTED 9		Karl	8		m	s										
ADMITTED 10		Dagmar	4		f	s								Fra Serine Johansen Brænde - Salten		
ADMITTED 11		Rudolf	3		m	s										
ADMITTED 12		Gudrun	2		f	s										
13	Nyborg	Johannes	19		m	s	seaman	yes	yes				Trondhjem	Ole Nyborg Nedre Nidelvsgaden 48. T. Hjem	Minn	Minneapolis
14	Trockrem	Ole T	27		m	m	farmer	yes	yes			NORWEGIAN	Rissnas	Father Jens Trockrem Trockrem pr Strömnæs	"	"
15	Trockrem	Ole A	20		m	s	farmlabor	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Strömnæsund	Anders Trockrem Strömnæsund pr. Kr. sund N.	Minn	Duluth
16	Dalum	Marie	22		f	s	girl	yes	yes				Vardalen	Stefanies Dalum Vinne Vardalen	Ill	Chicago
17	Bergman	Louis	48		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen					Minn	Minneapolis
18	Bergman	Bendik	17		m	s	farmlabor	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Vestnes	Kristen Bergman Vikebygd pr. Vanylven.	Minn	Minneapolis
19	Nybagen	Olaf	19		m	s		yes	yes				Vestnes	Ole Olsen Nybagen Vengstunden pr. Ondalen	Wisc	Cam Richmond
20	Daanes	Bertha	23		f	s	girl	yes	yes				Sirkelam	Peter Daanes Ekrannes pr.	Minn	Minneapolis
21	Daanes	Hanna	18		f	s		yes	yes							
22	Svendsen	Anne	25		m	m	smith	yes	yes			NORWEGIAN	Skiukjen	Fru Petra Svendsen Levangen.	Minn	Minneapolis
23	Harvold	Otto	20		m	s	baker	yes	yes				Vardalen	Glenn O. Heimdal Vardalen.		
on Citizen Manifest 24	Reiten	Einar	38		m	m	farmer			American						
25		Randi	44		f	m	wife									
26		Karit	10		f	s	child									
27		Karen	7		f	s										
28	Finseth	Ane	18		f	s	girl	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Aure	Carls Finseth Aure	N. Y.	New York
29	Einen	Ellen	18		f	s		yes	yes				Tingvold	Erik Einen Tingvold	N. Y.	New York
30	Reiten	Ellen	31		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes					Johan Reiten Tingvold	N. Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta[tes].

Arriving at Port of New York *October 9th*, 1907

189

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; whether insane; whether a pauper; whether under contract or agreement to perform labor; whether a convict; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. If yes, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported and if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes				1347 Seattle Wash Friend Mrs Johnson												
2	yes	self	yes	no		Franklin Sacramento Calif friend Mr Charles Hansen 1162 Potomac ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sandy light brown	brown		Norway Stangvik
3	yes	self	25	no		friend Mr Charles Hansen 1162 Potomac ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	3	sandy	blue		Norway Stenkjer
4	yes	self	10	no		friend Mr Charles Hansen 1162 Potomac ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sandy	blue		Norway Hevne
5	yes	self	20	no		brother Mrs Bagstad Boston 916 N Troy st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light brown	blue		Norway Rörös
6	yes	self	15	no		friend Mrs Olsen Jackson Box 302 Elk Rapids Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	sandy brown	blue	tattooing on the right arm	Norway Trondjem
7	yes	self		no		husband Mrs E A Lindquist Lawrence Co Deadwood S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		sandy brown	blue		Norway Eid
8							no	no	no	yes	good	no			sandy brown	blue		Norway Skjerstad
9							no	no	no	yes	good	no			sandy brown	blue		Sweden Karlstad
10							no	no	no	no	good	no			sandy brown	blue		Sweden Karlstad
11							no	no	no	no	good	no			sandy brown	blue		Sweden Karlberg
12							no	no	no	no	good	no			sandy brown	blue		Sweden Hamdal
13	yes	self	15	no		friend Mrs Albert Hansen 3212 Grand ave S Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no			sandy brown	blue		Norway Skjerstad
14	yes	self	$20	yes	1905 Michigan Duluth	1427 West Superior st Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sandy brown	blue	tattooing on left arm	Norway Trondjem
15	yes	self	27	no		in company with Mrs. O Trondsen 1427 W Superior st Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark brown	gray	no	Norway Skrimsrud
16	yes	self	10	no		brother Mr. Ernst Dalen 2562 W Lake st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sandy	light blue		Norway Skrimsrud
17				U. S. Citizen.		625 Osborne st S E Minneapolis Minn brother Mr L Bergman	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	6	sandy brown	brown		Norway Vardalen
18	yes	self	15	no		625 Osborne st S E Minneapolis Minn uncle Mr Severin Olsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	sandy black	brown		Norway Vestnes
19	yes	self	15	no		New Richmond Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	muddy fair	blue		Norway Vestnes
20	yes	self	22	no		uncle Mr John Jones 1427 Monroe st N E Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½	sandy brown	blue		Norway Veö
21	yes		22	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	sandy black	blue		Norway Sakslem
22	yes	self	15	yes 1904-1907 Minneapolis		friend Mrs Sigurd Knutsen 2814 3rd ave N Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	sandy brown	blue		Norway Sakslem
23	yes	self	15	no		brother Mrs Sigurd Knutsen 2814-3rd ave N Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	sandy brown	blue		Norway Stenkjer
24	T	-	-	yes		622 Blomfield ave Hoboken N J												Norway Vardalen
25	-	-	-	-														Norway Tingvold
26	-	-	-	-		Hoboken N J												Norway Skare
27	-	-	-	-														Norway Tingvold
28	yes	self	25	no		in company with Mrs. T. Reiten 622 Blomfield ave Hoboken N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sandy brown	blue		Norway Tingvold
29	yes	self	20	no		brother Mr. Hans Timm 522 Blomfield ave Hoboken N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sandy brown	blue		Norway Skare
30	yes	self	13	no		cousin Mr. Hans Timm 522 Blomfield ave Hoboken N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sandy brown	blue		Norway Tingvold

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) master of the S.S. C F Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ninety five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

to

A. G. Thomsen
Master officer

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October 1907

at New York

P. Kingsley
Inspector, Examining Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, cloth moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be marked as necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports of arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other related West Indian Negro, or South American Negro, or direct from Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence, as it is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show, separately, country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who have been to Canada on a visit abroad, should be treated as manifested to United States for statistical purposes, as to their permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

Column 16 (By whom aliens passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place or places, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Bjönsen, Surgeon of the S. S. C. F. Tietgen, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Collegi at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Bjönsen

Sworn to before me this 9 day of April, 1907

at Hull, York

P. Keegan

Immigration Officer.

190

11—11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. "F. F. Tietgen" sailing from Christiania, September 27th, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Olsen,	Inga.	39		f m	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. Carl Andresen. Christiansgade.	Ill.	Chicago
2	Olsen,	Ralf.	4	6	m	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
3	Olsen,	Astrid.	3	6	f	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
4	Olsen	Franzila.	1	6	f	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
5	Julnessen,	Ivar.	24		m	s. Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs. Helga Gulbiassen Haggerud	N.Y.	New York
6	Andersen,	Lina, M.	16		f	s. Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Drammen	Mother Mrs. Gustava Andersen Drammen.	N.Y.	New York.
7	Larsen,	Oscar.	16		m	s. Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Drammen	Father Mr. Johannes Larsen Holtebro.	Illinois	Chicago.
8	Nielsen	Laura.	31		m	gt. cook	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. F. T. Nielsen St. Olafsgd 36.	Wis	Superior
on Citizen Manifest 9	Andersen,	Jacob	32		m	s. Shoe-maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
10	Samuelsen	Lorentz.	16		m	s. Home	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Christian	Father Mr. Eug. Samuelsen Johnsgaten	N.Y.	New York
11	Pedersen	Jorgen	23		m	s. Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Skien	Wife Mrs. Kirsten Pedersen Kongsgaden 42.	Ill.	Chicago
12	Christensen	Andreas.	17		m	s. Laborer From	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Fredriksvald	Father Mr. Martin Christensen Fredriksvald.	N.Y.	New York.
13	Christensen	Christine.	31		f	m	no	yes	yes	"	"	"			
14	Christensen	Andreas.	1	6	m	s	no	no	no	"	"	"			
15	Christensen	Sofia	1		f	s	no	no	no	"	"	"			
16	Engdahl	Emma	20		f	s	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hammerdal	Father Mr. Hans Christiansen Vestre Torgd 54.	Wash	Tacoma
17	Olsen	Hans.	27		m	s. Shoe-maker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sandefjord	Mother Mrs. Hakhild Olsen Sandefjord	N.Y.	New York
18	Engdahl	Emil	34		m	m. Shoemaker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. Ole Iversen Drammen	N.Y.	New York
19	Larsen,	Liga.	5		f	s. Housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Drammen	Father Mr. Lars Larsen Quarkbanken Drammen	Minn	Duluth
20	Lidberg,	Henry	20		m	s. Sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Hernland	Father Mr. Nils Lidberg. Sjunne Grenland	N.Y.	New York.
21	Olson,	Emelia.	19		f	m	no	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hernland	Mother Mrs. Caroline Nilson Hernland	N.Y.	New York.
22	Olson	Alma.	20		f	s	yes	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Olson,	Agnar.	20		m	s. Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hernland	Father Mr. H. Person Sjunne Grenland	Ill.	Gladstone
24	Samuelsen.	Anton	25		m	s. Laborer From	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lande Bergen.	Brother Mr. Emil Samuelsen Vaalsberg	Ill.	Chicago
25	Jensen	Carl Gunnius	19		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Larvik	Mother Mrs Ingeborg Johnsen 3 Herregaardsbakken Larvik	N.Y.	New York
26	Jensen	Hjalmar	17		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother	"	"
27	Hansen	Borghild	18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Elisabeth Hansen 2 Haraldsgade Larvik	Wash	Seattle
28	Johnson	Johan ~~Nat~~	26		m	m. ~~Seaman~~	~~SENT TO HOSPITAL~~		~~DISCHARGED~~						
29	Johannesen	Andreas	34		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Annette Johannesen 2 Bakkeshaden Larvik	N.Y.	New York
30															

OMITTED

U.S.B. C.

8-25-2011 FOR 11-12-28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

191

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 9th, 1907 24 on 340 pm.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for by himself, passenger, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether from oppression or disturbance of any kind as to race or religion; whether contributed by any society or person toward payment of passage; whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet	Inches.	24 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$11 no			Husband Mr C Ito Chicago Ill. Mr Chas Anderson 351 Howe St Chicago,	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk ruddy	brown	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
2	"	"	" no			"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	"	"	no	"	"
3	"	"	" no			"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
4	"	"	" no			"	no	"	"	good	no	6		dk ruddy	brown	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
5	Yes	self	$10.00 no			Sailors Home 22 Carroll St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	no	"	Arendal
6	Yes	Sister	$10.00 no			Sister Mrs Elise Andersen 148 - 24th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"	no	Norway	Christiania
7	Yes	uncle	$11.00 no			Uncle Mr C Paulsen Tacoma Wash	no	"	"	"	"	5	9	dk ruddy	"	"	no	Norway	Arendal
8	Yes	self	$10.00 yes 1894			Brother-in-law, Mr Gustav Edman 115 Wisconsin Superior Wis Home 203 & 66 St New York	no	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	no	Norway	Bergen
9																			
10	Yes	self	$11.00 no			Friend, Mrs Josefine Pedersen 116 E. 34 St New York	no	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk ruddy	"	"	no	Sweden	Jönköping
11	Yes	self	$10.00 no			Friend Mr Johan Knutz 122 Caroline Ave Chicago Ill.	no	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	no	Norway	Bergenhus
12	Yes	self	$10.00 yes 1904			Home 365 - 42 St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	"	"	"	5	5	dk ruddy	"	"	no	Norway	Kristiansand
13	"	"	"			"	no	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	no	Norway	Arendal
14	"	"	"			"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
15	"	"	"			"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
16	Yes	uncle	$100.00 no			Uncle Mr Ernest Hansen 1102 - 104 E. 35 St Tacoma Wash	no	"	"	"	"	5	8	dk ruddy	"	"	no	Norway	Arendal
17	Yes	self	$10.00 no			Friend Mr C. Lindengstad 32 Jackson St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	"	no	Norway	Arendal
18	Yes	self	$10.00 yes 1907			Friend Mr J. Lunde 306 E. 23 St New York	no	"	"	"	"	5	5	dk ruddy	"	"	no	Norway	Hamar
19	Yes	self	$10.00 no			Father Mr Peder Pedersen 1102 - 104 E. 35 St Tacoma Wash	no	"	"	"	"	5	10	dk ruddy	"	"	no	Norway	Hamar
20	Yes	self	$10.00 yes 1907			Sister Mrs Tilina Larsen 552 - 20 St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	"	"	"	5	4	dk ruddy	"	"	no	Norway	Hamar
21	Yes	self	$10.00 no			Friend Mr Jarlsberg 5 Water St New York	no	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"	no	Sweden	Kornsland
22	"	"	" no			"	no	"	"	"	"	5	3	ruddy	"	"	no	Sweden	Kornsland
23	Yes	self	$20.00 no			Sister Mrs Augusta E. Nilsen 1st Lt. Gladstone Mich.	no	"	"	"	"	5	4	ruddy	"	"	no	Sweden	Kristiansand
24	Yes	self	Yes no			Friend Mr Peter Berntsen 2 Cornelia Ave Chicago Ill.	no	"	"	"	"	5	5	dk ruddy	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Kungsbacka
25	Yes	"	$10.00 no			Friend Sailors Home 172 Canal St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	"	"	"	5	9½	really dk	brown	blue	no	Norway	Arendal
26	Yes	"	$10 no			Friend Mrs Hilda Johnson 4027 - 27th Ave west Seattle Wash.	no	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	Tattooed Jesus and a woman with a flag on the right arm and Tom and Lou on the left hand	4	"	"
27	Yes	"	$20.00 no			Wife Sailors Home 172 Canal St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk blue	"	Tattooed some dots and stripes on the left hand little scar on the second finger the left forefinger	4	"	"
28	Chicago	"	Yes yes 1902 1907 1906		Chicago Seattle		no	"	"	"	replaced down in a cataract on the diamond	5	10	pale light	"	"	Tattooed J. O. X. on left hand a T on the right arm	4	"	"
29	Yes	"	$10.00 yes 1907		New York		no	"	"	"	"	5	8¾	really dk	brown	white	Tattooed E on the left wrist	4	Faxgrund.	
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Hansen, Master, of the S.S. "C. F. Tietgen" from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that ... according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Hansen
Master (Officer)

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oct 1911
New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5. Age.—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6. Sex.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7. Married or single.—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 8. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 8 should describe as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as tourists, under head of occupation.

Columns 9 and 10. Able to read and write.—Column 9 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No, No can neither read nor write. Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 11. Nationality.—Column 11 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 12. Race or people.—The entry in column 12 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa, the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. All apparently full-blooded or admixtures of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those descended from natives, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, whose native tongue is an Italian dialect. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian classification.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, including the provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Latium, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those descended from natives, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, whose native tongue is an Italian dialect. Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian classification.

Column 13. Last permanent residence.—The entry in column 13 should show the last permanent residence of each alien, whether in the United States or elsewhere, and if in the United States, the State, Territory, or district should be given. If in a foreign country, the city or town should be given.

Column 14. Final destination.—The entry in column 14 should show the ultimate destination of each alien, whether in the United States or elsewhere, and if in the United States, the State, Territory, or district should be given. If in a foreign country, the city or town should be given.

Column 15. Whether going to join relative or friend.—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes or No. Yes, he is. No, he is not.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50 and how much.—Column 16 should be answered by each alien possessing fifty dollars and over, and by the head of each family including therein aliens possessing fifty dollars and over, stating the amount possessed by each alien and by the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 17 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the date or period of years and place or places of last residence.

Column 18. Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19, 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

192

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Gjerrildsen, Surgeon of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Gjerrildsen

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moor
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Christiania September 21th, 1907.

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
X 1	Amundsen,	Anna,	31		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Congsvinger	Father, Mr Amalie Iversen. Christiansen 60. Christ.	N.Y.	Port Chester
X 2	Amundsen,	Lilli,	6		f	s	Ch	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1 X 3	Amundsen,	Bjarne,	8		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 4	Amundsen,	Karl,	6		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 5	Amundsen,	Amalie,	16		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 6	Amundsen,	Dagmhild,	3		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 7	Amundsen	Ole,	1		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Andersen,	Helga	22		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Emma Johansen Hedemarksgade 1 Christiania	Wisc.	Superior
9	Andersen,	Emma,	1	4	f	s	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand Mother		
10	Aas,	Karl.	25		m	s	Sagbruk.	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Skien	Sister Anna Rue Skien	Ill.	Chicago
11	Torstein,	Karl.	27		m	s	Needlewom.	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Skien	Brother Mr Johan Torstein. Skien	N.Dak.	Devils Lake
X 12	Tobeck	Karoline.	19		f	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tolen	Mrs Pauline Tobeck Tolen	N.Y.	New York.
13	Bergliosen	Hilmar.	21		m	s	Clerk.	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr P. Bergliosen Skien.	Mass.	Boston
14	Thorsen	Henry.	36		m	m	no	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skien			
15	Larsen	Karl.	2		m	s	no	no	no	"	"	"	"			
16	Johnsen,	Sylvia	2		f	s	Child	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Father, Mr Johan Larsen Strengsund	Minn.	Fall
X 17	Gudmundsen,	Sigfrid	25		m	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Mother, Mrs Emma Gudmundsen Aamland, Tokyo	N.Y.	New York
18	Michaelsen,	Elise, C.	22		f	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Father, Mr Johan M. Michaelsen Christiania	Minn.	Minneapolis
19	Johansen,	Sigrid	21		m	s	Fabrikarbeider	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs Emma Johansen. Tolvsrud Schweden	Ill.	Chicago
20	Johnsen,	Ingeborg	22		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Father, Mr Christian Johnsen Borrud. Tokyo	Wis.	Blue River
21	Johnsen,	Henry, C.	16		m	s	no	no	yes	"	"	"	"			
X 22	Andersen	Clara.	35		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Fredrikstad	Father-in-law Mr Andreas Rue Lindy. Fredrikstad	Ill.	Chicago
X 23	Andersen	Ellen	10		f	s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
X 24	Andersen,	Eric	7		m	s	"	no	yes	yes	"	"	"			
X 25	Andersen	Sigurd.	4		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
X 26	Andersen,	Constance.	3		f	s	no	no	no	"	"	"	"			
27	Lindgren,	Signe	29		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Fredrikstad	Father, Mr Olaf Olsen Fredrikstad	Wis.	Superior
28	Lindgren	Sigurd.	3		m	s	no	no	no	"	"	"	"			
29	Hansen,	Klara	25		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Fredrikstad	Mother Mina Kolstrup Fredrikstad.	Wis.	Milwaukee
30	Hansen,	Sigurd,	1	9	m	s	no	no	no	"	"	"	"			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

245 P.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 9th, 1907

193

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid himself passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Previous prison or almshouse, or insane asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Husband $30-no			Husband Mr Carl Amundsen 247 Hankinson Ave Port Chester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	brown	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
2	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	healthy	"	"	no	"	"
3	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	Hongsvings
4	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
5	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	fair	"	no	"	"
6	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
7	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	fair	"	no	"	"
8	yes	Self	$5-	yes 1903 1907	Oakland Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	Vestergo
9	yes				Home: Superior Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	brown	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
10	yes	Self	$10-	no	Friend Mr E J Malmberg 808 N Halsted ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	Hes
11	no	Self	yes	no	Friend Mr Ole Thatas. Lake Lake Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
12	yes	Relation	no	no	Friend Mrs Bertha Pedersen 20 Johns str New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	blue	no	Norway	Aker
13	yes	Self	$20-	no	Friend Mathew Backer 16 Hollis str Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
14					Friend Mr J H Teller 16 Hollis str Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway	Aas
15					Friend Mr Ole Thatas. Lake Lake Ill.													Norway	Christiania
16	yes	Self	$10-	no	Friend Miss Kristjana Bjarnason 4 Pine Hamilton Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	fair	blue	no	Iceland	Reykjavik
17	yes	Self	$15-	no	Friend Miss Tilda Pedersen 20 Johns str New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	slight	dark	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
18	yes	parents	$15-	no	Friend Mr Gustav Wedegaard 12 Van Buren str Jamaica L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
19	yes	Self	$10-	no	Brother-in-law Oscar Hansen 247 North ave New Rochelle N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	blue	no	Norway	Aker
20	yes	Father	$3-	no	Cousin Mrs Lydia Bodager New Rochelle N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	no	Norway	Hurdal
21	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	no	Norway	Aker
22	yes	Husband	$10-	no	Husband Mr Oscar Andersen 602 Lebanon Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	"
23	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway	Eidsvold
24	"	"	"	no	Dr. Mertes	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
25	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
26	"	"	"	no	Dr. Mertes	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
27	yes	Husband	$20-	no	Husband Mr Ole Andersen 1905 Superior Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	no	Norway	Fredrikstad
28	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
29	yes	Husband	$5-	no	Husband Mr Lars Hansen 1713 Vliet str Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	blue	no	Norway	Tjenesvingo
30	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	fair	brown	no	"	Ringsaker

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Jensen Master, of the S/S C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~numbered~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Jensen
Master

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March 1901.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (N can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ ... and if less than much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr. Bjornson, Surgeon of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, sailing thereuith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Raya Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered from 1 to 194 inclusive number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

K. C. Bjornson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907

at New York

K. Sheehan

Immigration Officer.

194

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Christiania, September 27th, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
X	Olsen,	Jenny.	26	8	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Friend, Mrs Gunder Fossum.	N.Y.	New York
2	Stornberg,	Andine.	21		f	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Fellowmaid L. Olsen	Ill	Chicago
on cabin Manifest 3	Melvold,	Nels.	53		m	s		yes	yes	Norway				Brother, Mrs Caroline Stornberg	Ill	Chicago
4	Vang,	Signe.	20		f	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother, Mrs Karoline Christiansen	Cal	Los Angeles
5	Norland,	Gunda.	28		f	s	maid servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Vang, Hedmarken		
on cabin Manifest 6	Myhre,	Ragna.	38		f	m	no	yes	yes					Mr. Ditlef Olsen. Eidskogen.	Norway	N.Y. New York
7	Myhre.	Eckard.	16		m	s	no	yes	yes							
8	Myhre,	Rudolf.	8		m	s	no	yes	yes							
9	Gulbrandsen,	Alexandie	19		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Uncle Mr A. Wilhelmsen.	Ill	Chicago
10	Gulbrandsen.	Betzy	47		f	s	maid servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Throndhjemsgaden 60. Christiania		
11	Barhaug,	Gabriel	44		m	s	Electric Motor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs Olava Hauer. Karlsladga 13. Christiania	Ill	Chicago
12	Riishgaard,	Anders.	28		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Farsberg	Mother Mrs Gina Barhaug Thorvaldsensgaden 6. Christiania		
13	Andersen	Olaf	32		m	m		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mrs Karen Riisgaard Farsberg	Cal	Los Angeles
14	Andersen,	Elise.	24		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Mr Hans Iversen Edanger	Ill	Chicago
15	Engersen,	Anna.	21		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
10 5 5 5 6 9 8 15 16 35	Lynder,	Signe.	28		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother Mr Harald Lynder Gyldenlöwesgade 20. Christiania	Ill	Chicago
17	Signebøen	Borghild	22		f	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Rasdalekk	Father Mr Svend Hansen Rasdalekk	N.Y.	New York
18	Berg,	Nels	26		m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Rasdalekk	Father Mr Christian Berg Engedal.	N.Y.	New York
19	Ritteker,	Syvere	15		m	s	Boy	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania		Uncle Johan Bratley Borgeday 24 Christiania	Ill	Chicago
20	Olsen,	Ingeaddus	23		f	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredrikshald	Father Mr Ole Olsen Fredrikshald	Ill	Chicago
21	Kolling,	Ludvig.	20		m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredrikshald	Wife Mrs Antonie Kolling Fredrikshald	N.Y.	New York
22	Westgaard,	Christian.	20		m	s	"	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Farsberg	Mother Mrs Maren Gulbrandsen Farsberg.	Cal	Los Angeles
23	Jonsrud,	Jorgette.	22		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Uncle Mr O. Engebretsen Oslo. Norway	Ill	Chicago
24	Gulbransen	Olga.	24		f	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father N. Gulbransen Farsberg	Ill	Chicago
25	Gundersen	Lota.	33		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Peder Gundersen Larvik.	N.Y.	Wheeling
26	Hellum,	Hans.	25		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Hans Hellum Theresegade 3. Christia	Wash	Seattle
27	Haraum,	Carlson.	19		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Oslo Haraum.	Minn	Albert
28	Krogvig.	Ellen	18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skibenaker	Mother Mrs Engeborg Krogvig. Sandefjord	N.Dak	Carpersdown
29	Johnson,	Karense	31		f	m	wife	yes	yes					Mother Anna Rice Hjellnes	Minn	Brooklyn
30	Johnson,	Ingmund	5		m	s	Child	no	no							

NON-IMMIGRANT

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct. 9— , 1907 195

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by owners, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Sister	$100	no	Tesfeo Mrs. Vagda Olsen 83 Catharina str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
2	yes	self	$30	no	Friend, Mrs Anna Olsen. Chicago 93 Carpenter str. Milwaukee ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
3					Home: Albert Sea Minn.														
4	yes	Friend	$25	no	Friend. Mr Magnus Olsson 1916 San Julian str. Los Angeles, Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Lista
5	yes	self	$30	yes	252 - 48 str. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	brown	brown	no	Norway	Eidsvold
6					Home: 850 N. Wrightwood ave Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Norway	Christiania
7																		Norway	Christiania
8																		N. D.	Chicago, Ill.
9	yes	aunt	$40	no	Aunt Mrs. Clara Olsingren 970 Lawndale ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	round	fair	blue	no	N. D.	Chicago, Ill.
10	yes	sister	$100	yes	Sister Mrs Elma Olsingren 970 S. Lawndale ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
11	yes	Father	$10	yes	Home: Father Mr C. Carlsen 1898 N. Humboldt str. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	"	brown	brown	no	Norway	Odalen
12	yes	brother-in-law	$100	no	Brother-in-law: Mr Oscar Norrman 3176 Wenona str. Los Angeles, Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	round	brown	brown	no	N. D.	St Paul, Minn
13	yes	husband	$100	no	Husband, Mr Oscar Andersen 942 Lincoln ave Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	brown	brown	no	Norway	Farkeg
14	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	brown	brown	no	Norway	Eidanger
15	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	brown	brown	no	Norway	Christiania
16	yes	self	$100	yes	Friend Mrs Andersen 98 Clarendon ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round			no		
17	yes	self	$100	no	Friend Mr Carl Hansen 922 E. 165 str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	round	brown	brown	no	Norway	Christiania
18	yes	self	$100	yes	Friend Mr Carl Hansen 922 E. 165 str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Tostebotten
19	yes	Uncle	$10	yes	Home: Mrs Linda Whitcomb 782 Colorado ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	round	dark	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
20	yes	self	$100	yes	Friend Mrs Whitcomb 782 Colorado ave Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	"	fair	blue	tattooed on the left hand	Indian	Chicago, Ill.
21	yes	self	$10	no	Sister Mrs Emilie Goldberg 297 Carroll str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Bø
22	yes	self	$20	no	Brother-in-law Mr C. Morrison 3176 Kimball ave Los Angeles, Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Fedrikstad
23	yes	self	$100	yes	Uncle Mr C. Hammerstrom 963 Sawyer ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sarpsborg
24	yes	self	$100	no	Mr C. Hammerstrom 963 Sawyer ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Fredrikstad
25	yes	self	$100	no	Brother Mr Thorn Gulbrandsen 927 Chesley str. Wheeling, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sarpsborg
26	yes	self	$100	no	Friend Mr Johan Beck 2806 S. Hoyne str. Seattle, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Larvik
27	yes	cousin	$15	yes	Cousin Mr. M. St. Iriana Albert Lea Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Fredrikstad
28	yes	self	$100	no	Friend Mrs G. Strongsgaard Gregg co. Cooperstown, N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	round	fair	brown	no	Norway	Ringsaker
29	yes	self	$5	yes	Home: 1075-60 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	round	brown	brown	no	Norway	Ringsaker
30						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	12	round	brown	blue	no	Norway	Lærdal
						no	no	no	no	good	no			round	fair	blue	no	N. D.	N. D.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Hansen Master, of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuth, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Hansen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dekabr, 1907.
at Kjøbenhavn

P. Bagger
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any one whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country if going beyond the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such destination or not).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or families, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as "1894, Philadelphia."

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Bjornson, Surgeon of the S/S C. F. Tietgen, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty-nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Name whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.)

196

K. Bjornson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907

at New York

P. Bolger

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "T. F. Tietgen" sailing from Christiania September 27th, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Torkpein,	Ludvig.	15		m	s		yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Grandmother Mrs Ragnhild Jacobsen Eidsvoldsgd 9 Christiania.	Ill.	Chicago
2	Rodal,	Adolf.	24		m	s		yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr O. Rodal. Folksund	Wis.	Superior
3	Carlsen,	Marie.	22		f	s		yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Johan Matthiesen. Fredriksensgd 60 Christiania	N.Y.	New York
4	Gustavson,	Marie.	19		f	m	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Johan Olsen. Tokensgd 6 Christiania	N. Dak.	Hamilton
5	Larsen,	Emilie	22		f	s	Needlewoman	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs Anine Larsen. Thor Olsensgd 5. Christiania	Mont.	Kalispell
6	Larsen,	Reinhold.	19	5	m	s		no	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Andresen	Marie.	14		f	m		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Fredrik Olsen Brendal.	N.Y.	New York
8	Andresen,	Arthur.	11		m	s		no	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Andresen	Anton.	10		m	s		no	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Andresen	Johannes	8		m	s		no	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Andresen,	Clara.	7		f	s		no	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Andresen,	Hjalmar	5		m	s		no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Andresen,	Albert.	3		m	s		no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Ed,	Mathilde.	33		f	s	maidservant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Olav Ed. Christinahamn	Minn.	Duluth
15	Johansen	Anna	32		f	s	maidservant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Norway Sweden	Christiania	Father Mr Johan Olsen. Slammestuen Sweden	Minn.	Duluth
16	Hansen,	Hulda.	22		f	s		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Randy Hansen Jens Bjelkesgd 28 Christiania	N.Y.	New York
17	Halvorsen,	Marie.	23		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs Ellen Halvorsen. Hazzund.	Conn.	New Haven
18	Johansen,	Torsten, E.	22	9	m	s	Mech. Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr E. E. Hansen. Nesbruen	N.Y.	New York
19	Gulbrandsen,	Elise.	32		f	m	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr G. Jonassen. Vogtsgd 10. Christiania	Ill.	Chicago
20	Gulbrandsen,	Gilbert.	7	6	m	s		no	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Gulbrandsen,	Gudbjorg.	6		f	s		no	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Gulbrandsen,	Wilfred.	4		m	s		no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Gulbrandsen,	Esther	3		f	s		no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Sandberg,	Mathilde.	25		f	s		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs Carrie P. Sandberg Thomasgade 29. Christiania	N.Y.	New York
25	Berg,	Jenny.	30		f	s	Needlewoman	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mrs Marie Gulbrandsen. Kirkegaardsgd 4. Christiania	Texas	San Antonio
26	Johnson,	Gerdag.	21	8	f	s	Maid	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Brother Mr Johnston. Borgestveg 66. Christiania	Pa.	Philadelphia
27	Christiansen	Anna.	39		f	m		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Brother Mr Lars Johannesen. Lakegd 36. Christiania	N. Dakota	Lake Park
28	Carlson	Emma.	29		f	s		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Sister Mrs Karen Hagli. Vogtsgd 3. Christiania	Minn.	Duluth
29	Paul,	Gjertrud	22	10	f	s		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Uncle Mr K. Torgersen. Christianiagade 15	N.Y.	New York
30	Christoffersen	Borghild.	21		f	s		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Magnus Christoffersen Ullevoldsen 91. Christiania	N.Y.	New York

11-20-43554-505-10/18/39

22-93980-6-14-40 - 505

11-27-1913-6-27-40

22-93981-6-14-40 - 505

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Octobr 9th*, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	parents	$11	yes	1905	Ill.	parents, Mr & Mrs Blom 4615 Wallace st. Chicago													
2	yes	self	$26	no			friend, Mr Krynsell Godby Grapeton Wis													
3	yes	friend	$30	yes	1904-1907	N.Y.	Aunt, Mrs Marthine Simpson 359 39th st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
4	yes	husband	$30	no			husband, Mr Thomas Stephenson Sumter S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	dark	blue	Tattooed on left arm: Maria Mark and letter T under knuckle of thumb on left hand. On right arm: Mark R. T. & letter and on hand K. T.	Norway	Fjerum
5	yes	friend	$30	no			friend, Mr Johannes Anfinsen 66 Washington Ave Lake Linden Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
6	"	"	"	no			husband, Mr Johannes Anfinsen 66 Washington Ave Lake Linden Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dark	brown	brown	no	Norway	Christiania
7	yes	husband	$30	no			husband, Mr Johannes Anfinsen 66 Washington Ave Lake Linden Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway	Farsund
8	"	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"		"	fair	blue	no	"	"
9	"	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"		"	"	"	no	"	"
10	"	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"		"	"	"	no	"	"
11	"	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"		"	"	"	no	"	Osterøen
12	"	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"		"	"	"	no	"	Christiania
13	"	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"		"	"	"	no	"	"
14	yes	self	$16	no			friend, Mrs Jurine Baken 4206 Lodge str. Lakeside Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	fair	blue	thumb finger on right hand — crippled	Sweden	Elfsborgs Lan
15	yes	self	$16	no			friend, Mrs Jurine Baken 4206 Lodge str. Lakeside Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Skaraborgs Lan
16	yes	self	$10	no			friend, Mr Walther Nelphsen 8 Cedar str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
17	no	self	$16	no			cousin, Mr Torkjim Svennyn 114 Murray str. New Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway	Farsund
18	yes	self	$17	no	1903-1907	Minn.	Sailors Home: 152 Carroll str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	brown	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
19	yes	husband	$30	no			husband, Mr Wilhelm Hjelmeland 446 W. Chicago ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
20	"	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"		"	"	blue	no	"	"
21	"	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"		"	fair	"	no	"	"
22	"	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"		"	"	"	no	"	"
23	"	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	"		"	"	"	no	"	"
24	yes	self	$165	yes	1902-1906	Chicago, Ill.	friend, Mrs Hanna Fahrdt 238 E. 116 st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	gray	no	Norway	Lanne
25	yes	sister	$13	no			Sister, Mrs Hrestina Godtzen 589 Navarre str. San Antonio Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	no	Sweden	Wermland
26	no	self	$17	yes			friend, Engenia Indahl 248 E. Johnson str. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	fair	brown	no	Norway	Christiania
27	yes	self	$16	yes	1903-1907	S. Dak. Devils Lake	husband, Mr Theodor Christensen Devils Lake N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
28	yes	self	$25	no			friend, Mrs Jurine Baken 4206 Lodge str. Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Wermland
29	yes	uncle	$16	no			Uncle, Mr Claus Larsen 83 Katharine str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	blue	no	Germany	Berlin
30	yes	self	$16	no			friend, Mrs Karen Nicholsen 83 Katharine str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. L. Hansen Master, of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~fourty-nine~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

to

A. L. Hansen
Master

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dekalb, 1907.

at New York

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age.)—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as actor, artist, author, baker, blacksmith, bookkeeper, boilermaker, butcher, carpenter, cabinetmaker, clerk, cook, dressmaker, engineer, factory worker, farmer, fireman, gardener, glassblower, hatter, housekeeper, jeweler, laborer, lithographer, locksmith, machinist, mason, merchant, miller, milliner, moulder, musician, nurse, painter, peddler, photographer, plumber, porter, saddler, sailor, seamstress, servant, shoemaker, stenographer, stonecutter, tailor, tailoress, tanner, teacher, tinsmith, typewriter, weaver, wheelwright, or any other trade, profession, or occupation, specifying which. Do not use the terms "laborer," "servant," "domestic," "engineer," "mechanic," "manufacturer," "clerk," "student," "agent," "dealer," "peddler," "trader," "professor," "teacher," "musician," "artist," "actor," "actress," "author," "editor," "journalist," "lithographer," "printer," "publisher," "seamstress," "tailoress," "tanner," "typewriter," "weaver," "wheelwright," "baker," "blacksmith," "bookkeeper," "boilermaker," "butcher," "carpenter," "cabinetmaker," "cook," "dressmaker," "engineer," "factory worker," "farmer," "fireman," "gardener," "glassblower," "hatter," "housekeeper," "jeweler," "laborer," "locksmith," "machinist," "mason," "merchant," "miller," "milliner," "moulder," "nurse," "painter," "peddler," "photographer," "plumber," "porter," "saddler," "sailor," "shoemaker," "stenographer," "stonecutter," "tailor," "tinsmith

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, V. Bjørnsen, Surgeon of the "D/S C. F. Tietgen", sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets (number in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. Bjørnsen

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Febr. 1907

at New York

F. Norton

Immigration Officer

198

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiania September 7th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	*Calling or Occupation	Able to read	Able to write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Johansen	Ingeborg	18	F		Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mr. Engbret Johansen, Grefsengaden 22, Kristiania	Ill.	Chicago
2	Olsen	Olga	21	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mrs. Ellen Olsen, Kristiansandsgade 6, Christiania	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Hansen	Ingeborg	19	F		Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mrs. Ingeborg Hansen, Kristiansandsgade 6, Christiania	N.Y.	New York
4	Larsen	Karen	20	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mrs. Ingeborg Hansen, Kristiansandsgade 6, Christiania	N.Y.	New York
5	Larsen	Edvard	4	M		No	No					Expected to	Mass.	Boston
6	Larsen	Karl	2	M		No	No							
7	Larsen	Rosa	1	F		No	No							
8	Nilsen	Hilda	22	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mrs. Ellen Olsen, Kristiansandsgade 6, Christiania	Ill.	Chicago
9	Sundquist	Madeline	19	F		Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Mr. Gustaf Sundquist, Drottningsgatan 44, Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	F		No	No							
11	Pettersen	Inga	23	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mrs. Ellen Olsen, Kristiansandsgade 6, Christiania	Ill.	Chicago
12	Thorbjornsen	Dina	5	F		No	No							
13	Olsen	Julie	22	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mrs. Ellen Olsen, Kristiansandsgade 6, Christiania	N.Y.	New York
14	Ernulla	Agnar	3	M		Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mr. Frederik Ernulla, Thorvaldsensgade 6, Christiania	N.Y.	New York
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mrs. Ellen Olsen, Kristiansandsgade 6, Christiania	N.Y.	New York
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	M		No	No							
17	Olsen	Ingeborg	24	F	Cook	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mrs. Ellen Olsen, Kristiansandsgade 6, Christiania	Ill.	Chicago
18	[illegible]	Anne	29	F		No	Yes							
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	F		No	No							
20	Johansen	Helga	29	F	Laundress	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mr. Andreas Johansen, Kristiansandsgade 6, Christiania	N.Y.	New York
21	Andersen	Anna	58	F		No	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mr. Andreas Johansen, Kristiansandsgade 6, Christiania	Ill.	Chicago
22	Andersen	Anna	2	F		No	No							
23	Andersen	Hans	1	M		No	No							
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	11-9346											
25	Andersen	Ragnhild	7	F		Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mr. Ole Andersen, Trondhjemsveien 12, Christiania	N.Y.	New York
26	Andersen	Hanna	10	F		Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mr. Ole Andersen, Trondhjemsveien 12, Christiania	Mass.	Boston
27	Andersen	Hans	11-9346											
28	Johansen	Agnilde	38	F		No	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mr. Hans Johansen, Kirkegaardsgade 64, Christiania	Ill.	Chicago
29	Knudsen	Ingrid	4	F		Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mr. Knud Knudsen, Kristiansandsgade 6, Christiania	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Olsen	Karla	4	F	Baker	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mr. Hans Olsen, Trondhjemsveien 12, Christiania	Mass.	Boston

Wm. Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Feb* 190-

No.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	16 Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21 Whether previously deported or excluded, and if so, when and why	22 Whether coming in pursuance of previous promise or agreement to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	25 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hr. Bjørnsen, Surgeon of the D/S F. Tietgen, sailing Unsmith (Insert whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Private Steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hr Bjørnsen

Subscribed before me this 9th day of October 1907

at Unsmith

K Kingsmill

Immigration Officer.

200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moorish.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Pole.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, or Swedish).
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
[illegible]	Slavonian.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
[illegible]	Turkish.
[illegible]	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S., C. F. Tietgen sailing from Copenhagen 26th April, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— read	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Chilson	Hulda	26		M	Housemaid	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.		U S A				
2		Hanna	3		F	Child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.		"				
3		Ingeborg	7		F	"	no	no	U S Citizen.		"				
4	Johnson	Hans	50		M	Farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.		"				
5	Johnson	Mike	4		M	Child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.		"				
6	Erikson	Jennie	20		F	Servant	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.		"				
7	"	Karl	4		M	Child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		"				
8	"	Jens	2		F	"	no	no			"				
9	"	Rasa	4		F	"	no	no			"				
10	Clausen	Esther	31		F	Servant	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen.		"				
11	"	Robert	6		M	Child	no	no	born in U. S.		"				
12	"	Ruth	3		F	"	no	no	born in U. S.		"				
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

FOR S. O. COMMISSIONER ON PIER

MEN INSPECTED ON PIER

WOMEN INSPECTED ON PIER

Ty Johnsonchody.

Ill. Chicago

Ia Tenvis

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Schales 9th, 1907

201

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where? Yes / No / When / Where	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet / Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.				husband														
2	BELIEVES SHE IS U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.				Stefan Nellsen													Sweden	Forkvarling
3	BELIEVES [illegible] U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.				Forenchen [illegible]														U.S.A.
4					[illegible]													Sweden	Norrkoping
5					Ehrn Kreage Ill													Ill	Chicago
6	U. S. Citizen.																	Sweden	Wallan
7	U S Citizen				Sonne Pt Engelmann													U.S.A.	Penn Pa
8					Ane Swan [illegible]														
9	U.																		
10	U. S. Citizen				[illegible]														
11	born in U. S.				Chinea Islands													Sweden	Halen
12	born in U. S.				[illegible] Ehrn St [illegible] Sch													U.S.A.	N York
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. Thomsen Master, of the S.S. C.F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. P. Thomsen
Master

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907.

at New York

P. S. Wright
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money she/he has, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under heads of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Citizen should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show whether Jew or people as given instead in back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or people may be, and usually is, entered under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the departments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the departments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Campania, Apulia, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Alienage. [illegible] from a country of which [illegible] country of former [illegible]

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country of which the alien was a citizen or subject, whether the United States or country of former [illegible]

Column 11 (Port).—The entry in column 11 should show the name of the port in the United States at which the alien arrived.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show the city, town, or village in the United States at which the alien intends to reside.

Column 13 (Whether joining relative or friend).—The entry in column 13 should show whether the alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with the name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 29.—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the time of examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr. Björnsen, Surgeon of the "D/S C. F. Tietgen", sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty-seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

to Ko 3/10 1907.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October 1907

at New York

P S Wright

Immigration Officer.

202

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian.
Irish
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian.
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Copenhagen, 26th Sept., 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Hayhle	Olga	27		f	m	wife	ye	ye	Denmark	Dane		Fyle	father N. Sorensen Ivinnegade 8 Fyle	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Johnsen	N. Laurits	41		m	m	farmer	ye	ye						Calif.	Solano County.
3	Johnsen	Oswald	4		m	s	child	ye	ye							
4	Sorensen	Anders Aug.	44		m	m	engineer	ye	ye							
5	Sorensen	Josephine Elise	34		f	m	wife	ye	ye							
6	Hallen	Markus	39	4	m	m	farmer	ye	ye							
7		Jenny	38	11	f	m	wife	ye	ye							
8		Lilly	13	10	f	s	child	ye	ye							
9		Mignit	12	1	f	s		ye	ye						Ill.	McNabb
10		Nora	10	4	f	s		ye	ye							
11		Mayke	8	7	f	s		ye	ye							
12		Emma	7	-	f	s		ye	ye							
13		Anna	2	4	f	s		no	no							
14	Dyhr	Jens Peter	20		m	s	mechanic	ye	ye	Denmark	Dane		Fyle	father N. Dyhr Fjelstrup, Denm.		
15	Hansen	Charles E	27	9	m	s	laborer	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen.		U. S. A.			Conn.	Hartford
16	Petersen	Peter	51		m	m	farmer	ye	ye						Ia.	Tama
17	Hallberg	Hilda	31		f	m	wife	ye	ye							
18	Hallberg	Reinhold	4		m	s	child	no	no						R.I.	Providence
19	Jeppsen	Magnus	29		m	s	tailor	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen.						
20	Hansen	Ingvis	49		m	m	farmer	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen.					N.J.	Jersey City
21	Jensen	Anna	35		f	m	wife	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen.						
22	Jensen	Jacny	4		f	s	child	no	no	born in U. S.					Col.	Castle Rock
23	Jensen	Christoffer	2		m	s	child	-	-	born in U. S.						
24	Jansen	Henrik	32		m	s	laborer	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen.						
25	Carsten	Signa	30		f	m	wife	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen.						
26		Agnes	4		f	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen					Minn.	Hibbing
27		Frank	2		m	s		no	no	U. S. Citizen						
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 9th, 1907

203

No. of List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by the passenger, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Length of previous stay; Where.)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$13	yes U.S. Citizen	husband Stanislaw 153 Wyckoff St Brooklyn N.Y.							5 2	Sallow	brown	blue		Denmark	Kyle
2				U.S. Citizen	to home													
3				U.S. Citizen	Salano County Calif													
4				U.S. Citizen.	to home Miss Rebekah Wolf church St													
5				U.S. Citizen.														
6				U.S. Citizen														
7				U.S. Citizen.														
8				U.S. Citizen.	to home													
9				U.S. Citizen	St Paul													
10				U.S. Citizen	Illinois													
11				U.S. Citizen														
12				U.S. Citizen														
13				U.S. Citizen														
14	yes	self	$13	yes 1905	husband Stanislaw 153 Wyckoff St Brooklyn N.Y.													
15				U.S. Citizen.	to home													
16				U.S. Citizen.														
17				U.S. Citizen.	husband 722 N Fremont St													
18				born in U.S.	Milwaukee Wis													
19				U.S. Citizen.	to home Grand St													
20				U.S. Citizen.	to home Pueblo Box 8 Colorado													
21				U.S. Citizen.														
22				born in U.S.														
23																		
24				U.S. Citizen.	to home Washington													
25					Street 102 Lubbin Ave													
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. D. Thuesen Master, of the S/S C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~numbered~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. D. Thuesen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907.
at New York

P. S. Wright
Inspector, Examining Officer.

B-III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be so entered under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien last is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be so under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

B—III.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other countries of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gaulic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the departments of Leghorn, Umbria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important to the statistical purposes that steamship companies obtain, as nearly as possible, a country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If the alien has no relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether passage was paid by himself or by others, and if by others, whether by relative, friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case the individual or family the exact amount, if money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bjornsen, Surgeon of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out neither Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Bjornsen.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October 1907

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Arab (Syrian).	Lithuanian.
Bohemian (Czech).	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moorish.
Cantabrian.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, September 26th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lindgren	Hilda	40	f m wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Kopenhagen		Mother Hanna Palmgren	N.Y.	New York
2	Lindgren	Edwin	11	m s	Cor	Yes	Yes					Skoglus	"	"
3	Lindgren	Gerda	10	f s	Scholar	Yes	Yes					Gothus	"	"
4	Lindgren	Hanna	6	f s		Yes	Yes							
5	Lindgren	Ella	2	f s		Yes	Yes							
6	Ståhle	Lovisa	40	f m wife	Yes	Yes						parents Nils Jönson	N.Y.	New York
7	Andersson	Anna E	20	f s	Servant	Yes	Yes					parents Olof Andersson	N.Y.	New York
8	Jönsson	Gurli H. R.	16	f s	Servant	Yes	Yes					Höganäs Nedre parents Nils Jönsson	N.Y.	New York
9	Kjellberg	Olof	18	m s	Servant	Yes	Yes					Bjuf Nr 17 parents Nils Kjellberg	N.Y.	New York
10	Helander	Hilda	37	f m wife	Yes	Yes	Finnish	Finland	Finn.			Pälsjö husband Nils Helander	N.Y.	New York
11	Helander	Ester F.	6	m s	Scholar	Yes	Yes							
12	Helander	Elin	3	f s	Daughter	Yes	Yes							
13	Emilsson	Jenny	28	f s	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swede	Scand.	Sweden	Torna	parents Olof Bengtsson Hallund, Holm. Kalmar Co	N.Y.	New York
14	Lindeberg	Mathilde	19	f s	servant	Yes	Yes			U.S.A.		father Lars Lindberg Gästg. Kapellet Kristianstads	N.Y.	Landskrona
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

205

Arriving at Port of New York *Octobar 9th*, 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years	If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	my husband	Yes	Yes	1887/1907	New York	To my husband
2	Yes	father	Yes	Yes	born in America		Albert Lindgren
3	Yes	"	50 Yes				90 William str
4	Yes	"	Yes				New York City
5	Yes	"	Yes				
6	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	1899/1907	New York	To my husband Ströble
7	Yes	myself	15 Yes				155 - 14 str Hoboken N.J.
8	Yes	myself	10 No				To Cousin Alma Rison
9	Yes	myself	10 No				423 East 64 str New York
10	U. S. Citizen						To my sisten Hermina Ströle
11							155 - 14 str Hoboken N.J.
12							in Company with Cousin Hermina Ströle
13	Yes	myself	20 No	No			155 - 14 str Hoboken N.J.
14	Yes	"	15 Yes	Yes	1899/1907	Boston Providence	To my husband Mrs. Alexander 76 W. 89 str New York City in Company with friend Miss E. Alexander to 76 W. 89 str New York to learn the Ladies Tailor
15							Business
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

No. on List	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	blond	blue	no	Sweden	Mjölby
2	no	no	no	no	good	no			ruddy	red	"	no	America	New York
3	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	"	no	America	New York
4	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	America	New York
5	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	America	New York
6	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	red	"	no	America	New York
7	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Kinf
8	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	gray	no	Sweden	Köpanäs
9	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	no	Sweden	Kinf
10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	blond	blue	no	Sweden	America
11													Sweden	Kolmo
12													America	New York
13													America	New York
14	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	no	Sweden	Kolmo
15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	gray	no	"	Yunköpe Skane
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen Master, of the D/S C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907

at New York

P. S. Leighton
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the republic of San Marino), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. As for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Bjørnum, Surgeon of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbering in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here strike out the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by the Company named," as the case may be.)

K. Bjørnum

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October 1907

at New York

P. S. Leighton

Immigration Officer.

296

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, 26th Sept., 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Persson	Amanda	25		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lisekonga	Father, Mr Nilsson		
2	Persson	Emma	25		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wessmanstorp, Kungsbyhed	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Langedal	Maria	25		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Vaxjo	Mother, Elna Persson		
4	Lundberg	Maria	30		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nagered, Sweden	Ill.	New York
5	Olsson	Edward	19		M.	S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Malmo	Father, Carl Langedal	N.Y.	New York
6	Hallberg	Hilda	31		F.		Wife						Horby	Nagered, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
7		Agenhold	4		M.		Son							Sister, Miss Johanna Lundberg		
8	Andersson	Emil V.	28		M.	S.	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	Efterlemnat, P. Standby	N.Y.	New York
9	Andersson	Ida	19		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Malmo	Father, Johannes Olsson	N.Y.	New York
10	Persson	Magnus	29		M.		Fireman	Yes	Yes	American		U. States	Horby	Hörte, P. Hjelmarp	N.Y.	New York
11	Lang	Hilda A.M.	38		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmo	Mother, Mrs Ingrid Lang		
12	Olsson	Hilma L.	25		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Malmo	22 Bredgatan, Malmo	N.Y.	New York
13	Svensson	Carl A.A.	26		M.	S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Sister, Ida Olsson		
14	Jorgensen	Karl Martin	36		M.	M.	Clerk	Ye	ye	Danish	"	"	Malmo	16 Wattugatan, Malmo	Ill.	Chicago
15	Nielsen	Alfred Theodor	22	2	M.	S.	Smith	Ye	ye	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother, Anna Andersson		
16	Nielsen	Hans Emil N.	17	6	M.	S.	Servant	Ye	ye	"	"	"	Kallong	4 Spangatan, Malmo	Minn.	Duluth
17	Pingsted	Leopold Theodor	25	10	M.	M.	Clerk paper hanger	Ye	ye	"	"	"	Kallong	father, Jorgensen	N.J.	New York
18	Hansen	Karl Einar	17		M.	S.	Servant	Ye	ye	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Kalundborg, Copenhagen	N.J.	New York
19	Gelbäcker	Johan Thorvald	49	8	M.	M.	Mosphatgmsp	Ye	ye	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Louis P. Nielsen	N.J.	New York
20	Larsen	Hans Peter	25	11	M.	S.	Waiter	Ye	ye	"	"	"	Kallong	Dalgasgade 28 Kallong	N.J.	New York
21	Pedersen	Niels Peter	24		M.	S.	Cabinet maker	Ye	ye	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Kgl. Ballemand Chr. Nielsen	Ill.	Elmira
22	Petersen	C. Hans Jacob	25	9	M.	S.	Smith	Ye	ye	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Strandvejen Svanemøllen Denmark	N.J.	New York
23	Nielsen	Sophia Valentine	21	1	M.	S.	Labourer	Ye	ye	"	"	"	Hillerod	Mrs. Inger Petersen, Tobiasgade 138 II Copenhagen	N.J.	New York
24	Jensen	Jonas	24		M.	M.	Sailor	Ye	ye	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Hans Larsen Copenhagen	N.J.	New York
25	Sorensen	Aage Peter	21	3	M.	S.	Smith	Ye	ye	"	"	"	Kalding	Bjerregade 35 Copenhagen	N.J.	New York
26	Bregen	Emil Johannes	30		M.	M.	Musician	Ye	ye	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Mrs. Julie Schiøtz		
27	Jensen	Hans	37	6	M.	M.	Painter	Ye	ye	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Grønnegade 14 Copenhagen	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	Andersen	Christian	21		M.	S.	Baker	Ye	ye	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	father J. Larsen Copenhagen	Minn.	St. Paul
29	Kaldewijn	Elna Amalie	24	5	F.	S.	Servant	Ye	ye	Norway		Denmark	Copenhagen	Jernvarehandler Religionsvej 7	N.J.	New York
30	Jacobsen	Ellen Inge	19	10	F.	S.	Servant	Ye	ye	Denmark		"	"	father Hjalmar Sorensen Kalding	N.J.	Kalding
														Kjøbmagergade 56 Copenhagen	N.J.	New York
														father Soldaten Bregen Copenhagen	N.J.	New York
														mother C. Jensen, Elmegade 27 Copenhagen	N.J.	New York
														mother C. Andersen, Helgesvej 4 Copenhagen	N.J.	New York
														Carolin no Wiede Rathmannsvej Copenhagen	N.J.	New York
														Emil to Bade Frederiksbergvej 36 2 Copenhagen	N.J.	New York

No 26 Vol appeared for inspection on 26 Sept

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 9th*, 1907

207

No on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital (asylum for insane) (and if so, which) supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Yes	Cousin	$15	No			Sister, Mrs. Hilda Carlberg 1376 E. Thayer st. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Round	blonde	gray	None	Sweden	Vesterås
2		Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1903	New-York N.Y.	Sister, Miss Alma Bragan 113 E. 79th str. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Round	blonde	blue	None	Sweden	Vesterås
3		Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1906	New-York N.Y.	Cousin, Mr. Fritz Nelson 635 57th st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Round	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Hagerstad
4		Yes	Self	$40	No			Friend, Ludvig Hansen 5 Water st. New-York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Round	blonde	blue	None	Sweden	Hammarlunda
5		Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend, Holland Hansen 15th Ave. and 2nd str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Round	brown	blue	Missed a joint on left hand	Sweden	Hörby
6								Lucky Bag Mr. Carl A. Hallberg 474 Westminster Str. Providence R.I.														
7																						
8		Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend, Ludvig Hansen 5 Water st. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Round	brown	brown	None	Sweden	Malmö
9		Yes	Self	$15	No			Brother, John Anderson 47 Sussex str. Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Round	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Ö. Vemmenhög
10								50 Morris str. Jersey City, N.J.														
11		Yes	Self	$20	No			Friend, Ludvig Hansen 5 Water str. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Round	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Ö. Vemmenhög
12		Yes	Self	$30	No			Sister, Miss Anna Olsson 1092 Willard ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Round	dark	brown	None	Sweden	Kristianstad
13		Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle Mr. Magnus Ohlsson 174 Lawrence st. Brockton Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Round	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Ystad
14		Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother-in-law Viggo Hansen 1521 Lexington Ave. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Oval	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Malmö
15		Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1903	Clarksgrove Minnesota	friend Mogens Jensen State Street 8. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Oval	fair	grey	Tattooed on left hand	Denmark	Ødense
16		Yes	Self	$25	No			friend N. Christensen Anna Dal 26 Torna	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Oval	fair	blue	None	Denmark	Aalborg
17		Yes	Self	$20	No			brother in law F. Scott 2037 W 110th st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	pale	dark	grey	None		Skanderborg
18		Yes	Self	$13	No			brother in law S. Hansen 215 Union Academy str. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Oval	fair	grey	scar on left hand		Copenhagen
19		No	Self	$0	No			my wife 3086 Steele Town Skaraborgs Elfsnabr	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Oval	fair	grey	scar on left hand		
20		Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1903 1907	St. Paul Minn	friend Mr. Christensen 534 Tompkins Str. St. Paul	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Oval	grey	brown	None		
21		Yes	Self	$35	No			Peter Petersen State str. 8 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	pale	fair	blue	None		
22		Yes	Self	$10	No			wife Anna Reinhold 204 Hanover ave Harrison N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Oval	fair	blue	Tattooed at right arm NPP		Veddige
23		Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1905 1907	Minneota Minn	friend Carl Jensen 30 Prospect Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Oval	black	grey	None		Malmö
24		Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin Alfred Jacobsen 47 W 74th st Plainfield N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	8½	Oval	black	grey	None		Ystad
25		Yes	Self	$25	No			brother in law J. Rasmussen Mable place Rockaway Beach	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Oval	fair	blue	None		Ystad
26		Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1903 1907	Boston Mass	friend J. Hellgrude 136 Str Karlavn St. Peter Petersen State Street 8	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Oval	red	blue	Tattooed lady on left arm		Copenhagen
27		Yes	Self	$15	No			friend P. Rasmussen Rockaway Beach Long Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Oval	fair	blue	None		
28		Yes	Self	$25	No			Carsten P. Pallesen 124 Madison ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Oval	fair	blue	None		Ystad
29		Yes	Self	$15	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Oval	black	grey	None		Copenhagen
30		Yes	Self	$13	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Oval	fair	blue	None		
									No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Oval	brown	brown	None	Norway Denmark	Gjerdrum Copenhagen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Ramsen Master, of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~numbered~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Ramsen
Master

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907

at New York

P. S. Wright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

208

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. K. Bjönsson., Surgeon of the S. S. "C. F. Tietgen.", Sailing Therewith (State whether "Surgeon of sailing therewith" or "employed by owners' consent," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Bjönsson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Octbr, 1903

at New York.

P. S. Wright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen *sailing from* Copenhagen September 26 th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ågren	Frans Oscar	21		Mal.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America	Chicago, Ill.	Father: Simon Ågren Hoga 15, Warberg	Mass.	Boston
2	"	Josefina	28		Fem. M.	Wife	yes	yes							
3	Ågren	Gustaf	16		Mal. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Warberg		Mass.	Boston
4	Lindahl	Per E.	22		Mal. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Warberg	Father: Ch. Lindahl Backagat. 19, Warberg	Mass.	Boston
5	Larson	Johan B.	23		Mal. S.	Painter	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Warberg	Father: Ludwig Larson Oskarsdal, Warberg	N.Y.	Rochester
6	Rikberg	George	25		Mal. S.	Sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	"	America	Brooklyn, N.Y.	brother: Carl Almgatt Jernstorkarg. 6. Gothenburg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Ericson	Albin	36		Fem. M.	Wife			Americas	American	American		Citizen of United States		
8	"	Ruth	9		Mal. S.	Child									
9	"	Esther	4		Fem. S.	Child									
10	Haugbom	Sigrid	31		Fem. M.	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Kjutångers Gfl.	Father: Nils Strandberg Svängs	Ohio	Doran
11	"	Karl	8		Mal. S.	Child	yes	yes							
12	"	Helge	4		Mal. S.	Child	No	No							
13	Berglund	Maria	25		Fem. S.	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Gagnef, Kpg.	Father: C. E. Berglund Lilla Wänell	Minn.	Stillwater
SUBMITTED	Anderson	Ida	57		Fem. Wid.	None	yes	No	Sweden	"	Sweden	Forsäkers Gfl.	Sister: Carolina Bjorka Regna	N. Dak.	Roswell
SUBMITTED	"	Linden	25		Fem. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kristad, Länet	Aunt: Caroline Windell Bjorka Regna	N. Dak.	Roswell
16	Peterson	Berta	21		Fem. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Gothenburg	Father: Olof Alson Skeppareg. 15	N.Y.	Lake Placid
SUBMITTED	Bergström	Herman	11	M.	Mal. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Gammelkil Gävl.	Father: C. A. Bergström Rosendal - Djurgården	Minn.	Duluth
18	Johnson	Mary	35		Fem. M.	Wife			Americas	American	Citizen of United States				
19	"	Alice	9		Fem. S.	Child									
20	Johanson	Gunhild	20		Fem. S.	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Norrköping	Father: A. Johanson Hospitalsg. 24 Norrköping	N.Y.	New York
21	Eriksson	Jennie	48		Fem. M.	Wife			Americas	American	American		Citizen of United States		
22	"	Carl	11		Mal. S.	Child									
23	"	Ida	7		Fem. S.	Child									
24	"	Rosa	4		Fem. S.	Child									
25	Rydeberg	Carl	19		M. S.	electrician	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand.	Sweden	Helsingborg	mother Charlotte Rydeberg Parkgatan 5	N.J.	New York
26	Jörgensen	Marie Hansine	18		F. M.	wife	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Odense	Hansen, Bjerndalsvej 99 Odense	Ga	Wesley
27	Nelsen	Hans Chr.	27		M. S.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lindorgården	mother Karen Hansen Hugen	Neb.	Farnam
28	Lindgren	Ellen	18		F. S.	servant	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Wisby	parents Mr & Mrs Lindgren Adolfsbog 9 Wisby	N.J.	Red Bank
29	Larson	Gottfried	24		M. S.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lohalm	parents Mr & Mrs Bengtsson Stora Lahalm	N.J.	Jamestown
30															

Ågren

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St[illegible]s.

6

209

Arriving at Port of New York, October 9th, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Myself	$30	yes	1907	Chicago Ill	Sister: Hulda Williamson 83 Williwood Ave. Boston
2	Yes	Myself	$30	yes	1907	Chicago Ill	
3	Yes	Myself	$10	No			Friend: Oscar Ogren 83 Williwood Ave. Boston, Mass
4	Yes	Myself	$15	No			Friend: Anna Wirsen C/o Henning Rochester, N.Y.
5	N.York	Myself	$10	No			Friend: Eybt Bergren 73-3 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	yes	Myself	$26	yes	1907	Newyork	Home: 860 Emmet St Schenectady N.Y.
7	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.						
8	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.						
9	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.						
10	Yes	Husband	$15	No			Husband: Herman Hagbom 952-11 Ave. S. Lorain Ohio
11							
12							
13	Yes	Friend	$15	No			Friend: Tit. Modin Stillwater Minn.
14	Yes	Son	$30	No			Son Gust. W. Anderson 123 Richardson Ave. Roswell N.M.
15	Yes	brother	$14	No			brother. Gust. W. Anderson 123 Richardson Ave. Roswell N.M.
16	No	Myself	$10				Cousin: Oscar Niklason Stevens House Lake Placed
17	Yes	Aunt	$10				Aunt: Hilda Johnson 331-21 Ave W. Duluth Minn
18							Home: 6338 Marshfield Ave Chicago Ill
19							
20	Yes	Myself	$28	No			Sister: Mrs Jennie Bergmin 306 East 86. New York, N.Y.
21							Home: 319 Pennsylvania Ave. Irwin, Pa.
22							
23							
24							
25	yes	self	$10	no			Father John Rydeberg
26	yes	husband	$10	no			274 State St Brooklyn N.Y.
27	no	self	yes	no			husband Jörgen Johansson
28	yes	self	$10	no			Wife box 122 J.a
29	yes	self	$10	no			to Brother Severin Jesus en Pastor Salmon Lake Park
30							Largo Fla
							to Brother Albert Lindgren
							90 William str. New York.
							Sister Frida Larson
							222 Barrow str. Jersey City N.J.

19 Exempt when or elsewhere, or head taken for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Reddish	Dark	blue		Sweden	Warberg
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Reddish	Dark	blue		Sweden	Nas
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Reddish	Blonde	blue		Sweden	Warberg
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Reddish	Dark	brown		Sweden	Hagby
No	No	No	No	Good		5	9	Reddish	Blonde	blue		Sweden	Grimeton
No	No	No	No	Good	2 fingers Cutted on right hand	5	9½	light	brown	brown		Sweden	Landsjo
												Sweden	Gothenburg
												U.S.A.	Schenectady N.Y.
												U.S.A.	Schenectady N.Y.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Reddish	brown	blue		Sweden	Enanger
No	No	No	No	Good	No			Reddish	light	blue		Sweden	Enanger
No	No	No	No	Good	No			Reddish	light	blue		Sweden	Söderhamn
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Reddish	brown	blue		Sweden	Gagnef
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Reddish	brown	blue		Sweden	Hillestad
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	light	brown	blue		Sweden	Kinstad
No	No	No	No	Good	No			light	brown	blue		Sweden	Langetanta
No	No	No	No	Good	No			Reddish	Dark	blue		Sweden	[illegible]
													Chicago Ill
												Sweden	Norrköping
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Reddish	Dark	brown		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill
												Sweden	Westerloza
												Sweden	Wallda
												U.S.A.	Irwin, Pa.
												U.S.A.	Irwin, Pa.
												U.S.A.	Irwin, Pa.
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Light	fair	blue	No	Sweden	Helsingborg
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	"	brown	brown	"	Denmark	Odense
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	fair	blue	"	"	St. Hammerup
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Wirby
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Rönnes Lof

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen master, of the D.S. "C.F. Tietgen", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

to

A. G. Thomsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Octb 1907

at New York.

P.S. Wright
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Bjarnason, Surgeon of the S.S. "C.F. Tietgen", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Bjarnason

Sworn to before me this 4 day of October, 1907

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

(1 N.D.) S. S., "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, September 26th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Jalonen	Aalo	31		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Finnish	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finland	Jalonen	wife Erika Jalonen	N. Y.	Fort William
2	[illegible]	Linda	22		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Helsingfors	Vihokan kyla Tahvo Tuunnalainen	N.Y.	New York
3	[illegible]	[illegible]ette	34		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Saarijarvi	Saarijarvi, Hannikankylä Johannes Tolin	Mich.	Lawrence
4	Jansen	Henrik	32		m											
5	"	Lina	30		f		wife									
6	"	Anna	4	6	m		child									
7	"	Frank	4/12		f		"									
8	Oppel	Wilhelmina	19		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Finnish	Finnish	"	Karstinieka	Johan Oppel Kuiskinen Lad Finland	Minn.	Hibbing
9	"	Hilma	20		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Karppinen	Wilhelm	32		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilajaari	Wife Amalia Karppinen	Ohio	Jeeler
11	Kimpela	Hanna	29		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kimpela	Hanna Johan Kimpela	Penn.	Lead City
12	Haranta	Anna	19		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kimpela	Hanna Kimpela	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Pasoja	Frans	24		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Reisjarvi	Liisa Kaisa	Mass.	Worcester
14	Uurtainen	Henrik	49		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Reisjarvi, Kangasky la	"	"
15	"	Josefina	38		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Ethel	15		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Johanna Kaisa Uurtainen wife	N.Y.	New York
17	"	Walter	14		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Parkinlankylä	"	"
18	Syrjälä	Kalle	23		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Saajalank	Heikki Syrjälä Saajalankylä Saajalank	Ohio	Rockport
19	Kellinen	Elias	29		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lappeenranta	Jussi Kellinen Ihmajärvi	Minn.	Tover
20	Pirvilä	Oskari	27		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oripaa	Jaako Tuvallo Oripaa Tanskilankylä	N.H.	Newport
21	"	Matti	20		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pörlya	Jutho Tuvallo Oripaa Tanskilankylä	N.H.	"
22	Peltonen	Silja	19		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Karstula	Emma Peltonen, Karstula Wahangankylä	N.Y.	New York
23	Karkinen	Einar	26		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Suvalan	Juanas Karkinen Suvalan pitäjä	Minn.	Virginia
24	Walanty	Jan	26		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Russian	Lutheran	Russia	Reval	Father M. Walanty Lapp 2 Jorgensen	N.Y.	New York
25	Pudelstein	Jankel	43		m	m	teacher	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Denmark	Copenhagen	Fischer N.Y. Klengenga 8 Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

211

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 9-07 Oct 9th, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes – Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of– Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$30	no	friend Wally Alm Ft 203 Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy fair	blue	no	Finland	Luna socken
2	yes	friend	$10	no	friend Ida a Neralainen 880 Lexington ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	no	"	Jinga N.C.
3	yes	self	$10	no	sister Marie Herbell Box 11, Lawrence, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	brown	no	"	Sadrijärvi
4																		
5	U.S. citizens				to home Washington st. 107. Hibbing Minn.													
6																		
7																		
8	yes	self	$10	yes 1907	1902 Hibbing Minn. brother Henrik Janson Hibbing Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	black	blue	no	Finland	Fok
9	yes		$10	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	brown	no	"	Kristinestad
10	yes	self	$17	no	Box 12, Iroquois Ohio friend Hanna Kinnunen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	blue	no	"	Viitasaari
11	yes	self	$6	no	Box 169, Cecil Ky. friend Kusti Penttala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10					"	Kuru
12	yes	self	$10	no	1906-39 ch. Blocklun friend Walle Nygård	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	black	no	"	Alahärma
13	yes	self	$10	no	53 Ashland ch. Minnesota	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	fair	gray	no	"	Pieni
14						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	brown	no	"	Vesilahti
15	yes	self	$30	no	friend Hanna Johnson 279 E. 96 st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	gray	"	"	"	Ylajärvi
16						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	"	no	"	Helsinki
17						no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	no	"	"
18	yes	self	$11	no	friend Johan Koja Rockport Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Kauhava
19	yes	self	$50	yes 1907	1903 Tower Minn friend Jack Koski Box 294 Tower Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	"	no	"	Tohmajärvi
20	yes	self	$50	no	sister Hilma Hirvikoski 2 Box 368 Newport N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	gray	no	"	Ruokolahti
21	yes	self	$10	no	sister Hilma Hirvikoski 2. Box 368 Newport N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	fair	blue	no	"	Pertteli
22	yes	self	$10	no	sister in law Hilma Wiitanen 797 Lexington ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	brown	gray	no	"	Hausjärvi
23	yes	self	$10	no	friend Reinhold Hankpinen Virginia Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	"	no	"	Kuolajärvi
24	yes	self	$17	no	friend P. Rajala 309-11 E. 93rd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	brown	brown	no	Russia	Finland
25	yes	self	$16	no	brother in law K. Hirvikoski 370 Madison St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	black	black	brown	no	"	Tyrnävä
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907,
at New York.

P. S. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, as is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if well in the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr. Bjornsen, Surgeon of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, sailing thereunto, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical Collegeat Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbering 1 to 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Bjornsen

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907

at New York

P. S. Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—1107

212

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1116 S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, September 26th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	O'Alo	Espanie	27		f.	s.	servant	yes	yes	Spanish scand				sister Anna Gravd Esbjerggade 7 Copenhagen	N.J.	New York
2	Hansen	Sigwen Emil	32		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes							
3	"	Tonia	10		f.	s.	child	yes	yes							
4	"	Lary	8		m.	s.	"	yes	yes							
5	Rasmussen	Anna Elisabeth	20		f.	s.	servant	yes	yes					father Hans Rasmussen Strandvejen 13 B. Copenhagen	Wis.	Racine
6	Nelso	Peter	49		m.	s.	farmer	yes	yes					Hans Jorgen Petersen Thisted	Col.	Denver
NOT SHIPPED	Hansen	Karen Eline	23		f.	s.	servant	yes	yes					father Peter Chr. Andersen Roskilde	Ore.	Portland
8	Peterse	Arthur	33		m.	m.	cook	yes	yes	danish scand				brother in law C. Rasmussen Classensvej 22		
9	"	Ane Marie	35		f.	m.	wife	yes	yes			Denmark	Copenhagen	Copenhagen	Cal.	Trinidad
10	"	Ellen	2		f.	s.	child	no	no							
11	"	Viggo	7	m.	s.			no	no							
12	Jensen	Christine	19		f.	s.	servant	yes	yes			Vejle		Ane Jensen, Langelinie 35 Vejle	N.J.	Perth Amboy
13	"	Nora	24		f.	s.	"	yes	yes			Copenhagen		brother Marie Jensen Hjorthholmegaard 111 A. Hellerød	Tex.	Laredo
14	Lindeen	Herman Bogo	45		m.	m.	agent	yes	yes			Kjøbling		Brorup Care Lindman Skive	Wis.	Milwaukee
15	"	Karen Kirstine	42		f.	m.	wife	yes	yes							
NOT SHIPPED	Andersen	Anders Jorgen	48		m.	m.	smith	yes	yes					Jörgen Jacobsen Jernbanevej 33 Slagelse	Wis.	Racine
ADMITTED	Flojbjerg	Otto	32		m.	s.	agent	yes	yes	danish scand		Denmark	Aarhus	mother Kirstine Flojbjerg Aarhus	N.Y.	New York
18	Nielsen	Albert	24	6	m.	s.	chauffeur	yes	yes					father N. C. Nielsen Holbæk	Wash.	Seattle
19	Hansen	Marie	17	6	f.	s.	servant	yes	yes			Denmark	Copenhagen	father Hagbn Hansen		
20	Johansen	Victoria	21		f.	wife		yes	yes			Chile		father-in-law A. Hansen Kronprinsessegade 298	Ill.	Chicago
21	"	Viola	4		f.	child								Chile		
22	"	Harald	2		m.											
23	"	Helge	1		m.											
24	Hansen	Peter Marius	26	7	m.	s.	farmer	yes	yes	danish scand		Esbjerg		uncle Hans Jörgen Rasmussen Esbjerg for Vanstrande	Neb.	Verdi
25	Beers	Emma	45		f.	married		yes	yes			Skive		Mother Christine Larsen Skive	N.Y.	New York
26	Nielsen	Thelma	6	6	f.	ne	child	yes	yes					friend Niels Hansen Tyttjerg	Wash.	Tacoma
27	Riber	Bertel	29		m.	s.	sailor	yes	yes					father Carl Riber Dragör	Ill.	Chicago
28	Olsen	Mary	46		f.	m.	nurse	yes	yes			Born stockholm moved			Wash.	Olympia
29	Davidsen	Emilie Kirstine	19		f.	s.	servant	yes	yes	danish scand		Denmark	Copenhagen	sister Pauline Davidson Forchhammersvej 2 Copenhagen	Oreg.	Astoria
30	Schoeck	Johanne	48		f.	s.	seamstress	yes	yes					brother R. Schoeck Horsens	N.Y.	New York

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U. S. OFFICER DISCH. ON PIER.
U. S. OFFICER DISCH. ON PIER.
U. S. OFFICER DISCH. ON PIER.
U. S. OFFICER DISCH. ON PIER.

Paid

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York October 9th, 1907

213

No. of List	13	14	15	16	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet.	Height Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. G. Jensen Master . of the D/S "C. F. Tietgen" . from Copenhagen . do solemnly sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet ~~Number Eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

to

[illegible] Master

P Steamer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Age).—The entries of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machine engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* irrespective of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and deputy clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be returned under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming to this country as temporary visitors to the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Can read), 8 (Can write).—Columns 7 and 8 are self-explanatory and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N). Can read and write (Y, Y); can read but not write (Y, N); can neither read nor write (N, N).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be consulted in connection with column 10, which immediately follows, and the nationality of each immigrant is the country of which he is a native or subject.

Column 10 (Native race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and deputy clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is a Scotchman or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the Negro Native, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, or Africa. A native, whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, or comprise the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those who, while living in Italy, were born in Austria, Switzerland, Austrian Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the provinces south of the basin of the River Po, comprising Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those who, while living in Italy, were born in Austria, Switzerland, Austrian Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (south). Most of these people speak a Tuscan dialect of the Italian language.

[illegible]

Column 11 (Last residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the last permanent residence of the alien, as the city, town, or village in which he has lived for a year or more, and the country in which such city, town, or village is located. Do not enter "Europe" or "Asia" as the last residence, but the name of the country in Europe or Asia. Do not enter "Russia" as the last residence of Finns, Lithuanians, Poles, Jews, Germans, Lettish, or Esthonian people, but the name of the city, town, or village in which they have lived for a year or more, and the country in which such city, town, or village is located. Do not enter "Turkey in Asia" as the last residence of Armenians, Syrians, Arabs, Turks, Kurds, Greeks, Jews, or other people, but the name of the city, town, or village in which they have lived for a year or more, and the country in which such city, town, or village is located.

Column 12 (Destination).—The entries in column 12 should show the city, town, or village in the United States to which the alien is destined, and not simply the State.

Column 13 (Whether ticket was prepaid).—The entry in column 13 should show whether the passage was paid for by the alien himself or by others, and should be made in the manner indicated by the following examples: Self; Father; Mother; Husband; Wife; Brother; Sister; Uncle; Aunt; Friend; Steamship company; etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and how much).—The entries in column 13 should show whether the alien has in his possession at the time of inspection the amount of money shown. Money brought by any member of a family should be credited to the head of the family.

Column 15 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entries in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to [illegible].—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bjornson, Surgeon of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, sailing thereunder, (Strike out whether "sailing thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical Collegeat Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

214

K. Bjornson.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dekabr, 1907

at Kristiania

P. Nielsen

Immigration Officer.

11—11c

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, September 26th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Koller	Martin	39		m.		farmer									
2	"	Jenny	38		f.		wife									
3	"	Lilly	13	10	f.		child									
4	"	Hanna	12		f.		"									
5	"	Nora	10	4	f.		"									
6	"	Charles	8	7	m.		"									
7	"	Emma	7		f.		"									
8	"	Anna	2	4	f.		"									
9	Madsen	Victor	20		m.	s.	joiner	yes	yes	Danish	scand.	Denmark	Randbjerg	father Peter Madsen Randbjerg	Ill.	Chicago
10	Pedersen	Peter Andersen	31		m.	m.	merchant	yes	yes					wife Hanna Pedersen	N.Y.	New York
11	Hansen	Wilhelm	22		m.	s.	carpenter	yes	yes					Hamlets Vej 2 Helsingör	Wis.	Merrill
12	Larsen	Thilbon	16		m.	s.	scholar	yes	yes			Denmark	Ronne	Uncle Chr. Jonasen Ronne	Neb.	Gibbon
13	Ogbn	Jens Peter	40		m.	s.	merchant	yes	yes	American		Denmark	Copenhagen	father Ogbn Nykobing Sj.	N.J.	Newark
14	Hansen	Charles E.	27	8	m.		laborer									
15	Andersen	Anders Nielsen	23		m.	s.	farmer	yes	yes	Danish	scand.	Denmark	Dokkedal	father Christen Andersen Dokkedal	D.C.	Washington
16	Rye	Agnethe Frederikke	19		f.	s.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vrallbro	father Edvard Rye Hölding	Conn.	Bridgeport
17	Jonasson	Anna	24		f.	s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Thisted	father Samuel Jonasson Thisted	Ill.	Chicago
18	Pedersen	Sara	18		f.	s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Thisted	P. Pedersen Bode	N.Y.	New York
19	Sagvald	Fritz Sören Vilhelm	21		m.	s.	gardener	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Odense	father Sagvald Odense	Ill.	Troy
20	Winkler	Karoline Friederike	41		f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Marie Pedersen Vindegade 121, Odense		Unknown
21	"	Ellen Wilhelmine	11		f.	s.	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		
22	Jeppesen	Petrea	39		f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
23	"	Henry	10		m.	s.	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	father Hannibal Pedersen Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
24	"	Burkhard	8		m.	s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
25	Poulsen	Anthon	28		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hjarnebro	H. Wenth Skive		Ill. Fairfield
26	Pedersen	Peter	51		m.											
27	Pedersen	Peder	22		m.	s.	farmer	yes	yes	Danish	scand.	Denmark	Elgod	Christen Pedersen Hedehusene Elgod	Ia.	Kirkman
28	Nielsen	Sigvald	20		m.	s.	miller	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ulbe	Niels Chr. Pedersen Vallekær pr. Farre	Ia	Kirkman
29	Jensen	Kirstine Karoline	18	6	f.	s.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ryberg	Mother Hedvig Jensen Langeline Pyle	Ill.	Glenview
30	Nielsen	Peder Anton	28	8	m.	s.	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vilslev	Peder Nielsen Rantzau Far. Emma pr. Faxe	Ia	Clinton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Febales 9th*, 190~

215

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; Years or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Can read or not. (Whether can read or not, whether he has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and whether a polygamist.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4		N. F. Citizens			before [illegible]											
5																
6																
7																
8																
9	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no	5	8½	[illegible]					[illegible] Sweden
10	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no	5	2¾	[illegible]	laborer				[illegible] Sweden
11	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	1903 No- Long 1891- Island. 1893 1898 1898 1900	no no no no	good	no	5	8½	[illegible]					Denmark
12	yes	Uncle	[illegible]	yes	Omaha Neb.	no no no no	good	no	5	7½	[illegible]	no				Copenhagen Denmark
13	no	self	[illegible]	no	106 Brooklyn	no no no no	good	no	5	5½	[illegible]					Stockholm
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]
15	yes	self	$10	no	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no	5	3	[illegible]					Gothedal
16	yes	self	$12	no	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no	5	[illegible]	[illegible]					Sweden
17	yes	self	$10	no	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no	5	5	[illegible]					United States
18	yes	self	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no	5	5½	[illegible]					Finland
19	yes	self	$10	no	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no	5	4	[illegible]					Sweden
20	yes	husband	$10	no	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no	5	4½	[illegible]					Denmark
21	S															Finland
22	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no	5	4	[illegible]					Sweden
23	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no	5	3	[illegible]					Sweden
24	S															Russia
25	yes	self	$[illegible]	no	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no	5	11	[illegible]					Germany
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]
27	no	self	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no	5	3	[illegible]					Ogod
28	no	self	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no	5	[illegible]	[illegible]					Hallandbah
29	yes	self	$20	no	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no	5	[illegible]	[illegible]					Sweden
30	yes	self	$15	no	[illegible]	no no no no	good	no	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Thomsen, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomsen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907

at New York

P. S. Creighton
Immigration Officer.

11–16.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "occupation" as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn, in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of "occupation."

Columns 7 and 8. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Y s—Yes (can read and write), N—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last column back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

8–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. For inspectional purposes that steamship companies properly should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of supposed residence intervening. For

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States who are returning from a visit abroad should be classified as "United States."

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If none in the country whence alien came, so state.

Column 12. Final destination.—The entry in column 12 should show the city, town, or place (state or country if not in the United States) intending by the alien to be the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Y s (ticket) or N o (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as, self, father, mother, husband, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less any amount.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 16 and 17. Whether ever before in United States and if so, when and where.—The entries in columns 16 should show whether or not (Y s or N o) the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894, Philadelphia.

Columns 18 and 19. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and complete address of such relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Björnsen, Surgeon of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medicine College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Björnsen

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907, at New York.

P. S. Wright

Immigration Officer.

216

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swed.).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Copenhagen September 25th, 1907

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	M.											
2	Olsen	Andrea	21	f											
3	Christiansen	Johanne	3	f		child									
4	Hansen	Hans Peter	25	m		laborer									
5	Jensen	Karen Kristine	25	f		wife									
6	Nielsen	Alfred	2	m		child			Danish Scand						
7		Clarice	22	f		wife									
8		Hans Jr.	3	m		child									
9		[illegible]	0	m		child									
10		Johan	7	m		child									
11		Waldemar	5	m		child									
12	Hansen	Karl Wilhelm	29	m		tinsmith									
13	Paulsen	Viggo	20	m		engineer									
14	Hübel	Marie Sofie	36	f		wife									
15		Grete	6	f		child									
16		Patrick Joseph	11	m		child			Danish						
17		Else	9	f		child									
18	Johnson	K. L.	41	m		farmer									
19		Oswald	11	m		son									
20	Jensen	Solborg Dorthea	21	f		servant girl			Danish Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen				
21	Jacobsen	Ejnar	21	m		sailor					Skanø				
22	Nielsen	Hans Georg	28	m		[illegible]					Copenhagen				
23	Jensen	Andreas Andreasen	44	m		engineer									
24		Josephine Elida	44	f		wife									
25	Lindberg	Mathilde	28	f		servant									
26	Gebert	Inga	9	f		child									
27	Petersen	Frode	18	f		servant girl									
28	Hansen	[illegible]	19	f		[illegible]									
29	Holle	[illegible]	25	m		farmer									
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United ...

Arriving at Port of New York October 9th, 1907

217

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when, and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. G. Truman Master, of the S/S O. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February 1907

at New York

Inspector.

(Insert "Commissioner," "Deputy Commissioner," or "Inspector in Charge," as the case may be.)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M. married, S. single, Wd. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, stating, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the good of the operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in their manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through, but not to remain in, the United States should be reported as "in transit." Aliens who are coming for the purpose of passing through the United States but not intending to pass in transit should be reported as "not in transit" under head of occupation.

Column 5. Able to read or write.—Persons 14 years of age and upwards should be entered Yes or No as to ability to read and write. Persons under 14 years of age should be entered Yes or No as to ability to read but not to write.

Column 6. Nationality.—Column 6 should be filled in with the name of the country to which each alien mentioned in the manifest belongs, as nearly as can be ascertained.

Column 7. Race or people.—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people to which each alien mentioned in the manifest belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between nationality and race or people, as entered in columns 6 and 7, which frequently are confused by inspectors and others. For instance, a native of Ireland, of the Hebrew race, should be entered Irish in column 6 and Hebrew in column 7. Persons coming from Scotland should be entered Scotch in column 6 and Scotch or Highland Celt in column 7, according to the best information obtainable. Natives of Wales should be entered Welsh in column 6 and Welsh or Cymric in column 7. Natives of England should be entered English in column 6 and English or Anglo-Saxon in column 7. Natives of Germany should be entered German in column 6 and German or Teutonic in column 7. Natives of France should be entered French in column 6 and French or Celtic in column 7, unless they belong to some race or people other than those mentioned, in which case the race or people should be entered. French Canadians should be entered French Canadian in column 7. Natives of Cuba should be entered Cuban in column 6 and Cuban or Spanish-American in column 7. Natives of Mexico should be entered Mexican in column 6 and Mexican or Indian, as the case may be, in column 7. Natives of Spain should be entered Spanish in column 6 and Spanish or Iberian in column 7. Natives of Portugal should be entered Portuguese in column 6 and Portuguese or Lusitanian in column 7. Natives of Turkey in Asia should be entered Turkish in column 6 and Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Turkish, Kurdish, or Hebrew in column 7, according to the statement of the alien. Natives of Turkey in Europe should be entered Turkish in column 6 and Turkish, Bulgarian, Servian, Albanian, Greek, Roumanian, Hebrew, or Gypsy in column 7, according to the statement of the alien. Natives of Greece should be entered Greek in column 6 and Greek or Hellenic in column 7. Natives of Russia should be entered Russian in column 6 and Russian, Finn, Hebrew, Lithuanian, Polish, Lett, or Ruthenian in column 7, according to the statement of the alien. Natives of Sweden should be entered Swedish in column 6 and Swedish or Scandinavian in column 7. Natives of Norway should be entered Norwegian in column 6 and Norwegian or Scandinavian in column 7. Natives of Denmark should be entered Danish in column 6 and Danish or Scandinavian in column 7. Natives of Iceland should be entered Icelandic in column 6 and Icelandic or Scandinavian in column 7. Natives of Finland should be entered Finnish in column 6 and Finn or Suomi in column 7. Natives of Switzerland should be entered Swiss in column 6 and German, French, Italian, or Switzer, according to the statement of the alien, in column 7. Natives of Holland should be entered Dutch in column 6 and Dutch or Netherlandish in column 7. Natives of Belgium should be entered Belgian in column 6 and Belgian or Walloon in column 7. Natives of Japan should be entered Japanese in column 6 and Japanese or Mongolian in column 7. Natives of China should be entered Chinese in column 6 and Chinese or Mongolian in column 7. Natives of India should be entered East Indian in column 6 and Hindu, Bengali, Afghan, Parsee, Punjabi, Singhalese, Tamil, Pathan, Mahratta, Cingalese, or Negrito in column 7, according to the statement of the alien. Natives of Australia should be entered Australian in column 6 and Australian or Tasmanian in column 7. Natives of New Zealand should be entered New Zealand in column 6 and New Zealander or Maori in column 7. Natives of Africa should be entered African (Black) in column 6 and Negro, Soudanese, Kaffir, Zulu, Hottentot, Bushman, Abyssinian, Egyptian, Berber, Arab, Moorish, Kabyle, Senegambian, Liberian, Fanti, Ashanti, Benin, Bantu, Congo, Angolese, Portuguese, Barbary, Croomen, Krooman, Mozambique, Nubian, Somali, Galla, Hausa, Fula, Timani, Bondo, Mandingo, Suhsu, Jolof, Gambian, Akim, Foulah, Wolof, Kru, Grebo, Basa, Vey, Gallinas, Sherbro, Mendi, Gora, Quoja, Timanese, Dey, Accra, Fetu, Ahanta, Appolonian, Jaloff, Ibo, Efik, Calabar, Kongo, Moondang, Cabinda, Malinke, Bambara, Yolof, Fulbe, Songhay, Dyoula, Haussa, Tibbu, Dankali, Shilluk, Dinka, Mandingan, Nuba, Fantee, Ashango, Ovampo, Barea, Kanuri, Kordofanese, Nyam-Nyam, Bongo, Mittoo, Kanagan, Monbuttoo, Akka, Mombuttoo, Niam-Niam, Manyuema, Mangbettoo, Lattooka, Basonga, Mangania, Balonda, Barotse, Banyai, Matabele, Mashona, Bechuana, Bamangwato, Barolong, Batoka, Bakwain, Baquain, Basuto, Damara, Namaqua, Hottentot, Bushman, Griqua, Koranna, Bastard, Zulu-Kaffir, Tembu, Fingo, Amaxosa, Pondo, Basutu, Amampondo, Tambookie, Abambo, Amazulu, Zambesi, Manganja, Shangaan, Inhambane, Sofala, Amatonga, Delagoa, Gaza, Inhambane

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Bjornsen, Surgeon of the S/S C. F. Tietgen sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, containing number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. C. Bjornsen

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer

218

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. F. Tietgen sailing from Copenhagen, September 26th, 1907

No. of List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs	Age Mos	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Eskesen	Alfred	22		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aarhus	mother Johanne Eskesen Aarhus	Cal	San Francisco
2	Hansen	Oswald Hollenberg	21		m	s	painter	yes	yes					father Henrik Peter Hansen Aarhus	Ill	Rush Am Co
3	Pedersen	Karen Kirstine	17		f	s	servant	yes	yes					mother Emma Clausensen Frydtslevgaard pr. Copenhagen	Ill	Bladen
4	Nygaard	Thilde	23		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Swedish				brother Lars Christian Nygaard St. Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
5	Hansen	Ernst	28		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Danish				father Niels Jensen Tranegaardsvej 7 Copenhagen		
6	"	Karoline	26		f	m	wife	yes	yes					"		
7	"	Karl Wilhelm	4		m	s	child	no	no			Denmark	Fredericia	"		
8	"	Emma	1		f	s	"	no	no					"		
9	Hansen	Olaf	27	4	m	s	farmer	yes	yes				Fredericia	father Hans Hansen Fredericia	Ohio	Rossford
10	Hansen	Ane	25	9	f	m	housewife	yes	yes				Vejle	father L. Andersen Egmeagade 2, Vejle	Ill	Chicago
11	Olsen	Ottilia	26	2	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Bonnet	father Jens Olsen Bonnet pr. Vejle	Minn	Elmore
12	Pedersen	Helena Cecilia	20		f	s	"	yes	yes				Copenhagen	mother Mrs. Anna Pedersen Fredriksdalsgade 7 I. Copenhagen	Calif	San Mateo
13	"	Thora Anna Petrea	24		f	s	"	yes	yes					brother Niels Hansen Illinois Junction	Ill	San Pedro
14	Hansen	Signe	31		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes				[illegible]		Ill	Chicago
15	Brorsen	Svend	28	11	m	m	mechanic	yes	yes	Danish		Denmark	Ronne	father Peder Kammersen Ronne		
16	"	Kristine	30	6	f	m	wife	yes	yes					"	Ill	Chicago
17	"	Sidonie	11		f	s	child	no	yes					"		
18	Jensen	Waldemar Theodor	25		m	s	farmer	yes	yes					father Niels Hansen Tranegaard	Ill	Elmore
19	Jensen	Josef Martin	20	10	m	s	laborer	yes	yes				Chicago	father Vigelsler Kongevej Frederiksberg	Ill	Elmore
20	Rose	Knud Axel	20		m	s	stone cutter	yes	yes	Danish		Sweden	Trelleborg	father Pet Person Skeppsbrogatan Trelleborg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
NOT SHIPPED												Denmark	Copenhagen	F. L. Rose Jellingsgade 7 Copenhagen	Pa	Philadelphia
NOT SHIPPED														father-in-law N. Jensen Svanegade 7 Copenhagen	Mass	Boston
23	Hansen	Hans Diderik	25	10	m	s	baker	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Faaborg	father Hans Hansen Almegade 25, Copenhagen	Wis	Shelbourne
24	Svane	Ane Kirstine	22		f	s	servant	yes	yes				Ryslinge	father Kristian Svane Ryslinge pr. Svendborg	N.Y.	New York
25	Wilhelmsen	Emma Svane	28		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes				Copenhagen	father Wilhelmsen Frederikshavn		
26	Pedersen	Wilhelmine	31		f	m	wife	yes	yes				Frederikshavn		Ill	Chicago
27	"	Hans Svane Aage	2	11	m	s	child	no	no					"		
28	"	Borge Carsten	3		m	s	"	no	no					"		
29	Ellehy	Fernandine	19		f	s	servant	yes	yes			U. S. A.	Wasby	father A. P. Kelley	Ga	Philadelphia
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

219

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 9th, 1907

No. or List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Time (period of years). Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	$40	no	Friend Peter Jensen. 22 ave, D Island.
2	no	self	$13	no	San Francisco, Cal
3	Yes	self	$13	no	Edvin Peder Andersen
4	Yes	self	Yes	yes 1900 1907 New York	Peter Simonsen N. Y.
5	Yes				Uncle Hans Olsen Dubuquen
6	Yes	self	yes	no	Bladen Neb.
7	Yes				friend Mr. Dagaard, 259 W. 85 st. New York
8					brother Johan Peter Hansen
9	no	self	$20	no 1907 Grand Rapids	Friend Peter Jensen
10	no	self	$13	yes 1903 Brooklyn	Grand Rapids Mich
11	Yes	self	$13	no	husband Joseph Haible 153 Wykoff st Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Yes	self	$25	no	aunt Christine Johnson Box 14 St. Malco, Calif
13	Yes	self	$25	no	Chellon Corlo
14	Yes	self	20	yes 1901 1907 Chicago	uncle Ove Christiansen Box 14 St. Malco, Calif
15					uncle Annie Chynard San Pedro, Calif
16	Yes	self	$20	no	brother Peter Hansen 42 W. Division st., Chicago Ill
17					
18	Chicago	self	yes	no	friend Peter Nielsen
19	Yes	self	$25	no	Billings Mont.
20	Yes	self	$25	no	sister Miss Hulda Persson 179 New York ave Brooklyn N.Y.
21	Yes	self	$10	no	father Henry Hollenfly 2613 W Clayton st Philadelphia
22					husband Charles Hansen 37 Riverdale st. Dalton Boston
23	no	self	yes	yes 1905 San Francisco	sister Mrs. Sofus Jorgensen 1900 Lyon st. Calif
24	Yes	self	$25	no	sister Emma Hansen 330 Ocean ave Brooklyn.
25	Yes	self	$25	no	sister Emma Hansen 401-112 st. W Freeman, Chicago Ill
26	Yes				husband F. A. Petersen
27	Yes	self	$25	no	40 Anna Hansen 401-117 st W. Freeman, Chicago Ill
28					
29	Yes	self	$10	yes 1902 Philadelphia	aunt Petra Andersen 1342 Toronto st. Philadelphia
30					

No. or List	19 Persons in prison or almshouses, or those receiving, or supported by charity	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	7½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Aarhus
2	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	brown	no	"	"
3	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	blue	no	"	Svendborg
4	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4¼	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Gotad
5	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Otterup
6	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	"	"	no	"	Lunde
7	no	no	no	no	good	no						no	"	Svup
8	no	no	no	no	good	no						no	"	"
9	no	no	no	no	good	no						no	"	"
10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brown	blue	no	"	Hyee.
11	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	pretty	brown	no	"	Hammen.
12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
13	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	black	brown	no	"	"
14	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	blue	no	"	Svendborg
15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	fair	brown	no	"	Ristinge
16	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	blue	no	"	Lunde
17	no	no	no	no	good	no						no	"	Ronne
18	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	no	"	Aggersley
19	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	pretty	brown	gray	no	Sweden	Vastra
20	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	fair	brown	no	"	Copenhagen
21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	grey	no	"	Horderns
22	no	no	no	no	good	no					blue	no	"	Copenhagen
23	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pretty	fair	blue	no	Germany	Harris
24	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	brown	no	Denmark	Haruden
25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	grey	no	"	Frederikshavn
26	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	brown	no	"	Fredericksberg
27	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
28	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	blue	no	"	Vals
29	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	fair	blue	no	"	Fredeby
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. P. Thomsen Master, of the S.S. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel (sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbering in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. P. Thomsen
Master (Officer)

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907

at New York

P. S. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. C. T. Tietgen

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr. Bjornson, Surgeon of the S.S.C.T. Tietgen sailing Havremish, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oct 15th 1907

Kr. Bjornson

Sworn to before me this day of Febr. 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

220

add
Aw - Tel 9/6/07

11—115

Zalu

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

(Filed) S. S. "C. F. Tietgen" sailing from Copenhagen, 26th September, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen	Kaj Daniel	23	1	m	s	printer	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	father P. Hansen Kronprinsessegade 34 Copenhagen, Denmark	N.J.	Hoboken
2	Christensen	Axel Emil	23	11	m	s	waiter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father C. Christensen, Torvegade 33 Copenhagen	"	"
3	Sylvander	Thora	27	1	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Julie Sylvander Schackegade 7 Copenhagen	"	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Examined Dr Nute

Discharged R.S. Brown Inspector Oct. 15. 07

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York "9th ..... October, 1907

221

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Own Self	$16	no		Sigfrid L. Torenes. Bloomfield Street 111. Hoboken N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	sandy fair	blue	no	Denmark	Nastved.
2	yes	self	$16	no		Sigfrid L. Torenes. Bloomfield Street 111. Hoboken N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sandy fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
3	yes	self	$16	no		Theodor C. Thuesen. Washington Str. 3121. Hoboken N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sandy fair	grey	no	"	"
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. G. Thomsen Master, of the D. C. F. Tietgen, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

N. G. Thomsen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of October, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 222

S. S. C. F. TIETGEN (SCAND. AMER. LINE) *arrived* Oct. 9, 1907. , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
52f	✓	1 Johansen, Elisabeth & 2 sons	18	3/5	3		L. P. C. Guard of #2	Eager						10/9	157	Eur	4 05							—	3	—
4f	✓	2 Slahlbrand, ~~Henny~~ Rose E.	18	6	1		"	"						10/9	157	Eur	4 05							—	1	—
29f	✓	3 Stern, Victoria & ch	18	1/2	2		"	"						10/9	014	Ld	10 10							2	2	2
11m	✓	4 Bergstrom, Herman	6	17	1		"	"						10/9	161	Eur	4 15							—	1	—
10f	✓	5 Bostad, Thejra	16	5	1	all to hosp 10/9	Pst. H.A.T.	Stuckler						10/10	16	Ld	11 94	Kan	10/16	53	Lon	11	21	7	7	7
38f	✓	6 Lindquist, Fignsisca & 5 ch	16	7/12	6	Thomas to hosp 10/9 Dagmar to hosp 10/9	(Karl) HOLD	Mitchel						10/9	154	Eur	10		10/22	9	K	2	31	Bal of family			5	8	5
32m	✓	7 Flojstrup, Otto	4	17	1		Dr. Cert.	Mann						10/10	12	Ld			10/10	31	Lon	2	35		1	1	1
37f	✓	8 Anderson, Ida & Moth.	6	1/2	2		*Dr. Memo.	"						10/10	150	Bstn			10/10	32	Lon	2	40		2	2	2
30f	✓	9 Philipps, Anna & 4 ch (& Niece)	19	4/9	5		HOLD	English						10/9	148	Bstn			10/10	179	Bstn	2	20		5	5	5
18f	✓	Anderson, Linnea			1		"	"																	—	—	—
2-in	✓	Johnsen, John Olaf	15	28		Ret from Hos 10/16 to hosp.		Rej 10/10 Tuberculosis of Lungs																	—	1	—

Admitted by Dept. 10/19/07 Stay 10 days

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

223

S. S. C. F. Tietgen arrived Oct 9, ..., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	det 4 00 PM												
1	~~9389~~ 9389				2	Y ell River Fire	Distination	Grm	9/10	9	2	–	2 ✓

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. C. F. Tietgen arrived ..... 19 , ... M., ... , from 1924

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29									Oct				
		Amundsen	Anna & 6 ch	14	1/7	1	6	To husband	Dus & Chas 237 Mortimer St Port Chester ny	Behl	9	3 40	—	6	—
✓	30														
		Petersen	Valtony I	2	21			" cousin	Pastor E. Petersen 8 State	Eng	"	5 15	—	/	/
	31														
✓		Signeboen	Borghild	13	17		1	" friend	Pastor E. Petersen 8 State	Behl	"	4 35	—	/	—
✓	32														
		Ahlsen	Harold	11	30		1	" tel [illegible]	RRW Bro Gumar & Manilon Island Mich	Green	"	2 30	—	/	—
✓															
	33	Valmeyer	Cluffa	24	14		1	" friend	Pastor E. Petersen 8 State	Behl	"	4 23	—	/	—
✓															
	34	Steen	Mathilde	11	24		1	" friend	fd Lucy Nilson 64 W 54 St nyc	Schw	"	3 45	—	/	—
/	35	Anderson	Alma	6	7		1	" cousin	Louis Alma Person 498 E 64 St	"	"	3 30	—	/	—
/	36	Johanson	Gunhild	6	20		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Jennie Bergman 306 E 56 St	Behl	"	3 45	—	/	—
✓	37														
		Rodsel	Ma Sofia & 3 ch	2	15/3		4	" husband	Husb Oscar 306 Summit St Hoboken NJ	"	"	3 30	—	4	—
/															
	38	Samuelson	Helene	15	10		1	" friend	Svenska Luth Emig Home	"	"	4 15			—
✓	39	Torjusen	Hilda	21	5		1	" cousin	H. Svenska Luth Emig Home	Green	"	4 20	—	/	—
✓						3									
	40	Hansen	Krispen E & 2 ch	4		2/4	4	husband "	Dus & Julius 409 E 64 St nyc	Behl	"	3 31	—	3	—
✓	41	Winkler	Karalina & dau	3		20/1		" husband	RR W Husb Gustav 88 Kellington St Hamilton Ont	Green	"	2 30	—	2	—
✓	42														
		Gudmendsen	Borghild	14	17	1		" friend	fd Mrs Frieda Petersen 219 E 106 St nyc	Behl	"	3 33	—	/	—
✓	43														
		Andersen	Gina	15	6	1		" sister	Sis Alice 148 17 St Bay Ridge ny	"	"	3 20	—	/	—
✓	44														
		Knudsen	Marie	21	11	1		" friend	Liebtorinnud Storoke 2341 3rd Ave nyc	Schw	"	3 [illegible]		/	—
✓	45														
		Nals	Fredrika	21	6	1		" mother	" Falk Berghold Falls on 4 St Dr Bken	Behl	"	3 [illegible]	—	/	—
✓	46														
		Andersen	Ma & 6 ch	12	7/13	7		" husband	Husb Johannes 66 Wash St Arbor NJ South	Schw	/	3 40	—	/	—
✓	47														
		Jensen	Anna	21	7	1		" friend	Pastor E. Petersen 8 State	Behl	"	1 33	—	/	—
✓	48														
		Svane	Ane	1	24	1		" sister	Sis Mina 130 Prospect Ave Bken	Schw	"	3 40	—	/	—
✓	49														
		Lolandsma	Ragna	23	9	1		" friend	Pastor E. Petersen 8 State	Behl	"	4 23	—	/	—
✓															
	50	Anderson	Magda	21	25	1		" uncle	Louis Bertha Thompson 1670 Ave Bken Centre	Schw	"	3 28	—		—
✓															
	51	Pengtson	Jenny	8	13	1		" friend	fd Mrs Ester Lindner 16 W 89 St nyc	Behl	"	3 40	—	/	—
✓	52														
		Andersen	Clara & 4 ch	14	28/6	5		" husband	Husb Oscar 200 Belham Ave nyc	Schw	"	3 28	—	5	—
✓	53														
		Jorgensen	Astrid & ch	21	28/9	2		" husband	" Heinrich 21 5 St Ave NY	"	"	3 20	—	2	—
✓	54	Despot Kvetzar		18	7	1		all &	See No. 39 on Kvamp Cecilia				—	—	—
✓	55	Yornsen Yorborg Alta		23	1		1	Ot friend	Pastor E. Petersen 8 State	Behl	/	4 23	—	/	—
	56														

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ~~Kroon~~ C. F. Tietgen arrived October 9, 1907., 19—, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	Samuelsen	~~Marie~~	22	5		1	To brother	Castor E. Petersen 8 State	Cole	9 Oct	23 4	—	/	—
✓ 2	Olsen	Jenny M	13	1		1	" sister	Sis Magda 83 Catherine & nyc	"	"	10 3	—	/	—
✓ 3	Kristoffersen	Borghild	12	30		1	" friend	Castor E. Petersen 8 State	"	"	23 4	—	/	—
✓ 4	Berge	Gustav O	22	27		1	" father	Fath Gustavus 237 94 St Bkln	"	"	20 3	—	/	—
✓ 5	Svenmugsen	Ingeborg	22	26		1	" friend	Castor E. Petersen 8 State	"	"	23 4	—	/	—
✓ 6	Tarjnsen	Sara	22	3		1	" brother	Bro Herman 1770 Greene Ave Bkln	"	"	15 3	—	/	—
✓ 7	Ponsen	Anderson Julia	23	2		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Martha Estrung 16 E Carroll St Chicago Ill	Schw	"	42 3	—	/	—
✓ 8	Tonneson	Eliz,	25	10		1	" uncle	Uncle Nils Nielson 273 E 93 St	Behl	"	00 4	—	/	—
✓ 9	Pedersen	Raghild	17	1		1	" friend	Sis C/C Mrs Lars Kogsvick 419 Hagne St W. Hoboken NJ	Schw	"	10 3	—	/	—
✓ 10	Einen	Elise	16	29		1	" brother	Castor E. Petersen 8 State	Behl	"	25 4	—	/	—
✓ 11	Finsette	Anna	16	28		1	" friend	Castor E. Petersen 8 State	"	"	23 4	—	/	—
✓ 12	Einessen	~~Sirus~~ Susanna & 3 ch	22	8/11		4	" husband	Husb. Thornwold 404½ Henry St Bkln	Schw	"	42 3	—	4	—
✓ 13	Jensen	Karaline & ch	24	15/6	1	1 1"	husband	Hus H. Allen Springfield, L. I.	Behl	10	12 45	/	2	/
✓ 14	Krone	Ingebrod	11	3		1	" friend	Castor E. Petersen 8 State	Behl	9	23 4	—	/	—
✓ 15	Johansen	Selma	22	6		1	" friend	Svenska Luth Emig Home	Green	"	00 4	—	/	—
✓ 16	Paul	Gertrude	12	29		1	" uncle	Castor E. Petersen 8 State	Behl	"	00 4	—	/	—
✓ 17	Mobeck	Marthine	14	12		1	" friemnd	fd Berthe Petersen 39 John St Rochelle NY	"	"	50 3	—	/	—
✓ 18	Berntgen	Berghild	11	29		1	" aunt	Castor E. Petersen 8 State	"	"	25 4	—	/	—
✓ 19	Koldemp	Elwa	7	29		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Baldur Nathanson 1769 Madison Ave nyc	Schw	"	15 3	—	/	—
✓ 20	Jacobsen	Ellen	7	30		1	" cousin	" Mrs Selma Nathanson 1769 Madison Ave nyc	Behl	"	12 3	—	/	—
✓ 21	Reiten	Elen	16	30		1	" friemd	Castor E. Petersen 8 State	"	"	25 4	—	/	—
✓ 22	Punmalanen	Serra	5	2		1	" friend	Miss Alma Mathews	Schw	"	21 4	—	/	—
✓ 23	Peltanen	Silja	5	22		1	" couisn	Miss Alma Mathews	"	"	00 4	—	/	—
✓ 24	Lang	Hilda	7	11		1	" friend	Svenska Luth Emig Home	Green	"	30 3	—	/	—
✓ 25	Johansen	Elise	11	20		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Axel L. Kristoferson 38 St Bkln	Schw	"	20 3	—	/	—
✓ 26	Hansen	Hulda M	12	16		1	" friend	Castor E Petersen 8 State	Green	"	4	—	/	—
✓ 27	Lundborg	Hana	7	4		1	" friend	Svenska Luth Emig Home	Green	"	36 3	—	/	—
28	Anderson	Ida	7	9		1	" brother	Sis C/C Mrs Jan 47 Sussex St Jers	Schw	"	30 3	—	/	—

Chas. H. Watson Dct

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2239

Oct 8-9-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JUL 29, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 29 194.....

Date

Robert Keller

Camera Operator

Property of Baker Library, Harvard Business School